



# **National Highways Authority of India**

(Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport & Highways, Govt. of India)

## **CONCESSION AGREEMENT**

**FOR**

**I) DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION, DEVELOPMENT, FINANCE, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF KM.367.000 (ADLOOR YELLAREDDY) TO KM.447.000 AND II) IMPROVEMENT, OPERATION & MAINTENANCE OF KM.447.000 TO KM.464.000 (GUNDLA POCHAMAPALLI) ON NH-7 IN THE STATE OF ANDHRA PRADESH**

**CONTRACT PACKAGE NO: NS2/BOT/AP-2**

**BETWEEN**

**NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA**

**PLOT NO: G-5 & 6, SECTOR – 10, DWARKA,  
NEW DELHI – 110 075**

**AND**

**M/s GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PVT LTD**

**ON**

**31<sup>st</sup> March 2006**

**PART – I**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTRACT PACKAGE NO.: NS2/BOT/AP-2

PARTICULAR	PAGE NO.
CONCESSION AGREEMENT (CHAPTER I TO VIII)	1-91
SCHEDULE – A ( SITE OF THE PROJECT	92-101
SCHEDULE – B (SCOPE OF THE PROJECT)	102-152
SCHEDULE – C (PROJECT FACILITIES)	153-161
SCHEDULE – D (SPECIFICATION & STANDARDS)	162-186
SCHEDULE – E (APPLICABLE PERMITS)	187-188
SCHEDULE – F (BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY)	189-191
SCHEDULE – G (SCHEDULE OF USER FEE)	192
SCHEDULE – H (PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE)	193
SCHEDULE – I ((DRAWINGS)	194-195
SCHEDULE – J (TESTS)	196-205
SCHEDULE – K (COMPLETION CERTIFICATE)	206-208
SCHEDULE – L (OPERATION & MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS)	209-247
SCHEDULE – M (MONTHLY FEE STATEMENT COLLECTION STATEMENT)	248-249
SCHEDULE – N (SELECTION CRITERIA FOR INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT)	250-253
SCHEDULE – O (TERMS OF REFERENCE OF INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT	254-300
SCHEDULE – P (TRAFFIC SAMPLING)	301-302
SCHEDULE – Q (ESCROW ACCOUNT AGREEMENT)	303-324
SCHEDULE – R (STATE SUPPORT AGREEMENT)	325-335
SCHEDULE – S (SAFETY REQUIREMENTS)	336-344
SCHEDULE – T (CRITERIA FOR LIST OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS)	345-346
SCHEDULE – U (SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT)	347-363
SCHEDULE – V (VESTING CERTIFICATE)	364
SCHEDULE – W (PASSENGER CAR UNIT FACTORS)	365
SCHEDULE – X (REPORTING AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS)	366-373
LETTER OF AWARD BY NHAI	374
LETTER REGARDING CONFIRMATION OF LOA	375
LETTER REGARDING FORMATION AND FUNDING OF SPV	376-387
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF SPV	388-442
LEGAL OPINION	443-447
ADDRESS OF THE SPV	448
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	449-454

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### CHAPTER – I PRELIMINARY

	<b>Preamble</b>	
1.	Definitions And Interpretation	2
2.	Scope of Project	17

### CHAPTER – II GRANT OF CONCESSION

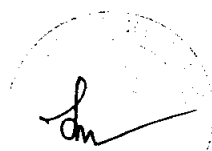
3.	Grant Of Concession	18
4.	Conditions Precedent	19
5.	Performance Security	20
6.	Annuity	21
7.	Levy and Collection of Fee	25
7A	Concession Fee	27
8	Capacity Augmentation	27
8A	Additional Highway	28

### CHAPTER – III OBLIGATIONS AND UNDERTAKINGS

9.	Obligations Of The Concessionaire	28
10.	Obligations Of NHAI	34
11.	Representations And Warranties	36
12.	Disclaimer	39

### CHAPTER – IV PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS

13.	Use And Development Of The Site	40
14.	Monitoring And Supervision Of Construction	42
15.	Completion	43
16.	Tests	44
17.	Change Of Scope	46
18.	Operation And Maintenance	48
19.	Monitoring And Supervision During Operations	53
20.	Independent Consultant	54
21.	Traffic Sampling	56



**CHAPTER – V**  
**FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS**

22.	Financial Close	56
23.	Mode of Payment by NHAI	57
24.	Deleted	57
25.	Escrow Account	57
26.	State Support Agreement	60
27.	Insurance	60
28.	Accounts And Audit	62

**CHAPTER – VI**  
**FORCE MAJEURE**

29.	Force Majeure	64
-----	---------------	----

**CHAPTER – VII**  
**SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

30.	Material Breach And Suspension	70
31.	Compensation For Breach Of Agreement	70
32.	Termination	71
33.	Divestment Of Rights And Interests	76

**CHAPTER – VIII**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**

34.	Defects Liability	78
35.	Assignments And Charges	79
36.	Change In Law	81
37.	Liability And Indemnity	82
38.	Rights And Title Over The Site	85
39.	Dispute Resolution	85
40.	Disclosure	87
41.	Redressal Of Public Grievances	87
42.	Advertising On The Site	88
43.	Governing Law And Jurisdiction	88
44.	Miscellaneous	88





		Schedules
II	SCHEDULE NO.	PARTICULARS
	A	SITE OF THE PROJECT
	B	SCOPE OF THE PROJECT
	C	PROJECT FACILITIES
	D	SPECIFICATION & STANDARDS
	E	APPLICABLE PERMITS
	F	BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY
	G	ANNUITY PAYMENT SCHEDULE
	H	PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE
	I	DRAWINGS
	J	TESTS
	K	COMPLETION CERTIFICATE
	L	OPERATION & MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS
	M	CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS
	N	SELECTION CRITERIA FOR INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT
	O	TERMS OF REFERENCE OF INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT
	P	TRAFFIC SAMPLING
	Q	ESCROW AGREEMENT
	R	STATE SUPPORT AGREEMENT
	S	SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
	T	CRITERIA FOR LIST OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS
	U	SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT
	V	VESTING CERTIFICATE
	W	PASSENGER CAR UNIT FACTORS
	X	REPORTING AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS



एक सौ रुपये

रु. 100



सत्यमेव जयते

Rs. 100

ONE  
HUNDRED RUPEES

भारत INDIA  
INDIA NON JUDICIAL

दिल्ली DELHI

A 677298

**CONCESSION AGREEMENT**

This Agreement is entered into on this the 31<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2006 BETWEEN

1. **NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA**, a statutory body constituted under the provisions of the National Highways Authority of India Act, 1988, and having its principal office at G-5&6, Sector-10, Dwarka, New Delhi-110075 (hereinafter referred to as "NHAI" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof including its administrators, successors and assigns) of One Part,

AND

2. **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited**, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at 6-3-866/1/G2, Greenlands, Begumpet, Hyderabad, 500016 (hereinafter referred to as the "Concessionaire" or "Company" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and permitted substitutes) of the Other Part.

CA BOT (Annuity) NS2/BOT/AP-2

001



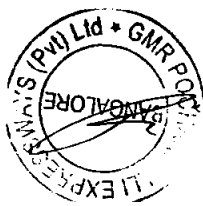
Page 1

23/3/66

No. 1154 Dt. 23/3/66 Rs. 1.00  
Sold to .....  
R/o G. MR Pochampalli Exposed way P U  
in fact .....  
Purch .....  
Vill. Z. N. Bangalore  
L. No. 55  
2052

WHEREAS

- A. The Government of India in the Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport and Highways, earlier Ministry of Road Transport & highways, (hereinafter referred to as "MOSRTH") had authorised NHAI for widening the existing 2 lane portion from km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to km 447.000 (Kalkallu), covering 80.745 kilometers, and Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) – 464.000 (Gundla Pochan Palli) covering 17.000 kilometers, on National Highway No.7 (NH-7) in the State of Andhra Pradesh, to 4 lanes through a Concession on BOT Annuity basis and has by its Notification No 465(E) dated 26/04/2002 issued pursuant to Section 11 of the National Highways Authority of India Act, 1988 vested the said stretches of NH-7 in NHAI as set forth in the said Notification dated 26/04/2002
- B. NHAI had accordingly invited Proposals under a single stage process from bidders for qualification and prescribed the commercial terms and conditions for selection of a successful bidder under its Notice inviting Proposals No NHAI/Tech/NS2/BOT/Bids/2005 dated 27<sup>th</sup> May 2005 ("the Tender Notice"), inter alia, for Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of "km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to km 447.000 (Kalkallu), covering 85.745 kilometers, and Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) – 464.000 (Gundla Pochan Palli) covering 17.000 kilometers, on National Highway No.7 (NH-7) in the State of Andhra Pradesh referred to in Recital 'A' above on BOT Annuity basis subject to and on the terms and conditions contained in the Tender Notice.
- C. NHAI had, pursuant thereto qualified the consortium comprising GMR Infrastructure Limited and GMR Energy Limited (collectively the "Consortium") with GMR Infrastructure Limited as its Lead Member for undertaking, inter alia, the work referred to in Recital 'A' above on BOT Annuity basis.
- D. After qualification of the Consortium, NHAI accepted their Bid on BOT Annuity basis and issued its Letter of Acceptance No NHAI/Tech/NSEW/NS2/BOT (annuity)/AP2/2005/207 dated 30<sup>th</sup> December 2005 ("LOA") to the Consortium requiring, inter alia, the execution of this Concession Agreement and submission of Performance Security for the performance of its obligations under this Concession Agreement.
- E. The Consortium has promoted and incorporated the Concessionaire as a limited liability company and provided its Performance Security to enter into this Concession Agreement pursuant to the LOA for undertaking, inter alia, the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project, as defined hereinafter on BOT Annuity basis as referred to in Recital 'A' and to fulfill other obligations of the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA and has requested NHAI to accept the Concessionaire as the entity which shall undertake and fulfill and perform the



the Concessionaire as the entity which shall undertake and fulfill and perform the obligations and exercise the rights of the Consortium under the LOA, including the obligation to enter into this Concession Agreement for the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project on BOT Annuity basis.

- F. NHAI has agreed to the said request of the Consortium and has accordingly agreed to enter into this Concession Agreement with the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA for, inter alia, the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the said Project Section on BOT Annuity basis.
- G. It is deemed necessary and expedient to enter into this Agreement to record the terms of the said Agreement between the Parties.

NOW THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE PREMISES AND THE MUTUAL COVENANTS HEREINAFTER CONTAINED, THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREE AND THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

## **I DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

### **1.1 Definitions**

In this Agreement, the following words and expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them:

“Accounting Year” means the financial year commencing from 1<sup>st</sup> April of any calendar year and ending on 31<sup>st</sup> March of the next calendar year.

“Additional Facilities” means the facilities which the Concessionaire may provide or procure for the benefit of the users of the Project Highway and which are (i) in addition to the Project Facilities, and (ii) not situated on the Site.

“Additional Highway” means Km 464.000 (Gundla Pochanpalli) to Km 474.000 (Bowenpalli) on NH 7, which NHAI may, handover to the Concessionaire for Operations & Maintenance in accordance with Clause VIIIA of this Agreement.

“Agreement” means this Agreement, the Schedules ‘A’ through ‘X’ hereto, the Request for Proposal (RFP) document issued by NHAI dated 27<sup>th</sup> May 2005 and any amendments thereto made in accordance with the provisions contained in this Agreement,.

“Annuity” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Article VI.

“Annuity Payment Date” means each date specified as such in Schedule ‘G’, for payment of Annuity.

"Annuity Payment Period" means each period for which the Annuity is payable in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement as set out in Schedule 'G'.

"Applicable Laws" means all laws, promulgated or brought into force and effect by GOI or Government of Andhra Pradesh including regulations and rules made thereunder, and judgements, decrees, injunctions, writs and orders of any court of record, as may be in force and effect during the subsistence of this Agreement.

"Applicable Permits" means all clearances, permits, authorizations, consents and approvals required to be obtained or maintained under Applicable Laws in connection with the design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway during the subsistence of this Agreement.

"Arbitration Act" means the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and shall include modifications to or any re-enactment thereof as in force from time to time.

"Associates" means in relation to either Party and/or Consortium Members, a person who controls, is controlled by, or is under the common control with such Party or Consortium Member. As used in this definition, the expression "control" means with respect to a person which is a corporation, the ownership, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the voting shares of such person, and with respect to a person which is not a corporation, the power to direct the management and policies of such person, whether by operation of law or by contract or otherwise.

"Assured Availability" means, the availability of Carriageway assured by the Concessionaire for each Annuity Payment Period, computed as under :

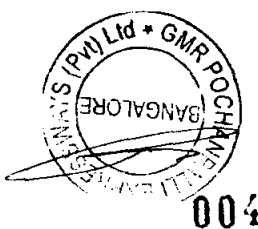
$$AA = 4 \times LA$$

Where,

AA = Assured Availability

LA = Lane Availability

"Book Value" means lower of the Initial Investment or the value of the capital expenditure incurred on the Project as per the books of the Concessionaire, in either case net of depreciation charged on the basis of straight line method and amortised equally over the Operations Period, duly verified and certified by the Statutory Auditor in accordance with IGAAP. Provided that in the event of Termination, the Additional Cost, if any, compensated by NHAI in accordance with Articles 17.2 (c) or 17.5 shall, to the extent capitalized, be excluded in computing the Book Value.



"Bank" means a bank incorporated in India and having a minimum net worth of Rs.500 crores (Rupees five hundred crores) and having a branch in the proximity of the Project or at any other place acceptable to NHAI.

"Bid" means the documents in their entirety comprised in the bid submitted by the Bidder in response to the Tender Notice in accordance with the provisions thereof.

"Bid Security" means the security provided by the Bidder to NHAI along with the Bid in the sum of Rs 20.40 crores (Rupees twenty crores forty lakhs only) in accordance with the Tender Notice and which is to remain in force until substituted by the Performance Security.

"Bidder" means the single entity/Consortium referred to in Recital 'C' above.

"COD" means the commercial operations date of the Project Highway and shall be the date on which the Independent Consultant has issued the final Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate certifying Project Completion of the Project Highway in accordance with Article XVI of this Agreement.

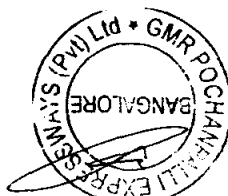
"Capacity Augmentation" means creation of additional capacity in accordance with Article 8 of this Agreement to maintain the desired level of service to the users of Project facility.

"Cashflow Projections" means cashflow projections set out in Schedule "M", submitted by the Consortium as part of its Bid for the Project which shall be used only to determine on any date the Discounted Value of Future Net Cash Flows.

"Carriageway" means the 4 lane highway comprised in the Mainline specified Schedule "D".

"Change in Law" means the occurrence of any of the following after the date of this Agreement:

- i. the enactment of any new Indian law;
- ii. the repeal, modification or re-enactment of any existing Indian law;
- iii. the commencement of any Indian law which has not entered into effect until the date of this Agreement;
- iv. a change in the interpretation or application of any Indian law by a court of record as compared to such interpretation or application by a court of record prior to the date of this Agreement; or
- v. any change in the rates of any of the Taxes.



"Change of Scope" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 17.1.

"Company" means the Company acting as the Concessionaire under this Agreement.

"Commencement Date" means the date 180 days from signing of the Concession Agreement.

"Completion Certificate" means the Certificate issued by the Independent Consultant pursuant to Clause 16.4.

"Concession" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Article III.

"Concession Fee" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Article VIIA.

"Concession Period" means the period beginning from the Commencement Date and ending on the Termination Date.

"Concessionaire" means GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited and its successors and substitutes and assigns expressly approved in writing by NHAI.

"Consortium" shall have the meaning set forth in Recital 'C' above.

"Consortium Members" means as per the Bid in response to the RFP (i) GMR Infrastructure Limited having its registered office at SKIP House, 25/1, Museum Road, Bangalore, 560025 and having 51% share in the Consortium, (ii) GMR Energy Limited having its registered office at SKIP House, 25/1, Museum Road, Bangalore, 560025 and having 10% share in the Consortium, GMR Infrastructure Limited is the Lead Member of the Consortium.

"Construction Period" means the period beginning from the Commencement Date and ending on the COD.

"Construction Works or Works" means all works and things necessary to complete the Project Highway for use of the traffic and other users thereof in accordance with this Agreement.

"Contractor" means the contractor or contractors, if any, with whom the Concessionaire has entered into all or any of the Project Agreements.

"Cure Period" means the period specified in this Agreement for curing any breach or default of any provision of this Agreement by the Party responsible for such breach or default and upon failing of which the Agreement may be terminated by the other Party.



"Damages" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 1.2(p).

"Debt Due" means the aggregate of the following sums expressed in Indian Rupees or in the currency of debt, as the case may be, outstanding and payable to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents:

- (i) the principal amount of the debt provided by the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents for financing the Project (the "principal") which is outstanding as on the Termination Date but excluding any part of the principal that had fallen due for repayment one year prior to the Termination Date unless such repayment had been rescheduled with the prior consent of NHAI; and
- (ii) all accrued interest, financing fees and charges payable on or in respect of the debt referred to in sub-clause (i) above upto the date preceding the Termination Date but excluding (a) any interest, fees or charges that had fallen due one year prior to the Termination Date, and (b) penal interest or charges, payable under the Financing Documents to any Senior Lender.

"Deemed Date of Investment" means 31<sup>st</sup> March 2007.

"Discounted Value of future Net Cashflows" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Schedule 'M'

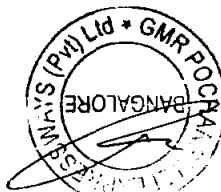
"Debt Service Payments" means the sum of all principal and interest payments due and payable in an Accounting Year to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents.

"DPR" means the Detailed Project Report in respect of the Project comprised of the following provided by NHAI to the bidders for the Project as part of RFP:

Volume I	-	Main Report
Volume II	-	Design Report
Volume III	-	Materials Report
Volume IV	-	Environment Management Plan
Volume VI	-	Standards & Specifications
Volume X	-	Drawings

"Development Period" means the period from the date of this Agreement until the Commencement Date.

"Dispute" shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 39.1(a).



A handwritten signature in black ink.

"Dispute Resolution Procedure" means the procedure for Dispute resolution set forth in Article XXXIX.

"Divestment Requirements" means the obligations of the Concessionaire and NHAI for and in respect of the Termination of this Agreement as set forth in Article XXXIII.

"Document" or "Documentation" means documentation printed or in written form, tapes, discs, drawings, computer programmes, writings, reports, photographs, cassettes, or expressed in any other written, audio or visual form.

"Drawings" means all the drawings, calculations and documents pertaining to the Project Highway as set forth in Schedule 'I' and shall include "as built" drawings of the Project Highway.

"EPC Contract" means contract or contracts entered into by the Concessionaire with one or more Contractors for the design, engineering, procurement of materials and equipment, construction, and completion of the Project Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Emergency" means a condition or situation that is likely to endanger the security of the individuals on or about the Project Highway including users thereof or which poses an immediate threat of material damage to any of the Project Assets.

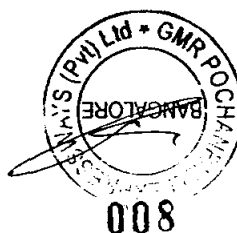
"Encumbrances" means any encumbrances such as mortgage, charge, pledge, lien, hypothecation, security interest, assignment, privilege or priority of any kind having the effect of security or other such obligations and shall include without limitation any designation of loss payees or beneficiaries or any similar arrangement under any insurance policy pertaining to the Project Highway.

"Equity Documents" means collectively the documents evidencing subscription to Concessionaire's capital to the extent of equity component of cost of the Project.

"Escrow Account" means an Account which the Concessionaire shall open and maintain with a Bank in which all inflows and outflows of cash on account of capital and revenue receipts and expenditures shall be credited and debited, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 25.2.

"Financial Close" means the date on which the Financing Documents providing for funding by the Senior Lenders have become effective and the Concessionaire has immediate access to such funding under the Financing Documents.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Jm'.

“Financing Documents” means the documents executed by the Concessionaire in respect of financial assistance to be provided by the Senior Lenders by way of loans, guarantees, subscription to non-convertible debentures and other debt instruments including loan agreements, guarantees, notes, debentures, bonds and other debt instruments, security agreements, and other documents relating to the financing (including refinancing) of the Project and includes amendments or modifications made in accordance with Clause 9.1(iv).

“Force Majeure” or “Force Majeure Event” shall mean an act, event, condition or occurrence specified in Article XXIX.

“GOI” means the Government of India.

“GOAP” means the Government of the State of Andhra Pradesh.

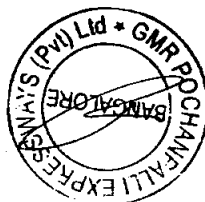
“Good Industry Practice” means those practices, methods, techniques, standards, skills, diligence and prudence which are generally and reasonably expected of and accepted internationally from a reasonably skilled and experienced operator engaged in the same type of undertaking as envisaged under this Agreement and acting generally in accordance with the provisions of the NH Act, and would mean good engineering practices in the design, engineering, construction and project management and which would be expected to result in the performance of its obligations by the Concessionaire and in the operation and maintenance of the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement, Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits, reliability, safety, environment protection, economy and efficiency.

“Governmental Agency” means GOI, Government of Andhra Pradesh or any ministry, department, commission, board, authority, instrumentality or agency, under the control of GOI or Government of Andhra Pradesh having jurisdiction over all or any part of the Project Highway or the performance of all or any of the services or obligations of the Concessionaire under or pursuant to this Agreement.

“IGAAP” means the Indian generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied.

“Indemnifying Party” means the Party obligated to indemnify the other Party pursuant to Article XXXVII.

“Independent Consultant” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 20.1.



"Implementation period" means the period beginning from the Commencement date and ending on the COD

"Indirect Political Event" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 29.3.

"Internal rate of Return" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Schedule 'M'

"Initial Investment" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Schedule 'M'

"Insurance Proceeds" means the proceeds of the insurance policies taken by the Concessionaire in terms of Article XXVII or otherwise.

"Lane Availability" means in respect of each Annuity Payment Period, the availability of any lane comprised in the Carriageway measured in terms of lane kilometer hours as under:

$$LA = L \times 24 \times D$$

Where,

LA = Lane Availability

L = Length of the lane

D = Actual number of days in the relevant Annuity Payment Period

"Lenders' Representative" means the person(s) duly authorised by the Senior Lenders to deal with the Parties to the Agreement with regard to the issues arising out of and contained in this Agreement.

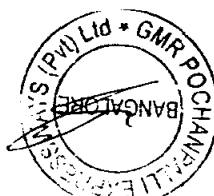
"Maintenance Manual" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 18.2.

"Maintenance Programme" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 18.3.

"Material Adverse Effect" means material adverse effect of any act or event on the ability of either Party to perform any of its obligations under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement

"Material Breach" means a breach by either Party of any of its obligations in this Agreement which shall be deemed to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Project and which it shall have failed to cure within the Cure Period.

"NHAI Representative" means such person or persons as may be authorised in writing by NHAI to act on its behalf under this Agreement and shall include any person or persons having authority to exercise any rights or perform and fulfill any obligations of NHAI under this Agreement.



2.

7

foundation, embankments, pavements, road surface, interchanges, bridges, approaches to bridges and flyovers, road overbridges, drainage works, lighting facilities, traffic signals, sign boards, milestones, equipment relating to regulation of traffic, electrical works for lighting on the Project Highway, telephone and other communication systems and equipment for the Project, rest areas, administration and maintenance depots, relief centers, service facilities etc. (iii) Project Facilities situated on the Site (iv) the rights of the Concessionaire under the Project Agreements, (v) financial assets, such as security deposits for electricity supply, telephone etc. (vi) insurance proceeds and (vii) Applicable Permits and authorizations relating to or in respect of the Project Highway, but does not include Additional Facilities.

“Project Completion” shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 15.1.

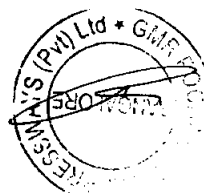
“Project Completion Schedule” means the progressive Project milestone set forth in Schedule ‘H’ for the realization of the Project Highway complete in all respects by the Scheduled Project Completion Date.

“Project Facilities” means all the amenities and facilities situated on the Site, as described in Schedule ‘C’.

“Project Highway” means the NH-7 stretch from km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to km 474.000 (Bowenpalli) and includes (i) widening the existing 2 lane portion from km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to 447.000 (Kalkallu), covering 85.745 kilometers, on National Highway No.7 (NH-7) in the State of Andhra Pradesh, to 4 lanes and (ii) improvement, operations and maintenance of 447.000 (Kalkallu) to km 464.000 (Gundla Pochan Palli) in the State of Andhra Pradesh (Other project scope) and shall include the Project Assets and the Project Facilities to be designed, engineered, built and improved on Site and to be operated and maintained during the Concession Period in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. And, (iii) at any point in time during the Concession Period, whenever Additional Highway from Km 464.000 (Gundla Pochanpalli) to Km 474.000 (Bowenpalli) on NH 7 covering 10.000 kilometers is handed over to the Concessionaire, Project Highway shall also include improvement, operations and maintenance of such Additional Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything contrary contained in this Agreement, upon Additional Highway being handed over to the Concessionaire, the Project Highway shall mean all of the three stretches [(i), (ii) and (iii)] mentioned herein.

“Provisional Certificate” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 16.5.

“Punch List” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Clause 16.5 and, if applicable, shall include:



- (i) plantation of avenue trees along the edge of the RoW and other landscaping works within RoW
- (ii) completion of work on Provision of Unlined Roadside Drains
- (iii) lining of roadside drains in identified stretches
- (iv) construction of rest areas, as approved
- (v) completion of Fencing Works of RoW
- (vi) turfing on embankment slopes in identified sections
- (vii) pointing to Stone Masonry works in identified Cross Drainage Structures
- (viii) stone Pitching at identified locations

“RBI” means the Reserve Bank of India as constituted and existing under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1946 including any statutory modification or replacement thereof, and its successors etc.

“RFP” shall mean the Request for Proposal dated 27<sup>th</sup> May 2005 for Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to km 447.000 (Kalkallu), covering 85.745 kilometers, and Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) – 464.000 (Gundla Pochan Palli) on NH-7 in the state of Andhra Pradesh issued by the NHAI

“Rs.” Or “Rupees” means the lawful currency of the Republic of India.

“SBI PLR” means the prime lending rate per annum for loans with 1(one) year maturity as fixed from time to time by the State Bank of India, and in the absence of such rate, the average of the prime lending rates for loans with 1(one) year maturity fixed by the Bank of India and the Bank of Bank of Baroda and failing that any other arrangement that substitutes such prime lending rate as mutually agreed between the Parties.

“Scheduled Project Completion Date” shall have the meaning set forth in Clause 15.3.

“Senior Lenders” means the financial institutions, banks, funds and agents or trustees of debenture holders, Non- Banking Financial Companies or other major lending agencies approved by Reserve Bank of India including their successors and assignees, who have agreed to guarantee or provide finance to the Concessionaire under any of the Financing Documents for meeting costs of all or any part of the Project and who hold pari passu charge on the Concession granted by this Agreement.

“Site” means the real estate licensed by NHAI to the Concessionaire under and in accordance with this Agreement on which the Project Highway is situated.

“Specifications and Standards” means the specifications and standards relating to the quality, capacity and other requirements for the Project Highway as set forth in Schedule

'D' and any modifications thereof, or additions as included in the design and engineering for the Project Highway submitted by the Concessionaire to and expressly approved by NHAI.

"State Support Agreement" means the agreement to be entered into between the Government of Andhra Pradesh, NHAI and the Concessionaire substantially in the form set forth in Schedule 'R' for provision of support, backup and services required from Government of Andhra Pradesh for the performance of Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement.

"Statutory Auditors" means an independent, recognized and reputable firm of Chartered Accountants duly licensed to practice in India acting as independent statutory auditors of the Concessionaire under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 including any statutory modification or re-enactment or replacement thereof, for the time being in force, and appointed in accordance with Clause 28.2.

"Subordinated Debt" means any borrowings by the Concessionaire subordinated to the financial assistance provided by the Senior Lenders for meeting the Total Project Cost but does not include any interest thereon.

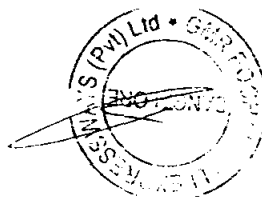
"Substitution Agreement" means the agreement referred to in Article XXXV and to be entered into among the Concessionaire, NHAI and the Senior Lenders in the form set forth in Schedule 'U' providing, inter alia, for the substitution of the Concessionaire by any other person subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Substitution Agreement.

"Taxes" means any Indian taxes on corporate income, Sales tax, excise duties, customs duties and local taxes and any impost of like nature (whether Central, State or local) charged, levied or imposed on the goods, materials, equipment and services incorporated in and forming part of the Project Highway, on the construction, operation and maintenance thereof and on the Project Assets, but excluding any interest, penalties and other sums in relation thereto imposed on any account whatsoever.

"Termination" means the expiry or termination of this Agreement and the Concession hereunder.

"Termination Date" means the date on which this Agreement and the Concession hereunder expires pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement or is terminated by a Termination Notice.

"Termination Notice" means the communication issued in accordance with this Agreement by any one Party to the other Party terminating this Agreement.





“Termination Payment” means the amounts payable by NHAI to the Concessionaire under this Agreement upon the Termination of this Agreement.

“Tests” mean the tests to be carried out as set forth in and in accordance with Schedule ‘J’ to determine the Project Completion and its certification by the Independent Consultant for commencement of commercial operation of the Project Highway.

“Total Project Cost” means the cost of the project i.e Rs 546.15 crores as mentioned in the RFP.

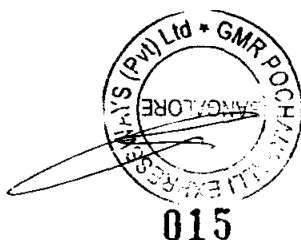
“Value Additions” shall have the meaning attributed to it in Clause 17.5.

“Vesting Certificate” shall have the meaning attributed to it in Clause 33.4.

“WPI” means the wholesale price index published by the Ministry of Industry, GOI and shall include any index, which substitutes the WPI.

**1.2** In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires,

- (a) any reference to a statutory provision shall include such provision as is from time to time modified or re-enacted or consolidated so far as such modification or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transactions entered into hereunder;
- (b) references to Indian law shall include the laws, acts, ordinances, rules, regulations, or bye laws which have the force of law in any State or Union Territory forming part of the Union of India;
- (c) the words importing singular shall include plural and vice versa, and words denoting natural persons shall include partnerships, firms, companies, corporations, joint ventures, trusts, associations, organizations or other entities (whether or not having a separate legal entity);
- (d) the headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (e) terms and words beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed thereto herein and the terms and words defined in the Schedules and used therein shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Schedules;



- (f) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation;
- (g) references to "construction" include, unless the context otherwise requires, investigation, design, engineering, procurement, delivery, transportation, installation, processing, fabrication, testing, commissioning and other activities incidental to the construction;
- (h) any reference to any period of time shall mean a reference to that according to Indian Standard Time;
- (i) any reference to day shall mean a reference to a calendar day;
- (j) any reference to month shall mean a reference to a calendar month;
- (k) the Schedules to this Agreement form an integral part of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of this Agreement;
- (l) any reference at any time to any agreement, deed, instrument, licence or document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, license or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or suspended at the time of such reference provided that this clause shall not operate so as to increase liabilities or obligations of NHAI hereunder or pursuant hereto in any manner whatsoever;
- (m) references to Recitals, Articles, Clauses, Sub-clauses, Paragraphs, or Schedules in this Agreement shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to Recitals, Articles, Clauses, Sub-clauses, paragraphs, and Schedules of or to this Agreement;
- (n) any agreement, consent, approval, authorisation, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this Agreement from or by any Party or the Independent Consultant shall be valid and effectual only if it is in writing under the hands of duly authorised representative of such Party or the Independent Consultant, as the case may be, in this behalf and not otherwise;
- (o) any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both such days or dates;
- (p) the damages payable by either Party to the other of them as set forth in this Agreement, whether on per diem basis or otherwise, are mutually agreed genuine pre-estimated loss and damage likely to be suffered and incurred by the Party



entitled to receive the same and are not by way of penalty or liquidated damages (the "Damages"); and

- (q) unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement any Documentation required to be provided or furnished by the Concessionaire to NHA1 and/or the Independent Consultant shall be provided free of cost and in three copies and if NHA1 and/or the Independent Consultant are required to return any such Documentation with their comments and/or approval, they shall be entitled to retain two copies thereof.

### 1.3 Measurements and Arithmetic Conventions

All measurements and calculations shall be in metric system and calculations done to 2 decimal places, with the third digit of 5 or above being rounded up and below 5 being rounded down.

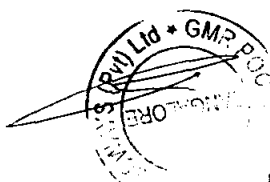
### 1.4 Priority of contract documents and errors/discrepancies

- 1.4.1 The several documents forming this Agreement are to be taken as mutually explanatory to one another and, unless otherwise expressly provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the priority of the following documents shall in the event of any conflict between them be in the order they are set out:

- (i) this Agreement
  - (ii) all other documents forming part of this Agreement
- i.e. document at (i) above shall prevail over the documents at (ii) above.

- 1.4.2 In case of ambiguities or discrepancies within this Agreement the following shall apply:

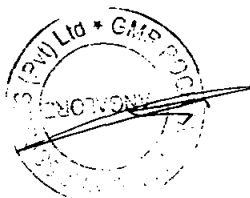
- (i) between two Clauses of this Agreement, the provisions of the specific clause relevant to the issue under consideration shall prevail over those in other Clauses;
- (ii) Between the Clauses and the Schedules, the Clauses shall prevail save as otherwise expressly set forth in Clause 1.4.1;
- (iii) Between DPR issued alongwith RFP and the Schedules, the latter shall prevail;
- (iv) Between the written description on the Drawings and the Specifications and Standards, the latter shall prevail;
- (v) Between the dimension scaled from the Drawing and its specific written dimension, the latter shall prevail;
- (vi) Between any value written in numerals and that in words, the latter shall prevail.



## II SCOPE OF PROJECT

- 2.1 The Project shall be executed on the Site, which is described in Schedule 'A' of this Agreement. The scope of the Project shall include performance and execution by the Concessionaire of all design, engineering, financing, procurement, construction, completion, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway as described in Schedule 'B' and Schedule 'C' of this Agreement. It shall include (brief description of the project) in accordance with the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule 'D' and operation and maintenance thereof in accordance with Schedule 'L'. It shall also include the performance and fulfillment of other obligations by the Concessionaire under this Agreement.

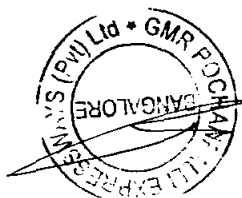
The Concessionaire shall undertake its obligations at its own cost and risk.



## CHAPTER – II GRANT OF CONCESSION

### III. GRANT OF CONCESSION

- 3.1 Subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, NHAI hereby grants to the Concessionaire and the Concessionaire hereby accepts the Concession for a period of 20 (twenty) years commencing from the Commencement Date, including the exclusive right, license and authority during the subsistence of this Agreement to implement the Project and the Concession in respect of the Project Highway.
- 3.2 Subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Concession hereby granted shall entitle the Concessionaire to enjoy, and oblige the Concessionaire to undertake the following in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, the Applicable Laws and the Applicable Permits:
- i to develop, design, engineer, finance, procure, construct, operate and maintain the Project Highway during the Concession Period;
  - ii upon completion of the Project Highway and during the Operations Period to manage, operate & maintain the Project Highway and regulate the use thereof by third parties;
  - iii to allow NHAI to levy, demand, collect and appropriate the Fees from vehicles and persons liable to payment of Fees for using the Project Highway or any part thereof as per Article VII;
  - iv perform and fulfill all of the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement;
  - v bear and pay all expenses, costs and charges incurred in the fulfillment of all the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement ;and
  - vi not assign or create any lien or Encumbrance on the Concession hereby granted on the whole or any part of the Project Highway nor transfer, lease or part possession therewith save and except as expressly permitted by this Agreement or the Substitution Agreement.
- 3.3. The Concession Period shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall end on the Termination Date.

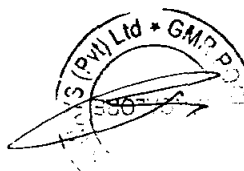


#### IV. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

##### 4.1 Conditions Precedent

Save and except as provided in Articles IV, V and XXII, the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement are subject to the satisfaction in full of the following conditions precedent to be fulfilled on or before Financial Close unless any such condition has been waived as provided in Clause 4.2:

- (a) Concessionaire shall have obtained all such Applicable Permits as listed in Schedule 'E' unconditionally or if subject to conditions then all such conditions have been satisfied in full and such Applicable Permits are and shall be kept in full force and effect for the relevant period during the subsistence of this Agreement;
- (b) the Concessionaire shall have been granted way leaves required in connection with the Project including:
  - (i) existing rights of way for the alignment of the Project Highway free from all Encumbrances;
  - (ii) rights of way from public roads to the Site; and
  - (iii) permission / licence to enter upon and utilise the Site for the construction pursuant to and in accordance with this Agreement.
- (c) The Concessionaire shall have obtained all Central Government clearances and permits under the applicable laws relating to environmental protection and conservation from the Ministry of Environment and Forest.
- (d) Deleted
- (e) certified true copies of all Project Agreements, in particular, the Financing Documents, the EPC Contract, O&M Contract, if any, as well as the shareholders funding agreement have been delivered by the Concessionaire to NHAI;
- (f) the Performance Security in full has been provided by the Concessionaire to NHAI in accordance with the RFP and the same is in full force and effect;
- (g) all of the representations and warranties of the Concessionaire set forth in Article XI are true and correct as on date of this Agreement and as on the Commencement Date;



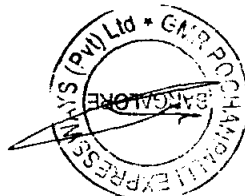
- (h) NHAI shall have received from the Concessionaire copies (certified as true copies by an authorised officer of the Concessionaire) of the constitutional documents of the Concessionaire;
  - (i) NHAI shall have received copies (certified as true copies by a Director of the Concessionaire) of all resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Concessionaire authorising the execution, delivery and performance by the Concessionaire of this Agreement and each of the Project Agreements;
  - (j) NHAI shall have received from the Indian legal counsel of the Concessionaire a legal opinion with respect to the authority of the Concessionaire to enter into this Agreement and the Project Agreements and the Financing Documents and the enforceability of the provisions thereof; and
- 4.2 Any of the conditions precedent set forth in Clause 4.1, save and except condition of Sub-clause (b) and (c) thereof, may be waived fully or partially by NHAI at anytime in its sole discretion.
- 4.3 Obligation to Satisfy the Conditions Precedent.

The Concessionaire shall make all reasonable endeavors to procure the satisfaction in full of the Conditions Precedent set out in Clause 4.1 above and NHAI shall make all reasonable endeavor to procure fulfillment of the conditions set forth in Sub-clauses (b), (c) and (d) of Clause 4.1. Each Party shall bear its respective cost and expense of satisfying such Condition Precedent unless otherwise expressly provided.

- 4.4 If the Conditions Precedent set forth in Clause 4.1 have not been satisfied on or before the Financial Close and the NHAI has not waived, fully or partially, such conditions under Clause 4.1, NHAI may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, terminate this Agreement in accordance with provisions of Clause 32.2 without being liable in any manner whatsoever to the Concessionaire and forfeit the Bid Security and/or the Performance Security by way of Damages, provided that where NHAI does not fulfill its obligations under Clause 4.3 and terminates this Agreement under this Clause 4.4, it shall refund the Performance Security.

## **V. PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

- 5.1 The Consortium / Concessionaire, for due and faithful performance of the Concessionaires obligations during the construction period has provided to NHAI, Bank Guarantee No. 0002BG00010706 dated 28/01/2006 for Rs 27.3075 crores (Rs Twenty Seven crores thirty lakhs and seventy five thousand only) being 5% of the Total Project



Cost from ICICI Bank, ICICI Bank Towers, No.1, Commissarital Road, Bangalore-560025, India valid upto 27/02/2009. The Performance Security shall be reduced to Rs 16.3845 crores (Rs sixteen crores thirty eight lakhs and forty five thousands only) being 3% of the Total Project Cost after achievement of the Financial Close by the Concessionaire. The Single Entity / Concessionaire further agrees and undertakes to keep the bank guarantee valid and enforceable till the COD subject to Clause 5.2 below. The Performance Security shall be released by NHAI to the Concessionaire upon issuance of the Completion Certificate by the Independent Consultant.

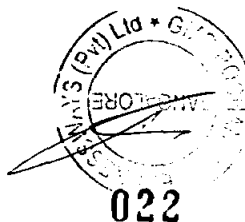
- 5.2 In the event of the Concessionaire being in default in the due and faithful performance of its obligations under this Agreement and failing to remedy such default within the Cure Period, the NHAI shall without prejudice to its other rights and remedies hereunder be entitled to encash and appropriate the Performance Security as Damages for such default. Upon such encashment and appropriation of the Performance Security, NHAI shall grant a period of 15 (fifteen) days to the Concessionaire to provide fresh Performance Security and the Concessionaire shall within the time so granted furnish to NHAI such Performance Security failing which NHAI shall be entitled to Terminate this Agreement under clause 32.2. The provision set forth in Clause 5.2 and this Clause 5.3 shall apply mutatis-mutandis to such fresh Performance Security.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause 5.3, upon furnishing of fresh Performance Security in accordance with clause 5.2, the Concessionaire shall be granted an additional period of 60 (Sixty) days as Cure Period for remedying the defaults and complying with his obligations under this Agreement. In the event of the Concessionaire continuing to be in breach of the provisions of this Agreement after such Cure Period, NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement under the provisions of Clause 32.2.

## VI. ANNUITY

Subject to the provisions of this Agreement and in consideration of the Concessionaire accepting the Concession and undertaking to perform and discharge its obligations in accordance with the terms, conditions and covenants set forth in this Agreement, NHAI agrees and undertakes to pay to the Concessionaire, on each Annuity Payment Date, the sum of Rs. 54.18 crores (Rs fifty four crores eighteen lakhs only) (the Annuity).

### 6.1 Payment of Annuity

- (a) Subject to the provisions of Article 6 and any other applicable provisions of this Agreement, NHAI shall make Payment of Annuity to the Concessionaire on each Annuity Payment Date.





- (b) NHAI shall as security for payment of Annuity, provide to the Concessionaire a Letter of Credit from a Scheduled Bank in India for a sum equal to Rs 54.18 crores (Rs fifty four crores eighteen lakhs only) (one annuity payment amount). Such Letter of Credit shall be established within 30 days from the expected date of COD as intimated by the Concessionaire.
- (c) Upon the Concessionaire being handed over the Additional Highway by NHAI, NHAI shall pay 5% (to be decided on a case to case basis) of the Annuity in proportion to the length of the Additional Highway handed over to the Concessionaire. The Additional Proportional Annuity shall be computed as:

$$\frac{(5\%) \times \text{Annuity} \times \text{Length of Additional Highway}}{\text{Project Highway Length (excluding Additional Highway)}}$$

Subject to the provisions of Article 6 and any other applicable provisions of this Agreement, NHAI shall make the payment for Additional Proportional Annuity to the Concessionaire on each Annuity Payment Date and as per Clause 6.3(e).

## 6.2 Bonus/Reduction in Annuity

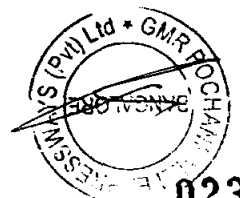
- (a) The Concessionaire shall either receive bonus for early completion of the Project (the Bonus) or incur reduction in the Annuity for delayed completion of the Project (the Reduction) as the case may be.
- (b) For the purpose of this Article 6.2, each Annuity Payment Period shall be deemed to be a period of 180 calendar days.
- (c) The Bonus or Reduction as the case may be shall be computed as under:
- If COD is achieved prior to first Annuity Payment Date:  

$$B \text{ or } R = [(\text{SPCD}-\text{COD}) + X] \times A / 180$$
  - If COD is achieved between two Annuity Payment Dates:  

$$B \text{ or } R = [(\text{PAPD}-\text{COD}) + X] \times A / 180$$

Where,

- A = Annuity,  
 B = Bonus,  
 PAPD = Previous Annuity Payment Date.  
 R = Reduction  
 SPCD = Scheduled Project Completion Date,  
 X = As determined by the Independent Consultant, the aggregate number of days of delay caused by;
- delay in delivery of the Project Site or any part thereof by NHAI,



- (ii) suspension of Construction Works or part thereof by NHAI or the Independent Consultant, for reasons not attributable to the Concessionaire,
- (iii) Change of Scope Order pursuant to Article 17,
- (iv) stoppage of the Construction Works or part thereof on account of the Concessionaire allowing access and use of Project Site for public purposes pursuant to Article 38.2.
- (v) Force Majeure Event which is a Political Event or Indirect Political Event,
- (vi) NHAI Event of Default.

(d) If the resultant figure arrived at pursuant to computation made in accordance with the preceding sub-article is positive, the same shall be the amount of Bonus payable to the Concessionaire and if negative, the same shall be the amount of Reduction.

(e) The Bonus shall be paid or Reduction shall be effected on the first Annuity Payment Date occurring after COD.

(f) Notwithstanding anything inconsistent contained anywhere in this Agreement, NHAI's obligation to pay Annuity shall arise subject to and only upon occurrence of COD.

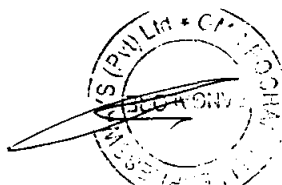
### **6.3 Assured Availability**

(a) If due to Concessionaire's failure to perform/discharge its obligations under this Agreement, the actual availability of the Carriageway during any Annuity Payment Period was less than the Assured Availability, the Concessionaire's right to receive Annuity shall proportionately abate. The difference between the Assured Availability and the actual availability of the Carriageway is hereafter referred to as Non Availability.

Provided that:

- (i) to the extent that the Non Availability is due to Political Events and /or events set out in Clause 18.15 the same shall not constitute Non Availability, and
- (ii) to the extent that the Non Availability is due to Indirect Political Events, one fourth thereof shall only constitute Non Availability.

(b) Subject to the proviso to preceding sub-article(a), the Carriageway or part thereof shall be deemed to be unavailable if;



- (i) the same is closed for traffic otherwise than in accordance with the O & M Requirements as per Schedule 'L'.
- (ii) irrespective of whether the same is closed for traffic or not, if the Independent Consultant has determined that,
  - (a) the riding quality thereof has deteriorated to a level which is below the acceptable level prescribed by the O & M Requirements as per Schedule 'L'; and
  - (b) the same is not, in the opinion of the Independent Consultant, safe for operations.
- (c) The Non-Availability shall be measured in terms of the sum total of lane kilometer hours for which the Carriageway or part thereof as the case may be was unavailable.
- (d) The length of a lane that was unavailable for the use of the traffic, shall be the actual length of the affected stretch of that lane as determined by the Independent Consultant plus 1 km (500mtrs on either side of the affected stretch).
- (e) If in respect of any Annuity Payment Period, the Independent Consultant has reported Non Availability or Non-Availability has otherwise been established, the Annuity payable for the immediately succeeding Annuity Payment Period shall be adjusted for such Non Availability (the Adjusted Annuity) as under and paid.

$$\text{Adjusted Annuity} = (AA - N) * A / AA$$

Where,

AA = Assured Availability

A = Annuity

$N = \sum_{i=1}^n Li \times hi$

Where,

N = Non Availability during the previous Annuity Payment Period (in lane kilometer hours)

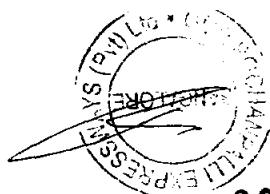
n = total number of days of non-availability

Li = length of non-available portion of the lane on each day (in kms)

and

hi = number of hours of non availability, on each day.

Provided that if  $Li \times hi$  is less than four lane kilometer hour in a given day, the same shall be ignored.



Provided that if the Non Availability relates to the last of the Annuity Payment Periods, the Annuity payable for that Annuity Payment Period shall be adjusted as above and paid. In such an event, the Annuity may be paid on or before the 15<sup>th</sup> day after the relevant Annuity Payment Date.

- (f) Adjustment of Annuity on account of Non Availability in accordance with this Article 6.3 shall be without prejudice to any other right/remedy available to NHAI on account of breach of its obligations by the Concessionaire and that NHAI shall be entitled to treat frequent occurrences of Non-Availability or continued Non-Availability (beyond a reasonable time having regard to Good Industry Practice) as persistent breach of O&M Requirements within the meaning of Article 18.16

#### **6.4 Payment Mechanism**

##### **(a) Submission of Invoice**

The Concessionaire shall at least one month prior to the relevant Annuity Payment Date submit to the Independent Consultant, its invoice (addressed to NHAI) for payment of Annuity duly adjusted for Non-availability, if any, in accordance with the preceding Article 6.3. The Independent Consultant shall after verification and certification of the amount claimed in the invoice forward the invoice to NHAI with necessary recommendation for payment thereof so as to reach NHAI at least one week prior to the relevant Annuity Payment Date.

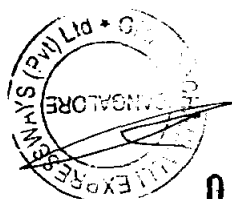
##### **(b) Payment of Annuity**

Upon receipt of the invoice together with recommendation for payment forwarded by the Independent Consultant, NHAI shall take all necessary steps and ensure payment of Annuity on the relevant Annuity Payment Date. The mode of payment of Annuity shall be as provided in Article 23.

For avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that notwithstanding any dispute which either of them may have as to the amount of invoice/Annuity certified and recommended for payment by the Independent Consultant; the Annuity payable on the relevant Annuity Payment Date shall be that certified by the Independent Consultant. Provided such payment shall be without prejudice to a final adjustment according to the terms on which such dispute is resolved whether amicably or through arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Article 39.

### **VII LEVY AND COLLECTION OF FEE**

#### **7.1 Concessionaire's obligations**



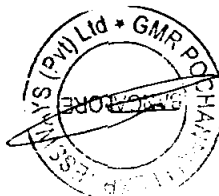
- (a) The Concessionaire shall not levy, demand or collect from or in respect of any vehicle or Person, for the use of Project Facilities, any sum whatsoever in the nature of a toll or fee.
- (b) The Concessionaire shall not permit or allow any advertisement/hoarding or other commercial activity and shall not be entitled to charge, collect or receive any sums on account of any such activity. For avoidance of doubt, the Concessionaire agrees that unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Project revenue shall consist of Annuity only.

## 7.2 NHAI's Rights

### (a) Levy and Collection of Fee

- (i) Notwithstanding anything inconsistent contained in this Agreement, NHAI shall have the authority to levy toll or fee on the vehicles using the Project Facilities (the Fee) and to demand, collect, retain and appropriate the Fee in accordance with the Applicable Laws.
- (ii) NHAI may at its sole discretion levy, demand, collect, retain and appropriate the Fee either by itself or authorise any Person by contract or otherwise to levy, demand, collect, retain and appropriate the same (the "Authorized Person") as NHAI may deem fit in its sole discretion and in accordance with the Applicable Laws.
- (iii) Any arrangement or contract made or entered into by NHAI for levy and collection of Fee shall be independent of this Agreement and that no such arrangement or contract shall have the effect of adding to or enlarging in any way the obligations or the scope thereof or the liability of the Concessionaire under this Agreement and that the Concessionaire's obligations and liabilities shall be and limited to, those contained in this Agreement only.
- (iv) NHAI / the Authorised Person shall have access to and use of the Project Site for all purposes necessary or incidental to levy and collection of the Fee.

Provided, that to the extent such access and use allowed by the Concessionaire affects the performance of any of its obligations hereunder, the Concessionaire shall not be deemed or construed to be in breach of its obligations nor shall it incur/suffer any liability on account thereof.



Provided further, that NHA1 shall, in the event of any physical damage to the Project Facilities on account of such access or use, ensure that such damage is promptly repaired and the Project Facilities are restored at its cost and expenses.

**(b) Advertisement/Hoarding etc.**

This shall be governed by Applicable Laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and instructions of GOI, NHA1 and Government Agency.

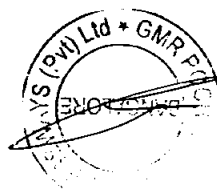
**VIIA CONCESSION FEE**

- 7A.1 In consideration of the grant of Concession under this Agreement, the Concession Fee payable by the Concessionaire to the NHA1 shall be Re.1.00 (Rupee One) per year during the term of this Agreement.
- 7A.2 The Concession Fee shall be paid in advance within 90 (ninety) days of the commencement of the year, for which it is due and payable.

**VIII CAPACITY AUGMENTATION**

Notwithstanding anything contained any where in this Concession Agreement contrary to the provisions here below, the following are prescribed.

- 8.1 The NHA1 may, following a detailed traffic study conducted by it, at any time after the COD decide to augment/increase the capacity of the Project (capacity Augmentation) with a view to provide the desired level of service to the users of the Project Facility.
- 8.2 The NHA1 shall invite proposals from eligible Persons for Capacity Augmentation. The Concessionaire shall have option to submit its proposal for Capacity Augmentation.
- 8.3 The Bid document for Capacity Augmentation shall specify a Termination payment to be made to the Concessionaire in case the Concessionaire chooses not to submit its proposal or fails or declines to match the preferred offer as mentioned in Clause 8.5 below.
- 8.4 In case the Concessionaire after participating in the bidding procedure, fails to give the lowest offer, the Concessionaire shall be given the first right of refusal to match the preferred offer. If the Concessionaire matches the preferred offer, the Parties shall enter into a suitable agreement supplemental to this Agreement to give effect to the changes in scope of the Project, Concession Period and all other necessary and consequential changes. In such an event the Concessionaire shall pay to the bidder who had made the lowest offer sum of Rs. 10 lakhs (Ten Lakhs) towards bidding costs incurred by such bidder.
- 8.5 In case the Concessionaire (i) chooses not to submit its proposal for Capacity Augmentation or (ii) is not the preferred bidder and also fails or declines to match the preferred offer,



NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement upon payment to the Concessionaire of the Termination Payment.

8.6 The Termination payment referred to in the preceding clauses 8.3 & 8.5 above shall be the amount equivalent to the Discounted Value of the Future Net Cashflows.

#### **VIII A            ADDITIONAL HIGHWAY**

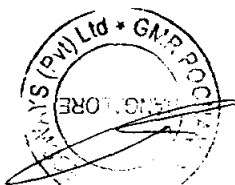
NHAI shall endeavor to hand over such Additional Highway upon completion of such stretch and such handover shall be effected on the date the Additional Highway length has been handed over to the Concessionaire. Notwithstanding anything contrary contained in this Agreement, upon handover of such Additional Highway, the Concessionaire shall be responsible for Operating & Maintaining the entire Project Highway including the Additional Highway in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The payment to Concessionaire on account of Operating and Maintaining this Additional Highway shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article VI of this Agreement.

### **CHAPTER -III OBLIGATIONS AND UNDERTAKINGS**

#### **IX.        OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE**

9.1 The Concessionaire shall at its own cost and expense observe, undertake, comply with and perform, in addition to and not in derogation of its obligations elsewhere setout in this Agreement, the following:

- (i) make, or cause to be made, necessary applications to the relevant Governmental Agencies with such particulars and details, as may be necessary for obtaining all Applicable Permits, and obtain such Applicable Permits in conformity with the Applicable Laws;
- (ii) notify to NHAI forthwith the occurrence of Financial Close;
- (iii) submit to NHAI certified true copies of each of the Project Agreements within 7 (seven) days of their execution;
- (iv) not make any replacement, amendment or modifications to any of the Project Agreements without the prior written consent of NHAI, where such replacement, amendment or modification has or may have the effect of increasing or imposing any financial liability or obligation on NHAI in any manner, and where such amendment or modification is made without such consent, not to enforce such

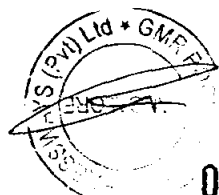


amendment or modification nor permit enforcement thereof against NHAI in any manner whatsoever;

- (v) give NHAI not less than 30 (thirty) days written notice prior to entering into, amending or replacing any Project Agreement so as to enable NHAI to provide its consent or offer its comments, if any thereon which, if made, shall be duly considered and given effect to by the Concessionaire before entering into, amending or replacing such Project Agreement;
- (vi) remove promptly from the Project Highway all surplus construction machinery and materials, waste materials (including, without limitation, hazardous materials and waste water), rubbish and other debris (including without limitation accident debris) and shall keep the Site in a neat and clean condition and in conformity with the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;
- (vii) procure, as required, the appropriate proprietary rights, licenses, agreements and permissions for materials, methods, processes and systems used or incorporated into the Project Highway;
- (viii) provide all assistance to the Independent Consultant as it may require for the performance of its duties and services;
- (ix) provide to NHAI reports on regular basis during the Construction Period and the Operations Period in the form and manner set forth in this Agreement and Schedule 'X';
- (x) obtain and maintain in force on and from the Commencement Date all insurance in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and Good Industry Practice;
- (xi) acquire such real estate, as the Concessionaire may deem appropriate for the Additional Facilities and to indemnify and save harmless and defend GOI, NHAI, and Government of Andhra Pradesh from and against all proceedings, claims, demands, costs, expenses, losses and damages arising out of or relating to the securing of rights to use such real estate by the Concessionaire or any person claiming through or under the Concessionaire;
- (xii) undertake Debt Service Payments in accordance with the Financing Documents;
- (xiii) to allow NHAI to levy, demand, collect and appropriate the Fees from vehicles and persons liable to payment of Fees for using the Project Highway or any part thereof as per Article VII;



- (xiv) ensure and procure that each Project Agreement contains provisions that entitle NHAI to step into such agreement in its discretion in place and substitution of the Concessionaire in the event of Termination of this Agreement on account of default or breach by the Concessionaire;
- (xv) appoint, supervise, monitor and control the activities of Contractors under their respective Project Agreements as may be necessary;
- (xvi) make reasonable efforts to maintain harmony and good industrial relations among the personnel employed in connection with the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement;
- (xvii) comply with all Applicable Permits and Applicable Laws in the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement including those being performed by any of the Contractors;
- (xviii) develop, implement and administer a surveillance and safety program for the Project Highway, the users thereof, and the Contractors personnel engaged in the provision of any services under any of the Project Agreements including correction of safety violations and deficiencies, and taking of all other actions necessary to provide a safe environment in accordance with Schedule 'S', Applicable Laws and Good Industry Practice;
- (xix) take all reasonable precautions for the prevention of accidents on or about the Project Highway and provide all reasonable assistance and emergency medical aid to accident victims;
- (xx) not to place or create and nor permit any Contractor or other person claiming through or under the Concessionaire to create or place any Encumbrance or security interest over all or any part of Site or the Project Assets, or on any rights of the Concessionaire therein or under this Agreement, save and except as expressly set forth in this Agreement;
- (xxi) make its own arrangements for quarrying, and observe and fulfill the environmental and other requirements under the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits at Concessionaire's own cost and expense;
- (xxii) be responsible for safety, soundness and durability of the Project Highway including other structures forming part thereof and their compliance with the Specifications and Standards;



*Handwritten signature*

- (xxiii) not claim or demand possession or control of any roads, structures or real estate which do not form part of the Project Highway;
- (xxiv) after receiving possession of the site or part thereof, ensure that such site remains free from all encroachments and take all steps necessary to remove encroachments, if any
- (xxv) make payment to Police department or any Government Agency, if required, for provision of such services as are not provided in the normal course or are available on payment;
- (xxvi) indemnify the NHAI against all actions, suits, claims, demands and proceedings and any loss or damage or cost or expense that may be suffered by them on account of anything done or omitted to be done by the Concessionaire in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement;
- (xxvii) comply with the Divestment Requirements and hand over the Project Highway to NHAI upon Termination of the Agreement.
- (xxviii) work in optimizing the use of existing Right of Way handed over to them.
- (xxix) make all necessary arrangements for accomplishing the tasks of physical removal of the encroachments at his own cost.
- (xxx) obtain all the necessary environmental clearances, cut the trees and carry out compensatory afforestation, as per the applicable state laws, at his own cost excluding clearances pertaining to the Project Highway passing through protected forest or sanctuary or other similar features.
- (xxxi) carry out shifting of utility services.
- (xxxii) obtain all necessary clearances/permits, except General Arrangement Drawings (GADs), from Railways in respect of construction of ROB/RUB and carry out all necessary tasks to accomplish construction of ROB/RUB at its own cost.
- (xxxiii) liaise with Government of Andhra Pradesh for implementation of the Rehabilitation and Resettlement plan.
- (xxxiv) to keep in full force and effect the Performance Security deposited pursuant to the RFP in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

(xxxv) shall assist NHAI / Government Agency in performing functions under Control of National Highways (Land & Traffic) Act, 2002 to the extent directed by NHAI / Government Agency. Provided, however, the obligations, functions and all such acts already covered under this Agreement shall be governed by this Agreement.

(xxxvi) enter into the State Support Agreement with NHAI and the Government of Andhra Pradesh;

9.2 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement the Concessionaire shall at its cost and expense:

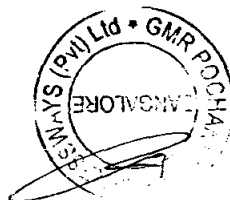
- (i) undertake the design, engineering, procurement and construction and financing of the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement;
- (ii) operate and maintain the Project Highway at all times in conformity with this Agreement including but not limited to the Specifications and Standards set forth in Schedule 'D', Schedule 'L', the Maintenance Programme and Good Industry Practice.

9.3 The Concessionaire shall, before commencement of construction of the Project Highway:

- (i) submit to NHAI with due regard to Project Completion Schedule as set forth in Schedule 'H' and Scheduled Project Completion Date, its design, engineering and construction time schedule and shall formulate and provide CPM/PERT charts for the completion of the said activities;
- (ii) finalize the design and detailed engineering basis;
- (iii) have requisite organization and designate and appoint a Project manager and such other managers, officers and representatives as it may deem appropriate to supervise the Project and to deal with the NHAI Representative and be responsible for all necessary exchanges of information required pursuant to this Agreement; and
- (iv) undertake, do and perform such acts, deeds and things as may be necessary or required for construction and Project completion under and in accordance with this Agreement.

9.4 In respect of the Concessionaire's obligations with respect to the Drawings of the Project Highway as set forth in Schedule 'I', the following shall apply:

- (i) The Concessionaire shall prepare and submit with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as is consistent with the Project Completion Schedule, three



copies each of all Drawings to NHAI and the Independent Consultant for review and comments.

- (ii) By forwarding the Drawings for review and comment to NHAI, the Concessionaire represents that it has determined and verified that the design and engineering including field construction criteria related thereto is in conformity with the Specifications, Standards and quality set forth in this Agreement for and in respect of the Project Highway.
- (iii) Within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the Drawings, NHAI shall review the same and convey its comments/observations to the Concessionaire with particular reference to the conformity or otherwise with the Specifications and Standards set forth in this Agreement. It is expressly agreed that notwithstanding any review and comment/observations of NHAI on any Drawings or failure of NHAI to provide comments/ observations thereon, NHAI shall not be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever and the Concessionaire shall remain solely responsible for and shall not be relieved or absolved in any manner whatsoever of its obligations, duties and liabilities as set forth in this Agreement. The Concessionaire shall not be obliged to await the comments/observations of NHAI on the Drawings submitted pursuant hereto beyond the period set forth hereinabove.
- (iv) If the comments/observations of NHAI indicate that the Drawings are not in conformity with the Specifications and Standards set forth in this Agreement, such Drawings shall be revised by the Concessionaire to the extent necessary and resubmitted to NHAI for review, observations and comments. NHAI shall give its observations and comments, if any, within 15 (fifteen) days of the receipt of such revised Drawings provided, however, that any observations or comments of NHAI or failure of NHAI to give any observations or comments on such revised drawings shall not relieve or absolve the Concessionaire of its obligation to conform to such Specifications and Standards.
- (v) The Concessionaire shall be responsible for delays in Project Completion Schedule caused by reasons of any Drawings not being in conformity with the Specifications and Standards, and the Concession Period shall not be extended in any manner whatsoever on account of submission or revision of any Drawings.
- (vi) Within 90 (ninety) days of the COD, the Concessionaire shall furnish NHAI with "as built" Drawings reflecting the Project Highway as actually designed, engineered and constructed, including without limitation on "as built" survey illustrating the layout of the Project Highway and setback lines, if any, of the buildings and structures forming part of Project Facilities.



- 9.5 The Concessionaire shall submit to NHAI the drafts of the Project Agreements including in particular the EPC Contract, the Financing Documents and the O&M Contract for its review. NHAI shall have the right but not the obligation to provide its comments and observations, if any, in respect of the Project Agreements within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt thereof by NHAI and the Concessionaire shall consider all such comments/observations. Any such comments/observations by NHAI on any Project Agreements or the failure to provide such comments shall not relieve or absolve in any manner whatsoever the Concessionaire of its obligations, duties and liabilities under this Agreement nor shall it make NHAI and/or Independent Consultant liable to the Concessionaire in any manner whatsoever and shall be without prejudice to the rights of NHAI hereunder.
- 9.6 During the Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall be responsible for maintaining the Site including the existing two lanes of the Project Highway as also the existing section of the National Highway which is proposed to be bypassed as part of the Project Highway, at its own cost and expense. During this period, the Concessionaire shall modify, repair or otherwise make improvements to the existing two lanes before expiry of six months from the Commencement Date so that the existing two lanes comply with requirements provided in Schedule 'L' and at least 2 (two) lanes of the Project Highway are ordinarily open to traffic at all times. The Concessionaire shall promptly undertake all such repairs and maintenance works as may be necessary to keep the Project Highway traffic-worthy and safe during the Construction Period.
- 9.7 The Concessionaire shall, at all times, afford access to the Site to the authorised representatives of NHAI, Senior Lenders, and the Independent Consultant and to the persons duly authorised by any Governmental Agency having jurisdiction over the Project, including those concerned with safety, security or environmental protection to inspect the Project Highway and to investigate any matter within their authority and upon reasonable notice, the Concessionaire shall provide to such persons reasonable assistance necessary to carry out their respective duties and functions with minimum disruption to the construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway consistent with the purpose for which such persons have gained such access to the Site.

#### **X. OBLIGATIONS OF NHAI**

##### **10.1 NHAI agrees to observe, comply and perform the following:**

- (i) enable access to the Site, free from Encumbrances, in accordance with this Agreement



- (ii) permit peaceful use of the Site by the Concessionaire as licensee under and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement without any let or hindrance from NHAI or persons claiming through or under it;
- (iii) assist and provide all reasonable support to the Concessionaire in obtaining Applicable Permits;
- (iv) upon written request from the Concessionaire, assist the Concessionaire in obtaining access to all necessary infrastructure facilities and utilities, including water, electricity and telecommunication facilities at rates and on terms no less favourable to the Concessionaire than those generally available to commercial customers receiving substantially equivalent services;
- (v) Make reasonable endeavors in not allowing erection or placement of barriers by Government of Andhra Pradesh or any Governmental Agency on the Project Highway except on account of any law and order situation or upon national security considerations;
- (vi) enter into the State Support Agreement with the Concessionaire and the Government of Andhra Pradesh;
- (vii) assist the Concessionaire in obtaining necessary assistance to regulate traffic on the Project Highway subject to and in accordance with the Applicable Laws;
- (viii) assist the Concessionaire in obtaining Police assistance from Government of Andhra Pradesh against payment of prescribed costs and charges, if any, for traffic regulation, patrolling and provision of security on the Project Highway;
- (ix) operate and maintain the Project Highway during the Development Period, at its own cost and expense, in a manner that the level of service is at no time inferior to the level prevailing on the date when bids were received for this Concession; and
- (x) Observe and comply with its obligations set forth in this Agreement.
- (xi) take all necessary steps towards accomplishment of acquisition of additional land. NHAI shall bear the cost of additional land.
- (xii) coordinate with Government of Andhra Pradesh authorities for completing the legal requirements and maintaining law and order during removal of encroachments by the Concessionaire.



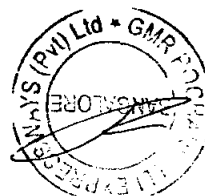
- (xiii) provide necessary support to the Concessionaire in obtaining necessary clearances/permissions/permits in respect of environmental clearances, tree cutting, compensatory afforestation, shifting of all types of utility services, construction of ROB/RUB on Railway lines and rehabilitation and resettlement.
- (xiv) bear all expenses as per the demand note raised by the concerned government or other concerned agencies in respect of shifting of all types of utility services and rehabilitation and resettlement. Obtain approvals from Railways for General Arrangement Drawings (GADs) for construction of ROB/RUB on Railway lines.

## **XI. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES**

### **11.1 Representations and Warranties of the Concessionaire**

The Concessionaire represents and warrants to NHAI that:

- (i) It is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation;
- (ii) It has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated hereby;
- (iii) It has taken all necessary corporate and other action under Applicable Laws and its constitutional documents to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (iv) It has the financial standing and capacity to undertake the Project;
- (v) This Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (vi) It is subject to civil and commercial laws of India with respect to this Agreement and it hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any immunity in any jurisdiction in respect thereof;
- (vii) All the information furnished in the Bid is, and shall be, true and correct as on the Commencement Date and COD and the Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account of the Concessionaire for each of its Accounting Years after the Commencement Date furnished to NHAI shall give true and fair view of the affairs of the Concessionaire;



- (viii) It shall furnish a copy of the audited accounts of the Company within 120 (one hundred twenty) days of the close of its each Accounting Year after the Commencement Date and any material change subsequent to the date of such accounts shall be notified to NHAI by the Concessionaire within 30 (thirty) days of its occurrence and warrants that the accounts and the information furnished as aforesaid shall be true and correct;
- (ix) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, result in the breach of, constitute a default under or accelerate performance required by any of the terms of the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Concessionaire or any Member of the Consortium or any Applicable Laws or any covenant, agreement, understanding, decree or order to which, it is a Party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or affected;
- (x) There are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or, to the Concessionaire's knowledge, threatened against it at law or in equity before any court or before any other judicial, quasi judicial or other authority, the outcome of which may result in the breach of or constitute a default of the Concessionaire under this Agreement or which individually or in the aggregate may result in any Material Adverse Effect on its business, properties or assets or its condition, financial or otherwise, or in any impairment of its ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xi) It has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or any decree of any court or any legally binding order of any Governmental Agency which may result in any Material Adverse Effect or impairment of the Concessionaire's ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xii) It has complied with all Applicable Laws and has not been subject to any fines, penalties, injunctive relief or any other civil or criminal liabilities which in the aggregate have or may have Material Adverse Effect on its financial condition or its ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xiii) The equity share holding of the single entity / aggregate holding of Consortium Members (in case of consortium) and their Associates as the case may be in the issued and paid up equity share capital of the Concessionaire shall not be less than (a) 51% (fifty one percent) during the Construction Period and for 3 (three) years following COD, and (b) 26% (twenty six per cent) during the balance remaining Operations Period. Also in the case of Consortium, M/s GMR Infrastructure Limited, the Lead Member would commit to hold a minimum equity stake equal to 51% of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the





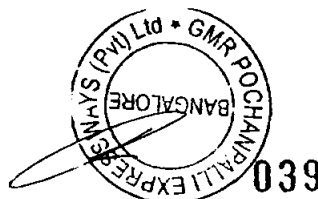
issued and paid up equity share capital of the Concessionaire at all times during the Concession Period. M/s GMR Energy Limited who is the Consortium Member, commit to hold a minimum equity stake equal to 10% of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the issued and paid up equity share capital of the Concessionaire at all times during the Concession period;

- (xiv) Single entity/each Consortium Member was and is duly organized and existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has full power and authority to consent to and has validly consented to and requested NHAI to enter into this Agreement with the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA and has agreed to and unconditionally accepted the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;
- (xv) All rights and interests of the Concessionaire in and to the Project Highway shall pass to and vest in NHAI on the Termination Date free and clear of all liens, claims, and Encumbrances without any further act or deed on the part of the Concessionaire or NHAI and that none of Project Assets including materials, supplies or equipment forming part thereof shall be acquired by the Concessionaire subject to any agreement under which a security interest or other lien or Encumbrance is retained by any person save and except as expressly provided in this Agreement;
- (xvi) No representation or warranty by the Concessionaire contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to NHAI, or to any Governmental Agency in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading; and
- (xvii) It warrants that no sums, in cash or kind, have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the Concessionaire, to any person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for securing the Concession or entering into this Agreement or for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of NHAI, GOI or Government of Andhra Pradesh in connection therewith.
- (xviii) It warrants that it has deposited the Performance Security in accordance with the RFP and undertakes to keep the same or any replacements therefore in full force and effect in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

#### 11.2 Representations and Warranties of NHAI.

NHAI represents and warrants to the Concessionaire that:

- (i) NHAI is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of India;



- (ii) NHAI has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated hereby;
- (iii) NHAI has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (iv) This Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof; and
- (v) NHAI is subject to civil and commercial laws of India with respect to this Agreement and it hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any sovereign immunity in any jurisdiction in regard to matters set forth in this Agreement.

## **XII. DISCLAIMER**

- 12.1 The Concessionaire acknowledges that prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Concessionaire has after a complete and careful examination made an independent evaluation of the traffic volumes, Specifications and Standards, Site and all the information provided by NHAI and has determined to the Concessionaire's satisfaction the nature and extent of such difficulties, risks and hazards as are likely to arise or may be faced by the Concessionaire in the course of performance of its obligations hereunder.
- 12.2 The Concessionaire acknowledges and hereby accepts the risk of inadequacy, mistake or error in or relating to any of the matters set forth in Clause 12.1 above and hereby confirms that NHAI shall not be liable for the same in any manner whatsoever to the Concessionaire, the Consortium Members or their Associates.



**CHAPTER – IV**  
**PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS**

**XIII. USE AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE SITE**

- 13.1 NHAI hereby grants to the Concessionaire for the Development Period access to the Site for carrying out such surveys, investigations, soil tests, design, engineer, procure, construct, operate and maintain the Project Highway including the Project Facilities in accordance with Clause 13.2 below and the provisions of this Agreement as the Concessionaire may deem necessary at the Concessionaire's cost, expense and risk without causing disruption in the traffic on the existing lanes of the Project Highway.
- 13.2 NHAI hereby grants to the Concessionaire for the Concession Period the right and licence to enter upon all real estate comprised in the Site as briefly described in Schedule 'A' and to survey, design, engineer, procure, construct, operate and maintain the Project Highway including the Project Facilities in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. Such right and licence of the Concessionaire to the use the Site shall be subject to:
- 13.2.1 Any existing utilities on, under or above the Site are kept in continuous satisfactory use, if necessary by the use of suitable temporary or permanent diversions with the authority of the controlling body of that utility;
- 13.2.2 Any existing roads or right of ways are kept in continuous satisfactory use, if necessary, by the use of suitable temporary or permanent diversions with the authority of the controlling body of that road or right of way. For any diversion or construction, of temporary roads, NHAI will assist the Concessionaire in acquiring the right of way;
- 13.2.3 The rights of the road users to use the road in accordance with this Agreement;
- 13.2.4 A right of access by the NHAI itself and any of its agents to perform their obligations and rights under the Concession Agreement or any other functions that they have, and to conduct any study or trial for the purpose of research;
- 13.3 The license and the right to use the Site shall be granted for the purpose of carrying out the functions placed upon the Concessionaire under the Agreement and not for any other purposes;
- 13.4 The Concessionaire shall bear all costs and charges for special and temporary rights of way required by it in connection with access to the Site. The Concessionaire shall obtain at its cost such facilities on or outside the Site as may be required by it for the purposes of the Project Highway and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

### 13.5.1 Existing Right-of-way

Existing Right-of-way shall be made available to the Concessionaire pursuant hereto by NHAI free from all Encumbrances and without the Concessionaire being required to make any payment to NHAI on account of any costs, expenses and charges for the use of such sites for the duration of the Concession Period save and except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement. NHAI shall procure for the Concessionaire access to the entire Existing Right-of-way, for construction of main carriageway, free of Encumbrances, on or before the Commencement Date. Provided, however, that if NHAI does not enable such access to any part or parts of the Existing Right-of-way for any reason other than a Force Majeure Event or breach of this Agreement by the Concessionaire, NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire Damages at the rate of Rs. 1,000 (Rupees one thousand) per month per 1,000 (one thousand) sq. meters or part thereof if such area is required by the Concessionaire for Construction Works. Such Damages shall be raised to Rs. 2,000 (Rupees two thousand) per month after COD if such area is essential for the smooth and efficient operation of the Project Highway. Provided further that the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate, as the case may be, for the Project Highway shall not be affected or delayed as a consequence of such parts of the Existing Right-of-way remaining under construction after the Scheduled Project Completion Date.

### 13.5.2 Additional Right-of-way

Additional right of way for construction of main carriageway shall be made available to the Concessionaire as per the handing over schedule mentioned herein free from all encumbrance and without the Concessionaire being required to make any payment to NHAI on account of any costs, expenses and charges for the use of such additional right of way for the duration of the Concession Period. 50% of Additional Right of way for construction of main carriageway on or before 6 (six) months from the Commencement Date, balance 50% of the Additional right of way for construction of main carriageway on or before 12 (twelve) months from the Commencement Date. Additional right of ways for service roads and other facilities shall be handed over to the Concessionaire on or before 18 months from the Commencement Date. On or after the Commencement Date, the Concessionaire shall commence, undertake and complete all Construction Works on the Project Highway in accordance with this Agreement. Provided, however, that if NHAI does not enable such access to any part or parts of the Additional right of way for any reason other than a Force Majeure Event or breach of this Agreement by the Concessionaire as per the schedule mentioned herein, NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire Damages at the rate of Rs. 1,000 (Rupees one thousand) per month per 1,000 (one thousand) sq. meters or part thereof if such area is required by the Concessionaire for Construction Works. Such Damages shall be raised to Rs. 2,000



(Rupees two thousand) per month after COD if such area is essential for the smooth and efficient operation of the Project Highway. Provided further that the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate, as the case may be, for the Project Highway shall not be affected or delayed as a consequence of such parts of the existing right of way remaining under construction after the Scheduled Project Completion Date.

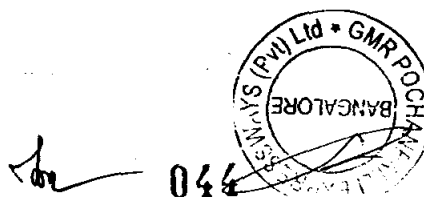
- 13.6 Construction of the Project Highway shall be undertaken by the Concessionaire in conformity with the Project Completion Schedule 'H' and the Project milestones set forth in Schedule 'H' for completion of the Project Highway on or before the Scheduled Project Completion Date. If the Concessionaire fails to achieve any such Project milestone other than Project Completion, within a period of 90 (ninety) days from the date set forth in Schedule 'H' then it shall pay Damages to NHAI at the rate of Rs.1,000,000 (Rs. One million) per day until such milestone is achieved. NHAI may either recover such Damages from the Performance Security or demand payment thereof from the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire shall make such payment within 7 (seven) days of receiving such demand from NHAI and any delay in making such payment shall attract interest @ SBI PLR plus two per cent. In the event the Concessionaire achieves Project completion as per Scheduled Project Completion Date as set forth in Schedule 'H', such damages paid by the Concessionaire to NHAI shall be refunded by NHAI within 90 (ninety) days from the date of written request from the Concessionaire without any interest thereon, provided that the Scheduled Project Completion Date as set forth in Schedule 'H' has not been extended from the date defined at the time of the signing of this Concession Agreement for any reason. If the Concessionaire fails to achieve Project completion as per the Scheduled Project Completion Date as set forth in Schedule 'H', then it shall pay damages to NHAI as per Article XV.

#### **XIV. MONITORING AND SUPERVISION OF CONSTRUCTION**

- 14.1 During the Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall furnish to NHAI and the Independent Consultant monthly progress reports of actual progress of the Construction Works comprised in the Project Highway and shall give all such other relevant information as may be required by NHAI and/or the Independent Consultant.
- 14.2 The Independent Consultant shall inspect the Construction Works and the Project Highway at least once a week during the Construction Period and make out an Inspection Report of such inspection (the "Inspection Report"). It shall send a copy of its Inspection Report to NHAI and the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire shall take necessary action to remedy the lapses, if any, stated in the Inspection Report for ensuring compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. Such inspection or submission of Inspection Report by the Independent Consultant shall not relieve or absolve the Concessionaire of its obligations and liabilities hereunder in any manner whatsoever.



- 14.3 For the purposes of determining that Construction Works are being undertaken in accordance with Specifications and Standards and Good Industry Practice, the Independent Consultant undertake day to day supervision of the works along with the Quality control consultant of the Concessionaire in accordance with Schedule 'O' of this Agreement. The Independent Consultant shall also require the Concessionaire to carry out such Tests at such time and frequency and in such manner as may be necessary in accordance with Good Industry Practice for quality assurance. The Concessionaire shall with due diligence carry out, or cause to be carried out, all such tests in accordance with the instructions of the Independent Consultant and furnish the results of such tests forthwith to the Independent Consultant. The Concessionaire shall promptly carry out such remedial measures as may be necessary to cure the defects or deficiencies, if any, indicated in such test results and furnish a report to the Independent Consultant in this behalf.
- 14.4 If the Independent Consultant or NHAI shall reasonably determine that the rate of progress of the Construction of the Project Highway is such that the Project Completion is not feasible on or before the Scheduled Project Completion Date by the Concessionaire, it shall so notify the Concessionaire about the same and the Concessionaire shall within 15 (fifteen) days thereof notify the NHAI and the Independent Consultant about the steps it proposes to take to expedite progress and the period within which it shall achieve COD.
- 14.5 (a) Upon recommendation of the Independent Consultant or suo-moto, NHAI may by written notice require the Concessionaire to suspend forthwith the whole or any part of the Construction Works if in the reasonable opinion of the NHAI such work is being carried on in a manner which threatens the safety of the works or of the users of the Project Highway.
- (b) The Concessionaire, shall upon instructions of the NHAI pursuant to sub-clause (a) above suspend the Construction Works or any part thereof for such time and in such manner as may be specified by NHAI and subject to sub-clause (c) below, the costs incurred during such suspension to properly protect and secure the Construction Works or such part thereof as is necessary in the opinion of the Independent Consultant ("Preservation Costs"), shall be borne by the Concessionaire.
- (c) If the suspension pursuant to Sub-clause (a) above is caused by:
- (i) any reason other than default or breach of this Agreement by the Concessionaire including breach of any of the obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement, the Preservation Costs shall be borne by NHAI;



- (ii) reason of default or breach of this Agreement by NHA the Preservation Costs shall be borne by NHA; or
  - (iii) reason of any Force Majeure Event, the Preservation Costs shall be borne by the Concessionaire save and except to the extent otherwise expressly provided in Article XXIX.
- (d) If suspension of Construction Works is for reasons not attributable to the Concessionaire, the Independent Consultant shall determine any extension to the Project Completion Schedule, the Scheduled Project Completion Date and the Concession Period, to which the Concessionaire is reasonably entitled and shall notify NHA accordingly. NHA shall extend the Project Completion Schedule, the Scheduled Project Completion Date and the Concession Period in accordance with the recommendations of the Independent Consultant.

## **XV. COMPLETION**

- 15.1 The Project shall be deemed to be complete and open to traffic only when the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate is issued in accordance with the provisions of Article XVI (the "Project Completion").
- 15.2 COD of the Project shall be the date on which the Independent Consultant has issued the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate, as the case may be, under this Agreement .
- 15.3 The Concessionaire guarantees that the Project Completion shall be achieved in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement on a date not later than 30 (thirty) months from the Commencement Date ("Scheduled Project Completion Date").
- 15.4 Deleted
- 15.5 If the COD does not occur within 12 (twelve) months from the Scheduled Project Completion Date, NHA shall be entitled to Terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of Clause 32.2.

## **XVI. TESTS**

- 16.1 All Tests including but not limited to load test on structures shall be conducted in accordance with Schedule 'J' and the Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits. NHA shall designate a NHA Representative to witness and observe the Tests. All Tests shall be held in accordance with the schedule notified by the Concessionaire to the Independent Consultant and the NHA Representative who may either witness the Tests

themselves or designate their representatives for this purpose, if they choose. The team leader of the Independent Consultant shall witness at least 5-10% of all such Tests and other key professionals shall witness at least 25-30% of such Tests.

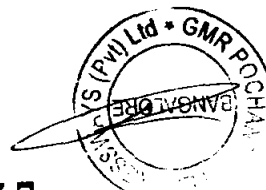
- 16.2 The Independent Consultant shall monitor the results of the Tests to determine the compliance of the Project Highway with the Specifications and Standards. The Concessionaire shall provide to the Independent Consultant and the NHAI with copies of all Test data including detailed Test results.
- 16.3 At least 30 (thirty) days prior to the likely completion of the Project Highway the Concessionaire shall notify the Independent Consultant and NHAI of the same and shall give notice of its intent to conduct any final Tests. The Concessionaire shall give to NHAI and the Independent Consultant at least 10 (ten) days' prior notice of the actual date on which it intends to commence the Tests and at least 7 (seven) days' prior notice of the commencement date of any subsequent Tests. The Independent Consultant shall have the right to suspend or delay any Test if it is reasonably anticipated or determined during the course of the Test that the performance of the Project Highway or any part thereof does not meet the Specifications and Standards.
- 16.4 Upon the Independent Consultant determining the Tests to be successful in respect of any stretch referred to in Clause 16.3 having been satisfied that such stretch of the Project Highway can be legally, safely and reliably placed in commercial operations, the Independent Consultant shall forthwith issue to the Concessionaire and NHAI a Certificate in respect of such stretch substantially in the form set forth in Schedule 'K' (the "Completion Certificate") after approval from NHAI and upon Completion Certificate having been issued in respect of all stretches referred to in Clause 16.3 issue a final Completion Certificate certifying the Project Completion.
- 16.5 Independent Consultant may at the request of the Concessionaire issue a provisional certificate of completion ("Provisional Certificate") after approval from NHAI, if the Tests are successful in respect of any stretch referred to in Clause 16.3 and such stretch of the Project Highway can be legally, safely and reliably placed in commercial operation though certain works or things forming part thereof are not yet complete. In such an event such Provisional Certificate shall have appended thereto a list of outstanding items signed jointly by the Independent Consultant and the Concessionaire ("Punch List"). Such Punch List shall be drawn up in consultation with NHAI, and NHAI may at its discretion through Independent Consultant may add or delete any items forming part of the Punch List at any time before issue of the Provisional Certificate. All Punch List items shall be completed by the Concessionaire within 120 (one hundred twenty) days from the date of issue of such Provisional Certificate. In case of any delay in completion of the Punch List items beyond the aforesaid period of 120 (one hundred twenty) days, NHAI shall, without prejudice to its rights under this Agreement, including Termination thereof, be





entitled to undertake the completion of the Punch List items, based on the cost estimated by the Independent Consultant, at the risk and cost of the Concessionaire and to recover the same from the Concessionaire. In addition to recovery of the aforesaid cost of completion of the Punch List items by NHAI, a sum equal to 200% (two hundred percent) of such cost, subject to a minimum of Rs. 1,000,000 (Rs. One million) shall also be recovered by NHAI from the Concessionaire as Penalty. NHAI shall have the right and the Concessionaire hereby expressly grants to NHAI the right to recover the same directly from the Escrow Account and for that purpose the Concessionaire hereby expressly authorizes NHAI and hereby gives irrevocable instructions to the Escrow Bank to make payment from the Escrow Account in accordance with the instructions of NHAI under this Clause. Upon completion of all Punch List items to the satisfaction of the Independent Consultant, the Independent Consultant shall issue the Completion Certificate to the Concessionaire after approval from NHAI. Failure to complete the Punch List items in the manner set forth in this Clause 16.5 shall entitle NHAI to Terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of Clause 32.2.

- 16.6 If the Independent Consultant certifies to NHAI and the Concessionaire that it is unable to issue the Completion Certificate or Provisional Certificate because of events or circumstances which excuse the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and as a consequence thereof the Tests could not be held or had to be suspended, the Concessionaire shall re-schedule the Tests and hold the same as soon as reasonably practicable.
- 16.7 Upon receipt of a report from the Independent Consultant or after conducting its own review or inspection, if NHAI is not satisfied with the results of any Tests, it shall within 7 (seven) days thereof notify the Concessionaire of its reasons to conclude that the Completion Certificate should not be issued, in which case the Concessionaire shall promptly take such action as will achieve such satisfaction. Such procedure shall be repeated as necessary after rectification and remedy of reasons/ causes by the Concessionaire on account of which the Tests were unsuccessful, until the Completion Certificate or Provisional Certificate has been issued in accordance with this Agreement by the Independent Consultant.
- 16.8 The Concessionaire shall bear all the expenses relating to Tests under this Agreement. Provided, however, that if the NHAI Representative requires any Test to be conducted which is not specified in this Agreement and such Test is not necessary in the opinion of the Independent Consultant, then the expenses on such Test shall be reimbursed by NHAI to the Concessionaire.



## **XVII. CHANGE OF SCOPE**

17.1 NHAI may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, require provision of such addition /deletion to the works and services on or about the Project Highway, during the Construction Period; which are beyond the scope of the Project as contemplated by this Agreement ("Change of Scope"), provided such changes do not require any increase/ reduction in expenditure exceeding 10 %(ten per cent) of the Total Project Cost and do not adversely affect the COD. All such changes shall be made by NHAI by an order (the "Change of Scope Order") issued in accordance with the procedure set forth in this Article XVII.

### **17.2 Procedure for Change of Scope**

(a) NHAI shall whenever it desires provision of addition/deletion of works and services referred to in Clause 17.1, issue to the Concessionaire a notice of change of scope (the "Change of Scope Notice").

(b) Upon receipt of such Change of Scope Notice, the Concessionaire shall within 15 days provide to NHAI and the Independent Consultant such information as is necessary and reasonable together with preliminary documentation in support of the following:

- (i) the impact, if any, which the Change of Scope is likely to have on the Project Completion Schedule if the work is required to be carried out before COD, and
  - (ii) the cost implications to the Concessionaire of complying with such Change of Scope Notice. The rates shall be worked out based on the concerned State PWD (NH) current schedule of rates based on MORTH data book. In case an item is not covered under the above-mentioned schedule of rates, the rate of such item shall be worked out on the basis of the prevailing market rate so far as found reasonable and competitive by the IC..
  - (iii) the options suggested for implementing the proposed Change of Scope and the effect, if any, each such option would have on the costs and time for the implementation thereof including a detailed breakdown by work classifications. Provided, however, that the cost of providing such information shall be reimbursed to the Concessionaire by NHAI to the extent such costs are certified to be reasonable by the Independent Consultant.
- (c) If NHAI desires, after receipt of information set forth in sub-clause (b) to proceed with the Change of Scope, it shall convey the desired option (with or without modification) to the Concessionaire by issuing a Change of Scope Order with in



30(Thirty) days from the date of recommendation made by Independent Consultant and thereupon the Parties shall make good faith efforts to mutually agree upon the costs and time for implementing of the same. Upon reaching an agreement relating to such costs and time, NHAI shall issue a written confirmation of the Change of Scope and thereupon the Concessionaire shall proceed with performance of such order with NHAI making monthly payments for such works based on the physical progress and as approved and certified by Independent Consultant. In the event, the Parties are unable to agree, NHAI may, by issuing a confirmation in writing of such Change of Scope Order, require the Concessionaire to proceed with the performance of the Change in Scope Order pending resolution of such dispute.

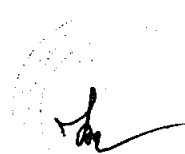
- 17.3 A Change of Scope Order will be effective and binding upon issuance of a confirmation of such Change of Scope Order by NHAI. Notwithstanding a dispute regarding cost and time for implementation of such Change of Scope Order, the Concessionaire shall proceed with the performance of such Change of Scope Order promptly following NHAI's confirmation pursuant to Clause 17.2 (c). Pending resolution of such dispute, NHAI shall either pay to the Concessionaire, if the Change of Scope Order involves increase in Bill of Quantities or recover from the Concessionaire if the said Change of Scope Order involves decrease in Bill of Quantities, an amount equal to the costs that are certified by the Independent Consultant to be reasonable plus/minus (as the case may be) one-half the difference between the amount certified by the Independent Consultant and the amount claimed by the Concessionaire with final adjustments to be made in accordance with the resolution of dispute under the Dispute Resolution Procedure. In case NHAI has to make payment it shall do so within 60 (sixty) days from the date of receipt of duly verified claims as per procedure given in this Clause. In case NHAI has to recover from the Concessionaire, the amount will be recovered directly from the Escrow Account and for that purpose the Concessionaire hereby expressly authorized NHAI and hereby gives irrevocable instructions to Escrow Bank to make payment from the Escrow Account in accordance with instructions of NHAI under this clause.
- 17.4 All claims by the Concessionaire pursuant to this Article XVII shall be supported by such documentation as is reasonably sufficient for NHAI/IC to determine the accuracy thereof, including invoices from Contractors and certification of such claims by the Statutory Auditors.
- 17.5 NHAI may request further improvements to the Project Assets and Project Highway, subject to a limit of 20% of the Project Cost, during the Operations Period in the form of a Change of Scope order that are required to make the Project Highway comply with the latest Specifications and Standards, and other requirements set forth in this Agreement, Good Industry Practice, Applicable laws and Applicable Permits during the entire Operations Period ("Value Additions"). The cost of such Value Additions shall be borne



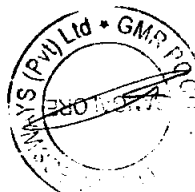
by NHAI and such costs shall be computed and the work for such Value Additions shall be carried out in the manner as set forth in this Article 17.

## **XVIII. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

- 18.1 The Concessionaire shall operate and maintain the Project Highway by itself, or through O&M Contractors and if required, modify, repair, improvements to the Project Highway to comply with Specifications and Standards, and other requirements set forth in this Agreement, Good Industry Practice, Applicable laws and Applicable Permits and more specifically:
- (i) permitting safe, smooth and uninterrupted flow of traffic during normal operating conditions;
  - (ii) to allow NHAI to levy, demand, collect and appropriate the Fees from vehicles and persons liable to payment of Fees for using the Project Highway or any part thereof as per Article VII
  - (iii) minimizing disruption to traffic in the event of accidents or other incidents affecting the safety and use of the Project Highway by providing a rapid and effective response and maintaining liaison procedures with emergency services;
  - (iv) undertaking routine maintenance including prompt repairs of potholes, cracks, concrete joints, drains, line marking, lighting and signage;
  - (v) undertaking major maintenance such as resurfacing of pavements, repairs to structures, and hardware and other equipment;
  - (vi) carrying out periodic preventive maintenance to Project Highway;
  - (vii) preventing with the assistance of concerned law enforcement agencies unauthorised entry to and exit from the Project Highway;
  - (viii) preventing with the assistance of the concerned law enforcement agencies encroachments on the Project Highway including Site and preserve the right of way of the Project Highway;
  - (ix) maintaining a public relations unit to interface with and attend to suggestions from users of the Project Highway, the media, Government Agencies, and other external agencies; and
  - (x) adherence to the safety standards set out in Schedule 'S'.



- 18.2 The Concessionaire shall in consultation with the Independent Consultant prepare not later than 180 (one hundred and eighty) days before the Scheduled Project Completion Date, the repair and maintenance manual (the "Maintenance Manual") for the regular and periodic maintenance, and shall ensure and procure that at all times during the Operations Period, the Project Highway is maintained in a manner that it complies with the Specifications and Standards and the minimum maintenance requirements set forth in Schedule 'L'. The Concessionaire shall supply, at least two months before the COD, 10 (ten) copies of the Maintenance Manual to NHAI and 3 (three) copies each to Government of Andhra Pradesh and Independent Consultant. Copies of the Maintenance Manual shall also be made available by the Concessionaire for public inspection during office hours at a conspicuous place on the Project Highway.
- 18.3 Not later than forty five (45) days before the beginning of each Accounting Year, the Concessionaire, shall in consultation with the Independent Consultant prepare and provide to NHAI, its proposed programme of preventive and other scheduled maintenance of the Project Highway subject to the minimum maintenance requirements set forth in Maintenance Manual and in Schedule 'L' necessary to maintain the Project Highway at all times in conformity with the Specifications and Standards (the "Maintenance Programme"). Such Maintenance Programme shall include but not be limited to the following:
- (i) intervals and procedures for the carrying out of inspection of all elements of the Project Highway;
  - (ii) criteria to be adopted for deciding maintenance needs;
  - (iii) preventive maintenance schedule;
  - (iv) intervals at which the Concessionaire shall carry out periodic maintenance;
  - (v) intervals for major maintenance and the scope thereof; and
  - (vi) lane closures schedule for each type of maintenance (length and time).
- 18.4 Maintenance shall include replacement of equipment/consumables, horticultural maintenance and upkeep of all Project Assets in good order and working condition. Maintenance shall not include the extension of any existing pavements, bridges, structures and other civil works unless part of the Project.
- 18.5 The Concessionaire shall keep the carriageways, rest areas and other Project Facilities in a clean, tidy and orderly condition free of litter and debris.
- 18.6 During the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall not carry out any material modifications to the Project Highway save and except where such (i) modification is required by Good Industry Practice; or (ii) modification is necessary for the Project Highway to operate in conformity with the Specifications and Standards prescribed under



this Agreement. Provided that the Concessionaire shall notify NHAI of the proposed modifications along with details thereof at least fifteen days before commencing work on such modifications and shall reasonably consider such suggestions as NHAI may make within 15 (fifteen) days of receipt of such details by NHAI.

18.7 The Concessionaire shall be responsible for the maintenance of the approach roads to and underpasses and overpasses upto 100 mtrs from the Project Highway in accordance with Good Industry Practice.

18.8 Safety, Vehicle Breakdown and Accident

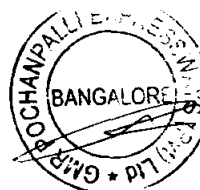
18.8.1 In the case of unsafe conditions, vehicle breakdowns and accidents, the Concessionaire shall follow the relevant operating procedures, which shall include the setting up of temporary traffic cones and lights as well as the removal of obstruction and debris expeditiously. Such procedures shall be in accordance with Applicable Laws, Applicable Permits and provisions of this Agreement.

18.8.2 The Concessionaire shall ensure that any diversion or interruption of traffic is remedied without delay. The Concessionaire's responsibility for rescue operations on the Project Highway shall be limited to the removal of vehicles or debris or any other obstruction, which may endanger or interrupt the smooth traffic flow on the Project Highway.

18.8.3 The Concessionaire shall ensure that safety standards specified in Schedule 'S' are strictly complied with in the event of any lane closure or diversion of traffic. Compliance with Schedule 'S' will be monitored by the Independent Consultant and a breach by the Concessionaire of its obligations in respect of this Schedule identified by the Independent Consultant shall be notified immediately and is required to be cured within 24 hours of its notification notwithstanding inspection, reporting procedures outlined elsewhere in this Agreement. In addition, each notified breach shall lead to the award of a penalty point to the Concessionaire. A total of five penalty points in any continuous period of 365 days shall constitute a Material Breach of this Agreement.

18.9 Emergency De-commissioning

18.9.1 If, in the reasonable opinion of the Concessionaire there exists an emergency which warrants decommissioning and closure to traffic of whole or any part of the Project Highway, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to de-commission and close the whole or the relevant part of the Project Highway to traffic for so long as such emergency and the consequences thereof warrant, provided however that such emergency decommissioning will be notified to NHAI promptly. NHAI may issue directions to the Concessionaire for dealing with such situations and the Concessionaire shall abide by such directions.

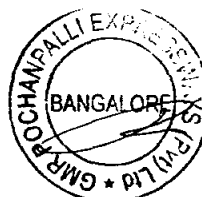


- 18.9.2 The Concessionaire shall re-commission the Project Highway or the affected part thereof as quickly as practicable after the circumstances leading to its de-commissioning and closure have ceased to exist.
- 18.10 The Concessionaire shall not close any lane of the Project Highway for undertaking maintenance or repair works except with the prior written approval of the NHAI which may delegate its authority to the Independent Consultant. Such approval shall be sought by the Concessionaire through a written request to be made at least 7 (seven) days before the proposed closure of lane and shall be accompanied by particulars indicating the nature and extent of repair works, the length and section required to be closed and the period of closure. The Concessionaire shall also furnish particulars indicating the minimum time required for completing such repair works. Within 5 (five) days of receiving such request, NHAI or the Independent Consultant, as the case may be, shall grant permission with such modifications as it may deem necessary. Upon receiving such permission, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to close the lane in accordance with such permission and re-open it within the period stipulated in such permission. For any delay in re-opening such lane during the first Operations Year, the Concessionaire shall pay Damages to NHAI calculated at the rate of Rs.10,000 (Rs. Ten thousand), per day or part thereof for every stretch of 100 (one hundred) meters or part thereof in each lane until such time the stretch has been re-opened for traffic. These damages of Rs.10,000 (Rupees ten thousand) shall be applicable in the first Operations year and shall be revised by WPI in each subsequent Operations year. Provided, however, that these provisions shall not apply to Emergency decommissioning under Clause 18.9.
- 18.11 Save and except as otherwise be expressly provided in this Agreement, if the Project Highway including Construction Works or any part thereof shall suffer any loss or damage during the Concession Period, from any cause whatsoever, the Concessionaire shall, at its cost and expense rectify and remedy such loss or damage or forthwith in a manner so as to make the Project Highway conform in every respect to the Specifications and Standards, quality and performance as prescribed by this Agreement.
- 18.12 In the event the Concessionaire does not maintain and/ or repair the Project Highway or a part thereof upto and in accordance with the Specifications and Standards and/or in accordance with the Maintenance Programme or the Maintenance Manual, and shall have failed to commence remedial works within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of notice in this behalf from NHAI or the Independent Consultant, or the O&M Inspection Report, as the case may be, NHAI shall, without prejudice to its rights under this Agreement, including Termination thereof, be entitled to undertake the repair and maintenance of the Project Highway at the risk and cost of the Concessionaire and to recover the same from the Concessionaire. In addition to recovery of the aforesaid cost of repair and maintenance by NHAI, a sum equal to 25% (twenty five per cent) of such cost shall also be recovered by NHAI from the Concessionaire as Damages. NHAI shall have the right and the

Concessionaire hereby expressly grants to NHAI the right to recover the same directly from the Escrow Account and for that purpose the Concessionaire hereby expressly authorises NHAI and hereby gives irrevocable instructions to the Escrow Bank to make payment from the Escrow Account in accordance with the instructions of NHAI under this Clause.

- 18.13 In the event NHAI does not exercise its option to undertake the required repair and maintenance after expiry of the 30 (thirty) days period stipulated in Clause 18.12 it shall recover Damages from the Concessionaire for default in operating and maintaining the Project Highway in conformity with this Agreement. Such Damages shall be payable after the aforesaid period of 30 (thirty) days and until the default is cured. The amount of Damages shall be calculated for each day of default at the higher of the following, namely (a) Rs.10,000 (Rs. Ten thousand), and (b) 0.1% (zero point one per cent) of the cost of such repair as estimated by the Independent Consultant. Recovery of such Damages shall be without prejudice to the rights of NHAI under this Agreement, including Termination thereof.
- 18.14 If the Concessionaire commences any works for curing any defects or deficiencies in the Project Highway, it shall complete such works expeditiously in accordance with Good Industry Practice. If such works are carried out in a manner that results in a delay of more than 30 (thirty) days as compared to the time required in accordance with Good Industry Practice, NHAI shall recover Damages from the Concessionaire as if a default had occurred under Clause 18.13.
- 18.15 The Concessionaire shall not be considered in breach of its obligations under this Agreement if any part of the Project Highway is not available to traffic after the COD on account of any of the following for the duration thereof:
- (i) an event of Force Majeure;
  - (ii) measures taken to ensure the safe use of the Project Highway except when unsafe conditions on the road occurred because of failure of the Concessionaire to perform its obligations under this Agreement; or
  - (iii) compliance with a request from NHAI or the directions of any Governmental Agency the effect of which is to close all or any part of the Project Highway.

Notwithstanding the above, the Concessionaire shall keep all unaffected parts of the Project Highway open to traffic and use provided they can be safely operated and kept open to traffic.





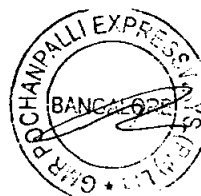
18.16 The Concessionaire will be in persistent breach of O&M Requirements if,

- a) any breach of O&M Requirements by the Concessionaire which has not been remedied by the Concessionaire despite a Notice to Remedy in respect thereof issued by the Independent Consultant / NHAI;
- b) recurrence of a breach by the Concessionaire, during the pendency of Notice to Remedy by the Independent Consultant/ NHAI requiring the Concessionaire to remedy a breach and
- c) repeated occurrence of a breach notwithstanding that earlier breaches have been remedied pursuant to Notice to Remedy or otherwise.

## **XIX MONITORING AND SUPERVISION DURING OPERATION**

19.1 The Concessionaire shall undertake periodic (at least once every calendar month but once every week during monsoons) inspection of the Project Highway to determine the condition of the Project Highway including its compliance or otherwise with the Maintenance Manual, the Maintenance Programme, Specifications and Standards and the maintenance required and shall submit reports of such inspection ("Maintenance Reports") to NHAI and the Independent Consultant.

19.2 The Independent Consultant shall review the Maintenance Reports and inspect the Project Highway at least once a month during the Operations Period and make out an Inspection Report of such inspection (the "O&M Inspection Report"). The Independent Consultant shall send a copy of its O&M Inspection Report to NHAI and the Concessionaire. The Concessionaire shall within 30 (thirty) days of the receipt of the O&M Inspection Report remedy the defects and deficiencies, if any, set forth in such O&M Inspection Report and submit its report in respect thereof to the Independent Consultant and NHAI within the said 30 (thirty) days period. Where the remedying of such defects or deficiencies is likely to take more than 30 (thirty) days in accordance with Good Industry Practice, the Concessionaire shall undertake the works in accordance with such practice and submit progress reports of such works every fortnight. The O&M Inspection Report may also require the Concessionaire to undertake such tests as may be specified by the Independent Consultant for the purpose of determining that the Project Highway is at all times in conformity with the Specifications and Standards. The Concessionaire shall undertake such Tests without any delay and furnish a copy of the results thereof to the Independent Consultant and NHAI along with a written statement specifying in reasonable detail the measures, if any, that it proposes to undertake for curing the defaults or deficiencies indicated in such results. Such inspection or submission of O&M Inspection Report by the Independent Consultant or submission of

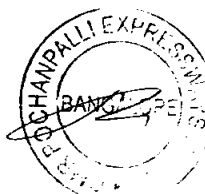


O&M Inspection Compliance Report by the Concessionaire shall not relieve or absolve the Concessionaire of its obligations and liabilities hereunder in any manner whatsoever.

- 19.3 NHAI may inspect the Project Highway at any time for a review of the compliance by the Concessionaire with its maintenance obligations under this Agreement.

## **XX. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT**

- 20.1 NHAI shall appoint a consulting engineering firm or body corporate in accordance with the selection process set forth in Schedule 'N' to be the Independent Consultant to undertake and perform the duties, work, services and activities set forth in Schedule 'O'. In addition NHAI, at any time during the Concession Period at its own cost, may appoint a Technical Auditor in the nature of a Proof Consultant to review the work carried out by the Independent Consultant.
- 20.2 The appointment of the Independent Consultant pursuant to Clause 20.1 shall initially be for a period of 48 (forty eight) months from the date of its appointment. The date of such appointment shall be no later than 120 (one hundred twenty) days from the date of this Agreement. After the expiry of the aforesaid appointment, NHAI shall appoint for a term of maximum 3 (three) years as Independent Consultant such firm as it may deem appropriate in accordance with Schedule 'N' as amended from time to time in consultation with the Concessionaire and who may or may not be the same firm, who was Independent Consultant during the initial term. NHAI may in its discretion thereafter renew such appointment or appoint another firm out of the list determined pursuant to Schedule 'N', as NHAI may deem appropriate to be the Independent Consultant for a term of maximum three years at a time.
- 20.3 The Independent Consultant shall report to NHAI about their work, services, and activities pursuant hereto through regular periodic reports (at least once every month) as the situation may warrant. Such report of Independent Consultant shall include but not be limited to the matters and things set forth in said Schedule 'O'.
- 20.4 The remuneration, cost and expenses of the Independent Consultant shall be paid by NHAI. One-half of such remuneration, cost and expenses shall be reimbursed by the Concessionaire to NHAI within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving a statement of expenditure from NHAI. In case the Concessionaire does not reimburse the remuneration, cost and expenses of the Independent Consultant to NHAI within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving a statement of expenditure from NHAI, NHAI shall have the right and the Concessionaire hereby expressly grants to NHAI the right to recover the same directly from the Escrow Account and for that purpose the Concessionaire hereby expressly authorizes NHAI and hereby gives irrevocable instructions to the Escrow Bank to make payment from the Escrow Account in accordance with the instructions of NHAI under this Clause.



- 20.5 NHAI may terminate the appointment of the Independent Consultant at any time subject to appointment of their replacement by another Independent Consultant in accordance with this Article XX.
- 20.6 If the Concessionaire has reason to believe that the Independent Consultant is not discharging its duties in a fair, efficient and diligent manner, it may make a written representation to NHAI, stating its reasons in detail, seeking termination of the appointment of the Independent Consultant. Upon receipt of such representation, NHAI shall hold a tripartite meeting with the Concessionaire and Independent Consultant for amicable resolution of the dispute. If the dispute remains unresolved, it shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. In case the appointment of Independent Consultant is terminated under this Clause, it shall be replaced by another Independent Consultant in accordance with this Article XX.
- 20.7 If either party disputes any advice, instruction or award of the Independent Consultant, the dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

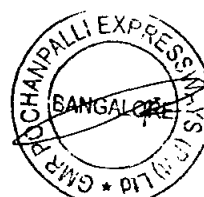
## **XXI. TRAFFIC SAMPLING**

- 21.1 For the purpose of determination and/or verification of the actual traffic on the Project Highway, NHAI shall, in addition to inspection of Concessionaire's records, be entitled to undertake traffic sampling at such frequency and in such manner as NHAI may deem appropriate including in the manner as set forth in Schedule 'P' hereto. The Concessionaire shall provide all facilities and assistance as NHAI may reasonably require for undertaking such traffic sampling as per Schedule 'P'. The applicable PCU conversion factors for computing traffic in PCU terms shall be as per Schedule 'W'.

## **CHAPTER - V FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS**

### **XXII. FINANCIAL CLOSE**

- 22.1 The Concessionaire shall provide to NHAI, a copy of the Financing Package furnished by it to the prospective Senior Lenders. As and when such Financing Package is approved by the Senior Lenders, with or without modifications, a copy of the same shall be furnished by the Concessionaire to NHAI forthwith.
- 22.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Concessionaire covenants with NHAI that it shall achieve Financial Close within 180



(one hundred eighty) days from the date of this Agreement. If the Concessionaire shall fail to achieve Financial Close within the said 180 (one hundred eighty) days period, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to a further period of 180 (one hundred eighty) days subject to an advance weekly payment by the Concessionaire to NHAI of a sum of Rs.100,000 (Rupees one hundred thousand) per week or part thereof for any delay beyond the said 180 (one hundred eighty) day period, as Damages on account of such delay in achieving Financial Close within the said 180 (one hundred eighty) day period by the Concessionaire.

- 22.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement forthwith, without being liable in any manner whatsoever to the Concessionaire, by a communication in writing to the Concessionaire pursuant to Clause 32.2 if the Concessionaire shall have failed to pay in advance the Damages to NHAI under and in accordance with Clause 22.2 above.
- 22.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, if the Financial Close shall not occur within 360 (three hundred sixty) days as set forth in Clause 22.2 above, all rights, privileges, claims and entitlements, if any, of the Concessionaire under or arising out of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been waived by and to have ceased with the concurrence of the Concessionaire, and the Concession Agreement shall be deemed to have been terminated by mutual agreement of the Parties.
- 22.5 Upon Termination of this Agreement under any of the above Clause 22.2, 22.3, 22.4, NHAI shall be entitled to encash the Performance Security and appropriate the proceeds thereof as Damages.

### **XXIII MODE OF PAYMENT BY NHAI**

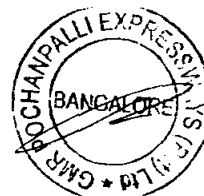
#### **23.1 Mode of Payment**

The Concessionaire hereby expressly authorize NHAI to pay Annuity, Bonus, Termination Payment and any other payment which becomes payable by NHAI to the Concessionaire under this Agreement directly to the credit by to the Escrow Account,

#### **23.2 Valid Discharge**

The Concessionaire hereby agrees, undertakes and confirms that;

- (a) the payment to the credit of the Escrow Account shall be made by NHAI notwithstanding any instructions to the contrary issued or disputes raised by the Concessionaire.
- (b) any payment made in accordance with the preceding sub-article (a) shall be valid and NHAI shall to the extent of the payment so made be relieved and discharged of all its



obligations in respect of such payments under this Agreement. Provided no such discharge shall prejudice any claim which the Concessionaire may have against the Lenders.

#### **XXIV. Deleted**

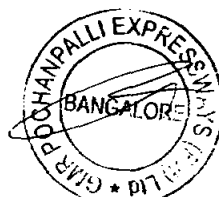
#### **XXV. ESCROW ACCOUNT**

25.1 The Concessionaire shall within 60 days from the date of this Agreement open and establish the Escrow Account with a Bank (the "Escrow Bank") and all funds constituting the Financing Package for meeting the Total Project Cost shall be credited to such Escrow Account. During Operations Period all Annuity, Bonus, Termination Payment and any other payment which becomes payable by NHAI to the Concessionaire under this Agreement shall be exclusively deposited therein.

#### **25.2 Disbursements from Escrow Account**

25.2.1 The Concessionaire shall give, at the time of the opening of the Escrow Account, irrevocable instructions by way of an Escrow Agreement substantially in form set forth in Schedule 'Q' (the "Escrow Agreement") to the Escrow Bank instructing, inter alia, that the deposits into the Escrow Account shall subject to Clause 25.2.3, be appropriated in the following order every month and if not due in a month then appropriated proportionately in such month and retained in the Escrow Account and paid out therefrom in the month when due unless otherwise expressly provided in the instruction letter:

- (i) All taxes due and payable by the Concessionaire;
- (ii) All expenses in connection with and relevant to the Construction of Project Highway by way of payment to the EPC Contractor and such other persons as may be specified in the Financing Documents;
- (iii) O&M Expenses incurred by the Concessionaire directly or through O&M Contractor, if any, subject to the items and ceiling in respect thereof as set forth in the Financing Documents but not exceeding 1/12 (one twelfth) of the annual liability on this account;
- (iv) The whole of the expense on completion of Punch List items incurred by NHAI.
- (v) The whole or part of the expense on repair work or O&M Expense incurred by NHAI.



- (vi) All Concession Fees due to NHAI from the Concessionaire under this Agreement;
- (vii) Reimbursements of expenditure incurred by NHAI, if any, for payment of insurance premia, etc., which are otherwise Concessionaire's responsibility, on account of failure on part of the Concessionaire to keep such insurance(s) effective and in force.
- (viii) Monthly proportionate provision of Debt Service Payments due in an Accounting Year and payment of Debt Service Payments in the month when due;
- (ix) One-half of such remuneration, cost and expenses of the Independent Consultant in case the Concessionaire does not reimburse the remuneration, cost and expenses of the Independent Consultant to NHAI within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving a statement of expenditure from NHAI.
- (x) Any payments and Damages due and payable by the Concessionaire to NHAI pursuant to this Agreement, including recovery due to reduction in the scope of work penalty for non completion of Punch List items, penalty for O&M expenses incurred by NHAI; and
- (xi) Balance in accordance with the instructions of the Concessionaire.

25.2.2 The Concessionaire shall not in any manner modify the order of payment specified in this clause 25.2 except with the prior written approval of NHAI.

25.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Escrow Agreement and subject to the provisions contained in Clauses 33.5 and Article XXXIV, upon Termination of this Agreement, all amounts standing to the credit of the Project Escrow Account shall be appropriated and dealt with in the following order:

- (a) all Taxes due and payable by the Concessionaire;
- (b) all Concession Fees due and payable to NHAI under this Agreement;
- (c) all accrued Debt Service Payment;
- (d) any payments and Damages due and payable by the Concessionaire to NHAI pursuant to this Agreement, including Termination claims and Recovery due to reduction in Scope of Work;
- (e) all accrued O&M Expenses;
- (f) any other payments required to be made under this Agreement; and balance, if any, on the instructions of the Concessionaire.

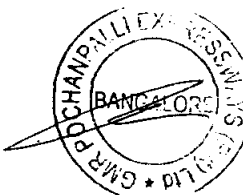
- 25.3.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this agreement, any termination payments made by NHAI into the Escrow account shall not be appropriated therefrom for any purpose whatsoever, until the Vesting Certificate has been issued by NHAI. Provided, however, that this restriction shall not apply to appropriation in favour of the Senior Lenders to the extent of debt due.
- 25.3.2 From the date, which is 2 years prior to the expiry of the Concession period, a sum equal to the 15% of the Annuity or a higher sum estimated by the Independent Consultant for renewal works, shall not withstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, be retained in the Escrow Account provided that if a Bank Guarantee of an equivalent sum in the form and content acceptable to NHAI has been furnished by the Concessionaire to NHAI, no such retention shall be made. If following the second Inspection, it is agreed or determined that no renewal works are required, then within 14 days of such agreement, 50 % of the sums thus retained shall be released from the Escrow account to the Concessionaire. Within 14 days after the issue of Vesting Certificate (in accordance with Article XXXIII of the Concession agreement) the sums thus retained shall be released from the Escrow account to the Concessionaire.
- 25.4 The instructions contained in the Escrow Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until the obligations set forth in Clause 25.3 have been discharged.

## **XXVI. STATE SUPPORT AGREEMENT**

- 26.1 The Concessionaire acknowledges that for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, it requires support and certain services from Government of Andhra Pradesh. The nature and scope of such support and services required by the Concessionaire from Government of Andhra Pradesh are fully described in the draft State Support Agreement set forth at Schedule 'R'.
- 26.2 The Concessionaire acknowledges its obligation to enter into the State Support Agreement and accordingly the Concessionaire agrees and undertakes to enter into at its cost and expense the State Support Agreement with NHAI and Government of Andhra Pradesh substantially in form and content as set forth in Schedule 'R'.

## **XXVII. INSURANCE**

- 27.1 Insurance during the Construction Period: The Concessionaire shall effect and maintain, or cause to be effected and maintained, at no cost to NHAI during the Construction Period such insurances upto such maximum sums as may be required under and in accordance with the Financing Documents, Applicable Laws and such insurance as the Concessionaire may reasonably consider necessary or desirable in accordance with Good Industry Practice, which shall include, but not limited to (a) Contractor's All Risk,

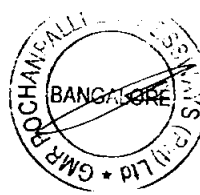


including design defect, (ii) Workmen Compensation, (iii) Construction Plant and Machinery, (iv) Advance Loss of Profits and (v) Third Party Liability. The Concessionaire shall also effect and maintain such insurance as may be necessary for mitigating the risks that may devolve on NHAI as a consequence of any act of omission by the Concessionaire during the Construction Period.

- 27.2 Insurance during the Operations Period: Not later than 4 months prior to the anticipated Completion of the Project Highway, the Concessionaire shall obtain and maintain at no cost to NHAI during the Operations Period in respect of the Project Highway and its operations such insurance as may be required under any of the Financing Documents, Applicable Laws and such insurance as the Concessionaire may reasonably consider necessary or desirable in accordance with Good Industry Practice, including but limited to (i) Standard Fire and Special Perils, (ii) Business Interruption, (iii) General Public Liability, (iv) Construction Plant and Machinery, (v) Accident (vi) Automobile and (vii) Workmen Compensation. Provided, however, the level of insurance to be maintained after satisfaction of Senior Lenders' dues in full, shall be determined on the same principles as applicable for determining the level of Insurance prior to such date. This level shall be agreed with NHAI within 120 days of date of this Agreement.

For the sake of brevity, the aggregate of the maximum sums insured under the insurance taken out by the Concessionaire pursuant to this Article XXVII are herein referred to as the "Insurance Cover".

- 27.3 Evidence of Insurance Cover: All insurance obtained by the Concessionaire in accordance with this Article XXVII shall be maintained with insurer or reinsurers, and on terms consistent with Good Industry Practice. Within thirty days of obtaining any insurance cover, the Concessionaire shall furnish to NHAI, copies of certificates of insurance, copies of the insurance policies signed by an authorised representative of the insurer and copies of all premia payment receipts in respect of such insurance received from each insurance carrier, and such insurance will not be cancelled, changed or not renewed until the expiration of at least 45 (forty five) days after written notice of such cancellation, change of non-renewal has been received by NHAI.
- 27.4 Remedy on Failure to Insure: If the Concessionaire shall fail to effect and keep in force the insurance for which it is responsible pursuant hereto, NHAI shall have the option to keep in force any such insurance, and pay such premia and recover the costs thereof from the Concessionaire, or for the purposes of computation of payments to the Concessionaire pursuant to Article XXIX treat the insurance cover i.e. the maximum sums which such insurance was providing for had it been in force and effect as being deemed to have been received by the Concessionaire.

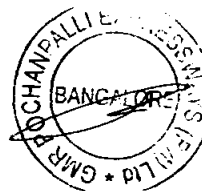




- 27.5 **Waiver of Subrogation:** All insurance policies supplied by the Concessionaire shall include a waiver of any right of subrogation of the insurers thereunder against, inter alia, NHAI, and its assigns, subsidiaries, affiliates, employees, insurers and underwriters and of any right of the insurers of any set-off or counterclaim or any other deduction, whether by attachment or otherwise, in respect of any liability of any such person insured under any such policy.
- 27.6 **Concessionaire Waiver:** The Concessionaire hereby further releases, assigns and waives any and all rights of recovery against, inter alia, the NHAI, and its affiliates, subsidiaries, employees, successors, permitted assigns, insurers and underwriters, which the Concessionaire may otherwise have or acquire in or from or in any way connected with any loss covered by policies of insurance maintained or required to be maintained by the Concessionaire pursuant to this Agreement (other than third party liability insurance policies) or because of deductible clauses in or inadequacy of limits of any such policies of insurance.
- 27.7 **Application of Insurance Proceeds:** The proceeds from all insurance claims, except life and injury, shall be paid to the Concessionaire by credit to the Escrow Account (unless otherwise required by the Financing Documents) who shall, subject to its obligations under the Financing Documents, and notwithstanding anything contained in Article XXV, apply such proceeds for any necessary repair, reconstruction, reinstatement, replacement, improvement, delivery or installation of the Project Highway.

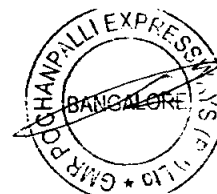
#### **XXVIII. ACCOUNTS AND AUDIT**

- 28.1 The Concessionaire shall maintain full accounts of all Annuities derived by it from the Project Highway and of O&M Expenses and other costs paid out of the Project Escrow Account and shall provide copies of the said accounts duly audited and certified by the Concessionaire's Statutory Auditors within 120 (one hundred twenty) days of the close of each Accounting Year to which they pertain, during the subsistence of this Agreement. Such audited accounts shall form the basis of various payments by either Party under this Agreement. The Concessionaire shall also furnish, within one week of its publication, a certified copy of the audited accounts and annual report published by the Company under the Applicable Laws.
- 28.2 The Concessionaire shall appoint and have during the subsistence of this Agreement as its Statutory Auditors a firm of Chartered Accountants duly licensed to practice in India out of the mutually agreed list of 10 (ten) independent and reputable firms of Chartered Accountants in India (the "List of Chartered Accountants"). The criteria for preparing the List of Chartered Accountants are set forth in Schedule 'T'. Subject to a 30 days notice to NHAI and the replacement Statutory Auditors being appointed from the List of Chartered Accountants, the Concessionaire may terminate the appointment of any



Statutory Auditor appointed in accordance with this Article. The fees and expenses of the Statutory Auditors shall be borne by the Concessionaire.

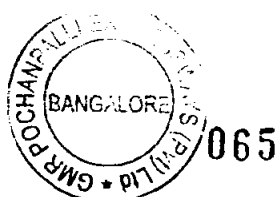
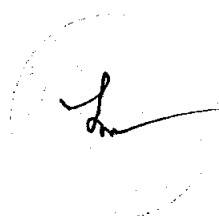
- 28.3 On or before the fifteenth day of May each Year, the Concessionaire shall provide for the preceding Accounting Year a statement duly audited by its Statutory Auditors giving summarized information on Annuities derived from the Project Highway and such other information as NHAI may reasonably require.
- 28.4 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, NHAI shall have the right but not the obligation to appoint at its cost another firm of chartered accountants from the List of Chartered Accountants (the "Additional Auditor") to audit and verify all those matters, expense, costs, realizations and things which the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire, are required to do, undertake or certify pursuant to this Agreement.
- 28.5 NHAI shall have the right to appoint for the duration of the Construction Period as Concurrent Auditor a firm of Chartered Accountants from the List of Chartered Accountants (the "Concurrent Auditor") who shall undertake concurrent audit of the Concessionaire during the Construction Period. The charges and expenses of such Concurrent Auditor shall be borne by the NHAI. After such Construction Period, NHAI may at its option have concurrent audit done at such time and for such period as NHAI may deem appropriate at its cost and expenses.
- 28.6 In the event of their being any difference between the finding of the Additional Auditor or the Concurrent Auditor, as the case may be, and the certification provided by the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire, such Auditors shall meet to resolve such differences and if they are unable to resolve the same such disputed certification shall be resolved by recourse to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.



**CHAPTER – VI**  
**FORCE MAJEURE**

**XXIX. FORCE MAJEURE**

- 29.1 Force Majeure Event: As used in this Agreement, a Force Majeure Event shall mean occurrence in India of any or all of Non Political Event, Indirect Political Event and/or Political Event as defined in Clauses 29.2, 29.3, and 29.4 respectively hereinafter which prevent the Party claiming Force Majeure (the "Affected Party") from performing its obligations under this Agreement and which act or event is (i) beyond the reasonable control and not arising out of the fault of the Affected Party, (ii) the Affected Party has been unable to overcome such act or event by the exercise of due diligence and reasonable efforts, skill and care, including through expenditure of reasonable sums of money and (iii) has a Material Adverse Effect on the Project.
- 29.2 Non Political Force Majeure Events: For purposes of Clause 29.1 Non-Political Events shall mean one or more of the following acts or events:
- (i) acts of God or events beyond the reasonable control of the Affected Party which could not reasonably have been expected to occur, exceptionally adverse weather conditions, lightning, earthquake, cyclone, flood, volcanic eruption or fire (to the extent originating from a source external to the Site or beyond design specifications for the Construction Works) or landslide;
  - (ii) radioactive contamination or ionizing radiation;
  - (iii) strikes or boycotts (other than those involving the Concessionaire, Contractors or their respective employees/ representatives or attributable to any act or omission of any of them) interrupting supplies and services to the Project Highway for a period exceeding a continuous period of 7 (seven) days in an Accounting Year, and not being an Indirect Indian Political Event set forth in Clause 29.3 hereof;
  - (iv) any failure or delay of a Contractor but only to the extent caused by another Non-Political Event and which does not result in any offsetting compensation being payable to the Concessionaire by or on behalf of such Contractor;
  - (v) Any judgement or order of any court of competent jurisdiction or statutory authority in India made against the Concessionaire in any proceedings for reasons other than failure of the Concessionaire to comply with any Applicable Law or Applicable Permits or on account of breach thereof, or of any contract, or enforcement of this Agreement or exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement by NHAI or Any judgement or order of any court of competent jurisdiction or statutory authority in India made against the NHAI in any proceedings for reasons other than failure of the NHAI to comply with any



Applicable Law or Applicable Permits or on account of breach thereof, or of any contract, or enforcement of this Agreement or exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement by Concessionaire;

(vi) Any event or circumstance of a nature analogous to any of the foregoing.

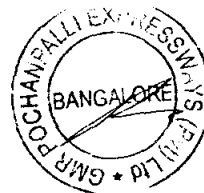
29.3 Indirect Political Force Majeure Events: For purposes of Clause 29.1, Indirect Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events:

- (i) an act of war (whether declared or undeclared), invasion, armed conflict or act of foreign enemy, blockade, embargo, riot, insurrection, terrorist or military action, civil commotion or politically motivated sabotage which prevents the Affected party from performing any of its obligations for a continuous period of not less than 7 days from the date of its occurrence.
- (ii) industry wide or state wide or India wide strikes or industrial action which prevent the Affected party from performing any of its obligations for a continuous period of not less than 7 days from the date of its occurrence; or
- (iii) any public agitation which prevents the Affected party from performing any of its obligations for a continuous period of not less than 7 days from the date of its occurrence.

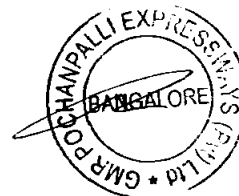
29.4 Political Force Majeure Events: For purposes of Clause 29.1, Political Event shall mean one or more of the following acts or events by or on account of GOI, NHAI, Government of Andhra Pradesh or any other Governmental Agency:

- (i) Change in Law, only when provisions of Article XXXVI cannot be applied;
- (ii) expropriation or compulsory acquisition by any Governmental Agency of any Project Assets or rights of the Concessionaire or of the Contractors; or
- (iii) unlawful or unauthorized or without jurisdiction revocation of, or refusal to renew or grant without valid cause any consent or approval required by the Concessionaire or any of the Contractors to perform their respective obligations under the Project Agreements (other than a consent the obtaining of which is Condition Precedent) provided that such delay, modification, denial, refusal or revocation did not result from the Concessionaire's or any Contractor's inability or failure to comply with any condition relating to grant, maintenance or renewal of such consents or permits.

*[Handwritten Signature]*



- 29.5 Effect of Force Majeure Event before Financial Close: Upon the occurrence of any Force Majeure Event prior to Financial Close as set forth in Article XXII, the following shall apply:
- (a) There shall be no Termination except as provided in Clause 29.8;
  - (b) The date for achieving Financial Close shall be extended by the period for which such Force Majeure event shall subsist; and
  - (c) The Parties shall bear their respective costs and no Party shall be required to pay to the other Party any costs arising out of such Force Majeure Event.
- 29.6 Effect of Force Majeure Event after Financial Close: Upon occurrence of any Force Majeure Event after Financial Close, the following shall apply:
- (a) There shall be no Termination of this Agreement except as provided in Clause 29.8;
  - (b) Where the Force Majeure Event occurs before COD, the dates set forth in the Project Completion Schedule, and the Concession Period shall be extended by the period for which such Force Majeure Event shall subsist;
  - (c) Where a Force Majeure Event occurs after COD, the Concessionaire shall continue to make all reasonable efforts to Operate and Manintain the Project Highway.
  - (d) Costs arising out of or concerning such Force Majeure Event shall be borne in accordance with the provisions of Clause 29.7.
- 29.7 Allocation of costs during subsistence of Force Majeure: Subject to the provisions of clause 29.6, upon occurrence of a Force Majeure Event after Financial Close, the costs arising out of such event shall be allocated as follows:
- (a) When the Force Majeure Event is a Non Political Event, the Parties shall bear their respective costs and neither Party shall be required to pay to the other Party any costs arising out of any such Force Majeure Event;
  - (b) Where the Force Majeure Event is an Indirect Political Event, the costs attributable to such Force Majeure Event and directly relating to the Project (the "Force Majeure Costs") shall be borne by the Concessionaire to the extent of the Insurance Claims, and to the extent such Force Majeure Costs exceed the Insurance Claims, one half of the same to the extent actually incurred and duly certified by the statutory Auditors of Concessionaire shall be reimbursed by NHAI to the Concessionaire in one lump sum or paid in three equal annual installments with interest @ SBI PLR plus two percent; and



- (c) Where the Force Majeure Event is a Political Event, the Force Majeure Costs to the extent actually incurred and certified by the Statutory Auditors of Concessionaire shall be reimbursed by NHAI to the Concessionaire in one lump sum or paid in three equal annual installments with interest @ SBI PLR plus two percent, provided that no Force Majeure Costs shall be payable by NHAI if the Concession Period is increased under Clause 29.6.

For avoidance of doubt, Force Majeure Costs shall not include any debt repayment obligations but shall include interest payments on such debt, O&M Expenses and all other costs directly attributable to the Force Majeure Event.

- 29.8 Termination Notice: If a Force Majeure Event subsists for a period of 180 (one hundred eighty) days or more within a continuous period of 365 (three hundred sixty five) days, either Party may in its sole discretion terminate this Agreement by giving 30 (thirty) days Termination Notice in writing to the other Party without being liable in any manner whatsoever, save as provided in Clause 29.9.

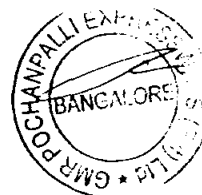
- 29.9 Termination Payment for Force Majeure Events: Upon Termination of this Agreement pursuant to Clause 29.8, Termination Payment to the Concessionaire shall be made in accordance with the following:

(i) Prior to COD

- a) If Termination is due to a Force Majeure Event which is a Non Political Event, no Termination Payment shall be made by NHAI to the Concessionaire but, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to receive and appropriate the proceeds of any insurance obtained by it.
- b) If Termination is due to a Force Majeure Event which is the Indirect Political Event, NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire, Termination payment equal to the Book Value as on the date of Termination Notice.
- c) If Termination is due to a Force Majeure Event which is a Political Event, NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire Termination Payment equal to the Book Value as on the Date of Termination Notice plus the accrued interest thereon @ SBI PLR + 2% p.a., from the date of Financial Close.

(ii) After COD

- a) If Termination is due to a Force Majeure Event which is a Non Political Event, no Termination Payment shall be made by NHAI to the Concessionaire but, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to receive and appropriate the proceeds of any insurance obtained by it.



- b) If Termination is due to a Force Majeure Event which is the Indirect Political Event, NHA1 shall pay to the Concessionaire Termination Payment equal to 75% of the Discounted Value of Future Net Cashflows
- c) If Termination is due to a Force Majeure Event which is a Political Event, NHA1 shall pay to the Concessionaire Termination Payment equal to the Discounted Value of Future Net Cashflows.

Provided NHA1 shall be entitled to deduct from the Termination Payment any amount due and recoverable by NHA1 from the Concessionaire as on the Termination Date.

- 29.10 **Dispute Resolution:** In the event that the Parties are unable to agree in good faith about the occurrence or existence of a Force Majeure Event, such dispute shall be finally settled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure, provided however that the burden of proof as to the occurrence or existence of such Force Majeure Event shall be upon the Party claiming relief and/or excuse on account of such Force Majeure Event.
- 29.11 **Liability for other losses, damages etc:** Save and except as expressly provided in this Article XXIX, neither Party hereto shall be liable in any manner whatsoever to the other Party in respect of any loss, damage, cost, expense, claims, demands and proceedings relating to or arising out of occurrence or existence of any Force Majeure Event or exercise of any right pursuant to this Article XXIX.
- 29.12 **Duty to Report:** The Affected Party shall discharge the following obligations in relation to reporting the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event to the other Party:
  - (a) The Affected Party shall not claim any relief for or in respect of a Force Majeure Event unless it shall have notified the other Party in writing of the occurrence of the Force Majeure Event as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within 7 (seven) days after the Affected Party knew, or ought reasonably to have known, of its occurrence and the probable material effect that the Force Majeure Event is likely to have on the performance of its obligations under this Agreement.
  - (b) Any notice pursuant to this Clause 29.12 shall include full particulars of:
    - (i) the nature and extent of each Force Majeure Event which is the subject of any claim for relief under this Article XXIX with evidence in support thereof;
    - (ii) the estimated duration and the effect or probable effect which such Force Majeure Event is having or will have on the Affected Party's performance of its obligations under this Agreement;



- (iii) the measures which the Affected Party is taking or proposes to take, to alleviate the impact of such Force Majeure Event; and
    - (iv) any other information relevant to the Affected Party's claim.
  - (c) For so long as the Affected Party continues to claim to be affected by such Force Majeure Event, it shall provide the other Party with regular (and not less than weekly) written reports containing information as required by this Clause 29.12, and such other information as the other Party may reasonably request the Affected Party to provide.
- 29.13 Excuse from performance of obligations: If the Affected Party is rendered wholly or partially unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement because of a Force Majeure Event, it shall be excused from performance of such of its obligations to the extent it is unable to perform on account of such Force Majeure Event provided that:
- (a) The suspension of performance shall be of no greater scope and of no longer duration than is reasonably required by the Force Majeure Event;
  - (b) The Affected Party shall make all reasonable efforts to mitigate or limit damage to the other Party arising out of or as a result of the existence or occurrence of such Force Majeure Event and to cure the same with due diligence, and
  - (c) When the Affected Party is able to resume performance of its obligations under this Agreement, it shall give to the other Party written notice to that effect and shall promptly resume performance of its obligations hereunder.

## CHAPTER – VII SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

### XXX. MATERIAL BREACH AND SUSPENSION

- 30.1 If the Concessionaire shall be in Material Breach of this Agreement NHA1, shall be entitled in its sole discretion and without prejudice to its other rights and remedies under this Agreement including its right of Termination hereunder, to (i) suspend all or any of the rights of the Concessionaire under this Agreement including payment of Annuity by NHA1 and (ii) exercise the rights of the Concessionaire under this Agreement itself or authorize any other person to exercise the same during such suspension. Such suspension by NHA1 shall be by a communication in writing to the Concessionaire and shall be effective forthwith upon the issue thereof to the Concessionaire. Provided, however, that the period of such suspension under this Article XXX shall not exceed 120 (one hundred twenty) days.

*Signature*





- 30.2 Subject to clause 30.1, NHAI shall have the right to utilize the proceeds of Annuities for meeting the costs incurred by NHAI to remedy and rectify the cause of such suspension and for defraying the O&M Expenses during such suspension period. Provided, however, that if the Concessionaire is making diligent efforts to remedy and rectify such cause, then NHAI shall allow the Concessionaire reasonable time and opportunity for such remedy or rectification.
- 30.3 The suspension of the rights of the Concessionaire by NHAI pursuant to Clause 30.1 above shall be revoked by NHAI forthwith upon the Concessionaire having remedied the Material Breach during such suspension period to the satisfaction of NHAI unless in the meantime this Agreement has been terminated by NHAI in accordance with Article XXXII.
- 30.4 At any time during the period of suspension under this Article XXX, the Concessionaire may in writing notify to NHAI that it does not intend to cure the breach or default that had caused such suspension. Within 7 (seven) days of receipt of such notice, NHAI shall terminate this Agreement as if a Material Breach of this Agreement had occurred on account of a Concessionaire Event of Default.

#### **XXXI. COMPENSATION FOR BREACH OF AGREEMENT**

- 31.1 In the event of Concessionaire being in material default of this Agreement and such default is cured before Termination, the Concessionaire shall pay to NHAI as compensation, all direct additional costs suffered or incurred by NHAI arising out of such material default by the Concessionaire, in one lump sum within 30 (thirty) days of receiving the demand or at the Concessionaire's option in 3 (three) equal semi-annual installments with interest @ SBI PLR plus 2% (two per cent).
- 31.2 In the event of NHAI being in material default of this Agreement and such default is cured before Termination, NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire as compensation, all direct additional costs suffered or incurred by the Concessionaire arising out of such material default by NHAI, in one lumpsum within 30 (thirty) days of receiving the demand or at NHAI's option in 3 (three) equal semi-annual installments with interest @ SBI PLR plus 2% (two per cent).

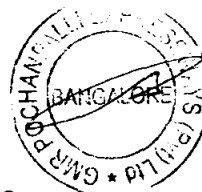
#### **XXXII. TERMINATION**

##### **32.1 Termination for the Concessionaire Event of Default.**

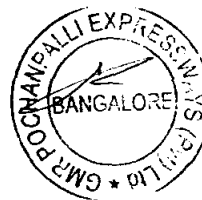
##### **32.1.1 Concessionaire Event of Default**

The following events shall constitute an event of default by the Concessionaire (a "Concessionaire Event of Default") unless such Concessionaire Event of Default has occurred as a result of NHAI Event of Default or a Force Majeure Event;

- (1) The Concessionaire fails to achieve Financial Close in accordance with the provisions of Article XXII;
- (2) The Concessionaire fails to achieve any Project milestone other than Scheduled Project Completion Date within the period set forth in Schedule 'H' and fails to cure such default within a period of 180 (one hundred and eighty) days from the date of its occurrence.
- (3) The Concessionaire is in Material Breach of this Agreement;
- (4) The Concessionaire commits default in complying with any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, save and except those defaults in respect of which Cure Period has been expressly provided in this Agreement and fails to remedy or rectify the same within the period provided in a notice in this behalf from NHAI which shall:
  - (i) require the Concessionaire to remedy the breach or breaches referred to in such notice within 1 (one) month (or such longer period as may be agreed by the NHAI at its absolute discretion); or
  - (ii) permit the Concessionaire to put forward within 15 days of such notice a reasonable programme for the remedying of the breach or breaches, such programme to specify in reasonable detail the manner in which such breach or breaches is or are proposed to be remedied and the latest date by which it is proposed that such breach or all such breaches shall be remedied.
- (5) The Concessionaire creates any Encumbrance, charges or lien in favour of any person save and except as otherwise expressly permitted under Clause 35.2;
- (6) The shareholding of the Consortium Members falls below the minimum prescribed under Clause 11.1 (xiii) and the Concessionaire does not suo moto cure such default within 90 (ninety) days of its occurrence;
- (7) The transfer, pursuant to law of either (a) the rights and/or obligations of the Concessionaire under any of the Project Agreements, or (b) all or material part of the assets or undertaking of the Concessionaire except where such transfer in the reasonable opinion of NHAI does not affect the ability of the Concessionaire to perform, and the Concessionaire has the financial and technical capability to perform, its material obligations under the Project Agreements;
- (8) A resolution is passed by the shareholders of the Concessionaire for the voluntary winding up of the Concessionaire;



- (9) The Concessionaire is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for the Concessionaire or for any of its property that has a material bearing on the Project;
- (10) Any petition for winding up of the Concessionaire is admitted by a court of competent jurisdiction or the Concessionaire is ordered to be wound up by Court except for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction provided that, as part of such amalgamation or reconstruction, the property, assets and undertaking of the Concessionaire are transferred to the amalgamated or reconstructed entity and that the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has unconditionally assumed the obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement and the Project Agreements, and provided that:
- (i) the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has the technical capability and operating experience necessary for the performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the Project Agreements;
  - (ii) the amalgamated or reconstructed entity has the financial standing to perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Project Agreements and has a credit worthiness at least as good as that of the Concessionaire as at the Financial Close; and
  - (iii) each of the Project Agreements remains in full force and effect;
- (11) The Concessionaire is in Material Breach of any of the Project Agreements;
- (12) An event of default of the Concessionaire under any of the Financing Documents has occurred or any of the Senior Lenders has recalled its loan under any of the Financing Documents;
- (13) The Concessionaire abandons the operations of the Project Highway for more than 15 (fifteen) consecutive days without the prior consent of NHAI, provided that the Concessionaire shall be deemed not to have abandoned such operation if such abandonment was (i) as a result of Force Majeure Event and is only for the period such Force Majeure is continuing, or (ii) is on account of a breach of its obligations by NHAI.
- (14) The Concessionaire repudiates this Agreement or otherwise evidences an intention not to be bound by this Agreement;



(15) The Concessionaire suffers an execution being levied on any of its assets/ equipment causing a Material Adverse Effect on the Project and allows it to be continued for a period of 15 (fifteen) days;

(16) The Concessionaire has delayed any payment that has fallen due under this Agreement if such delay exceeds 90 (ninety) days; or

32.1.2 Save and except as otherwise provided in Clause 32.2, and without prejudice to any other right or remedy which NHAI may have in respect thereof under this Agreement, upon the occurrence of any breach or default by the Concessionaire under this Agreement including any Concessionaire Event of Default, NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement by a communication in writing (the "Termination Notice") to the Concessionaire if the Concessionaire has failed to cure such breach or default within the period provided for the same in this Agreement provided that before issuing the Termination Notice, NHAI shall by a notice in writing inform the Concessionaire of its intention to issue the Termination Notice (the "Preliminary Notice") and grant 15 (fifteen) days time to the Concessionaire to make its representation, if any, against such intended Termination Notice and shall after the expiry of said 15 (fifteen) day period whether or not it is in receipt of such representation, in its sole discretion issue the Termination Notice.

32.1.3 Subject to Clause 32.2, the following shall apply in respect of cure of any of the defaults and/or breaches of this Agreement.

- (i) The Cure Period shall commence from the date on which a notice in writing is delivered by NHAI to the Concessionaire asking the latter to cure the breach or default specified in such notice.
- (ii) The Cure Period provided in this Agreement shall not relieve the Concessionaire from liability for Damages caused by its breach or default;
- (iii) The Cure Period shall not in any way be extended by any period of suspension under this Agreement;
- (iv) If the cure of any breach by the Concessionaire requires any reasonable action by Concessionaire that must be approved by NHAI or the Independent Consultant hereunder the applicable Cure Period (and any liability of the Concessionaire for damages incurred) shall be extended by the period taken by NHAI or the Independent Consultant to accord their required approval.

32.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in the event of the Concessionaire being in default under any of the provisions hereof expressly providing

for Termination under or in accordance with this Clause 32.2, NHAI shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement forthwith by issuing a Termination Notice to the Concessionaire and upon issue of such Termination Notice by NHAI this Agreement shall stand terminated forthwith. Provided, however, that prior to such Termination, NHAI shall by notice grant to the Concessionaire a Cure Period of one month for curing the relevant breach or default of the provisions of this Agreement.

32.3 Upon Termination by NHAI on account of occurrence of Concessionaire Event of Default during the Operations Period, the NHAI shall pay to the Concessionaire by way of Termination Payment an amount equal to 70% (seventy per cent) of the Book Value as on the date of Termination Notice.

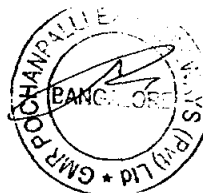
32.4 Termination for NHAI Event of Default

32.4.1 The Concessionaire may after giving 90 (ninety) days notice in writing to NHAI terminate this Agreement upon the occurrence and continuation of any of the following events (each a "NHA Event of Default"), unless any such NHA Event of Default has occurred as a result of Concessionaire Event of Default or due to a Force Majeure Event.

- (1) NHAI is in breach of this Agreement and such breach has a Material Adverse Effect on the Concessionaire and NHAI has failed to cure such breach or take effective steps for curing such breach within 90 (ninety) days of receipt of notice in this behalf from the Concessionaire;
- (2) NHAI repudiates this Agreement or otherwise evidences an irrevocable intention not to be bound by this Agreement;
- (3) GoI or Government of Andhra Pradesh or any Governmental Agency have by an act of commission or omission created circumstances that have a Material Adverse Effect on the performance of its obligations by the Concessionaire and have failed to cure the same within 90 (ninety) days of receipt of notice by NHAI in this behalf from the Concessionaire;
- (4) NHAI has delayed any payment that has fallen due under this Agreement if such delay exceeds 90 (ninety) days.

32.4.2 Upon Termination by the Concessionaire on account of an NHA Event of Default, prior to the COD, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to receive from NHAI by way of Termination Payment a sum equal to Book Value and accrued interest thereon @SBI PLR + 2% (two per cent) p.a. from the date of Financial Close.

Upon Termination by the Concessionaire on account of an NHA Event of Default, after the COD, the Concessionaire shall be entitled to receive from NHAI by way of Termination Payment a sum equal to the Discounted Value of Future Net Cashflows as on the date of Termination Notice.



Provided NHAI shall be entitled to deduct from the Termination Payment any amount due and recoverable by NHAI from the Concessionaire as on the Termination Date

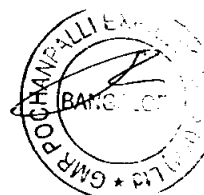
32.5 Upon Termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, NHAI shall:

- (i) take possession and control of Project Highway forthwith;
- (ii) take possession and control forthwith of any materials, construction plant, implements, stores etc. on or about the Site;
- (iii) restrain the Concessionaire and any person claiming through or under the Concessionaire from entering upon the Site or any part of the Project Highway; and/or
- (iv) succeed upon election by NHAI without the necessity of any further action by the Concessionaire, to the interests of the Concessionaire under such of the Project Agreement as NHAI may in its discretion deem appropriate and shall upon such election be required to compensate such contractors only for compensation accruing and becoming due and payable to them under the terms of their respective Project Agreements from and after the date NHAI elects to succeed to the interests of the Concessionaire as aforesaid. All sums claimed by such Contractors as being due and owing for work and services performed or accruing on account of any act, omission or event prior to such date shall constitute debt between the Concessionaire and such Contractors and NHAI shall in no way or manner be liable or responsible for such sums.

32.6 Termination Payments: The Termination Payment pursuant to this Agreement shall become due and payable to the Concessionaire by NHAI within thirty days of a demand being made by the Concessionaire with the necessary particulars duly certified by the Statutory Auditors. If NHAI fails to disburse the full Termination Payment within 30 (thirty) days, the amount remaining unpaid shall be disbursed along with interest @ SBI PLR plus two per cent for the period of delay on such amount.

32.7 Mode of Payment: Payment of compensation of costs by NHAI pursuant to this Article XXXII shall be made by way of credit to the Escrow Account and such payment shall constitute valid discharge of NHAI's obligations for Termination Payment hereunder.

32.8 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Termination pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to accrued rights of either Party including its right to claim and recover money damages and other rights and remedies which it may have in law or contract. All rights and obligations of either Party under this Agreement, including without limitation Termination Payments and Divestment procedures, shall survive the Termination of this Agreement to the extent such survival is necessary for giving effect to such rights and obligations.



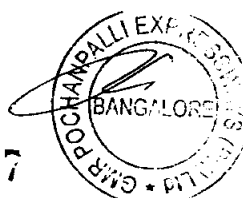
### **XXXIII. DIVESTMENT OF RIGHTS AND INTERESTS**

33.1 Upon Termination of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall comply with the following:

- (a) notify to NHAI forthwith the location and particulars of all Project Assets;
- (b) deliver forthwith actual or constructive possession of the Project Highway free and clear of all Encumbrances and execute such deeds, writings and documents as may be required by the NHAI for fully and effectively divesting the Concessionaire of all of the rights, title and interest of the Concessionaire in the Project Highway and conveying the Project Highway free of any charge or cost to NHAI; and
- (c) comply with the Divestment Requirements set out in Clause 33.2.

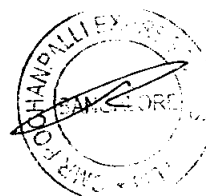
33.2 Upon Termination of this Agreement, the Concessionaire shall comply and conform to the following Divestment Requirements in respect of the Project Highway:

- (i) all Project Assets including the road, pavement, structure and equipment shall have been renewed and cured of all defects and deficiencies as necessary so that the Project Highway is compliant with the Specifications and Standards set forth in this Agreement;
- (ii) all sections of each traffic lane (the "Carriageway") of the Project Highway shall have a roughness index of not more than 2500 mm per km and shall be free from defects in accordance with O&M requirements;
- (iii) all lamps shall be in working condition;
- (iv) the Concessionaire delivers relevant records and reports pertaining to the Project Highway and its design, engineering, construction, operation, and maintenance including all operation and maintenance records and programmes and manuals pertaining thereto and complete as built Drawings on the Divestment Date;
- (v) the Concessionaire executes such deeds of conveyance, documents and other writings as the NHAI may reasonably require to convey, divest and assign all the rights, title and interest of the Concessionaire in the Project Highway free from all Encumbrances absolutely and free of any charge or tax unto the NHAI or its Nominee; and
- (vi) the Concessionaire complies with all other requirements as may be prescribed under Applicable Laws to complete the divestment and assignment of all the rights, title and interest of the Concessionaire in the Project Highway free from



all Encumbrances absolutely and free of any charge or tax to NHAI or its nominee.

- 33.3 Not earlier than 3 (three) months before the expiry of the Concession Period but not later than 30 (thirty) days before such expiry, or in the event of earlier Termination of this Agreement, immediately upon but not later than 15 (fifteen) days from the date of issue of Termination Notice, the Independent Consultant shall verify, in the presence of a representative of the Concessionaire, compliance by the Concessionaire with the Divestment Requirements set forth in Clause 33.2 in relation to the Project Highway and, if required, cause appropriate tests to be carried out at the Concessionaire's cost for determining the compliance therewith. If any shortcomings in the Divestment Requirements are found by either Party, it shall notify the other of the same and the Concessionaire shall rectify the same at its cost. The provisions of Article XXXIV shall apply mutatis mutandis in relation to repair or curing of defects under this Article XXXIII.
- 33.4 Upon the Concessionaire conforming to all Divestment Requirements and handing over actual or constructive possession of the Project Highway to NHAI or a person nominated by NHAI in this regard, NHAI shall issue a certificate substantially in the form set forth in Schedule 'V' (the "Vesting Certificate") within 3 months of Concessionaire conforming to all Divestment Requirements and handing over actual or constructive possession of the Project Highway to NHAI, which will have the effect of constituting evidence of divestment of all rights, title and lien in the Project Highway by the Concessionaire and their vesting in NHAI pursuant hereto. Issue of the Vesting Certificate shall not be unreasonably withheld by NHAI. The divestment of all rights, title and lien in the Project Highway shall be deemed to be complete on the date when all the Divestment Requirements have been fulfilled and Vesting Certificate has been issued, it being expressly agreed that any defect or deficiency in any Divestment Requirement shall not in any manner be construed or interpreted as restricting the exercise of any rights by NHAI or its nominee on or in respect of the Project Highway on the footing as if all Divestment Requirements have been complied with by the Concessionaire.
- 33.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, any Termination Payments made by NHAI into the Escrow Account shall not be withdrawn therefrom for any purpose whatsoever until the Vesting Certificate has been issued by NHAI under this Article. Provided, however, that the aforesaid restriction shall not apply to withdrawals from the Escrow Account in favour of the Senior Lenders to the extent of Debt Due.



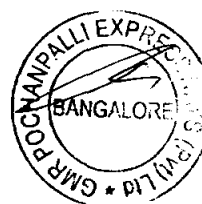


**CHAPTER – VIII  
MISCELLANEOUS**

**XXXIV. DEFECTS LIABILITY**

- 34.1 Not less than 30 months nor more than 36 months prior to the expiry of the Concession Period, the Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant shall conduct a joint inspection (the "Initial Inspection") of the Project Highway and all Project Facilities.
- 34.2 Within 90 days after the completion of the Initial Inspection, the Concessionaire shall provide to the Independent Consultant a report on the condition of the Project Highway and the Project Facilities and a notice setting out the Concessionaire's proposals as to the renewal works required to comply with the Divestment Requirements.
- 34.3 The Independent Consultant may, within 90 days after receipt of the notice from the Concessionaire in accordance with Clause 34.2, by notice to the Concessionaire object to the proposals giving details of the grounds for such objection and shall give the Independent Consultant's proposals in respect of the renewal works.
- 34.4 If no agreement is reached between the Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant within 30 days of receipt of such notice, then either the Concessionaire or the Independent Consultant may refer the matter to the Disputes Resolution Procedure.
- 34.5 Upon agreement or determination in accordance with the Disputes Resolution Procedure, the Concessionaire shall carry out the renewal works at its own cost.
- 34.6 Not less than 9 months nor more than 12 months prior to the expiry of the Concession Period, the Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant shall conduct a joint inspection (the "Second Inspection") of all elements of the Project Highway and Project Facilities (whether or not the Renewal Works have been carried out).
- 34.7 Within 30 days after the completion of the Second Inspection, the Concessionaire shall provide to the Independent Consultant a report on the condition of the Project Highway and Project Facilities and a notice setting out any revisions or additions to the renewal works required in order to ensure compliance with the Divestment Requirements.
- 34.8 The Independent Consultant may, within 30 days after receipt of the notice from the Concessionaire in accordance with Clause 34.7, by notice to the Concessionaire object to the proposed revisions giving details of the grounds for such objection and shall give the Independent Consultant proposals in respect of such matters.

*[Handwritten signature]*



- 34.9 If no agreement is reached between the Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant within 30 days of receipt of such notice, then either the Concessionaire or the Independent Consultant may refer the matter to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- 34.10 Upon agreement or determination in accordance with the Disputes Resolution Procedure, the Concessionaire shall carry out the renewal works (as so revised) at its own cost.
- 34.11 From the date which is 2 years prior to the expiry of the Concession Period a sum equal to 15% of the Annuity or a higher sum estimated by the Independent Consultant for Renewal Works, shall notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, be retained in the Escrow Account provided that if a Bank Guarantee of an equivalent sum in the form and content acceptable to NHAI has been furnished by the Concessionaire to NHAI, no such retention shall be made.
- 34.12 If following the Second Inspection, it is agreed or determined that no renewal works are required, then within 14 days of such agreement, 50% of the sums retained in accordance with Clause 34.11 shall be released from the Escrow Account to the Concessionaire.
- 34.13 Within 14 days after the issue of the Vesting Certificate issued in accordance with Article XXXIII the sums retained in accordance with Clause 34.11 shall be released from the Escrow Account to the Concessionaire.

#### **XXXV. ASSIGNMENTS AND CHARGES**

- 35.1 Subject to Clauses 35.3 and 35.4, this Agreement shall not be assigned by the Concessionaire save and except with prior consent in writing of NHAI, which consent NHAI shall be entitled to decline without assigning any reason whatsoever.
- 35.2 Subject to Clause 35.3, the Concessionaire shall neither create nor permit to subsist any encumbrance over or otherwise transfer or dispose of all or any of its rights and benefits under this Agreement or any Project Agreements to which Concessionaire is a party except with prior consent in writing of NHAI, which consent NHAI shall be entitled to decline without assigning any reason whatsoever.
- 35.3 Restraint set forth in Clauses 35.1 and 35.2 shall not apply to:
- (i) liens arising by operation of law (or by an agreement evidencing the same) in the ordinary course of business of the Project Highway;
  - (ii) mortgages/pledges/hypothecation of goods/assets other than Project Assets, and those covered by the Substitution Agreement and their related documents of title arising or created in the ordinary course of business of the Project Highway and

as security only for indebtedness to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents and/or for working capital arrangements for the Project Highway;

- (iii) assignment of rights, title and interest to or in favour of the Lenders pursuant to and in accordance with the Substitution Agreement in respect of financing by the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents for the Project; and
- (iv) liens or encumbrances required by any Applicable Law.

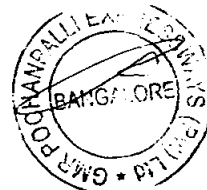
35.4 Senior Lenders may exercise the rights of step-in or substitution as provided in the Substitution Agreement to be entered into among the Concessionaire, NHAI and Senior Lenders in the form set forth in Schedule 'U' provided that the person substituting the Concessionaire shall be deemed to be the Concessionaire under this Agreement and shall enjoy all rights and be responsible for all obligations under this Agreement as if it were the Concessionaire. Provided, however, that in the event of such step-in or substitution, an additional Cure Period of 90 (ninety) days shall be provided by NHAI to enable the Concessionaire to cure any breach or default subsisting on the day of such step-in or substitution. Provided further that if the Senior Lenders step in to operate and manage the Concession for a period not exceeding 90 (ninety) days, their liabilities shall be restricted to the obligations relating to and arising during such 90 (ninety) days period.

35.5 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement NHAI may assign any of its rights and benefits and/or obligations under this Agreement pursuant to any direction of GOI or by operation of law or in the course of its own business.

#### **XXXVI. CHANGE IN LAW**

36.1 If as a result of Change in Law, the Concessionaire suffers an increase in costs or reduction in net after tax return or other financial burden, the aggregate financial effect of which exceeds Rs.10 million (Rupees ten million) in any Accounting Year, the Concessionaire may notify NHAI and propose amendments to this Agreement so as to put the Concessionaire in the same financial position as it would have occupied had there been no such Change in Law resulting in such cost increase, reduction in return or other financial burden as aforesaid. Upon notification by the Concessionaire as aforesaid, the Parties shall meet as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than 30 (thirty) days and either agree on amendments to this Agreement or on alternative arrangements to implement the foregoing.

Provided that if no agreement is reached as aforesaid by the Parties within 90 (ninety) days of the meeting pursuant to this Clause 36.1, the Concessionaire may by notice in writing require NHAI to pay an amount that would put the Concessionaire in the same financial position it would have occupied had there been no such Change in Law



resulting in such cost increase, reduction in return or other financial burden as aforesaid. Such notice shall be accompanied by necessary particulars duly certified by the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire. NHAI shall make payment of such compensation within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving such notice or with interest @ SBI PLR if the payment thereof is delayed beyond such 15 (fifteen) days. If NHAI shall dispute the quantum of such compensation claim of the Concessionaire, the same shall be finally settled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- 36.2 If as a result of Change in Law, the Concessionaire enjoys a reduction in costs or increase in net after tax return or other financial benefit, the aggregate financial effect of which exceeds Rs.10 million (Rupees ten million) in any Accounting Year, NHAI may so notify the Concessionaire and propose amendments to this Agreement so as to put the Concessionaire in the same financial position as it would have occupied had there been no such Change in Law resulting in such decreased cost, increase in return or other financial benefit as aforesaid. Upon notification by the NHAI as aforesaid, the Parties shall meet as soon as reasonably practicable but no later than 30 (thirty) days and either agree on such amendments to this Agreement or on alternative arrangements to implement the foregoing.

Provided that if no agreement is reached as aforesaid by the Parties within 90 (ninety) days of the meeting pursuant to this Clause 36.2, NHAI may by notice in writing require the Concessionaire to pay an amount that would put the Concessionaire in the same financial position it would have occupied had there been no such Change in Law resulting in such decreased cost, increase in return or other financial benefit as aforesaid. Such notice shall be accompanied by necessary particulars duly certified by the NHAI Representative. The Concessionaire shall make such payment within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving such notice or with interest @ SBI PLR if the payment is delayed beyond such 15 (fifteen) days. If the Concessionaire shall dispute such claim of NHAI, the same shall be finally settled in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

- 36.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, NHAI shall not be liable to reimburse to the Concessionaire any sums on account of any Change in Taxes if the same are recoverable from the users of the Project Highway or if the aggregate financial effect of such changes in any Accounting Year is less than or equal to Rs.10 million (Rupees ten million).

## **XXXVII. LIABILITY AND INDEMNITY**

### **37.1 General Indemnity**

- (i) The Concessionaire will indemnify, defend and hold NHAI harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and, third party claims (other than a claim by NHAI

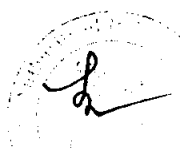


or GOI for loss, damage and expense of whatever kind and nature arising out of the design, engineering, construction, procurement, Operation and Maintenance of the Project Highway or arising out of a breach by Concessionaire of any of its obligations under this Agreement except to the extent that any such claim has arisen due to NHAI Event of Default).

- (ii) NHAI will, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Concessionaire against any and all proceedings, actions, third party claims for loss, damage and expense of whatever kind and nature arising out of defect in title and/or the rights of NHAI in the land comprised in the Site adversely affecting the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under this Agreement and/or arising out of acts done in discharge of their lawful functions by NHAI, its Officers, servants, agents, subsidiaries and contractors ("NHA Indemnified Persons") including NHAI Events of Default except to the extent that any such claim has arisen due to a negligent act or omission, breach of contract or breach of statutory duty on the part of the Concessionaire, its Subsidiaries, affiliates, contractors, servants or agents including due to Concessionaire Event of Default.

37.2 Without limiting the generality of Clause 37.1 the Concessionaire shall fully indemnify, save harmless and defend NHAI including its officers, servants, agents and subsidiaries from and against any and all loss and damages arising out of or with respect to (a) failure of the Concessionaire to comply with Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits, (b) payments of taxes relating to the Concessionaire contractors, suppliers and representatives, income or other taxes required to be paid by the Concessionaire without reimbursement hereunder, or (c) non-payment of amounts due as a result of materials or services furnished to the Concessionaire or any of its Contractors which are payable by the Concessionaire or any of its contractors.

37.3 Without limiting the generality of the provisions of this Article XXXVII, the Concessionaire shall fully indemnify, save harmless and defend the NHAI indemnified Person from and against any and all damages which the NHAI Indemnified Persons may hereafter suffer, or pay by reason of any demands, claims, suits or proceedings arising out of claims of infringement of any domestic or foreign patent rights, copyrights or other intellectual property, proprietary or confidentiality rights with respect to any materials, information, design or process used by the Concessionaire or by the Concessionaire's Contractors in performing the Concessionaire's obligations or in any way incorporated in or related to the Project. If in any such suit, claim or proceedings, a temporary restraint order or preliminary injunction is granted, the Concessionaire shall make every reasonable effort, by giving a satisfactory bond or otherwise, to secure the suspension of the injunction or restraint order. If, in any such suit claim or proceedings, the Project, or any part, thereof or comprised therein is held to constitute an infringement and its use is permanently enjoined, the Concessionaire shall promptly make every reasonable effort to

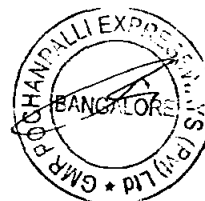


secure for NHAI a licence, at no cost to NHAI, authorizing continued use of the infringing work. If the Concessionaire is unable to secure such licence within a reasonable time, the Concessionaire shall, at its own expense and without impairing the specifications and standards either replace the affected work, or part, or process thereof with non-infringing work or parts or process, or modify the same so that it becomes non-infringing.

- 37.4 In the event that either Party receives a claim from a third party in respect of which it is entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under this Article XXXVII (the 'Indemnified Party') it shall notify the other Party ("Indemnifying Party") within 14 (fourteen) days of receipt of the claim and shall not settle or pay the claim without the prior approval of the Indemnifying Party, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed. In the event that the Indemnifying Party wishes to contest or dispute the claim it may conduct the proceedings in the name of the Indemnified Party subject the Indemnified Party being secured against any costs involved to its reasonable satisfaction.

#### 37.5 Defence of Claims

- 37.5.1 The Indemnified Party shall have the right, but not the obligation, to contest, defend and litigate any claim, action, suit or proceeding by any third party alleged or asserted against such party in respect of, resulting from, related to or arising out of any matter for which it is entitled to be indemnified hereunder and their reasonable costs and expenses shall be indemnified by the Indemnifying Party. If the Indemnifying Party acknowledges in writing its obligation to indemnify the person indemnified in respect of loss to the full extent provided by this Article XXXVII, the Indemnifying Party shall be entitled, at its option, to assume and control the defence of such claim, action, suit or proceeding liabilities, payments and obligations at its expense and through counsel of its choice provided it gives prompt notice of its intention to do so to the Indemnified Party and reimburses the Indemnified Party for the reasonable cost and expenses incurred by the Indemnified Party prior to the assumption by the Indemnifying Party of such defence. The Indemnifying Party shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any claim, action, suit or proceeding without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party unless the Indemnifying Party provides such security to the Indemnified Party as shall be reasonably required by the Indemnified Party to secure, the loss to be indemnified hereunder to the extent so compromised or settled.
- 37.5.2 If the Indemnifying Party has exercised its rights under Clause 37.4, the Indemnified Party shall not be entitled to settle or compromise any claim, action, suit or proceeding without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed).



37.5.3 If the Indemnifying Party exercises its rights under Clause 37.4 then the Indemnified Party shall nevertheless have the right to employ its own counsel and such counsel may participate in such action, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party, when and as incurred, unless:

- (i) the employment of counsel by such party has been authorised in writing by the Indemnifying Party; or
- (ii) the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Indemnifying Party and the Indemnified Party in the conduct of the defence of such action; or
- (iii) the Indemnifying Party shall not in fact have employed independent counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party to assume the defence of such action and shall have been so notified by the Indemnified Party; or
- (iv) the Indemnified Party shall have reasonably concluded and specifically notified the Indemnifying Party either:
  - (a) that there may be specific defences available to it which are different from or additional to those available to the Indemnifying Party; or
  - (b) that such claim, action, suit or proceeding involves or could have a material adverse effect upon it beyond the scope of this Agreement;

provided that if clauses (ii), (iii) or (iv) shall be applicable, counsel for the Indemnified Party shall have the right to direct the defence of such claim, action, suit or proceeding on behalf of the Indemnified Party and the reasonable fees and disbursements of such counsel shall constitute legal or other expenses hereunder.

#### **XXXVIII. RIGHTS AND TITLE OVER THE SITE**

- 38.1 The Concessionaire shall have exclusive rights to the use of the Site in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and for this purpose it may regulate the entry and use of the Project Highway by third parties.
- 38.2 The Concessionaire shall allow access to, and use of the Site for telegraph lines, electric lines or such other public purposes as NHAI may specify. Where such access or use causes any damage to the Project Highway and consequent financial loss to the Concessionaire, it may seek compensation or damages from such user of the Site as per Applicable Laws.
- 38.3 The Concessionaire shall not be liable to pay any property taxes for the Site.

38.4 For the purposes of claiming tax depreciation, the property representing the capital investment made by the Concessionaire shall be deemed to be acquired and owned by the Concessionaire.

38.5 The Concessionaire shall not sublet the whole or any part of the Site save and except as may be expressly set forth in this Agreement provided however that nothing contained herein shall be construed or interpreted as restricting the right of the Concessionaire to appoint contractors for the performance of its obligations hereunder including for operation and maintenance of all or any part of the Project Highway including Project Facilities.

### XXXIX. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

#### 39.1 Amicable Resolution

- (a) Save where expressly stated to the contrary in this Agreement, any dispute, difference or controversy of whatever nature howsoever arising under, out of or in relation to this Agreement including incompleteness of the Project Highway between the Parties and so notified in writing by either Party to the other (the "Dispute") in the first instance shall be attempted to be resolved amicably in accordance with the conciliation procedure set forth in Sub-clause (b) below.
- (b) In the event of any Dispute between the Parties, either Party may call upon the Independent Consultant to mediate and assist the Parties in arriving at an amicable settlement thereof. Failing mediation by the Independent Consultant or without the intervention of the Independent Consultant, either Party may require such Dispute to be referred to the Chairman of NHAI and the Chairman of the Board or Directors of the Concessionaire, for the time being for amicable settlement. Upon such reference, the said two Authorities shall meet not later than 7 (seven) days of the date of such request to discuss and attempt to amicably resolve the Dispute. If such meeting does not take place within the said period or the Dispute is not amicably settled within 15 (fifteen) days of such meeting between the said two Authorities, either Party may refer the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Clause 39.2.
- (c) If the Dispute is not resolved as evidenced by the signing of the written terms of settlement within 30 (thirty) working days of the aforesaid notice in writing or such longer period as may be mutually agreed by the Parties then the provisions of Clause 39.2 shall apply.





## 39.2 Arbitration

39.2.1 Any Dispute, which is not resolved amicably as provided in Clause 39.1 shall be finally decided by reference to arbitration by a Board of Arbitrators, appointed pursuant to Clause 39.2.2 below. Such arbitration shall be held in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration Act.

39.2.2 There shall be a Board of three arbitrators of whom each party shall select one and the third arbitrator shall be appointed in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration.

39.2.3 The arbitrators shall issue a reasoned Award.

39.2.4 The venue of such arbitration shall be New Delhi, India.

## 39.3 Arbitration Awards to be Binding

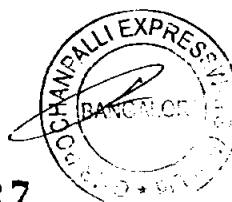
39.3.1 The Concessionaire and NHAI undertake to carry out any decision or award of the arbitrators (the "Award") without delay. Awards relating to any Dispute shall be final and binding on the Parties as from the date they are made.

39.3.2 The Concessionaire and NHAI agree that an Award may be enforced against the Concessionaire and/or NHAI, as the case may be and their respective assets wherever situated.

39.3.3 This Agreement and rights and obligations of the Parties shall remain in full force and effect pending the Award in any arbitration proceeding hereunder.

## **XL. DISCLOSURE**

40.1 The Concessionaire shall make available for inspection by members of public free of charge during normal business hours on all working days copies of this Concession Agreement, the O&M Contract and the State Support Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Public Documents") at the Concessionaire's Site office during the subsistence of this Agreement. The Concessionaire shall prominently display at appropriate place, public notices about the availability of the Public Documents for inspection and shall make available upon request and payment in advance of copying charges on no profit no loss basis to members of public copies of the said Public Documents.



## **XLI. REDRESSAL OF PUBLIC GRIEVANCES**

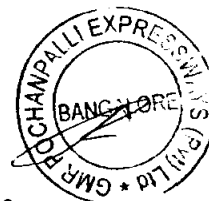
- 41.1 The Concessionaire shall maintain a public relations office at an appropriate place on the Project Highway or adjacent to each Toll Plaza, if present, and keep it open to public access at all times. At each such office, the Concessionaire shall open and maintain a register (the "Complaints Register") for recording of complaints by any person (the Complainant") at any time of the day. The availability of and access to such office and the Complaints Register shall be prominently displayed by the Concessionaire so as to bring it to the attention of all persons who are entering and exiting the Project Highway.
- 41.2 The Complaints Register shall be securely bound and kept in proper custody at the public relations office. Each page of the Register shall be duly numbered and each complaint recorded therein shall also be duly numbered. Soon after a complaint is registered the Complainant shall be given a receipt by such office stating the date and complaint number, which the Complainant may refer to in any subsequent correspondence or claim. The Complaints Register shall have appropriate columns including but not limited to the complaint number and date, name and address of the Complainant, the complaint and the action taken by the Concessionaire thereon.
- 41.3 The Concessionaire shall inspect the Complaints Register at reasonable intervals and take prompt steps for redressal of the grievances stated in each complaint. The action so taken by the Concessionaire shall be briefly noted in the 'Action taken' column of the Complaints Register and a suitable reply shall also be sent to the Complainant by post under a certificate of posting.
- 41.4 Within one week following the close of each calendar month, the Concessionaire shall send to NHAI a true photocopy of such pages of the Complaints Register on which any entries have been recorded of any Complaint on the Concessionaire during the course of such month. NHAI may in its discretion direct the Concessionaire to take such further reasonable action as NHAI may deem appropriate for a fair and just redressal of any grievance. Where NHAI is of the opinion that the Complainant is entitled to any further redressal or compensation beyond what the Concessionaire is willing to provide, NHAI may refer the matter to the Consumer Redressal Forum having jurisdiction for its disposal in accordance with the provisions of the Consumer Protection Act, 1986.

## **XLII. ADVERTISING ON THE SITE**

- 42.1 This shall be governed by Applicable Laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and instructions of GOI, NHAI and Government Agency.

## **XLIII. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION**

- 43.1 This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and governed by the laws of India and the Courts at New Delhi, India shall have jurisdiction over all matters arising out of or relating to this Agreement.



#### **XLIV. MISCELANEOUS**

##### **44.1 Video Recording**

During the Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall provide a video recording to NHAI every calendar quarter which will be compiled into a 3 (three) hour cassette, covering the construction of the Project Highway in that quarter. Such video recording shall be provided no later than fifteen days after the close of each quarter.

##### **44.2 Waiver**

Waiver by either Party of any default by other Party in the observance and performance of any provision of or obligations of or under this Agreement.

- (i) shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent default hereof or of other provisions of or obligations under this Agreement;
- (ii) shall not be effective unless it is in writing and executed by a duly authorised representative of the Party; and
- (iii) shall not affect the validity or enforceability of this Agreement in any manner.

- (a) Neither the failure by either Party to insist on any occasion upon the performance of the terms, conditions and provisions of this Agreement or any obligation thereunder nor time or other indulgence granted by a Party to the other Party shall be treated or deemed as waiver of such breach or acceptance of any variation or the relinquishment of any such right hereunder.

##### **44.3 Survival**

Termination of this Agreement (a) shall not relieve the Concessionaire or NHAI of any obligations hereunder which expressly or by implication survives Termination hereof, and (b) except as otherwise provided in any provision of this Agreement expressly limiting the liability of either Party, shall not relieve either Party of any obligations or liabilities for loss or damage to the other Party arising out of or caused by acts or omissions of such Party prior to the effectiveness of such Termination or arising out of such termination.

All obligations surviving the cancellation, expiration or Termination of this Agreement shall only survive for a period of 5 (five) years following the date of such Termination or expiry of this Agreement.

##### **44.4 Entire Agreement:**

The Agreement and the Schedules together constitute a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement between the Parties on the subject hereof and no amendment or modification hereto shall be valid and effective unless expressly



previously approved in writing by NHAI and executed by the person expressly authorised by a resolution of NHAI in this behalf.

#### 44.5 Notices

Any notice or other communication to be given by Party to the other Party under, or in connection with the matters contemplated by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall:

- (a) in the case of the Concessionaire, be given by letter delivered by hand to the address given and marked for the attention of the person set out opposite the corresponding signature below or to such other address marked for such other attention as the Concessionaire may from time to time designate by notice to NHAI, provided that notices or other communications to be given to an address outside New Delhi may (if they are subsequently confirmed by sending a copy thereof by first class registered airmail or by courier) be sent by facsimile to the number as the Concessionaire may from time to time designate by notice to NHAI; and
- (b) in the case of NHAI, be given by letter delivered by hand and be addressed to the Chairman, NHAI. Copies of all notices shall also be sent by facsimile and by registered acknowledgement due pre-paid post or courier.

Copies of all notices shall also be sent to the NHAI Representative.

#### 44.6 Severability

If for any reason whatever any provision of this Agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable or is declared by any court of competent jurisdiction or any other instrumentality to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality or enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected in any manner, and the Parties will negotiate in good faith with a view to agreeing one or more provisions which may be substituted for such invalid, unenforceable or illegal provisions, as nearly as is practicable to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision. Failure to agree upon any such provisions shall not be subject to dispute resolution under this Agreement or otherwise.

#### 44.7 No Partnership

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as constituting a partnership between the Parties. Neither Party shall have any authority to bind the other in any manner whatsoever.

#### 44.8 Language



All notices required to be given by one Party to the other Party and all other communications, documentation and proceedings which are in any way relevant to this Agreement shall be in writing and in English language.

44.9 Exclusion of Implied Warranties etc.

This Agreement expressly excludes any warranty, condition or other undertaking implied at law or by custom or otherwise arising out of any other agreement between the Parties or any representation by either Party not contained in a binding legal agreement executed by both Parties.

44.10 Counterparts

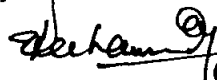
This Agreement may be executed in two counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall constitute an original of this Agreement.

45.1 IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE, PARTIES HAVE EXECUTED AND DELIVERED THIS AGREEMENT AS OF THE DATE FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN


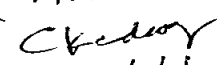
SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of  
NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

By

  
(Signature)  
K.C. VARKEY  
(Name)  
General Manager  
(Designation)

In the presence of:

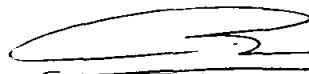
1.   
(NIRMALJIT SINGH)
2.   
31/3/06

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

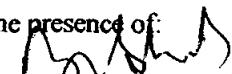
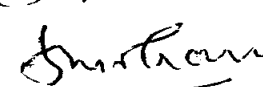
For and on behalf of

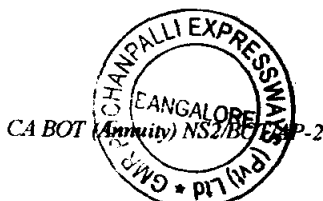
GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED

By:

  
(Signature)  
Rajan Krishnan  
(Name)  
Exec. Vice President  
(Designation)

In the presence of:

1.   
(B.V. Suresh Babu)
2.   
(Narain M. Saxena)



## SITE OF THE PROJECT

### 1. GENERAL

#### 1.1 The Site

The Govt. of India (GoI) through Ministry of Roads & Highways (MORT&H) is contemplating to enhance the traffic capacity and safety for efficient transportation of goods as well as passenger traffic on the heavily trafficked National Highway sections. MoRT&H has entrusted National Highways Authority India (NHAI) with the responsibility of improving the quality highways of national importance. The project under consideration aims at developing **Adloor Yellareddy - Kalkallu** section of NH-7, located in Andhra Pradesh State to four lane divided carriageway standards including the strengthening of existing two lane.

In order to provide a better level of service to the vehicular traffic, it has been decided to augment the capacity of the **Adloor Yellareddy - Kalkallu** section of NH-7 from Km 367/000 to Km 447/000 passing through Nizamabad and Medak districts of Andhra Pradesh State by widening the existing 2 lanes to 4 lane divided carriageway facility, including strengthening of the existing 2-lanes on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis. The successful concessionaire shall be awarded toll collection rights from Km 447 to Km 474 (Kalkallu to Bowenpally) which is being four laned with plan funds after the concessionaire completes improvement works as stipulated under Schedules B and C.

The present schedule describes the features of the project corridor pertaining to construction package from Km 308.000 to Km 367.000 only and chainages mentioned in this schedule are as per existing chainages. The index plan of the construction package is shown in Fig A-1.

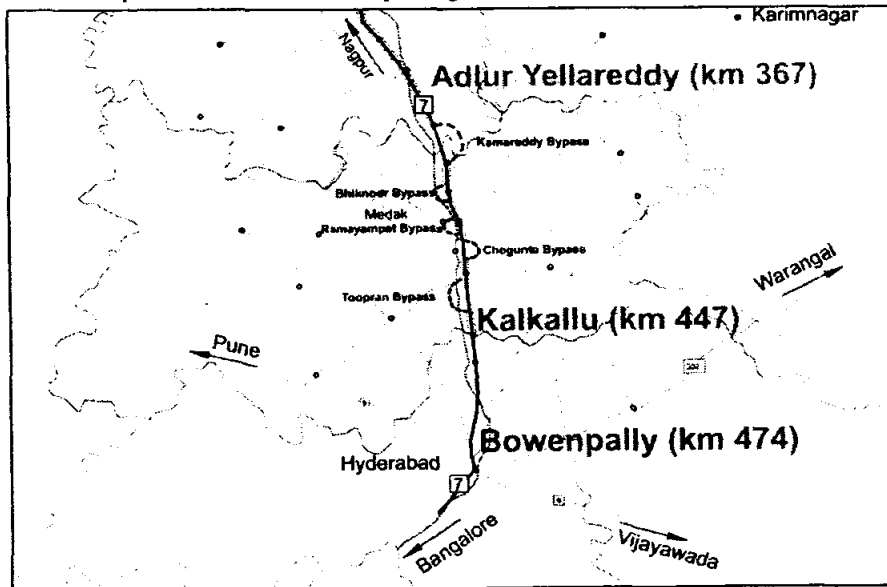
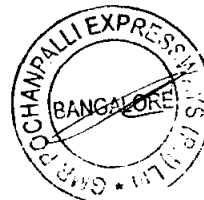


Figure A-1: Project Corridor

	Existing Chainage	Proposed Chainage	Remarks
From	367.000	368.255	Village Adloor Yellareddy



<b>To</b>	447.000	454.331	Kalkallu Village, start of 4 laned completed road
<b>Length</b>	80 kms	85.745 kms	

## 1.2 Disclaimer

The data presented below in this schedule is for an initial understanding and guidance of the concessionaire. NHA1 will not be responsible for any inaccuracy in the information provided and shall not be liable for or be bound by the data used by concessionaire in evaluating the project viability. The Concessionaire will carry out his own independent surveys for assessing actual situation on the project corridor.

The Concessionaire acknowledges that prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Concessionaire has satisfied himself (based on his own independent assessment) of the data, Specifications and Standards, Site and all information provided by the NHA1. The Concessionaire acknowledges and accepts the difficulties, risks and hazards likely to arise or that may be faced by the Concessionaire in the course of performance of his obligations herein under.

## 2. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT HIGHWAY FROM KM 367 TO KM 447

### 2.1 Road Inventory

The project corridor has a two lane width carriageway. Paved shoulders of 1.5m width on either side of the pavement are found in certain sections. The embankment height varies mostly between 1 and 1.5m except near the approaches of bridges where it is more than 2m.

**Table A-1: Locations of Existing Paved Shoulders**

S.No	Km From	Km To	Length (Km)	Width (m)	Side (s)
1	390	447	57	1.5	Both Sides

The project corridor generally traverses through plain / rolling terrain in most of its length. Exposed rock has been observed at few places along the corridor.

Project road is mostly in embankment. The embankment height varies mostly between 1 and 1.5m except near the approaches of bridges where it is more than 2m.

There are 10 major and 40 minor road intersections along the Project Road.

There is one railway existing level crossing across the Secunderabad – Manmad railway line near Kamareddy at Km 378/100.

### 2.2 Road Geometry

The Project corridor generally has good geometrics confirming to the standards of IRC. The corridor has few reverse S curves with a low degree of curvature at some locations which are of concern.

Project Corridor has smooth vertical gradients for most of its length except for very few locations where they require some correction. Super elevation exists on the corridor and appears to be in conformity with IRC provisions. Most of the curves are having radius varying from 250 to 1000 m. The total number of curves are around 180 and Table A-2 shows the radii of the sharp curves along the project road.

**Table A-2: Locations of Poor Geometry**

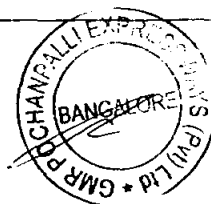
S. No	Location	Direction	Radius (m)
1	368.100	R	322
2	385.250	L	352
3	386.820	R	188
4	388.350	L	225
5	388.525	L	205
6	389.700	R	141
7	390.550	R	352
8	390.725	L	141
9	397.450	R	161
10	404.150	L	281
11	407.650	L	281
12	413.050	L	322
13	418.550	R	250
14	423.100	R	352
15	424.220	R	352
16	425.550	L	275
17	427.050	L	352
18	428.900	L	281
19	441.250	R	225
20	441.550	L	125

### 2.3 Abutting land use

Agriculture is the predominant land use along the corridor. Agricultural, No use (barren), rural, semi urban, Urban and Urban commercial are other land usage found along the project road. There are many settlements and ribbon developments on the corridor. Generally commercial and residential land use is seen in most of them. The list of towns and villages and their location along the project road are given in the following Table A-3 below:

**Table A-3: Settlements along the Project Corridor**

S.No	Village Name	Chainage		Mandal	District
		From	To		
1	Tekral	368.38	369.6	Kamareddy	Nizamabad
2	Elichpoor	369.6	370.5	Kamareddy	Nizamabad
3	Devanpally	370.5	370.95	Kamareddy	Nizamabad
4	Kamareddy	370.95	377.25	Kamareddy	Nizamabad
5	Sarampally	377.25	378.15	Kamareddy	Nizamabad
6	Chinna Mallareddy	378.15	379.4	Kamareddy	Nizamabad
7	Patha Rajampet	379.4	380	Kamareddy	Nizamabad
8	Narsannapalli	380	380.8	Kamareddy	Nizamabad



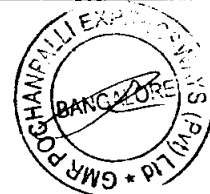


9	Jangampally	380.8	386.91	Bhiknoor	Nizamabad
10	Anthampalli	386.91	388.2	Bhiknoor	Nizamabad
11	Bhiknoor	388.2	393.58	Bhiknoor	Nizamabad
12	Baswapur	393.58	396.9	Bhiknoor	Nizamabad
13	Dhamar Cheruvu	396.9	398.8	Ramayampet	Medak
14	Ramayampet	398.8	402.52	Ramayampet	Medak
15	Komatpally	402.52	403.31	Ramayampet	Medak
16	Japti Shivanoor	403.31	406.39	Shankarampet	Medak
17	Khaslapur	406.39	406.77	Shankarampet	Medak
18	Narsingi	406.77	408.98	Chegunta	Medak
19	Village	409.82	410.54	Chegunta	Medak
20	Valbhapur	408.98	409.82	Chegunta	Medak
21	Bheemraopalli	410.54	412.58	Chegunta	Medak
22	Vallur	412.58	414.66	Chegunta	Medak
23	Reddipally	414.66	415.69	Chegunta	Medak
24	Chegunta	415.69	417.5	Chegunta	Medak
25	Wadiyaram	417.5	418.9	Chegunta	Medak
26	Masaipet	418.9	421.1	Yeldurthi	Medak
27	Ramanthapur	421.1	422.4	Yeldurthi	Medak
28	Nagulapally	422.4	425.6	Toopran	Medak
29	Toopran	425.6	432.85	Toopran	Medak
30	Pothrajally	432.85	433.9	Toopran	Medak
31	Ravelly	433.9	435.38	Toopran	Medak
32	Allapur	435.38	437.41	Toopran	Medak
33	Palat	437.41	437.98	Toopran	Medak
34	Imampur	437.98	438.16	Toopran	Medak
35	Ramaipally	438.16	439.35	Toopran	Medak
36	Manoharabad	439.35	442.57	Toopran	Medak
37	Jeedipally	442.56	443.59	Toopran	Medak
38	Muppireddypally	443.59	444.81	Toopran	Medak
39	Kucharam	444.81	445.16	Toopran	Medak
40	Kalkallu	445.16	447	Toopran	Medak

The Project Highway is characterised by a mix of ribbon development and agricultural lands. The broad land use pattern along the Project Highway is as given below:

**Table A-4 (i): Predominant land uses along the Project Corridor**

Project Stretch (in km)	Land Use
367-372	Agriculture
372-375	Urban Commercial / Semi Urban
375-382	Agriculture
382-383	Barren
383-386	Agriculture
386-388	Barren
388-390	Agriculture
390-392	Urban
392-398	Agriculture



398-400	Semi Urban / Urban Commercial
400-403	Agriculture
403-404	Forest
404-410	Agriculture
410-413	Forest
413-417	Agriculture
417-420	Semi Urban / Urban Commercial
420-431	Agriculture
431-434	Semi Urban / Urban Commercial
434-447	Agriculture

The project road passes through reserve forest in a length of 4.3 Km as per the details shown in Table given below

**Table A-4 (ii): Length of Project Road through Reserve Forest**

S.No	District	Chainage		Length (km)
		From	To	
1	Medak	Km 402/8	Km 403/8	1.0
2		Km 410/7	Km 412/2	1.5
3		Km 437/4	Km 438/3	0.9
4		Km 442/3	Km 442/6	0.3
Total (kms)				3.70

(Note: Chainages referred to in this section are existing road chainages)

#### 2.4 Drainage

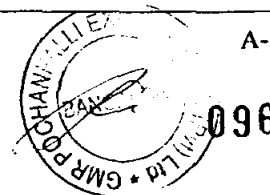
The drainage facilities along the roadside are found to be inadequate for the entire road stretch. In majority of the built up sections, roadside drains are non-existent. Existing drains are found to be blocked at most of the places and are not functioning. The roadside drainage along the Project Highway needs improvement, predominantly in built up stretches. However, overtopping has not been reported on the corridor and most of the water bodies are in dry state.

#### 2.5 Soil Characteristics

The soils are predominantly found to be SM and SC type of soils, which are suitable for embankment / subgrade and do not pose any problem in construction. Soil Investigations were carried out on virgin ground abutting the existing carriage way as per the proposed widening scheme. The soil samples were collected at an interval of one per 5km. The results have been tabulated and are presented in at the end of the section. A gist of the test results is given below:

- **Atterberg's Limits:** The mean liquid limit and plasticity limits are found to be 38 % and 17 % respectively. The average plasticity index is found to be 21%.
- **Soil Classification:** The soils are predominantly found to be clayey sands (SC type).
- **Moisture Content and Dry Density:** The maximum dry densities (MDD) of the soil samples in proposed new alignments are found to range from 1.73 g/cc to 2.08 g/cc. The OMC of the samples, on the other hand, range from 8.1% to 15.6%.
- **CBR:** The CBR value of the existing ground is found to range from 1.6% to 44%.

The strength of the sub grade under the existing pavement is generally used for designing the road in widened portion. The CBR values of the existing sub grade, determined from the specimens remolded



at 97% of their MDD range from 2.5% to 50%. The field degree of compaction is also lower than 97%. The design CBR value may be fixed at 10% and the existing sub grade having less than 10% CBR may be removed and replaced with soils of >10% CBR. At the same time, the existing sub grade soils having CBR >10% shall be loosened and recompact to 97% of their respective MDD's. At several places along the corridor, exposed rock is seen. This is particularly common at places where there is hillock on the side of the corridor. Quarrying operation and stone crusher have also been at three to four locations along the corridor. Initial appreciation on the corridor indicates that there is abundant amount of hard stone material along the corridor and there would be no dearth of other material for construction.

## 2.6 Environment and Climate

The climate of the area is principally tropical. Hot summers, moderate monsoons, cold winters are the climatic features of this region. The seasons are well marked for their periods.

South West Monsoon : June to September

North East Monsoon : October to December

Winter Season : November to February

Pre Monsoon or Summer: March to June

Air quality and noise level appears to be within limits as per CPCB standards. In the immediate vicinity, no major sources (factories, power plants, etc) were observed which might contribute to air and noise pollution.

The rainfall occurs mainly during the South West Monsoon and North East Monsoon. The maximum rainfall occurs during the South West Monsoon i.e 85%. The rain occurs during the later part of June till the end of September. In the recent years, the average rainfall received over the past 5 years in Nizamabad district is 976.8mm and the average rainfall received over the past 5 years in Medak district 763.2mm.

## 2.7 Right of Way

The available land width along the existing Project road varies from 20 m to 30m. However, NHAI has submitted LA plans to concerned revenue authorities for acquisition of a total land width of 60m along the Project corridor. In the Reserve Forest stretches application has been made to the concerned authorities for diverting additional land required for making total ROW equal to 60m.

**Table A-5: Details of Available Land Width (RoW)**

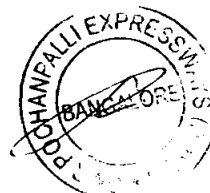
Stretch	Max. Average ROW
367-447	30m

## 2.8 Traffic

The classified mid block traffic volume counts were recorded in January-2004 at two locations along the project corridor. Table A-6 presents the observed traffic volume on NH-7 by locations/Chainages.

**Table A-6: ADT by Homogeneous Sections**

Mode	Kamareddy to Ramayampet	Ramayampet to Toopran	Toopran to Kalkallu
	Location km.375.0	Location km.408.000	Location km.440.000



	ADT (Vehicles)	ADT (PCUs)	ADT (Vehicles)	ADT (PCUs)	ADT (Vehicles)	ADT (PCUs)
Two wheeler	2857	1428.5	618	309	1659	829.5
Auto rickshaw	1404	1404	376	376	1285	1285
Cars	1725	1725	1440	1440	1968	1968
Buses	771	2313	492	1476	578	1734
Mini buses	35	35	30	30	55	55
2 Axle, 3 Axle trucks	2824	8472	2435	7305	2667	8001
Multi Axle Trucks, Tractors	280	1260	56	252	178	801
LCV	371	556.5	292	438	570	855
Cycle	1686	843	455	227.5	425	212.5
Cycle Rickshaw	27	54	3	6	0	0
Bullock Carts	9	72	32	256	2	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>11989</b>	<b>18163</b>	<b>6229</b>	<b>12116</b>	<b>9387</b>	<b>15757</b>

Source: Primary survey, BCEOM/AARVEE, January 2004

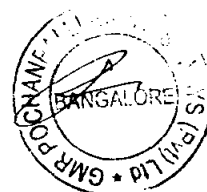
(Note: Chainages referred to in this section are existing road chainages)

## 2.9 Pavement Composition and Condition

The pavement composition along the project corridor is different for main carriageway and paved shoulders. Pavement is mainly composed of a BT layer, WBM base over subgrade; at few places sub base is present in the form of granular material or boulder soling. Overall thickness of paved shoulders varies from 520 mm to 430 mm. Details of pavement Composition are presented in tables A-7 (i) & A-7 (ii) given below:

Table A-7(i): Pavement Composition along Main Carriageway of the Project Corridor

Chainage	BT	WBM	Sub base	Total Crust (mm)
368	300	150	100	550
370	300	100	100	500
372	200	150	200	550
374	300	150	150	600
376	250	200	200	650
378	200	150	200	550
380	150	200	100	450
381	250	200	150	600
383	180	150	200	530
385	200	200	200	600
387	200	100	200	500
389	200	200	200	600
391	400	200	250	850
393	250	150	200	600
395	200	150	150	500
397	300	150	300	750
399	330	150	150	630
400	300	200	150	650



401	300	150	150	600
403	400	200	100	700
405	300	200	150	650
407	350	200	150	700
409	300	200	150	650
410	400	150	100	650
412	350	150	100	600
414	300	150	200	650
416	300	100	150	550
418	350	150	100	600
420	250	150	150	550
422	300	150	150	600
425	300	150	150	600
427	400	150	150	700
429	300	100	200	600
431	300	150	100	550
433	400	100	150	650
435	300	200	150	650
437	300	150	150	600
438	300	170		470
440	400	100	150	650
442	350	150		500
444	300	150	150	600
446	300	150	200	650
447	350	200	150	700

Table A-7 (ii): Pavement Composition along Paved Shoulders

Chainages		BT	WBM	Sub base	Total Crust (mm)
From	To				
390	447	320	160	160	480

The overall condition of the pavement as observed from visual condition surveys in February 2004 is depicted in table A-8 below:

Table A-8: Pavement Distress along the Project Corridor

Range of Distress	Length in km			
	Total Cracking	Potholes Area %	Ravelling Area %	Total Distress
>25	4	0	0	7
15-25	8	0	0	5
10-15	4	0	0	4
5-10	4	1	2	4
0-5	60	79	77	59
	80	80	80	80

The overall condition of the pavement is fair. Cracking is the predominant distress along the corridor. The roughness values range from 1957mm/Km to 2817mm/Km. Details of riding quality as measured in January 2004 are indicated in Table A-9 below:

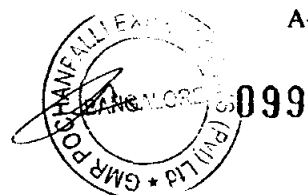


Table A-9: Roughness values along the Corridor

Roughness (IRI) Range	Length in Kilometer
1 -2 IRI	1.0
2 -3 IRI	77.70
3 -4 IRI	1.30
4 -5 IRI	0.00
Total Length	80.00

(Note: Chainages referred to in this section are existing road chainages)

## 2.10 Cross Drainage Structures

There are 206 structures on the project road. Out of these, 1 is a major bridge (Length > 60 m), 3 Nos. are Medium bridges, 9 Nos. are Minor Bridges (6.0 m < Total Length < 60.0m) and the remaining 193 nos. structures are culverts. The summary of the structures inventory is given in Table below:

Table A-10 (i): Structural type details

Culvert Type	Span			Total
	<3.0 m	3 - 4.5m	4.5 - 6m	
RCC Slab (Box/Slab)	50	32	33	115
Pipe (1000mm dia)	1			69
Buried				9
Total				193

The condition of the major and minor bridges is generally good. General distress of bridges are damaged expansion joints, choked drainage spouts, etc. Minor distresses like spalling, exposed reinforcement, honeycombing and corroded reinforcement were observed in some of the minor bridge substructures and superstructures. The details of minor bridge are given in Table A-11 and the details of major bridges are given in Table A-12 below.

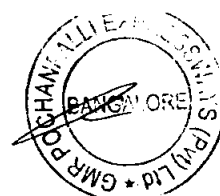
In general the condition of all the culverts is satisfactory except for few culverts which are choked or have become non-functional. The general distress of culverts is exposed reinforcement, corroded reinforcement, honey combing etc in the slab portion and damaged pointing, exposed joints, cracks in PCC substructures/head walls, parapets and PCC wing walls. All the parapets were found either of brick masonry or of plain cement concrete; but most of them are in good condition.

Table A-10 (ii): Summary of Inventory of Bridges

Super Structure Type	Major Bridge	Medium Bridge	Minor Bridge	Total
RCC Slab	1	3	8	12
Arch			1	1

Table A-11: Details of Minor Bridges

SL.No	Name of Structure	Chainage	Span arrangement	Width (m)		Height (m)		Details of Structural components	
				C/Way	Overall	Clear	Overall	Super Structure	Substructure
1	Adloor Yellareddy Tank	369.200	6x5.8	7.5	8.5	5	5.515	RCC Slab	Masonry. Open found



2	Sarampally tank	375.200	3x8.8	7.5	8.5	4.5	5.22	RCC Slab	PCC, Open found
3	Chinna Mallareddy vagu	376.050	3x6.8	7.5	8.5	4.1	4.675	RCC Slab	PCC, Open found
4	Jangampally Tank	383.300	7x3.8	7.5	8.5	2.2	2.595	RCC Slab	Masonry, Open found
5	Yadlakatta vagu	388.200	3x7.6	11.5	12.5	5.4	6.05	RCC Slab + Arch	Stone, PCC, Open found
6	Stream	406.400	4x6.8	7.5	8.5	4.1	4.675	RCC Slab	PCC Abutment with open found. & PCC Pier with Raft found
7	Wadiyaram	420.370	2x6.8	7.5	8.5	1.7	2.275	RCC Slab	PCC Abutment with open found. & PCC Pier with Raft found
8	Shivnoor bridge	420.450	7x6.8	7.5	8.5	1.7	2.275	RCC Slab	PCC Abutment with open found. & PCC Pier with Raft found
9	Lankareddy	420.550	2x6.8	7.5	8.5	1.7	2.275	RCC Slab	PCC Abutment with open found. & PCC Pier with Raft found
10	Masaipet bridge	423.000	3x12.5	7.5	8.5	3.1	3.73	RCC Slab	PCC, Open found
11	Ramappa Cheruvu	425.900	1x7.2	7.5	8.5	3.1	3.75	RCC Slab	PCC, Open found
12	Islampur	426.700	2x7	7.5	8.5	2.8	3.375	RCC Slab	Masonry, Open found

Table A-12: Details of Major Bridges

Sl.No	Name of Structure	Chainage	Span arrangement	Width (m)		Height (m)		Details of Structural components	
				C/Way	Overall	Clear	Overall	Super Structure	Substructure
1	Haldi bridge	429.000	6 x 17.4 + 2 x 9.4	7.5	8.4	10	10.75	Balanced Cantilever	Spill through Abt & Open foundation

### 3. EXISTING FACILITIES

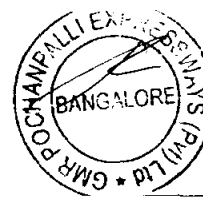
Though there are a number of bus stops along the highway, no bus bays have been provided. There are a number of dhabas, petrol pumps, vehicle repair shops, telephone booths, etc., along the highway.

### 4. PROJECT HIGHWAY FROM KM 447 TO KM 474

The project stretch from Km 447 to Km 464 was four laned with NHAI funds. The stretch from Km 464 to Km 447 is being widened to four lane standards and the remaining works in this stretch are likely to be completed before the COD for Km 367 to Km 447.

The BOT concessionaire for the reach from Km 367 to Km 447 shall be awarded toll franchise rights from Km 447 to Km 474 subject to the condition of undertaking improvement works envisaged in Schedules B and C.

There are two ROBs that are being completed to four lane standards in this stretch.



## SCOPE OF THE PROJECT

---

### 1. GENERAL

The following sections of this Schedule briefly highlight the scope of the work of the Project Highway pertaining to construction package from km 367.00 to 447.00 for the information of the Concessionaire. The descriptions of the requirements for the various elements of the Project Highway given herein under are the bare minimum requirements that the Concessionaire needs to undertake/provide for improvement of the same.

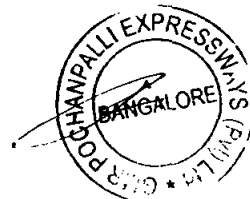
The Concessionaire shall also do the value addition for improving safety by providing safety items and also provide road furniture for this BOT package, after handing over to him to bring it to specified standard of Project Highway as per specifications and standards mentioned in Schedule D and Schedule L.

The designs for different Project facilities shall follow the locations and indicative designs given in Schedule C and shall comply with design, specifications and standards outlined in Schedule D. The maintenance of the different elements of Project Highway and facilities thereon shall follow the minimum maintenance requirements as described in Schedule L. All the designs and drawings shall be reviewed by the Independent Consultant prior to execution.

### 2. CORE CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENT

In the planning, design and execution of the works and other works in connection with the repair, maintenance or improvement of the Project Highway and functions associated with the construction of the Project Highway and roadside facilities, the Concessionaire shall take all such actions and do all such things (including, but not limiting to, organizing itself, adopting measures and standards, executing procedures, including inspection procedures and highway patrols, and engaging and managing contractors, agents and employees) as will :

- a. Enable the NHAI to provide an acceptably safe highway in respect of its condition (structural safety) and use (road safety); and
- b. Enable the NHAI to fulfil its statutory and common law obligations; and
- c. Enable the NHAI to provide a congestion free uninterrupted flow of traffic on the Project Highway;
- d. Enable the NHAI to provide a level of highway service to the public not inferior to that provided on the trunk road during construction or improvement works;
- e. Enable the police, local authorities, and others with statutory duties or functions in relation to the Project Highway or adjoining roads to fulfil those duties and functions;





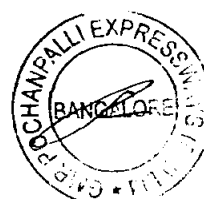
- f. Minimise the occurrence and adverse effects of accidents and ensure that all accidents and emergencies are responded to as quickly as possible;
- g. Minimise the risk of damage, destruction or disturbance to third party property
- h. Ensure that members of the public are treated with all due courtesy and consideration;
- i. Provide a safe, clear and informative system of road signs;
- j. Comply with any specified programme requirements, including for the completion of the new road;
- k. Enable standards of reliability, durability, accessibility, maintainability, quality control and assurance, and fitness for purpose appropriate to a highway of the character of the Project Highway to be achieved throughout the Contract Period;
- l. Ensure adequate off-street parking facilities for both passenger and goods vehicles;
- m. Provide adequate bus bays for stopping of buses and bus shelters for commuters to wait under protection; and
- n. Achieve a high standard in the appearance and aesthetic quality of the Project Highway and achieve integration of the Project Highway with the character of the surrounding landscape through both sensitive design and sensitive management of all visible elements including those on the existing road.
- o. Undertake proper safety audit through an appropriate consultant (i.e. apart from the Independent Consultant) before C.O.D.
- p. Carry out accident recording and reporting (to IC.NHAI) by type on regular basis.
- q. Ensure adequate safety of the Project Workers on the work site.

### 3. Cross Sections

The Project Highway shall be widened to have a 4 lane divided carriageway facility. Table B-1 indicates the location of different types of widening, which shall be followed along with the minimum construction criterion, mentioned below for the development of the Project Highway. Figures B-1 to B-9 present the various types of cross sections that are to be followed.

**Table B-1: Proposed widening Scheme of the Project Highway**

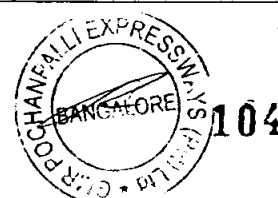
S.No	Chainage		Length	Type of Widening	Drawing No.
	From	To			
1	371+060	383+971	12911.00	New Construction (Bypass)	B-4
2	383+971	388+175	4204.00	Eccentric	B-1
3	388+175	388+925	750.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
4	388+925	389+975	1050.00	Eccentric	B-1
5	389+975	390+625	650.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
6	390+625	391+475	850.00	Eccentric	B-1
7	391+475	391+775	300.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2



8	391+775	393+419	1644.00	Eccentric	B-1
9	393+419	397+144	3725.00	New Construction (Bypass)	B-4
10	397+144	398+110	966.00	Eccentric	B-1
11	398+110	398+510	400.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
12	398+510	399+610	1100.00	Eccentric	B-1
13	399+610	400+110	500.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
14	400+110	401+245	1135.00	Eccentric	B-1
15	401+245	406+839	5594.00	New Construction (Bypass)	B-4
16	406+839	407+231	392.00	Eccentric	B-1
17	407+231	409+260	2029.00	Eccentric	B-1
18	409+260	409+510	250.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
19	409+510	410+110	600.00	Eccentric	B-1
20	410+110	410+460	350.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
21	410+460	413+360	2900.00	Eccentric	B-1
22	413+360	414+110	750.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
23	414+110	420+410	6300.00	Eccentric	B-1
24	420+410	420+910	500.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
25	420+910	421+422	512.00	Eccentric	B-1
26	421+422	428+139	6717.00	New Construction (Bypass)	B-4
27	428+139	431+410	3271.00	Eccentric	B-1
28	431+410	432+210	800.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
29	432+210	434+860	2650.00	Eccentric	B-1
30	434+860	435+210	350.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
31	435+210	436+318	1108.00	Eccentric	B-1
32	436+318	442+932	6614.00	New Construction (Bypass)	B-4
33	442+932	445+810	2878.00	Eccentric	B-1
34	445+810	446+310	500.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
35	446+310	447+510	1200.00	Eccentric	B-1
36	447+510	447+860	350.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
37	447+860	450+310	2450.00	Eccentric	B-1
38	450+310	450+710	400.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
39	450+710	453+710	3000.00	Eccentric	B-1
40	453+710	454+310	600.00	Built Up . Concentric	B-2
41	454+310	454+331	21.00	Eccentric	B-1

**Note:**

1. Chainages referred to in this section are proposed road chainages along the proposed Project alignment
2. The extent of cross section type is indicative and shall be reviewed in consultation with the Independent Consultant at the time of construction as per the site condition.



3. The utility services, including optical fibre cables, shall be provided in the utility corridor as shown in the drawings with the approval of Independent Consultant, NHAI. In Built up sections, the utility services shall be provided in the space earmarked for that purpose in the DPR drawings. For cross connection, utilities shall be carried through the nearest cross drainage structure, cattle crossing below its deck slab and above HFL. At all junctions, provision shall be made for 0.6 m to 1.0 m dia pipes for facilitating crossing of utilities from one side to the other.. Size and design of the cross pipes for utilities shall be finalized at the detailed design stage in consultation with the Independent Consultant and NHAI.

4. The cross sections bearing drawing numbers B-3, B-5, B-6, B-7 and B-8 shall be used along with those mentioned in Table B-1, as per the site requirements.

The utility services, including optical fibre cables, shall be provided in the utility corridor on the side where it is convenient to the Concessionaire or the concerned Authority with the approval of Independent Consultant/NHAI. In urban sections the utility services shall be provided through underground ducts provided for this purpose. For cross connection it shall pass through separate underground ducts. Location and design of the cross utility ducts shall be finalized at the detailed design stage in consonance with the Independent Consultant and NHAI.

#### 4. Geometric Improvement

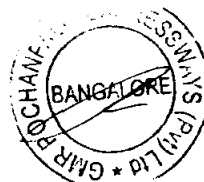
- Special attention shall be given while designing the centre line to ensure that the existing trees with large girth along the Project Highway are saved as far as possible.
- The flat gradients shall be corrected in such a way so as to attain an appropriate longitudinal gradient in order to achieve longitudinal drainage. Also, vertical curves shall be improved/introduced so that the vertical curves meet IRC 73-1980 and IRC SP23-1983 standards.
- The horizontal alignment along the Project Highway shall be improved as per the standards set out in Schedule D
- Kinks and sharp curves mentioned in the Schedule-A, in the horizontal alignment shall be eliminated.

#### 5. Service Roads

The following table B-2 gives the details about the service slip roads provided in this Package.

**Table B-2: Details of service roads from km.367.000 to km.447.000**

S.No	Name of the Village	Service Road	
		Start Chainage	End Chainage
1	Adlur Ellareddy	367300	367650
2	Jangampalli	388175	388925
3	Domakonda	389975	390625



4	Antampalli	391475	391775
5	Domakonda2	398110	398510
6	Baswapur	399610	400110
7	Shivnoor	409260	409510
8	Shivnoor	410110	410460
9	Narsingi	413360	414110
10	Bhimraopalli	420410	420910
11	Masaipet	431410	432210
12	Masaipet Station	434860	435210
13	Ramaypalli	445810	446310
14	Manoharabad	447510	447860
15	Jeedipalli	450310	450710
16	Kalakallu	453710	454310
17	Kamareddy	378125	378525

**Note:**

1. Chainages referred to in this section are proposed road chainages along the proposed Project alignment

2. It is to be noted that the service road details given in above tables are minimum required. For any additional service roads if required shall be finalized in consultation with IC during execution.

3. The minimum width of service roads shall vary from 5.5 m to 7.0 m as shown in drawings B-2 and B-3 or as decided by IC.

4. The space between the service roads and drains shall be covered with precast concrete pavement tiles as shown in the DPR drawings.

**6. Bypasses**

To avoid congestions and road side friction, further to cater to increasing traffic and to minimise land acquisition, bypasses are proposed for Kamareddy, Bhiknoor, Ramayampet, Chegunta and Toopran town.

The details of the bypasses are given in table B-3.

**Table B-3: Details of bypass**

Sl. No.	Bypass	Start Chainage		Ending Chainage		Length (km)		Side
		Proposed	Nearest Km Stone	Proposed	Nearest Km Stone	Actual	Bypassed	
1	Kamareddy	371.000	369.800	384.100	380.000	13.10	10.20	East
2	Bhiknoor	393.419	389.300	397.255	393.000	3.84	3.70	West
3	Ramayampet	401.245	397.100	406.839	401.800	5.59	4.70	West
4	Chegunta	421.422	416.200	428.139	421.000	6.72	4.80	East
5	Toopran	436.318	429.200	442.932	435.800	6.61	6.60	West



## 7. Pavement

### 7.1 General

The detailed pavement design including overlay and pavement characteristics requirements of the Project Highway and that of the service roads in Urban Sections shall be done in accordance with Schedule D.

- Pavement will be flexible for new two lanes and paved shoulders, service roads
- Pavement will be rigid for cross roads leading to the underpasses up to Row limit at Toll Plaza Location and truck laybys.

### 7.2 Pavement composition for new Construction, Reconstruction, Bypass, Realignment

The minimum composition of the new flexible pavement shall be as shown in Table B-4 below for a subgrade strength of 10% CBR (4-day soaked value) at 97% Modified Proctor Density. The indicated pavement composition is for the purpose of bidding only. Any additional thickness in the design over that indicated in the bidding documents shall not constitute a change in scope of work, nor qualify for a variation order.

**Table B-4: Composition of Flexible Pavement from km.367.000 to km.447.000(existing)**

Designation of the Pavement Layer	Main Carriageway
Bituminous Concrete (BC.AC)	40
Dense bituminous macadam (DBM)	130
Wet mix macadam (WMM)	250
Granular Sub-base (GSB)	200
Selected Subgrade	500

### 7.3 Strengthening of the existing flexible pavement

Strengthening of the existing flexible pavement shall not be less than 40mm asphaltic concrete and 100 mm Dense Bituminous Macadam (DBM) over profile corrective course. The composition of profile corrective course shall depend on its thickness as given below:

<40mm	DBM
50mm - 100mm	BM
Upto 150mm	100mm BM + 50mm DBM
Beyond 150mm	Granular Overlay by scarifying the existing BT

If the Concessionaire desires to use geo synthetics, geo nets etc as part of strengthening of the existing carriageway, the same shall be finalised in consultation with IC before execution of work. The above-prescribed minimum thickness for overlay shall be laid even with such special provisions.



**7.4 Paved Shoulder composition**

The paved shoulder shall be designed as an integral part of the pavement for the main carriageway. Therefore the total pavement thickness in the paved shoulder shall be the same as in the carriageway

**7.5 Pavement Composition for Service Road.Slip Road**

The minimum pavement thickness for service Roads shall be as follows

**Table B-5: Composition of Flexible Pavement for Service Road.Slip road**

Designation of the Pavement Layer	Thickness (mm)
Semi dense Bituminous Concrete (SDBC)	25
Bituminous Macadam (BM)	50
Wet mix macadam (WMM)	250
Granular Sub-base (GSB)	200
Selected Subgrade	500

**7.6 Rigid Pavement Design**

The suggested pavement composition of the Rigid Pavement for toll plaza shall be, over a 500mm subgrade of 10% CBR value with an effective K-value of 180 mpa. m for a design life of 30 years.

300 mm	Pavement Quality Concrete (PQC-M-40)
100 mm	Dry Lean Concrete (DLC) [M-10]
150 mm	Granular Sub-base (GSB)

**7.7 Joints**

Expansion and Contraction joints shall be provided.

**8. Intersections**

The major and minor intersections mentioned in Table B-6 and Table B-7 shall be designed individually in accordance with standards mentioned in Schedule-D.

**Table B-6: List of Major Junctions from km.367.000 to km.447.000**

Sl. No.	Village	Proposed Chainage	Drawing No.	Improvement
1	Kamareddy bypass start	371.441	B-15	As per enclosed drawings
2	Kamareddy bypass end	383.558	B-16	
3	Bhiknoor bypass start	393.720	B-17	
4	Bhiknoor bypass end	396.500	B-18	
5	Ramayampet bypass start	401.713	B-19	
6	Ramayampet bypass end	406.612	B-20	

7	Chegunta bypass start	421.875	B-21	
8	Chegunta bypass end	428.020	B-22	
9	Toopran bypass start	436.690	B-23	
10	Toopran bypass end	442.637	B-24	

Table B-7: List of Minor Junctions from km.367.000 to km.447.000

Sl. No.	Proposed Chainage	No. of Legs	Improvement
1	369.800	1	As per enclosed drawings B-25
2	381.100	1	
3	384.200	1	
4	385.400	1	
5	386.000	1	
6	387.400	1	
7	389.000	1	
8	393.000	1	
9	394.100	2	
10	395.100	2	
11	397.000	1	
12	402.311	1	
13	405.111	1	
14	405.611	1	
15	408.411	2	
16	408.511	1	
17	413.811	1	
18	414.011	1	
19	414.511	1	
20	415.111	1	
21	415.411	1	
22	416.611	1	
23	422.011	1	
24	423.111	1	
25	423.411	1	
26	424.311	1	
27	424.411	1	
28	425.711	2	
29	437.111	1	
30	437.411	1	
31	437.811	1	
32	438.911	2	
33	441.311	1	
34	441.911	1	
35	442.911	1	



36	443.511	2
37	445.111	1
38	446.711	1
39	446.811	1
40	447.011	1

**Note:** Chainages referred to in this section are proposed road chainages along the proposed Project alignment

The treatment at the intersections shall be designed in accordance with the latest IRC, MORT&H guidelines spelt out in Schedule D.

## 9. Structures

Cross sectional elements for structures shall follow the drawings mentioned in figures B-9 to B-13. All the cross-drainage structures and other structures shall be designed in accordance with the design standards set in Schedule D. All the cross drainage structures for the new carriageway shall be designed for 3 lane capacity. Improvement for the existing cross-drainage structures and new structures shall be made as mentioned in Table B-8. The existing minor bridges shall be widened to match the new bridge cross sections as shown. All existing culverts that are to be retained shall be widened to match the approach profile. The bridge cross section shall be wider than the road cross section. The approaches to the ROB, bridges, underpasses shall be kept equal to that of the bridge cross section for the portion where the height of embankment measured from the top of RCL to ground level is more than 3 m and the approach shall be merged with the normal road cross section with suitable transition length.

**Table B-8: Improvement Measures for the existing and Cross Drainage Structures and new structures**

Type of structures	Repair & Widening	Reconstruction	New construction	Total no of structures
ROB			1	1
Major Bridge	1			1
Minor Bridge	4		8	12
Slab culverts	21	49	66	136
Box culverts	-	30	64	94
Pipe culverts	23	6	16	45

### 9.1 Minor Bridges

Table B-9 presents the details of new minor bridges and the rehabilitation/reconstruction scheme that shall be adopted for existing minor bridges





**Table B-9: Details of new minor bridges and Rehabilitation/Repair Scheme for existing and new Minor Bridges**

Sl No	CD No	Chainage	Span arrangement	Opening height	Total width of Superstructure	Type of Super structure	Type of sub structure & found	Rehabilitation Reconstruction Proposal
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	371.2	370.452	3 x 11.00	8.08	12	Slab with Bearings	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	Repair & Widening
2	380.1	379.537	1 x 10.50	3.2	27.5	Slab without Bearings	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	New Construction
3	380.2	379.750	1 x 25.00	5.4	27.5	PSC I Girder	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	New Construction
4	388.2	387.296	2 x 7.60 +11.4	3.9	12	Slab without. with Bearings	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	Repair & Widening
5	393.2	392.352	3x 10.5	5.8	27.5	Slab without Bearings	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	New Construction
6	412.2	411.695	2 x 13.60	5.6	12	RCC I Girder	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	Repair & Widening
7	428.3	427.467	1 X 12.50	1.1	27.5	RCC I Girder	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	New Construction



8	431.1	430.312	3 x 14.20	6.1	12	RCC I Girder	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	Repair & Widening
9	434.1	433.108	1 x 7.20	4.9	27.5	Slab without Bearings	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	New Construction
10	434.3	433.945	1 x 14.55	4.5	27.5	RCC I Girder	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	New Construction
11	439.1	438.179	1 X 12.5	3.5	27.5	RCC I Girder	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	New Construction
12	442.1	441.103	1 x 10.00	4	27.5	Slab without Bearings	RCC Abutment with Open foundation	New Construction

**Note:** 1. Chainages referred to in this section are proposed road chainages along the proposed Project alignment

2. Training works to be provided at for all the CD works shall be finalised in consultation with IE .

3. Width shown in column (6) is inclusive of median gap of 3.5 m. In case of existing bridges which are retained and widened, the total width shown includes the extra width of existing bridge on account of widening and new 12.0 m wide bridge by the side of existing bridge with a median gap of 3.5 m.

4. Increase in spans due to change in skew angle of cross road. stream . river shall be deemed to be included in the scope of Project.

5. The details mentioned in column 4 of above table are indicative only and shall be finalized in consultation with IC during execution. The requirement of reconstruction of structures mentioned in columns 7 and 9 of above table shall be strictly adhered to. If any structure other than those mentioned in above table, requires reconstruction, the same shall be finalized in consultation with Independent Consultant.



## 9.2 Major Bridge

Project Highway crosses river Haldi with a major bridge. A new 12.0 m wide bridge shall be constructed across this river adjacent to the existing Bridge. Table B-10 presents the Indicative details of major bridge to be constructed.

**Table B-10: Details of New Major Bridge**

SI No	Name	Chainage	Span arrangement	Opening height	Total width of Superstructure	Type of Super structure	Type of sub structure & found	Rehabilitation. Reconstruction
1	Haldi river Bridge	436.266	3 x 34.60 + 2 x 9.40	8.447	12	PSC Girder.RC C Slab	Spill through Abutments with open foundations & Hollow piers with Well foundations	Repair including camber correction

**Note:** 1. Chainages referred to in this section are proposed road chainages along the proposed Project alignment

## 9.3 Proposed ROB

Details of proposed ROB to be provided on Kamareddy bypass of the Project Highway is as mentioned in Table B-11 below

**Table B-11: Details of Proposed ROB**

SI No	Chainage	Span arrangement	Opening height	Total width of Superstructure	Type of Super structure	Type of sub structure & found
1	373.380	2x13.83 + 1x39.5	6.25 (min) (above track)	27.50m width for two carriageways with 10.50m clear carriage way on both sides of median	PSC.RC C Girder	RCC Abutment & RCC circular piers with open foundation

**Note:** 1. Chainages referred to in this section are proposed road chainages along the proposed Project alignment

2. Increase in spans due to change in skew angle of railway line . crossroad shall be deemed to be included in the scope of Project.

3. Concessionaire to enter into a tripartite agreement with railways for the maintenance of ROB's and shall deposit the cost of maintenance for the Concession period with the railways as per the railway rules.

4. The details of span arrangement, opening height and total width of structure shown in the above table are indicative only and shall be finalized in consultation with IC during execution.

#### 9.4 Pedestrian. Vehicular. cattle . Bus Underpasses

Total 35 underpasses along the Project Highway have been proposed. The locations and size of all proposed underpasses are tabulated below

**Table B-12: Details of Proposed Underpasses along the Project Highway**

Sl No	Proposed Chainage	Proposed Span (LxH)	Type	Remarks
1	372.820	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Kamareddy bypass
2	373.410	12.0 X 5.5	Vehicular Under pass	Kamareddy bypass
3	373.925	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Kamareddy bypass
4	374.410	5.0 X 2.5	Cattle underpass	Kamareddy bypass
5	375.110	12.0 X 5.5	Vehicular Under pass	Sirisila Road
6	375.875	12.0 X 5.5	Vehicular Under pass	Tumpally Road
7	378.110	5.0 X 2.5	Cattle underpass	Kamareddy bypass
8	378.325	12.0 X 5.5	Vehicular Under pass	SH Crossing
9	380.900	8.5 X 3.5	Bus Underpass	Kamareddy bypass
10	382.640	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Kamareddy bypass
11	382.995	8.5 X 3.5	Bus Underpass	Kesampalli BT Road
12	390.425	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Village
13	391.600	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Antampally
14	394.700	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Ramayampally
15	395.235	12.0 X 5.5	Vehicular Under pass	Biknoor Bypass
16	396.105	8.5 X 3.5	Bus Underpass	Temple road
17	398.365	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Domakonda
18	399.950	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Baswapur
19	402.685	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Ramayampet Bypass
20	403.135	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Ramayampet Bypass
21	404.220	12.0 X 5.5	Vehicular Under pass	Ramayanpet Bypass



22	405.060	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Ramayampet Bypass
23	405.540	5.0 X 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Ramayampet Bypass
24	413.815	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Narasingi
25	420.615	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Bheemaraopalli
26	423.335	12.0 X 5.5	Vehicular Under pass	Chegunta bypass
27	424.070	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Chegunta Bypass
28	431.615	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Masaipet
29	435.065	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Maisaipet stn.
30	438.210	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Tupran bypass
31	438.910	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Tupran bypass
32	439.830	12.0 X 5.5	Vehicular Under pass	SH
33	441.975	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Tupran bypass
34	446.200	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Ramaypally
35	450.475	5.0 x 2.5	Pedestrian Underpass	Jeedipally

**Note:** 1. Chainages referred to in this section are proposed road chainages along the proposed Project alignment

2. Increase in spans due to change in skew angle of cross road shall be deemed to be included in the scope of Project.

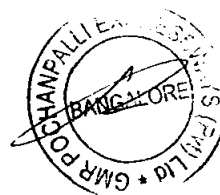
3. The span arrangement and number of underpasses mentioned in above table are minimum requirements. Any change in number and span arrangement shall be finalized in consultation with IC during execution.

### 9.5 Culverts

Table B-13 (i) presents the details of rehabilitation / reconstruction scheme that shall be adopted for existing pipe culverts. The average width of existing culverts is 12.5m.

**Table B-13 (i): Repair, Rehabilitation scheme for Pipe Culverts**

Sl No	CD No	Chainage	No. of rows and size of pipe	Opening height	Rehabilitation. Reconstruction
1	369.1	368.267	1R of 1.2M	2.4	Repair & Widening
2	369.4	368.776	1R of 1.2M	2.0	Repair & Widening
3	371.3	370.657	1R of 1.2M	2.6	Repair &



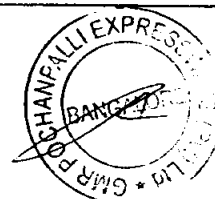
4	385.1	384.318	1R of 1.2M	1.2	Widening Repair & Widening
5	386.3	385.633	1R of 1.2M	1.5	Repair & Widening
6	388.4	387.834	1R of 1.2M	1.8	Repair & Widening
7	389.2	388.106	1R of 1.2M	0.3	Repair & Widening
8	389.3	388.313	2R of 1.2M	0.2	Repair & Widening
9	390.2	389.308	2R of 1.2M	1.1	Repair & Widening
10	390.5	389.875	1R of 1.2M	1.2	Repair & Widening
11	392.1	391.584	1R of 1.2M	3.8	Repair & Widening
12	392.3	391.799	1R of 1.2M	1.7	Repair & Widening
13	408.1	407.42041 2	IR of 1.2M	2.2	Repair & Widening
14	414.4	413.83641 2	IR of 1.2M	5.6	Repair & Widening
15	415.2	414.29541 2	2R of 1.2M	3.7	Repair & Widening
16	432.1	431.61341 2	IR of 1.2M	4.9	Dismantle & Reconstruction
17	433.2	432.90441 2	IR of 1.2M	2.2	Repair & Widening
18	434.2	433.55441 2	IR of 1.2M	1.0	Dismantle & Reconstruction
19	435.1	434.07941 2	IR of 1.2M	3.0	Repair & Widening
20	444.3	443.81241 2	2R of 1.2M	1.8	Dismantle & Reconstruction
21	444.4	443.90541 2	2R of 1.2M	2.8	Dismantle & Reconstruction
22	446.2	445.23441 2	1R of 1.2M	2.3	Dismantle & Reconstruction
23	446.3	445.33441 2	1R of 1.2M	1.7	Dismantle & Reconstruction
24	447.2	446.21541 2	IR of 1.2M	5.4	Repair & Widening
25	451.1	450.46341 2	2R of 1.2M	5.1	Repair & Widening
26	451.3	450.82741 2	2R of 1.2M	2.2	Repair & Widening
27	452.1	451.19141 2	1R of 1.2M	1.6	Repair & Widening
28	452.2	451.68041 2	2R of 1.2M	3.4	Repair & Widening
29	452.3	451.99341 2	1R of 1.2M	3.5	Repair & Widening



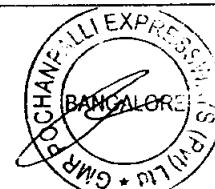
Table B-13 (ii) presents the details of rehabilitation/reconstruction scheme that shall be adopted for existing slab culverts.

**Table B-13 (ii): Repair/Rehabilitation scheme for Slab culverts**

SI No	CD No	Chainage	Proposed Span	Opening height	Rehabilitation. Reconstruction
1	369.2	368.594	2M	2.4	Repair & Widening
2	369.3	368.741	3M	3.9	Repair & Widening
3	370.1	369.203	2M	0.6	Repair & Widening
4	371.1	370.375	1.5 M	3.5	Dismantling & Reconstruction
5	372.1	371.042	3M	2.9	Dismantling & Reconstruction
6	386.1	385.016	3M	0.7	Repair & Widening
7	386.2	385.511	2M	0.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
8	387.1	386.309	2x2	0.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
9	388.1	387.072	1.5M	0.9	Dismantling & Reconstruction
10	388.3	387.546	2M	1.3	Dismantling & Reconstruction
11	389.4	388.491	1.5M	0.0	Dismantling & Reconstruction
12	389.5	388.75	1.5M	0.8	Dismantling & Reconstruction
13	390.1	389.027	1.5M	1.2	Dismantling & Reconstruction
14	390.3	389.405	2M	0.3	Dismantling & Reconstruction
15	390.4	389.69	3.0M	1.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
16	391.1	390.008	1.5M	0.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
17	391.4	390.673	3x2	1.4	Dismantling & Reconstruction
18	393.1	392.192	3M	1.5	Dismantling & Reconstruction
19	393.3	392.734	2M	0.3	Dismantling & Reconstruction
20	398.1	397.3134 1	1.5M	1.7	Repair & Widening
21	398.2	397.6034 1	1.5M	0.8	Dismantling & Reconstruction
22	398.3	397.8984 1	2M	1.1	Dismantling & Reconstruction
23	398.4	397.9274 1	2M	1.8	Dismantling & Reconstruction



24	399.2	398.7364 1	1.5M	1.2	Dismantling & Reconstruction
25	400.1	399.0304 1	3 M	1.5	Dismantling & Reconstruction
26	400.2	399.0724 1	2 M	0.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
27	400.3	399.2364 1	2M	0.3	Dismantling & Reconstruction
28	400.4	399.5024 1	4M	0.2	Repair & Widening
29	400.5	399.6974 1	1.5M	1.8	Dismantling & Reconstruction
30	400.6	399.7614 1	1.5M	1.9	Dismantling & Reconstruction
31	400.8	399.9614 1	1.5M	3.0	Dismantling & Reconstruction
32	401.1	400.1084 1	1.5M	2.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
33	401.2	400.2394 1	2M	1.1	Repair & Widening
34	401.3	400.8304 1	1.5M	2.0	Repair & Widening
35	401.4	400.9264 1	3M	0.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
36	407.4	406.8504 1	3M	0.5	Dismantling & Reconstruction
37	408.3	407.9614 1	2M	2.8	Repair & Widening
38	409.2	408.5874 1	2M	1.2	Repair & Widening
39	410.1	409.2614 1	3M	2.1	Dismantling & Reconstruction
40	410.2	409.3564 1	1.5M	1.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
41	411.3	410.6444 1	4M	1.2	Repair & Widening
42	414.1	413.3054 1	2M	3.3	Repair & Widening
43	415.3	414.5504 1	1.5M	1.2	Repair & Widening
44	415.4	415.0534 1	1.5M	1.7	Dismantling & Reconstruction
45	415.5	414.8994 1	1.5M	1.6	Dismantling & Reconstruction
46	416.1	415.0484 1	3M	2.6	Dismantling & Reconstruction
47	419.2	418.2794 1	1.5M	0.4	Dismantling & Reconstruction
48	419.3	418.7554 1	1.5M	1.6	Dismantling & Reconstruction
49	419.4	418.8724 1	2.1M	2.8	Dismantling & Reconstruction





50	419.5	418.9714 1	1.5M	1.1	Dismantling & Reconstruction
51	420.1	419.0584 1	1.5M	0.6	Dismantling & Reconstruction
52	420.2	419.3244 1	2.5M	2.9	Dismantling & Reconstruction
53	421.1	420.0934 1	1.5M	3.4	Repair & Widening
54	422.1	421.3334 1	1.5	0.3	Dismantling & Reconstruction
55	429.4	428.8704 1	1.5M	3.9	Repair & Widening
56	430.1	429.2944 1	3M	2.5	Repair & Widening
57	430.2	429.7334 1	1M	1.7	Repair & Widening
58	433.1	432.3544 1	3M	1.8	Repair & Widening
59	445.2	444.4374 1	1.5	0.4	Dismantling & Reconstruction
60	445.3	444.5124 1	2M	3.6	Repair & Widening
61	446.4	445.5934 1	1.5	1.3	Dismantling & Reconstruction
62	447.3	446.7854 1	2M	0.9	Repair & Widening
63	448.1	447.4414 1	2M	1.1	Dismantling & Reconstruction
64	448.2	447.5774 1	1.5M	1.5	Dismantling & Reconstruction
65	449.1	448.0224 1	3.1M	2.8	Repair & Widening
66	449.2	448.2974 1	2M	1.0	Dismantling & Reconstruction
67	450.1	449.0934 1	2x2	1.8	Dismantling & Reconstruction
68	450.2	449.6814 1	3 M	1.6	Dismantling & Reconstruction
69	450.3	449.8884 1	1.5M	1.3	Dismantling & Reconstruction
70	454.2	453.6864 1	2M	1.3	Dismantling & Reconstruction

Table B-13 (iii) presents the details of rehabilitation/reconstruction scheme that shall be adopted for existing slab culverts.

**Table B-13 (iii): Repair/Rehabilitation scheme for Box culverts**

SI No	CD No	Chainages	Proposed Span	Opening height	Rehabilitation. Reconstruction
1	371.4	370.9	2x2	2.6	Dismantle & Reconstruction
2	389.1	388.023	2x2	2.4	Dismantle &



3	391.3	390.517	2x2	3.1	Reconstruction Dismantle & Reconstruction
4	394.1	393.202	2X2	2.0	Dismantle & Reconstruction
5	408.2	407.60341	2x2	2.1	Dismantle & Reconstruction
6	409.3	408.82241	1.5X1.5	2.6	Dismantle & Reconstruction
7	410.3	409.49941	1.5X1.5	2.1	Dismantle & Reconstruction
8	411.2	410.33641	1.5X1.5	5.9	Dismantle & Reconstruction
9	411.4	410.69241	1.5X1.5	2.2	Dismantle & Reconstruction
10	412.1	411.11541	1.5X1.5	1.6	Dismantle & Reconstruction
11	413.1	412.20841	1.5X1.5	2.6	Dismantle & Reconstruction
12	414.2	413.38841	2X2	3.0	Dismantle & Reconstruction
13	415.1	414.21641	1.5x1.5	2.9	Dismantle & Reconstruction
14	416.2	415.72141	2x2	2.1	Dismantle & Reconstruction
15	417.1	416.09441	2X2	4.8	Dismantle & Reconstruction
16	417.2	416.34141	1.5X1.5	4.2	Dismantle & Reconstruction
17	417.4	416.59441	1.5X1.5	2.7	Dismantle & Reconstruction
18	417.5	416.83941	1.5X1.5	2.0	Dismantle & Reconstruction
19	418.1	417.48041	1.5x1.5	1.3	Dismantle & Reconstruction
20	421.3	420.69041	1.5X1.5	5.3	Dismantle & Reconstruction
21	429.2	428.30041	1.5X1.5	2.3	Dismantle & Reconstruction
22	429.3	428.50041	2X2	2.4	Dismantle & Reconstruction
23	431.3	430.54841	3x3	3.3	Dismantle & Reconstruction
24	431.4	430.66041	1.5X1.5	2.3	Dismantle & Reconstruction
25	437.3	436.42941	2x2	3.8	Dismantle & Reconstruction
26	445.1	444.31041	1.5X1.5	1.8	Dismantle & Reconstruction
27	448.3	447.79741	1.5X1.5	1.8	Dismantle & Reconstruction
28	453.1	452.53441	2X2	3.1	Dismantle & Reconstruction



29	453.2	452.77341	2X2	2.6	Dismantle & Reconstruction
30	454.1	453.46641	2X2	2.9	Dismantle & Reconstruction

The requirement of reconstruction of structures mentioned tables B – 14, B – 15 and B – 16 shall be strictly adhered to. If any structure other than those mentioned in above table, requires reconstruction, shall be finalized in consultation with Independent Consultant.

#### Additional culverts:

Tables B-13(iv), B-13(v) and B-13(vi) give the details of additional slab, box and pipe culverts respectively that are required to be constructed on bypasses and at other places.

**Table B-13 (iv): Additional Slab culverts proposed**

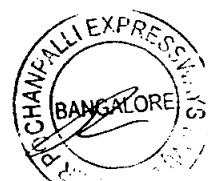
Sl No	CD No	Chainage	Proposed Span	Opening height
1	372.2	371.090	2M	1.605
2	372.3	371.300	1.5M	1.682
3	372.4	371.590	1.5M	1.019
4	373.1	372.115	1.5M	1.074
5	373.2	372.290	3.0M	0.928
6	373.3	372.700	3.0M	2.041
7	375.1	374.210	4M	2.793
8	375.3	374.700	6M	2.076
9	375.4	374.775	3M	1.126
10	376.3	375.240	4M	9.582
11	377.3	376.900	2M	0.375
12	378.1	377.150	1.5M	0.319
13	378.2	377.300	1.5M	0.691
14	378.4	377.775	2M	1.104
15	378.5	377.850	4M	2.145
16	381.1	380.295	6M	1.688
17	382.1	381.550	2M	1.294
18	382.2	381.700	6M	1.233
19	382.3	381.775	6M	1.952
20	382.4	381.835	3M	0.282
21	383.1	382.200	1.5M	0.69
22	383.2	382.300	6M	1.993
23	383.3	382.413	4M	1.899
24	383.6	382.950	6M	7.433
25	384.1	383.240	2M	1.719
26	384.2	383.775	4M	1.106
27	394.2	393.648	3M	1.461
28	394.3	393.750	3M	1.278
29	397.4	396.360	2 M	1.783
30	397.5	396.425	2M	1.406
31	397.6	396.725	1.50 M	0.827
32	397.7	396.800	2 M	1.281



33	402.3	401.806	3	1.158
34	402.4	401.906	3	0.769
35	403.1	402.036	3	1.126
36	403.2	402.228	2	1.486
37	404.1	403.052	6	2.155
38	404.3	403.196	3	2.239
39	404.4	403.296	3	1.857
40	405.1	404.006	4	5.313
41	406.1	405.036	6	1.348
42	406.3	405.126	2 M	0.889
43	406.4	405.409	3	0.264
44	407.2	406.256	2M	-0.802
45	407.3	406.506	3	2.001
46	411.1	410.279	2 M	0.567878
47	419.1	418.012	5 M	2.427229
48	420.3	419.431	2 M	1.19248
49	423.2	422.168	4	1.057298
50	423.7	422.956	6	2.73245
51	424.3	423.633	2	0.726852
52	425.4	424.411	6	0.89725
53	425.5	424.633	4 M	1.158186
54	425.6	424.961	6	2.156706
55	426.1	425.293	2	0.590529
56	426.2	425.573	6	1.86445
57	426.3	425.711	6	1.872853
58	427.1	426.708	4	-0.09983
59	428.1	427.033	2	1.736594
60	428.2	427.368	3 M	2.731258
61	437.5	436.536	6M	4.61418
62	437.7	436.804	2	1.433706
63	437.8	436.954	3	1.273648
64	438.1	437.329	3	2.118648
65	442.2	441.329	4M	1.597883
66	443.1	442.039	4M	2.895381

Table B-13 (v): Additional Box culverts proposed

Sl No	CD No	Chainage	Proposed Span	Opening height
1	374.1	373.025	2x2	6.01
2	374.2	373.250	2x2	7.19
3	374.5	373.575	2x2	9.96
4	374.6	373.650	3x3	8.77
5	376.1	375.075	2x2	7.24
6	376.5	375.575	5x3	8.65
7	376.7	375.950	3 X 3	10.71
8	377.1	376.060	2 X 2	9.58
9	377.2	376.350	3x3	8.79
10	378.3	377.475	2x2	1.75
11	379.3	378.375	2x2	8.28
12	379.5	378.725	3x3	4.26
13	380.3	379.840	1.5x1.5	2.04



14	381.2	380.750	2x2	5.24
15	383.4	382.480	1.5x1.5	1.89
16	395.2	394.350	1.5 x 1.5	1.55
17	395.3	394.475	3.0x3.0	8.85
18	395.4	394.550	3.0x3.0	10.27
19	395.6	394.850	3.0x3.0	7.63
20	396.1	395.075	3.0x3.0	8.81
21	396.3	395.800	2X2	5.52
22	396.4	395.950	3X3	6.92
23	397.1	396.025	3.0x3.0	7.16
24	397.3	396.275	2.0x2.0	2.08
25	402.1	401.536	3X3	4.06
26	402.2	401.596	2x2	3.75
27	405.2	404.036	3x3	7.98
28	405.4	404.246	3x3	6.49
29	405.5	404.416	2x2	8.08
30	405.6	404.621	2x2	7.21
31	406.6	405.756	3x3	3.23
32	407.1	406.036	2x2	3.06
33	409.1	408.200	2x2	2.13
34	409.4	408.921	1.5X1.5	1.79
35	417.3	416.450	2X2	2.26
36	422.2	421.861	2x2	2.54
37	422.3	421.993	2x2	2.35
38	423.1	422.093	2x2	2.31
39	423.3	422.218	1.5x1.5	1.28
40	423.5	422.643	1.5x1.5	1.61
41	423.6	422.923	2x2	2.73
42	424.1	423.153	2x2	6.90
43	424.4	423.868	1.5x1.5	1.50
44	426.4	425.836	2x2	3.09
45	429.1	428.293	2x2	2.18
46	437.1	436.108	3x3	3.89
47	437.4	436.449	2x2	3.74
48	437.6	436.679	2x2	2.75
49	438.2	437.529	2x2	2.38
50	438.3	437.689	1.5x1.5	1.79
51	438.4	437.929	2x2	2.84
52	439.3	438.529	2x2	3.33
53	440.1	439.479	2x2	5.55
54	440.2	439.529	3x3	5.93
55	440.3	439.779	3x3	8.25
56	440.5	439.949	3x3	7.12
57	441.1	440.129	3x3	5.04
58	441.2	440.261	2x2	4.45
59	441.3	440.679	1.5x1.5	2.08
60	441.4	440.929	2x2	2.89
61	442.4	441.729	1.5x1.5	2.50
62	442.5	441.879	1.5x1.5	3.96
63	442.6	441.929	3x3	2.86
64	446.1	445.200	2x2	1.49

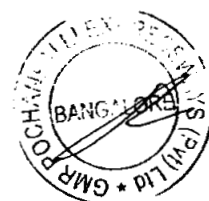


Table B-13 (vi): Additional Pipe culverts proposed

Sl No	CD No	Chainage	Proposed Span	Opening height
1	370.2	369.920	1R of 1.2M	0.983
2	376.4	375.495	1R of 1.2M	6.102
3	379.4	378.480	1R of 1.2M	7.080
4	379.6	378.925	1R of 1.2M	1.129
5	395.1	394.185	1.2M	1.384
6	404.5	403.656	1R of 1.2M	2.787
7	423.4	422.486	1R of 1.2M	2.097
8	425.2	424.211	1R of 1.2M	1.995
9	425.3	424.286	1R of 1.2M	0.664
10	426.5	425.963	1R of 1.2M	1.324
11	435.2	434.621	1R of 1.2M	1.303
12	436.2	435.847	1R of 1.2M	3.056
13	442.3	441.489	1R of 1.2M	1.430
14	443.2	442.129	1R of 1.2M	2.137
15	444.1	443.457	1R of 1.2M	2.323
16	444.2	443.724	2R of 1.2M	1.594

## 9.6 Typical Cross Sections for structures

Figures B-9 to B-12 shows the typical cross sections for bridges, ROB's and Culverts respectively.

## 10. Drainage and Slope Protection Measures

The improvements in the drainage and the slope erosion shall be made as per the following norms:

### 10.1 Drainage Measures

Following measures shall be adopted:

- Side ditches of required cross Section for area Drainage on Both Side of carriageway in rural section.



- ii) Covered pucca drains shall be provided for built up areas, truck laybys, approaches to petrol filling stations as shown in drawings.
- iii) Open pucca drains between the main carriageway and service road and providing proper connection to the outfall location in the built up section.
- iv) Chute drains along with shoulder drains in high embankment (3m and above measured from ground level to finished road level)
- v) Covered pucca drains underneath the sidewalk of proposed facility (bus bays, truck lay bys etc.) in rural sections
- vi) Median drains of required section shall be provided wherever level difference between the carriageways warrant provision of median drains.

Additional number of culverts required from betterment of drainage shall be provided in consultation with IC prior to execution of work. Hume pipe culverts shall be provided at the location of cross road, i.e. at intersections, service road, to allow the drain water flow. The numbers and location be finalized in consultation with IC at the time of execution.

## 10.2 Slope Protection Measures

Slope protection in the form grouted stone pitching shall be provided for embankment heights greater than 3m measured from the top of the finished road to natural ground level. Drainage chutes are to be provided on the high embankment as described under item 10 above.

In case the slope of the embankment is to be made steeper than 1:2 due to constraints of available ROW, then horizontal benching shall be provided at the rate of 1 m for each 2 m height of embankment measured from the top of the RCL of the road.

Turfing in the form of local grass and bushes are to be provided on embankment where the height of embankment measured from the top of the RCL to the natural ground level is less than 3m.

Grouted stone pitching shall be provided all along the embankment irrespective of the height where the embankment is passing through or abutting the water bodies.

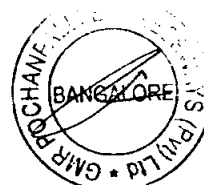
## 11. Traffic Signage and Pavement Markings

### 11.1 Pavement Markings

Traffic signs and pavement markings shall include roadside signs, overhead signs, kerb mounted signs and road markings along the Project Highway. The design of traffic signs and pavement markings for the Project Highway shall be as per the design standards indicated in Schedule D and the locations for various treatments shall be finalized in consultation with the Independent Consultant.

### 11.2 Traffic signage

All signs shall be the reflectorised type with high intensity retro-reflective sheeting of encapsulated type. The height, lateral clearance, location and installation shall be as per relevant clauses of



MORT&H specifications. Overhead signs shall be installed ahead of major intersections, toll plazas and urban areas as per detailed design requirement.

## 12. Highway Lighting

- ☐ Non-conventional energy like solar lighting system shall be provided at all major intersections as per the design standards indicated in Schedule D.
- ☐ High mast lightings shall be provided at toll plaza locations and at all grade separated intersections as per the design standards indicated in Schedule D.
- ☐ The design of lighting system on the Project Highway for different locations shall be as per the design standards indicated in Schedule D.

## 13. Speed Breaker on Side Roads

Speed Breakers shall be provided on all cross roads intersecting the Project Highway as per the design standards indicated in Schedule D.

## 14. Traffic Blinker Signal (L.E.D) at Intersection

Traffic Blinker signal (L.E.D) shall be provided at all at grade intersections as per the design standards indicated in Schedule D.

## 15. Delineators and Guard Posts

- ☐ Delineators shall be provided at all Horizontal curves on either side of the carriageway as per specifications and the design standards indicated in Schedule D.
- ☐ Guard post shall be provided on either side of the carriageways, at locations where the embankment height varies between 2 to 3 m. as per the specifications and design standards spelt out in Schedule D.

## 16. Studs

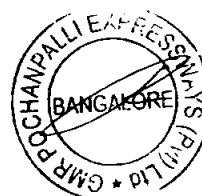
Road studs shall be provided at all curves on both carriageways, at median openings and at intersections as per the design standards spelt out in Schedule D.

## 17. Pedestrian Guard Rail and Safety Barrier

Pedestrian Guard Rail and Safety Barrier shall be provided as described in Schedule D.

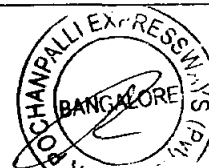
## 18. Road Land Boundary

Road land (RoW) boundary shall be demarcated on the Project Highway. For this purpose nail wires and angle posts shall be used in rural section and poles and chain shall be used in urban section. All the components used in delineating road land boundary shall be aesthetically pleasing, sturdy and





vandal-proof. A system for the identification of chainages along the Project Highway shall be done in consultation with Independent Consultant.



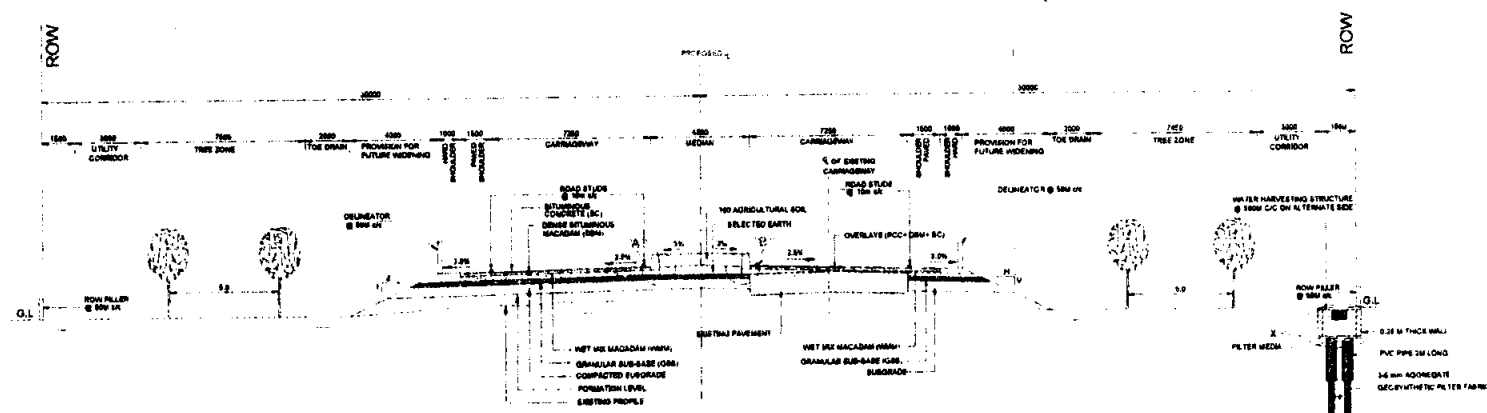
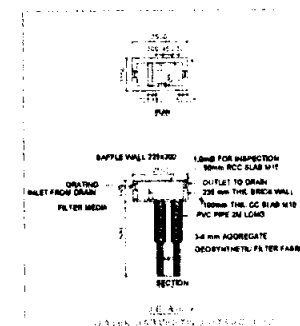
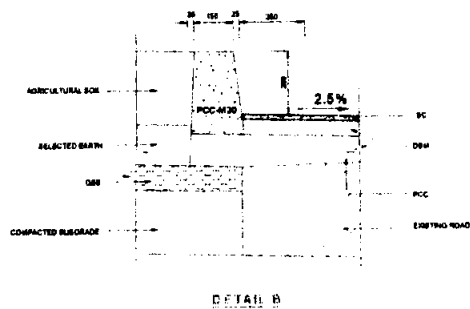
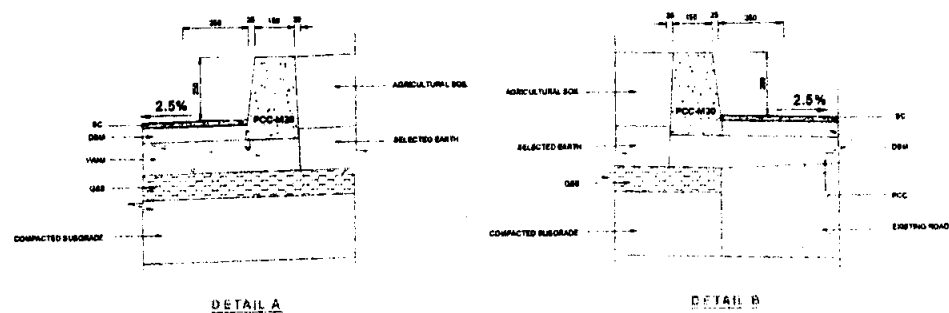


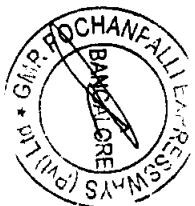
FIGURE B-1 TYPICAL CROSS SECTION TYPE - 1  
ECCENTRIC WIDENING IN RURAL AREA





IF HEIGHT IS LESS THAN 2M SLOPE IS 2:1  
AND NO FITCHING IS NEEDED

129



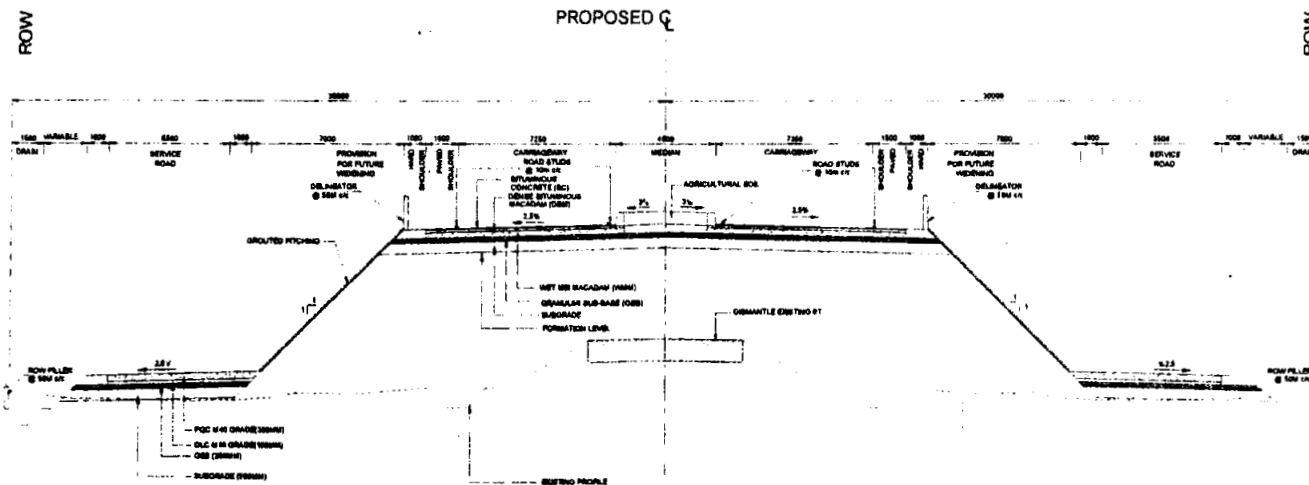
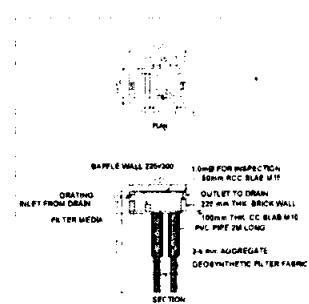
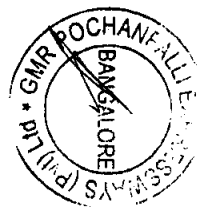


FIGURE B-7 - TYPICAL CROSS SECTION TYPE-III  
VEHICLE UNDERPASSES WITH SLIP ROADS

NOTE:

1. HORIZONTAL BENCHING OF 1.0M WIDTH IS TO BE PROVIDED AT INTERVALS OF 2.0M MEASURED FROM HARD SHOULDER EDGE.

FIGURE 2.4 . TYPICAL CROSS SECTION TYPE - A  
NEW CONSTRUCTION IN BYPASS









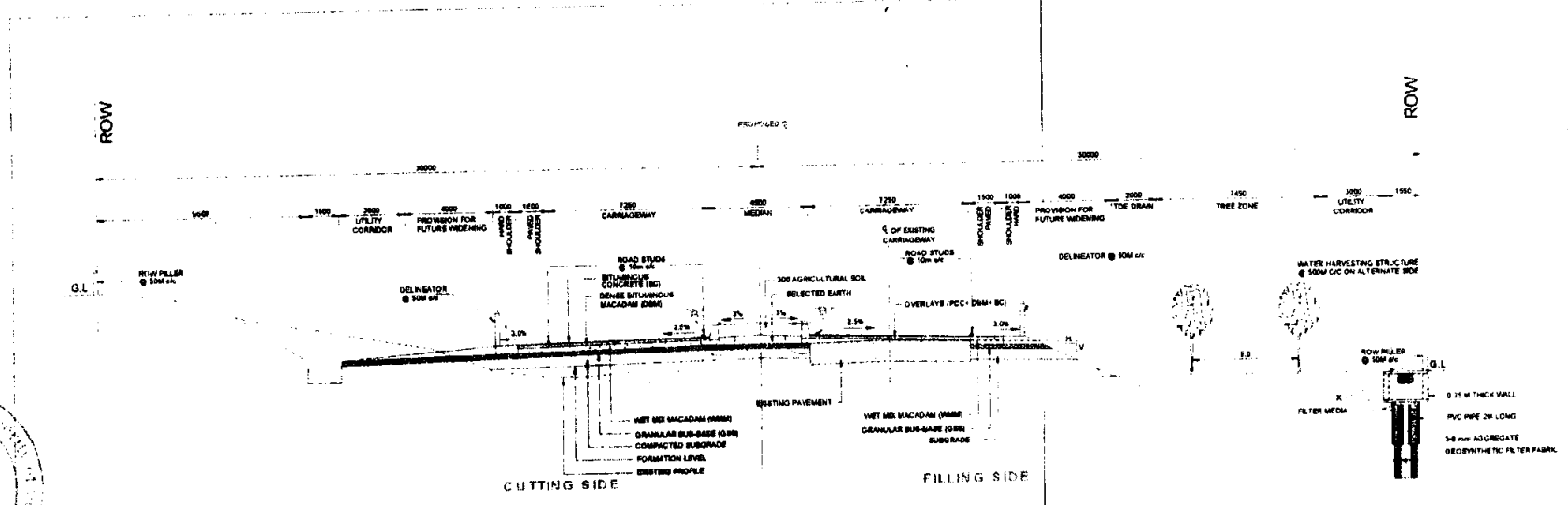
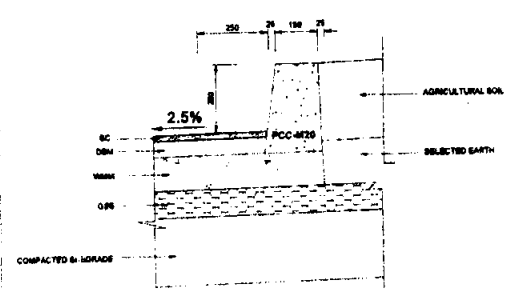
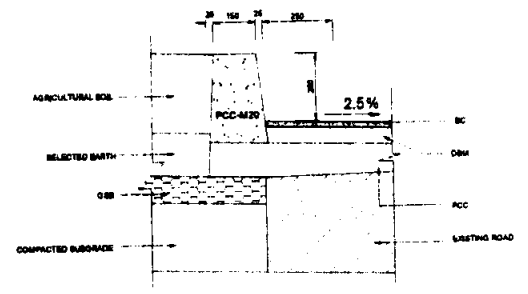


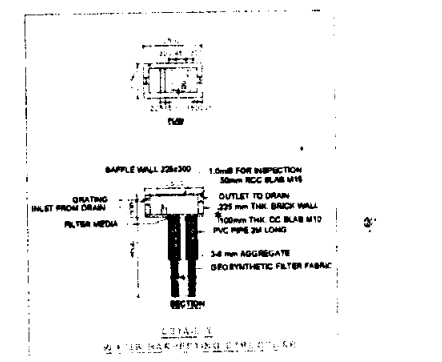
FIGURE B-6 - TYPICAL CROSS SECTION TYPE - VIII  
ECCENTRIC WIDENING IN RURAL AREA WITH PARTLY CUTTING IN ROCK



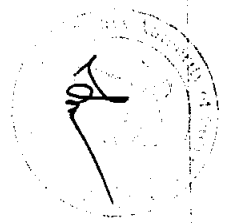
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C



135



FIG. B-6

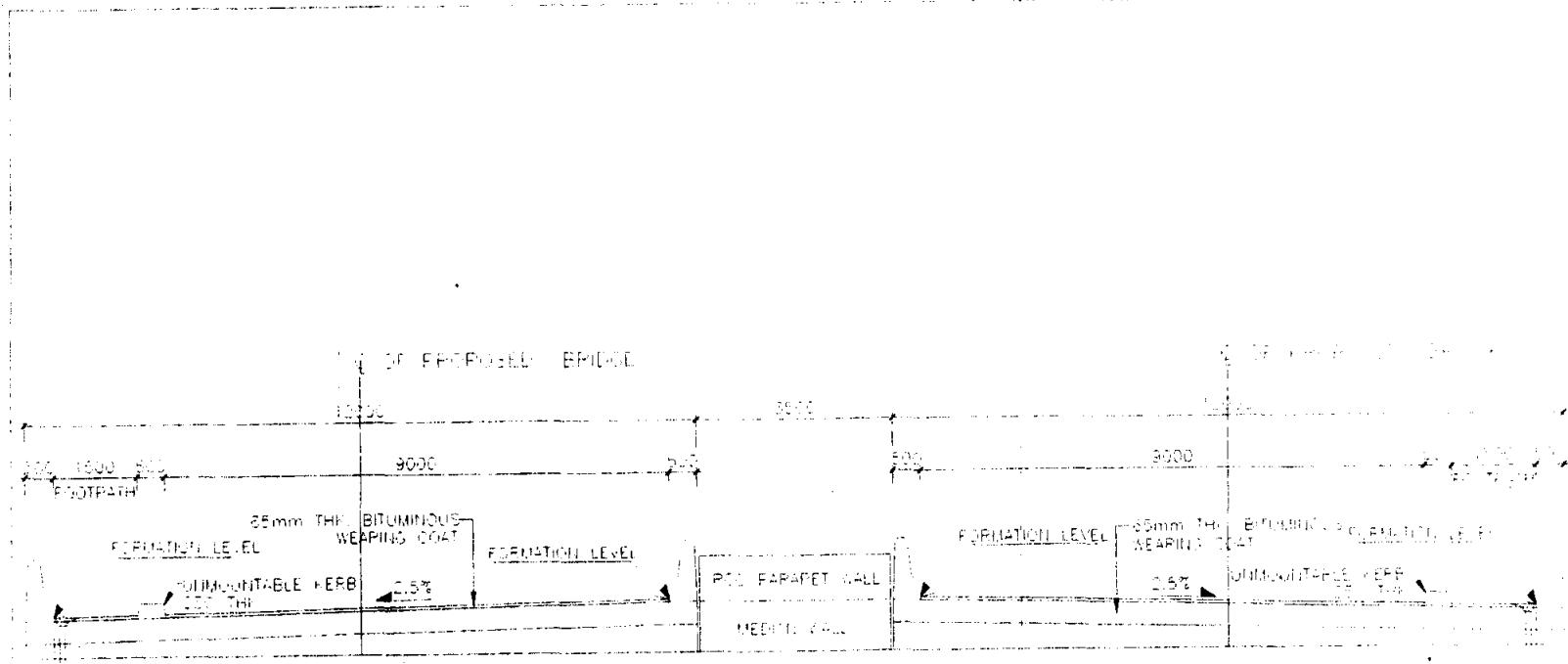
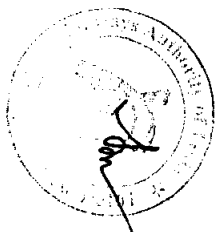


FIGURE B-9 : CROSS SECTION FOR SLAB TYPE BRIDGES



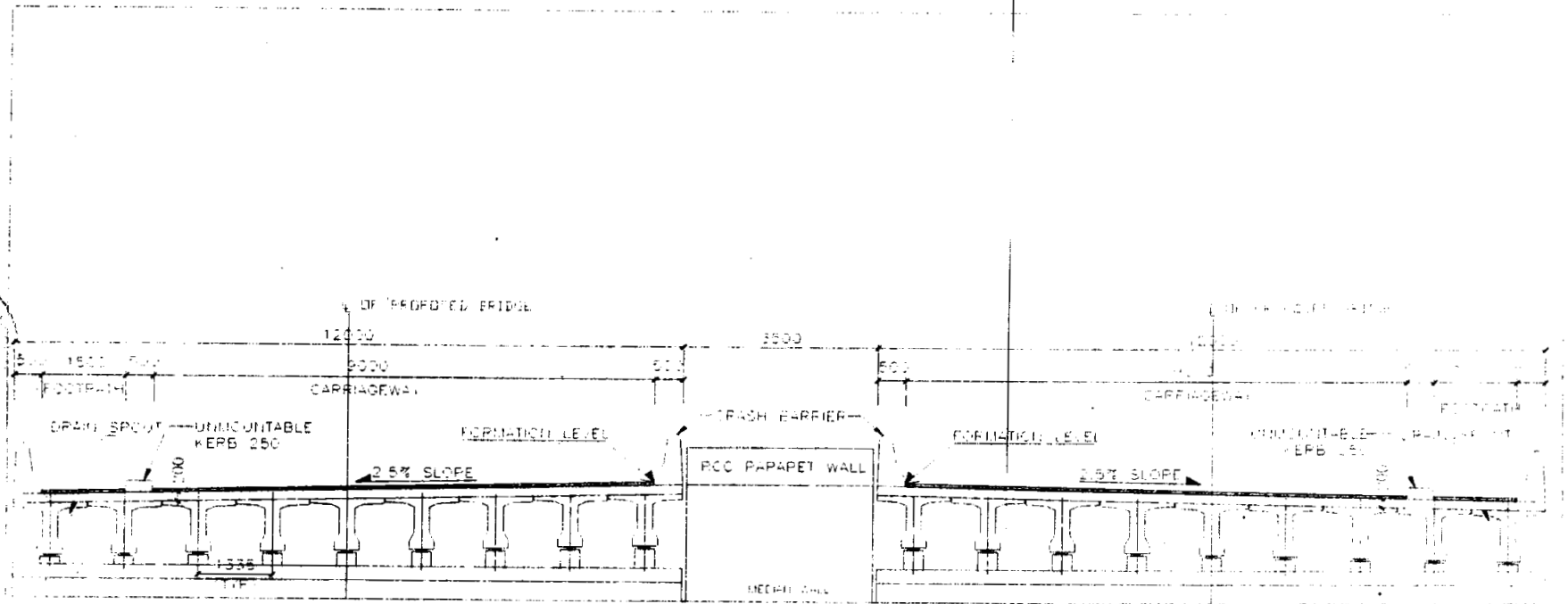
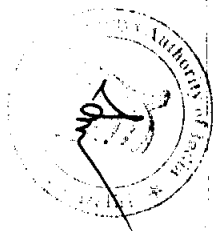


FIGURE B-10 : CROSS SECTION FOR GIRDER TYPE BRIDGES

FIG. B-10

137





138

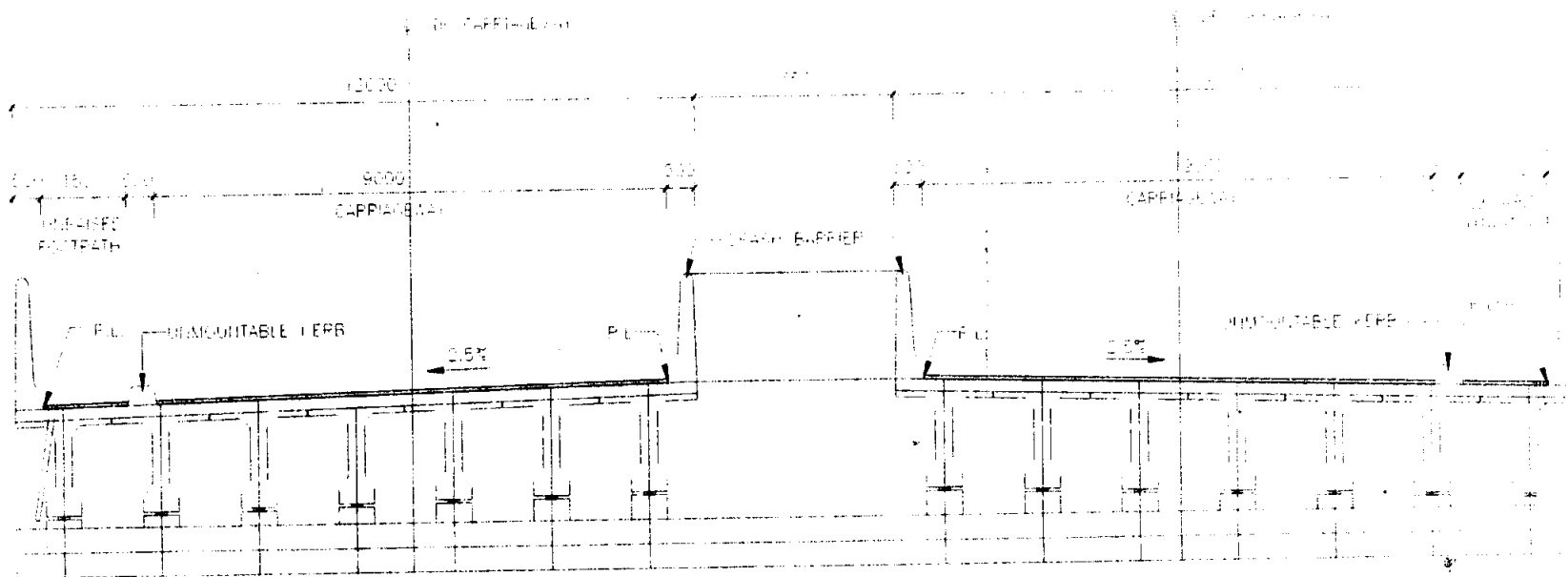
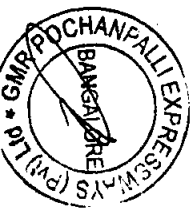


FIGURE B-11 : CROSS SECTION FOR ROB

FIG B-11

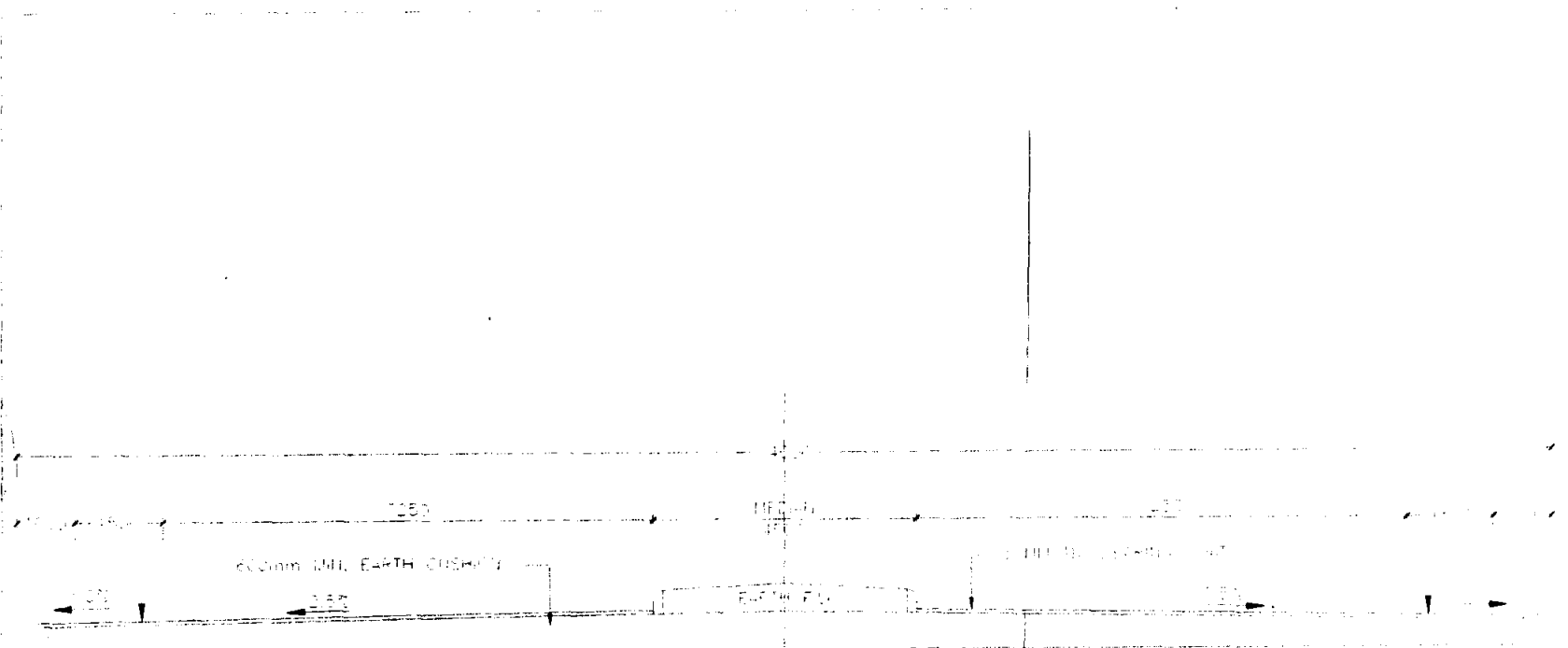
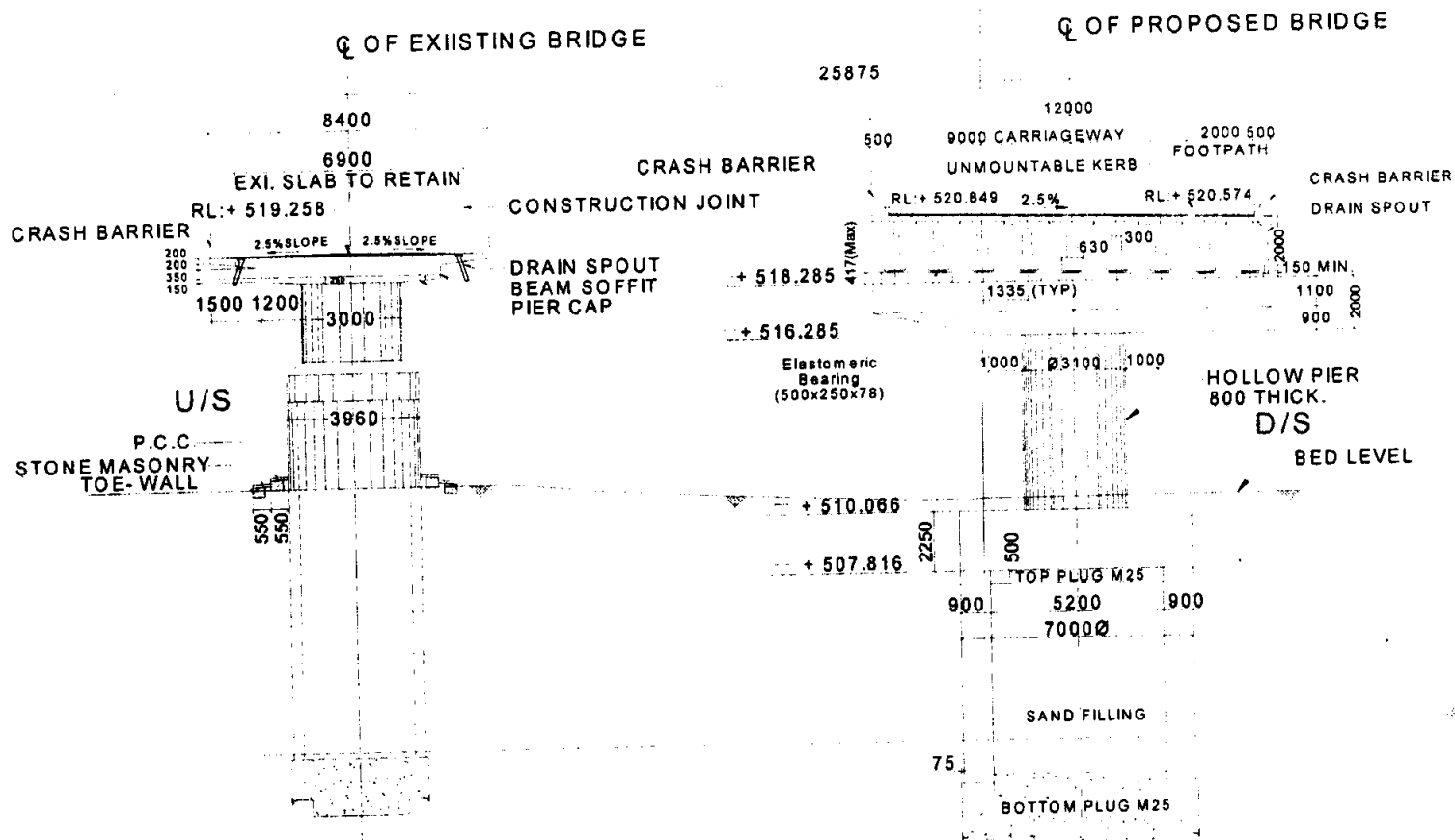
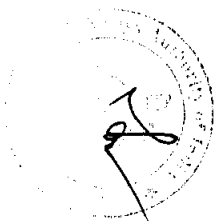


FIGURE B-12 : CROSS SECTION FOR CULVERTS

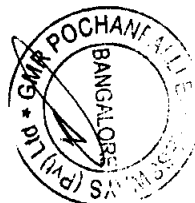


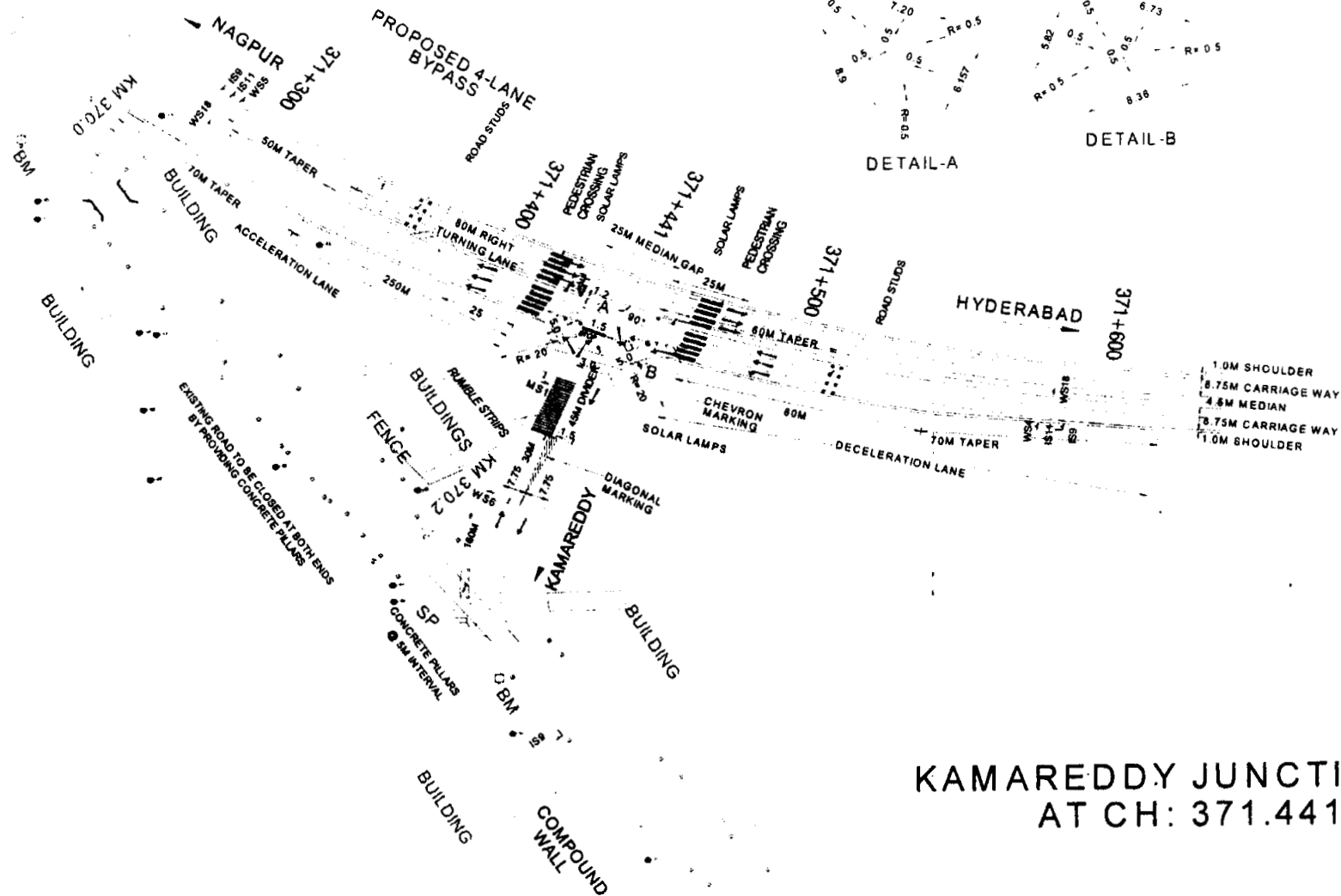


GAD OF MAJOR BRIDGE ACROSS HALDI RIVER AT KM:436+ 266



141





# KAMAREDDY JUNCTION AT CH: 371.441

Drawing No.: 15



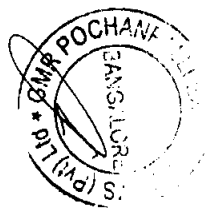




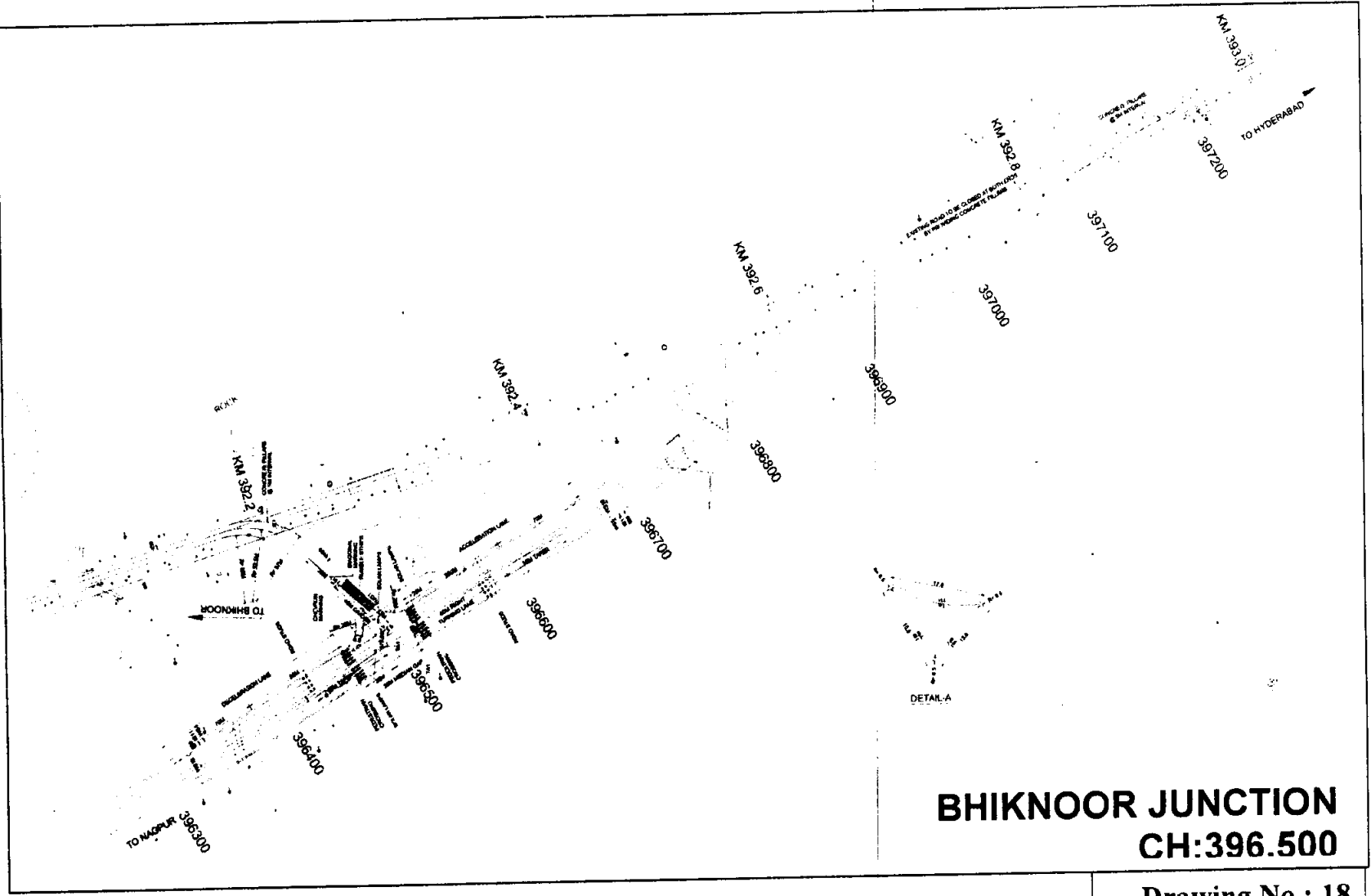
KAMAREDDY JUNCTION  
AT CH: 383.558

Drawing No.: 16



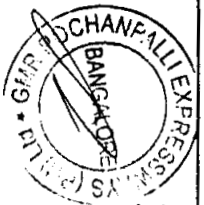


145



**BHIKNOOR JUNCTION**  
**CH:396.500**

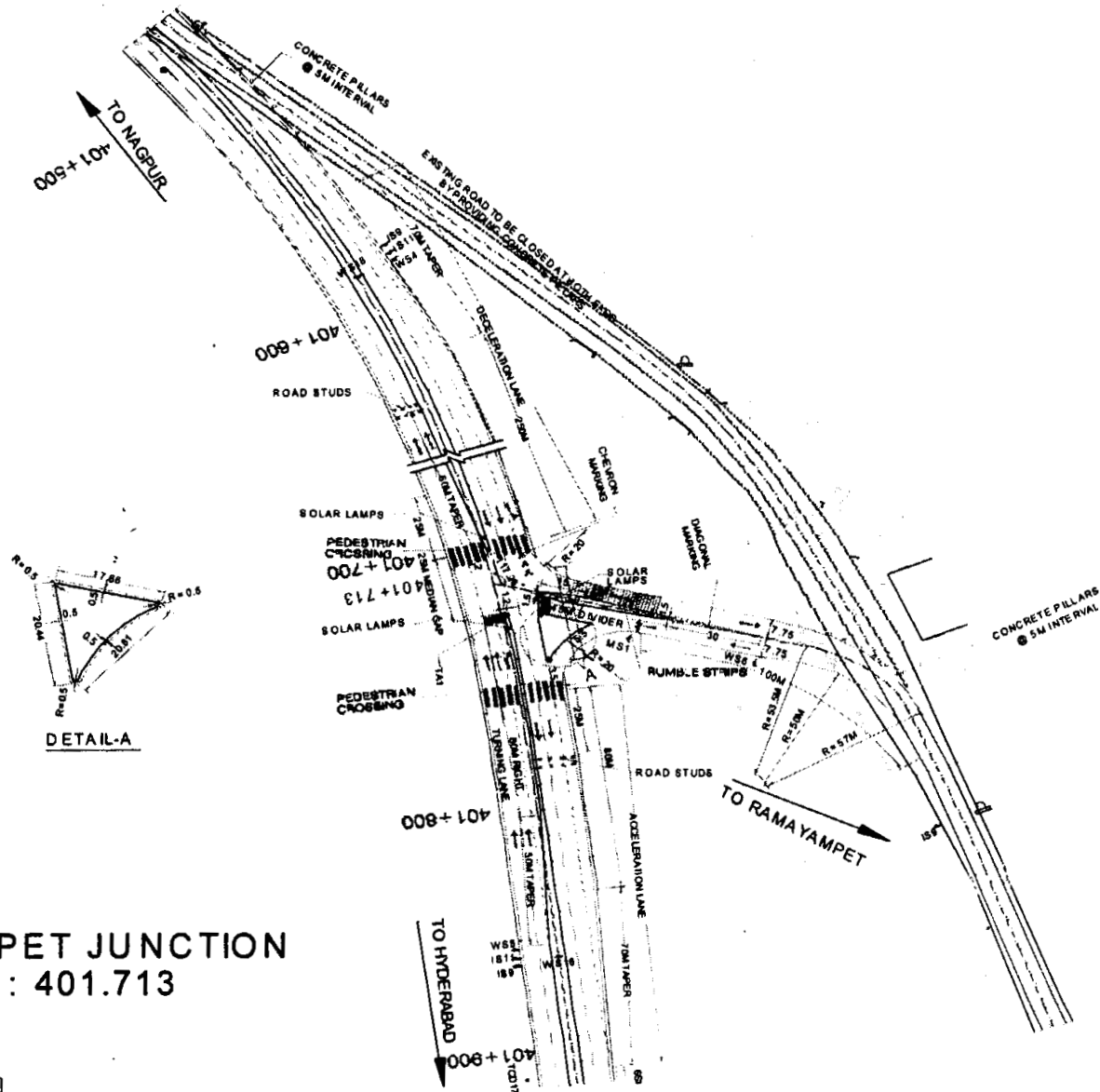
Drawing No.: 18

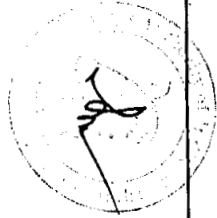


146

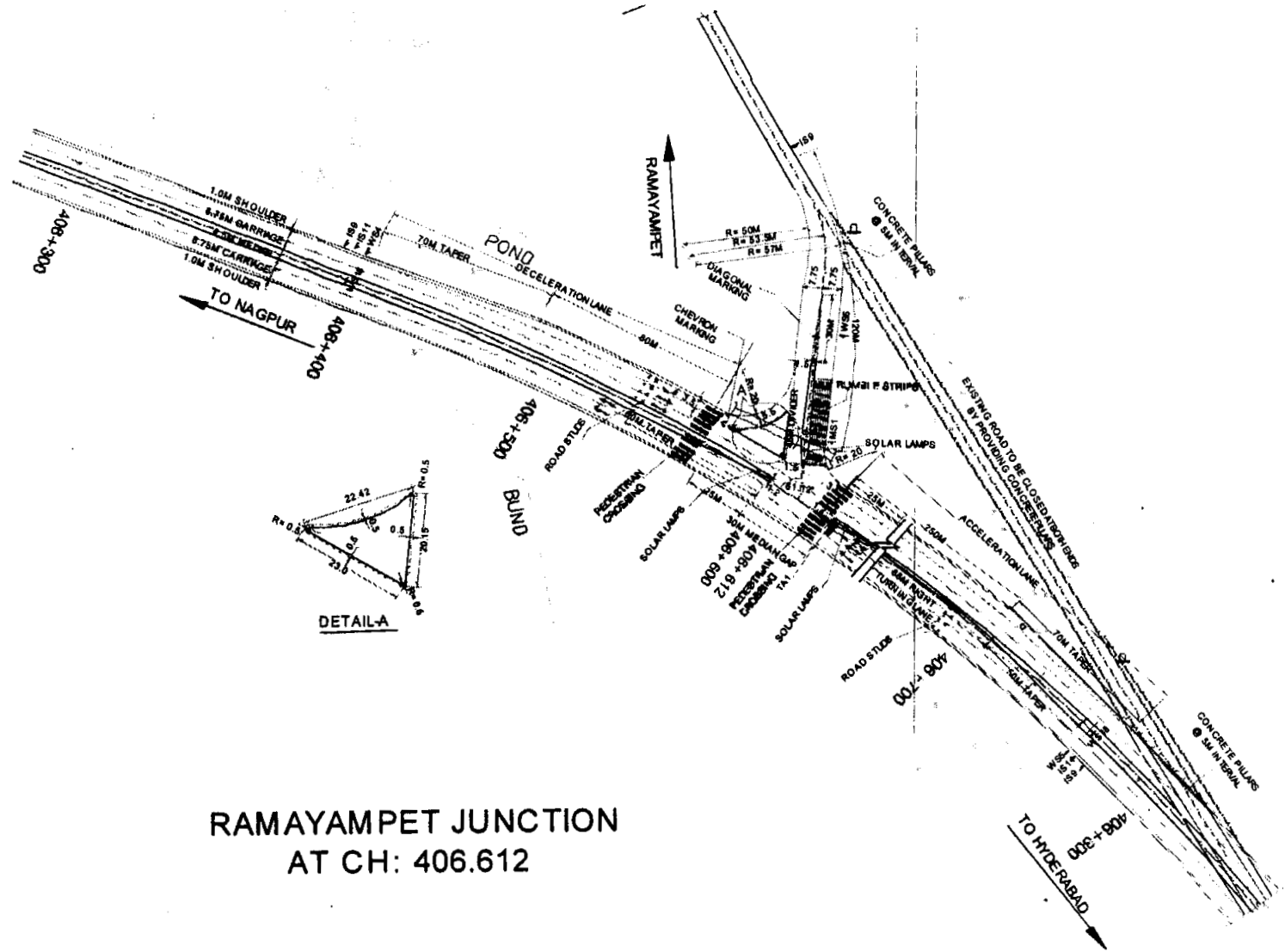
# RAMAYAMPET JUNCTION AT CH: 401.713

Drawing No.: 19



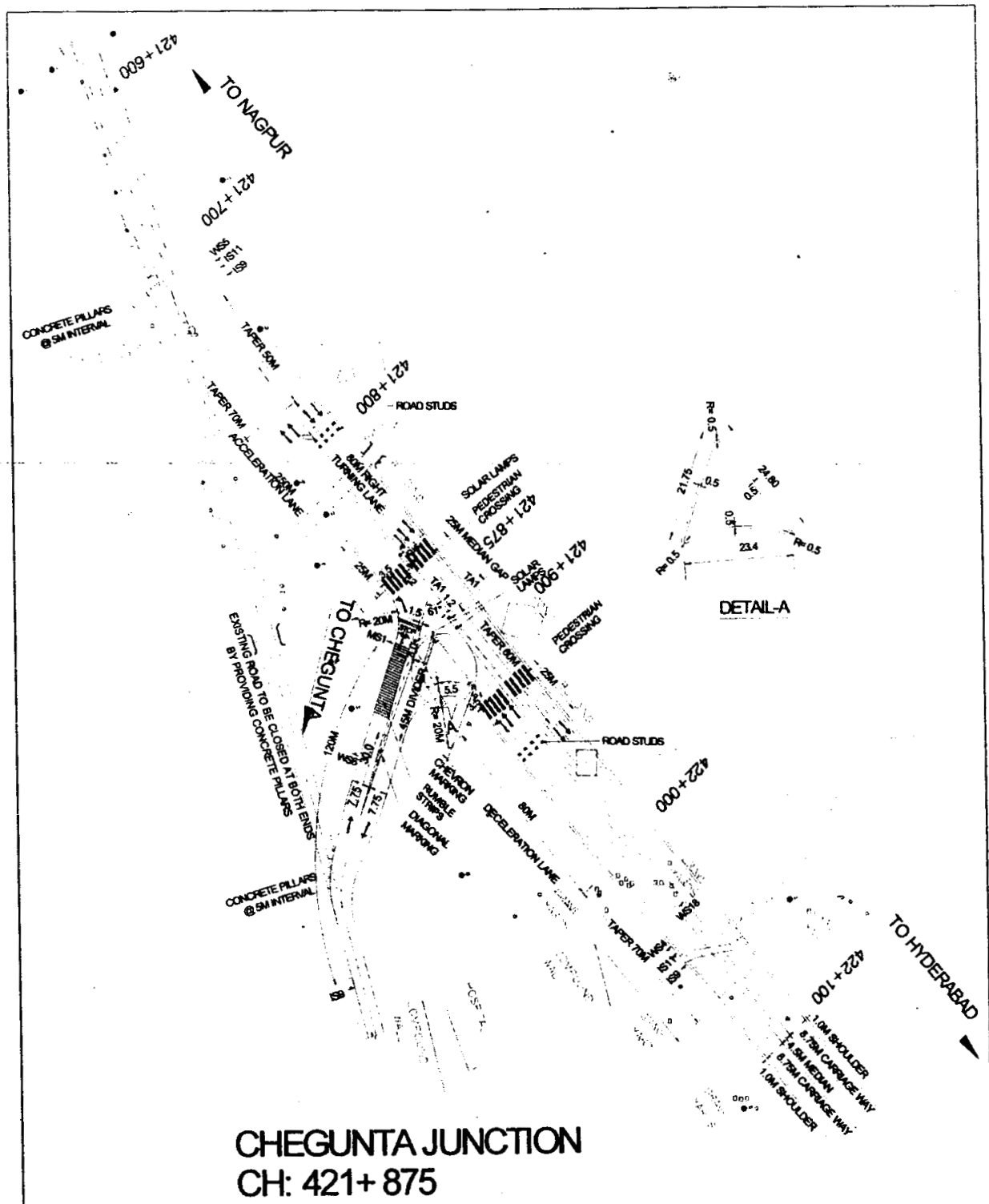


147



RAMAYAMPET JUNCTION  
AT CH: 406.612

Drawing No.: 20



Drawing No.: 21



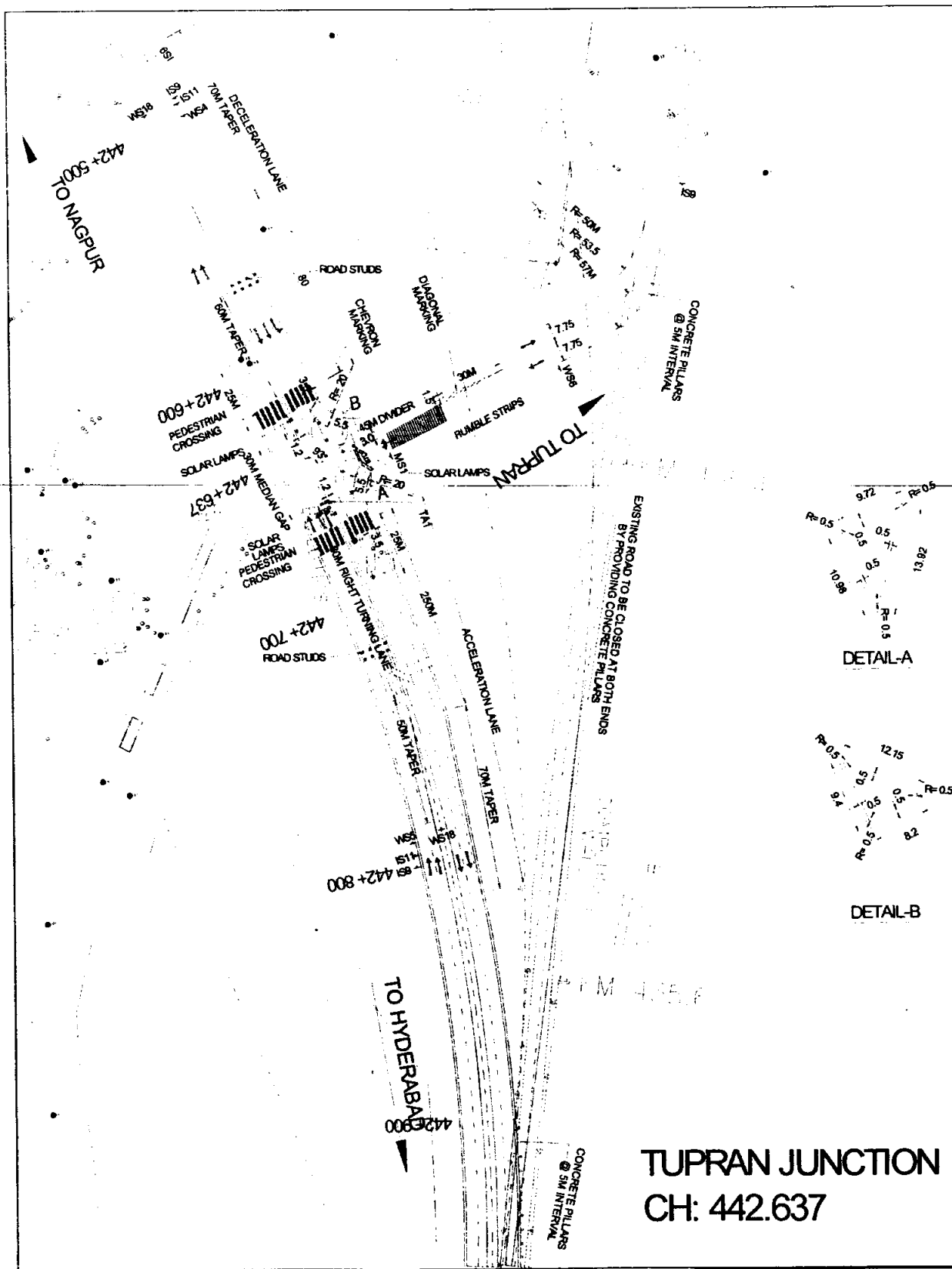
148





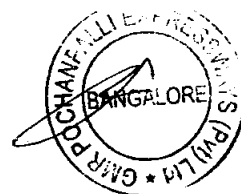


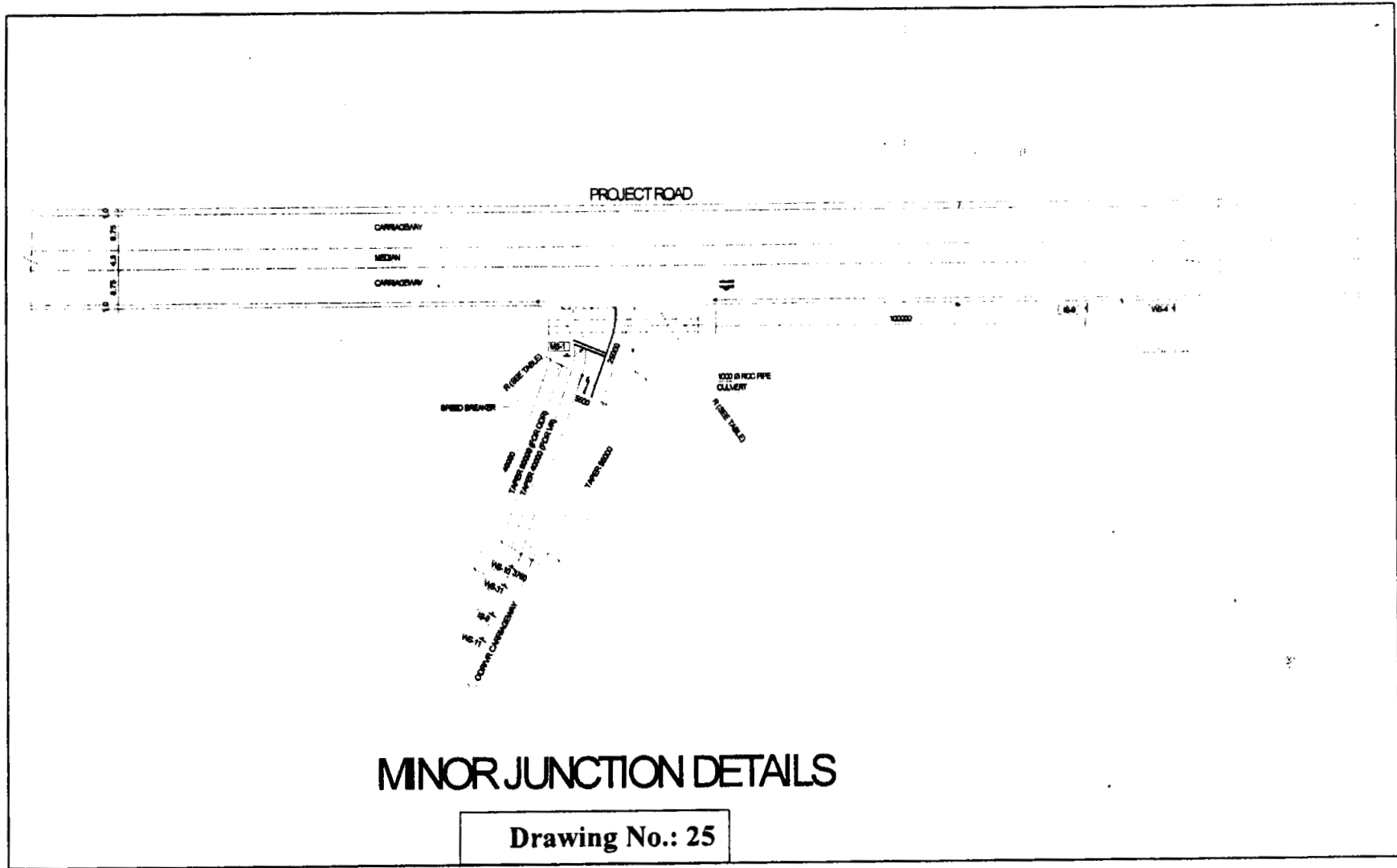




Drawing No.: 24

*[Handwritten signature]*





## MINOR JUNCTION DETAILS

Drawing No.: 25



## PROJECT FACILITIES

### 1 GENERAL

The following sections of this Schedule provide the minimum spatial and functional requirements of the facilities to be provided on the Project Highway with an aim to cater to the envisaged demand till the end of the Concession period. The Concessionaire shall review the adequacy of the proposed facilities at regular intervals of 5 years and accordingly provide additional facilities with necessary approval from the Independent Consultant in order to meet the demand of the road users till the end of the Concession period.

*The present Schedule briefly highlights the minimum spatial and functional requirements of the facilities to be provided on the Project Highway in construction package from Km367.000 to Km 447.000 only.*

### 2 TOLL PLAZA

One toll plaza is suggested at Km 440.900 on the Project Highway. The typical layout of toll plaza is given in Fig C-1 attached with this report. The toll plaza 6 lanes in each direction and shall have separate service lanes for toll traffic and toll free traffic. The lane width is kept as 3.5m except for the outer lane for oversized vehicles that is kept as 5.5m. Initially it is proposed that the fee collection system should be manual, semi automatic and would subsequently converted into a semi automatic, fully automatic system. The service lanes are designed for the maximum queue length of vehicles and service time for each vehicle. Normally the service time allowed is 15 seconds for manual, semi automatic system with a queue length of not more than 5 vehicles at any point of time. High mast lighting shall be provided. The number of lights shall be finalized in consultation with Independent Consultant.

Additional lanes are required to be added commensurate with the traffic growth. Initially minimum service lanes as shown in the typical drawing shall be provided. The number of lanes need to be augmented to accommodate the traffic projected for the later part of the Project life. In order to accommodate this expansion, the Concessionaire should provide the supervision and administration building with adequate set back distance from the toll plaza.

### 3 LAYBYS

#### 3.1 Wayside amenity complex

Comprehensive wayside amenity complex shall be provided at km 436.800. This should have a provision for restaurants, car parking, toilets, vehicle service station, drinking water facility and truck parking area, emergency health care facilities for accident victims. The layout plan of wayside amenity complex shall be finalized in consultation with IC, NHAI.

#### 3.2 Truck Laybys

Truck laybys shall be provided at least 20 locations (10 on either side of the carriageway) to be identified jointly with the IE. Typical layout of truck parking is shown in Fig C-3 attached with this report.

**Table C-1: List of Truck Bays from km.367.000 to km.447.000**

Truck laybys shall be provided at least 20 locations (10 on either side of the carriageway) to be identified jointly with the IE

### 3.3 Bus Laybys and Bus Stops

Bus stops and Shelters are to be provided at locations given in Table C-2 and at other locations decided by IE as per local requirement. The typical lay out of bus bays and Bus stops are shown in Fig C-2 attached with this report. However, Concessionaire can change the design of shelter with approval from IC and NHA1. Tentative locations of bus bays and bus stops are presented in Table C-2.

**Table C-2: List of Bus Bays from km.367.000 to km.447.000**

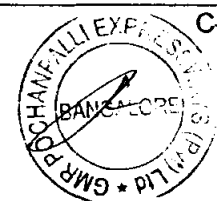
S.No	Name of the Village	Chainage	Type
1	Jangampalli	388363	Bus bay
2	Jangampalli	388738	Bus bay
3	Domakonda	390138	Bus bay
4	Domakonda	390463	Bus bay
5	Antampalli	391550	Bus bay
6	Antampalli	391700	Bus bay
7	Domakonda2	398210	Bus bay
8	Domakonda2	398410	Bus bay
9	Baswapur	399735	Bus bay
10	Baswapur	399985	Bus bay
11	Shivnoor	409448	Bus Bay on Right Side
12	Shivnoor	410198	Bus Bay on Left Side
13	Narsingi	413548	Bus bay
14	Narsingi	413923	Bus bay
15	Bhimraopalli	420535	Bus bay
16	Bhimraopalli	420785	Bus bay
17	Masaipet	431610	Bus bay
18	Masaipet	432010	Bus bay
19	Masaipet Station	434948	Bus bay
20	Masaipet Station	435123	Bus bay
21	Ramaypalli	445935	Bus bay
22	Ramaypalli	446185	Bus bay
23	Manoharabad	447598	Bus bay
24	Manoharabad	447773	Bus bay
25	Jeedipalli	450410	Bus bay
26	Jeedipalli	450610	Bus bay
27	Kalakallu	453860	Bus bay
28	Kalakallu	454160	Bus bay

(Note: Chainages referred to in this section are proposed road chainages along the proposed Project alignment)

### 4 Petrol filling stations:

Acceleration and deceleration lanes and drainage arrangements shall be made at all the existing petrol filling stations and those constructed along the Project Highway during the Concession period. The crust and other particulars of the acceleration and deceleration lanes shall be as per the details shown in Fig. C

- 4



## 5 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Project Highway shall be provided with Highway Traffic Management Systems (HTMS) to Collect/disseminate information for traffic and incident management and for the safety of users.

The system shall comprise following sub-systems:

- i. Emergency Communication System.
  - ii. Mobile Communication System.
  - iii. Variable Message Sign System.
  - iv. Meteorological Data system.
  - v. Automatic traffic counter- cum-classifier system
  - vi. Power Supply System.
- 
- (i) Emergency Communication System shall have Emergency Call Boxes (ECBs) installed in a staggered manner on the highway for both direction of travel and connected to the control centre through the transmission system of optical fibre cable and copper cables with suitable interfacing. The toll plaza shall have main control centre so that any user making emergency call from ECBs can be provided the assistance of ambulance, crane and highway patrol unit depending upon the location of caller.
  - (ii) Mobile Communication System shall have mobile sets provided on ambulances, cranes and patrolling vehicles for facilitating speedy communication even when they are on the move.
  - (iii) Variable Message Signs shall be provided at minimum six locations to guide and forewarn the users about the traffic and weather conditions on highways. These messages can be varied from control centers based on the data received through surveillance system, highway patrolling, traffic sensors etc. The locations shall be decided for their maximum utility to the users.
  - (iv) Meteorological Data System shall be installed at minimum three locations to provide weather information on temperature, wind speed, humidity and visibility. These informations shall be available to the users through variable message signs as per requirements.
  - (v) Automatic Traffic Counters cum-classifier shall be installed at minimum two locations for traffic data collection and monitoring.
  - (vi) Provision for installing of video cameras shall be made available at all major intersections and at least 4 video cameras shall be made available for use at any of the identified locations on need basis.
  - (vii) These systems shall have outdoor equipments consisting of ECBs, VMS panels, weather sensors, traffic sensors, video camera etc. The outdoor equipment shall be connected to the control centre through transmission system preferably comprising optical fibre cable, copper cable and interface equipment. The control centre shall have monitoring equipment, on line information acquisition equipment, processing equipment etc. It shall also have a graphic display board showing the highway and the locations of equipments and of incidents. The main control centre and sub-centre would also have ambulance, tow away trucks and cranes, and fire tenders for dispatching these emergency services to the required locations.



## 6 ADMINISTRATIVE, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE BASE CAMP

Administrative base camp may be provided. Exact location of administrative base shall be finalized in consultation with IC. However it can be preferably located at toll plaza.

The main administrative, operation and maintenance base camp shall be provided to cater to the requirement of the following services.

- Central Traffic Control
- Central Toll Control
- Highway Maintenance
- Facilities for storage and repair of maintenance equipments, vehicles, and materials

The main base camp shall be housed adjacent to the toll complex. An area of approximately 4000 sqm shall be earmarked for this purpose. The layout of the different buildings and facilities shall be finalized in consultation with the Independent Consultant.

The Administrative building shall primarily house the Control Center, the security headquarters, the central store, the toll audit and data processing units in addition to other secondary facilities such as computer room, office space, stores, sanitary facilities, canteen etc. The base camp shall have adequate parking space for staff and visitors.

In addition, the base camp shall have an electric room and supplies room to cater to the power requirements of the camp. The electric room shall house a standby generator to provide the required power in case of failure of normal power.

The camps shall have adequate lighting during dark periods and night.

There shall be underground fuel storage area with delivery facilities at the campsites to be adequate to cater to the demands of maintenance and patrolling activities.

The base camps shall not have more than one entry and one exit point. Both of these shall be manned by security personnel at all times.

The camp shall be landscaped so as to protect the area from dust and noise from the Project Highway.

## 7 HIGHWAY LIGHTING

The lighting shall be provided in classified urban areas on the Project Highway, grade separators, toll plaza and main administrative base camp. Traffic aid posts shall be provided in accordance with the standards set in Schedule D.

## 8 LANDSCAPING

Landscape treatment of the Project shall be undertaken through planting of trees and ground cover of appropriate varieties and landscaping on surplus land in the ROW and median in accordance with Schedule D.

The Concessionaire has to ensure additional surviving plantation of 55,000 plants along the Project Highway. Plantation is to be taken up at locations with surplus ROW and also along the t bypasses and other locations in consultation with NHA I . IC. Protection, watering and manuring arrangement shall be made for ensuring the growth of trees.

Plantation scheme shall be prepared in consultation with Forest Department, Government of Andhra Pradesh, NHAI and the Independent Consultant.

The Concessionaire has to ensure that the entire ROW is provided with proper landscaping. Special attention has to be paid for making the junctions aesthetically pleasing.

## 9 ENVIRONMENT

In view of the statutory requirement of environmental clearance for Highway Project, The DPR Consultant has already carried out environmental and social studies of the Project Highway and the details are presented in Volume-IV of Detailed Project Report.

The said report brings out the baseline environmental and social conditions, envisaged impacts of the Project, mitigation measures proposed and suitable management plan for monitoring and implementation of measures.

The Project Highway during design, construction, operation and maintenance shall conform to the environmental rules and regulations in force. The Concessionaire shall be responsible for the same. As such a copy of the report in question is enclosed herewith for guidance of the Concessionaire. However this does not absolve the Concessionaire from performance according to the laws on environment.

Necessary permissions required under PCB, MOEF guidelines shall be obtained as per the existing laws during all stages of construction and maintenance..

## 10 ROAD FURNITURE AND ROAD SIDE FACILITIES

Road furniture and roadside facilities like litterbins, public toilet and drinking water kiosks shall be provided as per standards mentioned in Schedule D.

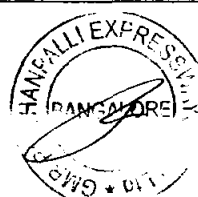
## 11 FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED FOR NHAI

The Concessionaire shall provide the following facilities for NHAI

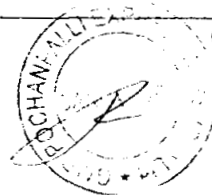
- i. The Concessionaire shall provide a new 4x4 driven A.C. Vehicle to the PIU and all the expenses made against vehicle maintenance including fuel charges, driver salary etc shall be borne by Concessionaire for the entire Concession period.
- ii. The Concessionaire shall provide at least two latest mobile phones with connection
- iii. The Concessionaire shall also provide following supporting staff for NHAI including their wages and additional benefits
  - One stenographer
  - One Office attendant/Peon

## 12 LAB FACILITIES FOR IC

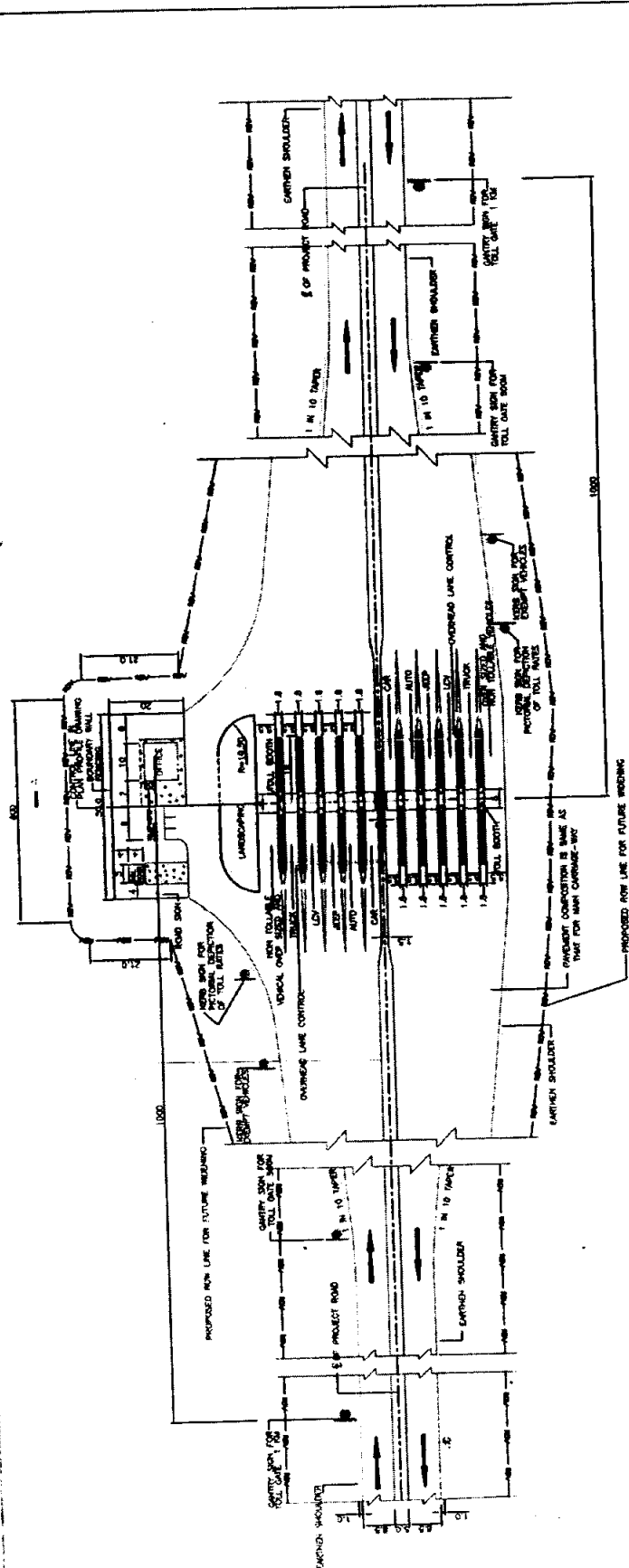
The Concessionaire shall provide a well-established highway/material engineering laboratory with latest state-of-art material testing equipments to enable the IC. This lab will be manned and operated by IC for



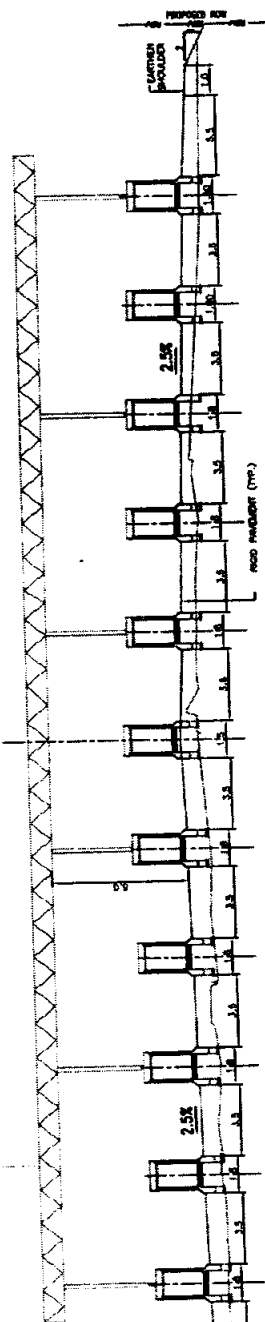
quality control. The Lab shall also have power stand by system. The list of equipments shall be finalized in consultation with NHA1.IC





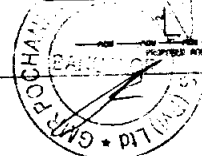


## TYPICAL LAYOUT OF TOLL PLAZA



SECTION OF A-A

## LAYOUT OF TOLL PLAZA



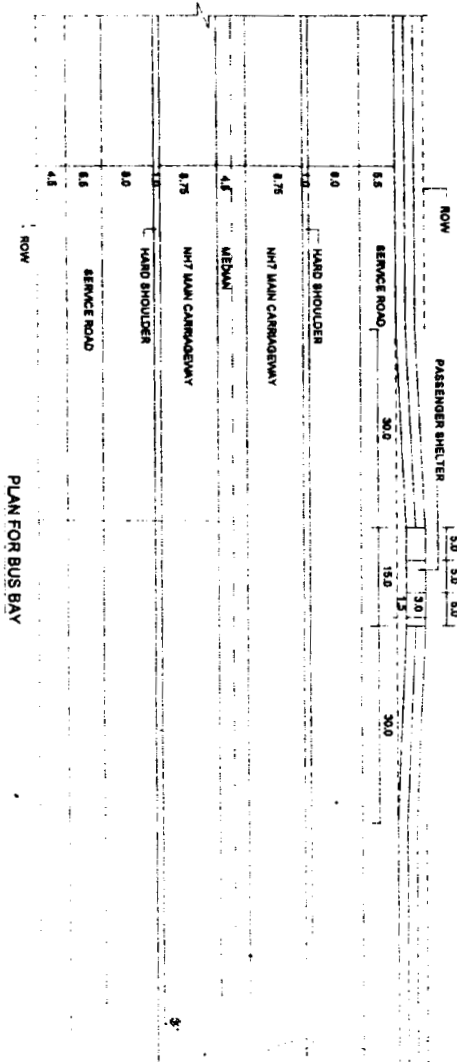
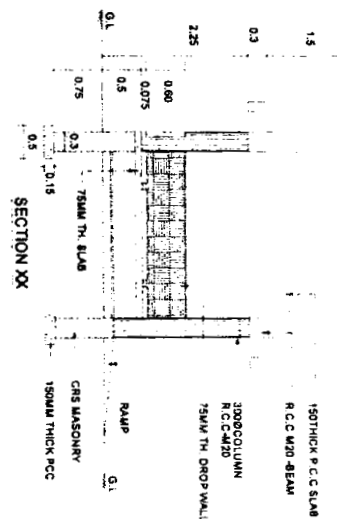
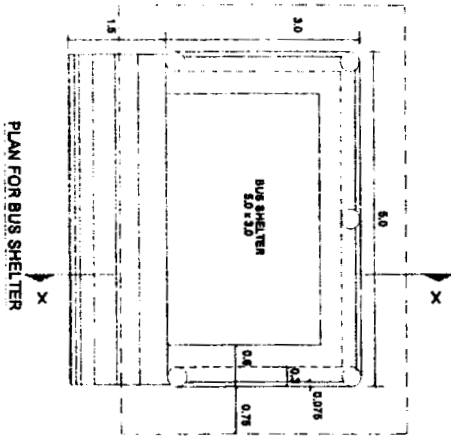
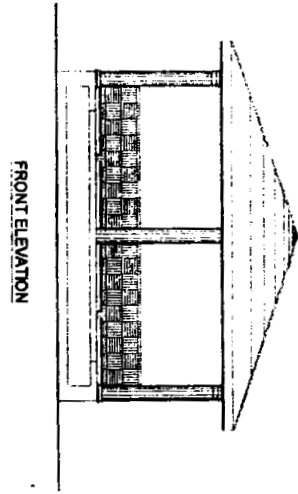


FIGURE C-2: TYPICAL LAYOUT OF BUS BAY

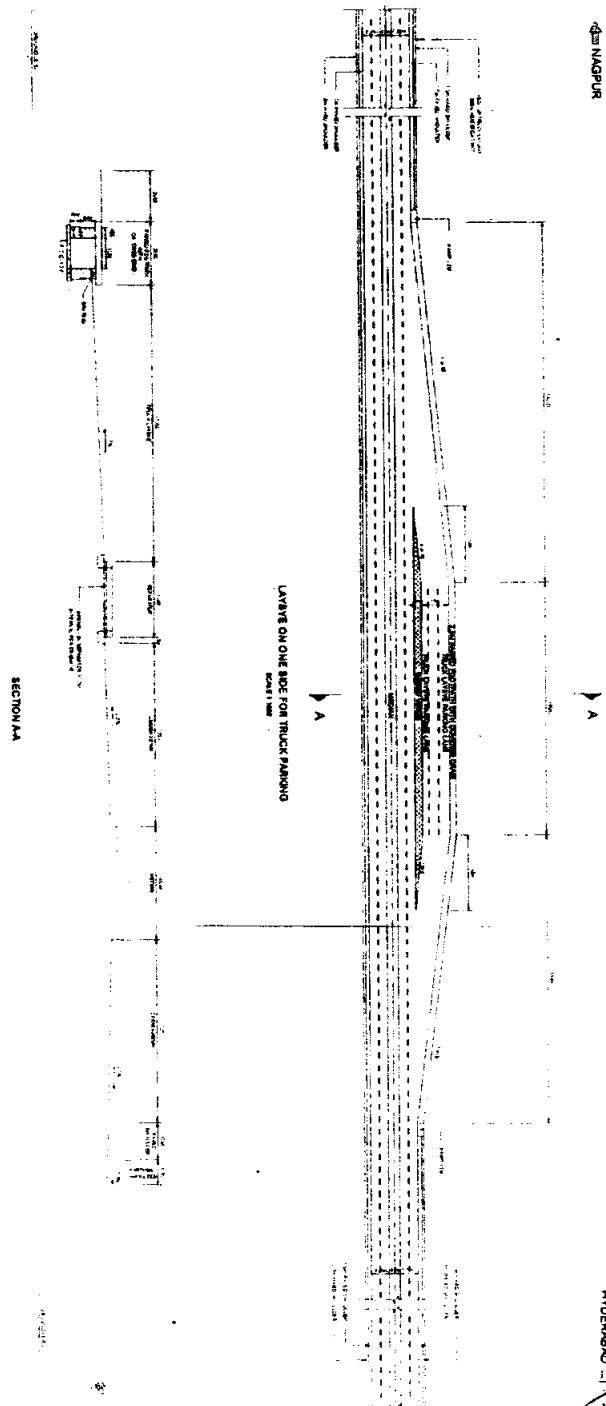
FIG C-2



FIG C-3

NOTES:  
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

FIGURE C3 - TYPICAL LAYOUT OF TRUCK LAYBYE



**SCHEDULE D****SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS****1. INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 The Designs for various elements of the Project including facilities shall conform to the minimum design requirements set out in DPR and this Schedule. Alternative or additional designs submitted by the Concessionaire shall also meet these requirements.
- 1.2 Concessionaire in consultation with and approval of Independent Consultant / NHAI can adopt alternative designs for Bridges, Culverts, Flyovers, Retaining Earth Walls, Overpass and Underpass. In case the Concessionaire follows the DPR designs it shall carry out its own engineering surveys and shall be solely responsible for such designs. However, total length of viaduct portion of structure should not be reduced from that of mentioned in Schedule B. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Concessionaire shall carry out its own engineering surveys and designs and shall be responsible for design, engineering and construction of the Project Highway as per the Specifications and Standards in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement
- 1.3 The Concessionaire shall strictly follow the horizontal alignment given in the DPR. In case DPR alignment design is deficient in terms of standards to be followed for the design speed of 100 kmph, improvements to alignment can be done with consultation and approval of Independent Consultant.
- 1.4 In no case the FRL of the Project Highway be less than the FRL proposed in the DPR. The vertical profile shall conform to the standards mentioned in this Schedule. In no case the depth of cut shall not be more than that mentioned in DPR at any section of the Project Highway.
- 1.5 The Cross sectional elements specified for the Project shall be strictly followed.
- 1.6 All works related to the Project Highway shall conform to the Guidelines and Special Publications as applicable to National Highways and Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport and Highway earlier Ministry of Road Transport and Highway (MORT&H) Specifications and Indian Roads Congress (IRC) standards. Codes, with all updates till 30 days before the date of bid submission by the Concessionaire. In the absence of any definite provisions on any particular issue related to the Specifications and/or standards, reference may be made to the latest codes and Specifications of Bureau of Indian Standards, British Standards, AASHTO, ASTM or any other International standard in that order. But, where even these are



silent, the construction and completion of the works shall conform to sound engineering practice with the approval of the Independent Consultant / NHAI.

- 1.7 Amendments and/ or modifications carried out by the Ministry of Road Transport and Highway in the MORT&H Specifications and IRC standards, and codes and available to public 30 days before the date of receipt of bids shall be applicable.
- 1.8 Whenever any specific provision for any building works is given in the MORT&H Specifications, IRC standards and codes, those shall apply. All building works shall conform to Central Public Works Department (CPWD) Specifications for class I building works or standards given in the National Building Code (NBC) as amended and/or modified from time to time. For the purpose of this clause, building works shall be deemed to include road furniture, landscape elements and /or any other works incidental to the building works.
- 1.9 In case, any further amendments and/ or modifications in the said Specifications and/or standards and codes come into force after the said date (clause 1.8 above) and have financial impact, the matter shall be settled according to the Concession Agreement.
- 1.10 In so far as amended/modified/added clause supersedes a clause or part thereof in the said Specifications and standards, then any reference to the superseded clause elsewhere shall be deemed to refer to the amended/modified /added clause or part thereof.
- 1.11 If amended/modified/added clause provision comes in conflict or be inconsistent with any of the provisions of the said Specifications and standards, the amended/modified/ added clause shall always prevail.
- 1.12 The Concessionaire shall plan and implement the quality assurance programme for the Project Highway and finalize it in consultation with the Independent Consultant at least one month prior to the commencement of the work.
- 1.13 The quality and/ or the quantities of various items shall primarily be the responsibility of the Concessionaire. The Independent Consultant shall, however, ensure and/ or verify it by devising suitable means. On noticing any deficiency in the quality and/ or quantity, corrective measures as ordered by the Independent Consultant shall be carried out by the Concessionaire at the Concessionaire's cost to the satisfaction of the Independent Consultant. In case of any disagreement or non-compliance by the Concessionaire, the dispute will be referred to NHAI to resolve it in terms of the Concession Agreement.



**2. DESIGN STANDARDS**

2.1 Design Standards comprise of MORT&H policy circulars and IRC codes, guidelines and special publications applicable to National Highways. The design standards adopted in DPR shall be generally followed. NHA policy guidelines and respective State government current requirements and guidelines shall be adopted for landscaping and tree plantation along the corridor. Where the said standards are silent on any item, the following standards in order of preference shall be adopted with the approval of the Independent Consultant/NHA.

- i. Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)
- ii. American Association of State Highway and Transport Officials (AASHTO)
- iii. American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
- iv. British Standards (BS)
- v. Any other National or International Standard suggested by the Concessionaire.

Designs offered by the Concessionaire shall comply with the standards as spelt out in clause 2.1 above.

The list of Codes in Annexure I is given to serve as a guide for design of various elements of Project Highway.

**Geometric Design Standards**

2.3.1 Geometric design standards shall be adopted as per IRC codes as applicable to the National Highways. The design Standards and design criteria adopted in DPR shall be followed.

**Geotechnical Design**

2.4.1 Cut and fill slopes shall be appropriate to the nature of the material and the height of embankment or depth of cut. The slopes shall be safe against failure.

2.4.2 Material used in the fill and its compaction requirements shall conform to IRC - 36-1970. Where these Specifications are in variance with the MORT&H Specifications the latter shall govern and be followed.

**Pavement Design**

2.5.1 The Pavement crust thickness requirement as mentioned in Schedule B for various elements shall be the bare minimum requirement for the Project. Any additional thickness above and over that mentioned in Schedule B shall be finalised in consultation with Independent Consultant.

2.5.2 The new flexible pavement shall have Bituminous Concrete (BC) [also termed Asphaltic concrete (AC)] wearing course laid over Dense Bituminous Macadam (DBM). Underneath DBM a bituminous base course of Bituminous Macadam (BM) shall be provided if



necessary as per design requirements. It will be laid on Wet Mix Macadam (WMM) base course. The subbase granular material shall conform to the grading, density and other physical requirements stipulated in MORT&H Specifications and shall have a minimum CBR of 30% at 97% Maximum Dry Density (MDD). Material Chosen for subgrade shall have CBR not less than that suggested in DPR at 97% MDD.

- 2.5.3 Refinery Modified bitumen shall be used for bituminous concrete wearing courses in accordance with the stipulations of relevant and latest IRC & MORT&H guidelines.
- 2.5.4 The minimum requirement of thickness for Cement concrete pavement shall be as mentioned in Schedule-B. The flexural strength of concrete used for PQC should not be less than 45 Kg/cm<sup>2</sup>. In case Concessionaire desires to adopt rigid pavement for new carriageway or any other facilities, the above mentioned minimum thickness shall be provided in consultation with Independent Consultant.
- 2.5.5 Rigid pavement should be provided below the underpass locations where the Project Highway is flying over the crossroad and proposed underpass is not a RCC box structure. In case the crossroad is NH or SH the rigid pavement of at least same thickness as that as mentioned in Schedule B shall be provided. In case the crossroad is MDR/ODR the rigid pavement shall be designed and finalised in consultation with Independent Consultant.
- 2.5.6 To ensure internal drainage of the pavement structure, the lower drainage layer of the road subbase shall extend upto full formation width.
- 2.5.7 Unevenness index of the pavement on completion shall not be more than 2000 mm per km measured with Bump Integrator fitted in a vehicle or an equivalent device approved by the Independent Consultant/NHA1. The instrument used in the measurement of roughness shall be calibrated as per guidelines given in the World Bank Technical Note No.46.

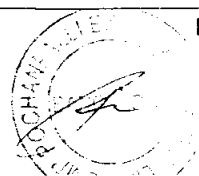
#### **Drainage System**

- 2.6.1 An effective surface and sub surface drainage system of pavement structure shall be designed as stipulated in IRC SP: 42 (1994).
- 2.6.2 Rainwater Harvesting System shall be provided all along the Project Highway as per provisions of DPR and IRC SP 50:1999.
- 2.6.2 Drainage system as designed and adopted in DPR for the drainage of carriageways in urban areas, rural areas, medians, wayside amenities, truck parking areas, bus-bays, rain water

harvesting systems and other highway features are the minimum requirement for the Project and shall be followed. Any further requirement for ensuring more effective drainage system shall be designed and finalised in consultation with Independent Consultant.

**Design Standards for Culverts, Bridges, Underpasses, Over bridges**

- 2.7.1 The design standards and loading to be considered for culverts, bridges, underpasses and over bridges shall be those laid down in the latest relevant IRC codes and / or IS codes. Where the said codes are found wanting or are silent other codes as stipulated in Clause 2.1 above shall be followed.
- 2.7.2 MORT&H specification (Clause 2607.2) shall be followed for the material of strip seal expansion joints.
- 2.7.3 Design of POT/PTFE bearings design shall be done in accordance with IRC 83 (Part-III) Specifications.
- 2.7.4 Specifications for structural Concrete shall be as per IRC 21: 2000.
- 2.7.5 HDPE sheathing shall be used for pre-stressing.
- 2.7.6 Pre-stressing anchorages shall confirm to the latest BS code CEB-FIP recommendations.
- 2.7.7 Design of voided slabs shall conform to the draft Specifications as considered by the IRC council.
- 2.7.8 Provision of pile foundations if proposed by Concessionaire shall have the approval of Independent Consultant. Pile load test shall be performed by conventional load testing method and not by high-energy method.
- 2.7.9 Conduct of Field Pull Out test for RE walls is mandatory. In addition to this, Specifications given in DPR shall be followed for RE wall design and construction.
- 2.8 Existing Culverts, Bridges**
- 2.8.1 The unsafe and/or deficient bridge and culvert structures on the existing 2 lane carriageway shall be rehabilitated or replaced by sound structures to carry the IRC design loads spelt out in clause 2.7.1 above. The recommendations for rehabilitation of CD structures mentioned in DPR and Schedule-B are the bare minimum and any additional structure, which is required to be reconstructed, or any additional requirement for rehabilitation other than those





mentioned in DPR and Schedule-B shall be finalised in consultation with Independent Consultant.

- 2.8.2 Where the existing structures are retained and extended, the extension shall be done with same type of structure and properly adjusted and matched with the existing structure. The guidelines provided in DPR shall be followed for this purpose.

## **2.9 Intersections**

- 2.9.1 At-grade intersections shall be designed according to IRC Special Publication 41 'Guidelines for the Design of At-grade Intersections in Rural & Urban Areas' and the MORT&H Type Designs for Intersections on National Highways, with modifications where required. The designs set out in DPR for intersections shall form the basis for the design. Treatment at any additional intersection other than those mentioned Schedule-B, shall be finalized in consultation with Independent Consultant.

- 2.9.2 For elements not covered in DPR and the said publication, Guidelines of IRC-92-1985 supplemented by relevant MORT&H and the AASHTO publication 'A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets' shall be used.

- 2.9.3 Geometric design standards for elements of grade-separated intersections given in DPR shall be adopted.

## **2.10 Litter Bins**

- 2.10.1 The litterbins shall be located at no more than 100 m intervals in the rest area and the truck-parking lay-byes. The bus stops shall be provided with at least one litterbin.

- 2.10.2 The capacity of the litterbin shall be as per requirement, subject to a minimum of 30 litres.

## **2.11 Public Toilets**

- 2.11.1 Requisite number of urinals, WC and bathing places supported by adequate water supply and sewerage facilities and appurtenances as per the National Building Code (NBC) shall be provided at truck parking lay-byes, subject to a minimum of 4 WC, 5 urinals and 3 bathing places. Number of urinals, WC and bathing spaces in all other places including the rest areas will be as per the NBC. The entrance of the ladies toilet shall be clearly marked and segregated from the men's toilet.

167

2.11.2 At least 2-m wide area around the toilet blocks shall be paved with adequate cross slopes and drainage to ensure speedy disposal of water. Arrangement for sewage disposal shall be provided.

#### **2.12 Drinking Water Kiosk**

2.12.1 Drinking water kiosks at the Truck Lay byes and Bus shelters shall have a minimum of 4 taps of push button type. The drinking water kiosks shall be easily accessible to children and handicapped people. The water kiosks shall be properly segregated and shall be at least 3 m away from the toilet blocks, if any. Water supply shall be through existing water pipe line. In absence of this, provisions for ground water extraction shall be made.

2.12.2 Water storage in the drinking water kiosks shall be as per the National Building Code (NBC), subject to a minimum of 200 litres. At least 2 sq.m. area around the drinking water kiosks shall be paved with adequate cross slopes and drainage to ensure speedy disposal of spilt water.

#### **2.13 Highway Lighting System**

2.13.1 The night-time illumination in the areas used by pedestrian shall not be less than 10 lux. In urban areas, it is recommended that semi-cut-off luminaries shall be provided. Arrangement of lighting installations shall be staggered except at curves. High mast lighting shall be adopted for lighting of all Grade Separated Junctions and any other locations as mentioned in Schedule-B.

2.13.2 The layout of masts, their height and spacing shall be fixed in consultation with the Independent Consultants so that the minimum illumination level prescribed in 2.13.1 above is achieved.

2.13.3 Non-Conventional Sources of lighting system shall be provided at all At-grade Intersections as mentioned in Schedule-B with solar energy. The general Specifications mentioned in DPR shall be followed for this purpose.

#### **2.14 Highway Traffic Management System (HTMS)**

HTMS shall provide facilities to the highway users to make emergency calls through Emergency Call Booths (ECBs) to control centre in case of accidents, break down of vehicle and fire and to pre-warn the highway users about unusual conditions on the road. It shall provide information / data to traffic managers on traffic flow, conditions, speed and weather conditions, location of any incident and help required and on incoming calls. Based on these, the traffic managers should be able to exercise control on changing the variable message signs, mobilising the movement of ambulances, cranes, highway patrol units and

fire tenders. HTMS shall also provide on line recording and reviewing of the voice and individual information for record and analysis.

2.14.1 All equipment shall comply and be installed in accordance with IEC 364, with minimum of CENELEC standards EN 50128 software integrity level 2.

2.14.2 The HTMS shall have an overall system mobility of better than 99% and shall be considered unavailable if any of the functions can not be properly executed. The mean time to restore to the normal operation following a failure shall be less than four hours all inclusive. The service life of HTMS shall be 10 years.

All outdoor equipment for the facility of the users such as Emergency Call Booths (ECB) and Message Signs (MS) shall be installed at locations which shall be clearly visible to the approaching drivers. The ECBs shall have proper sign identifications

## 2.15 Traffic Safety Measures

### 2.15.1 Highway Patrolling

The Concessionaire is required to provide round the clock route patrols to assist motorists. The patrol personnel should be adequately trained to the satisfaction of the Independent Consultant in traffic management, road safety and in primary First Aid. The purpose of these patrols is to:

- Provide the users of the Project Highway with basic mechanical help for vehicles that break down on the National Highway Section, and protect other motorists from such vehicles
- Immediately identify traffic hazards of whatever nature, such as unauthorised parking, public transport vehicles obstructing traffic during passenger loading and unloading, debris, stray animals and the like. The Concessionaire shall take the necessary measures to remove such obstructions.
- Provide emergency management at accident scenes until such time as the appropriate authorities arrive.
- Assist the motorist, for the removal of damaged or mechanically impaired vehicles from the Project Highway.
- Provide road user information and to further the image of the National Highway Section in a professional and friendly manner.
- Maintain daily records of assistance provided to motorists
- Observe, record and report suspect aspects of the highway, hazards and incidental damage caused by vehicles, floods, storms, or other random events, such that the highway maintenance records and data base are continuously improved.



**2.15.1.1 Patrol vehicles**

The Concessionaire will provide 4x4 drive Patrol vehicles as stipulated in the Contract. Each vehicle shall accommodate a minimum 3 persons including the driver. The Concessionaire will also make arrangements for standby vehicles.

**2.15.1.2 Ambulances**

The Concessionaire will provide ambulances having all facilities of emergency assistance required like stretcher to carry the patient, Emergency Medicines, oxygen etc.

**2.15.1.3 Cranes**

The Concessionaire will provide cranes of 15 MT capacity having all requisite arrangements of pulling and lifting of accidental/break down vehicles. Table D-1 presents the serviceability indicators, required maintenance level that shall be followed by Concessionaire as part of highway patrolling.

Table D-1: Serviceability Indicators and required maintenance level for Patrolling

Sl. No	Serviceability Indicator	Required Maintenance Level	Frequency of Inspections by Engineer to Ensure Required Level of Service
1.	Tow trucks, cranes & ambulances etc.	within 30 minutes of incident occurrence	Daily on regular basis followed by weekly & monthly inspections
2.	Frequency of highway patrol	Every 4/6 hours on each carriageway for entire stretch (logging system)	Daily on regular basis followed by weekly & monthly inspections

**2.15.2 Pedestrian Guard Rails and Safety Barriers****2.15.2.1 Pedestrian guardrail shall be provided at the following locations**

- i. At the places where pedestrian activity is high
- ii. on raised foot path on the side of carriageway at bus stops and bus bays mentioned in Schedule-C, for adequate length for pedestrian safety, not less than 20 m on either side

The layout of pedestrian guard-rails at crossings, road intersections shall be as per the drawing given in DPR. On kerbed road sections, guard-rails shall be at least 15 cm away from the edge of carriageway.

**2.15.2.2 Safety barriers shall be located at the following locations**

- i. At high embankments which have height > 3m when measured from the top of the pavement to the natural ground.
- ii. At sharp horizontal curves whose radius is less than 500 m by the side of ponds, lakes, open wells even when the height of embankment is less than 3 m.
- iii. Along the central median at places where median width is 1.5 m and also in the lengths where median tapers from 5.0 m to 1.5 m.. Typical layout for safety barriers is given in DPR.
- iv. on the approaches of major and minor bridges for a length of at least 25m on both sides even if the embankment height is less than 3m.

**Traffic Blinker Signal with Liquid Electromagnetic Display (LED)**

The road traffic signals, its configuration, size, location and other requirements shall be as per IRC: 93 - 1985 and IS: 7537 - 1974.

Blinker Signal shall be provided at all intersections with SH/MDR/ODR category roads in rural areas with non-conventional energy sources like solar energy. The general Specifications mentioned in DPR shall be followed for this purpose.

**2.15.4 Road Studs**

2.15.4.1 Nineteen degree (19°) tilted one-way reflective road studs with anchor and with 1x43 glass elements etc. complete shall be provided at 1 m c/c on pedestrian crossing with red reflective panel as per EN 1463 and BS873 part IV (1987). Road studs shall also be provided at 9 m c/c on edge lanes, lane lines for a length of at least 130 m on the approaching side of the intersection with white reflective panels as per BS873 part IV (1987) replaced partly with BS EN 1463-1: 1998.

**2.16 Highway Signs**

2.16.1 The design and location of route marker signs for National Highway shall be as per the IRC: 2-1968. The design and placement of highway kilometre stones, the dimensions of stones, size, color, arrangement of letters shall be as per IRC: 26-1967 and IRC: 8-1980. The design, location and materials to be used for Road delineators shall be as per IRC: 79-1981. The color, configuration, size and location of size of traffic signs shall be as per IRC: 67-2001.

2.16.2 For the road signs the standards set in IRC: 67-2001, Code of Practice for Road Signs shall be followed. As regards, the overhead signs the standards prescribed by MORT&H shall be followed. Where these are silent, standards prescribed in BIS/British

Standards/AASHTO/ASTM or any other international standard in that order shall be adopted in consultation with the Independent Consultant / NHAI.

- 2.16.3 All the cautionary/mandatory signs shall be provided on shoulder and median for each direction of traffic for clear visibility during overtaking operations.
- 2.17.3 On kerbed road sections the edges of the road signs shall be at least 60 cm away from the edge of the kerb, where as on un-kerbed road sections the edge of the signs shall be at a distance of 2 m from the edge of the carriageway.

### **Pavement Markings**

- 2.17.1 Pavement markings shall be designed and provided in accordance with IRC: 35-1997 "Code of Practice for Road Markings" in consultation with the Independent Consultant.
- 2.17.2 Centre line, Edge line (outer), Edge line (inner) and pedestrian crossing shall follow the guidelines mentioned in BS EN 1436 - 1998.

### **2.18 Pickup Bus Stops & Bus Bays**

- 2.18.1 The layout, design and location of the pickup bus stops shall be as mentioned in Schedule C and shall follow the Specifications of IRC: 80 - 1981. The sizes of the bus shelters shall be  $0.6 \text{ m}^2$  per person during peak load depending on the frequency of buses to be handled by each stop. Bus stops shall be provided on both sides of the road for either direction of traffic. The plinth height of the bus stop shall be 0.3 m from the bus bay level and shall be 2 risers high. The minimum ceiling height of the structure shall be 2.1 m. The height of seating shall be 0.4 m from floor level while the back of the seat shall be 0.35 m high. Seating space per person shall be  $0.45\text{m} \times 0.45\text{m}$ , while minimum leg and circulation space for each seat shall be 0.6 m. Each bus stop shall have at least one litter bin. The pedestrian guard rails shall be provided as described earlier in this Schedule.
- 2.18.2 No raised medians shall be constructed at bus bay locations. Chevron marking and bollard system shall be provided at the median portion between main carriageway and bus bay for delineation of bus bay from main carriage way.

### **2.19 Truck Parking Facility**

- 2.19.1 The parking length at bays for each vehicle shall not be less than 15 m and parking width for each vehicle shall be 2.75 m. The length of the lay-bye shall be as per parking requirement subject to a minimum of 100 m and the minimum width of the raised separator between the lay-bye and the carriageway shall be 3m in rural sections. The parking spaces shall be

parallel to the road. Parking lots shall be adequately illuminated and nighttime illumination shall not be less than 10 lux.

## 2.20 Landscaping

2.20.1 Trees shall be planted in rows and on either side of the road with staggered pitch as per the IRC: SP: 21-1979. A range of 10-15 m c/c is recommended for spacing of trees (parallel to the road). Setback distance of trees needed in different situations shall be as per the IRC: SP: 21-1979 and the IRC: 66-1976. The distance between the kerb, if any, and the nearest edge of tree trunk shall be at least 2 m. Shrubs in medians shall not normally exceed 1-1.5 m in height and shall be as per IRC: SP: 21-1979.

2.20.2 Relevant provisions of NHA policy guidelines and respective State Government current requirements and guidelines shall be followed for landscaping.

2.20.3 The Environment and Social Impact Assessment Report, (Clause 13 Schedule C) attached shall be followed in respect of plantation.

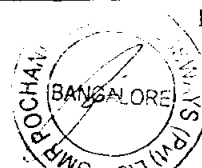
For safe traffic operation vertical clearance between the crown of the carriageway and lowest part of the overhang of the tree available across the roadway shall conform to the standards set down in IRC: SP: 21-1979. The pit size, fencing, watering and maturing requirements shall also conform to the above standard. Planting shall be such that it does not obstruct the visibility of traffic from any side and shall be pleasing in appearance.

## 2.21 Utility Ducts

Two (2) Numbers of Utility ducts shall be provided at an interval of 500m in urban sections and 2000m in rural sections for cross connection. These ducts shall be made of NP4 pipes of minimum 300mm diameter and shall be provided below the ground level. The above mentioned size of the pipe is bare minimum. It shall be increased if necessary in consultation with respective service departments and Independent Consultant. Location and level of the cross utility ducts shall be finalized in consultation with the Independent Consultant and NHA

## 3. SPECIFICATIONS

3.1 'Specifications' herein under mean the Specifications relating to the quality and other requirements for the Project Highway as set forth in this Schedule and any modifications there-of, or additions there-to as included in the Specifications of DPR for the Project Highway.



- 3.2 All Specifications (Additional & Modified) for materials used shall be consistent with DPR Specifications and other publications referred to therein.
- 3.3 The materials to be used in the work of the Project Highway (including facilities thereon) shall conform to DPR and MORT&H Specifications. However, where the said Specifications are silent in regard to Specification for the material in question in that case. Specifications under Bureau of Indian Standard/British Standards/AASHTO/ASTM shall apply in that order. But even where these standards are silent, the Concessionaire shall get the Specifications for the material in question approved by the Independent Consultant prior to its use in the work.
- 3.4 Fly ash shall be utilised in the road construction if it is available in adequate quantity within a radius of 100 Km from the Project corridor as per Ministry of Environment and Forest regulations.
- 3.5 In addition to road and bridge works, there will be other works, described herein under, on the Project Highway. Wherever the tailor made Specifications are not available for these works, specific approval of the Independent Consultant shall be obtained by the Concessionaire in respect to that particular item of work.

### 3.5.1 HIGHWAY LANDSCAPING

- 3.5.1.1 Planting of trees along the Project Highway shall follow a variety of schemes depending upon location requirement as per the IRC: SP: 21-1979. The choice of trees to be planted shall also be made as per IRC: SP: 21-1979: "Manual on Landscaping". Eucalyptus (all species) is not recommended for planting. Local, indigenous species that grow in high salinity microclimate shall be planted.
- 3.5.1.2 On medians and as under-crop, planting of dust and gaseous substance-absorbing shrubs such as nerium oleander album is recommended. To ensure survival from herbivorous animals, shrubs/plants containing latex shall only be planted.
- 3.5.1.3 Preparation of schemes for Project Highway development, restriction on building lines, control lines, control of access, prevention unauthorised occupation of land and removal of encroachment shall be as per IRC: SP : 15-1996
- 3.5.1.4 The treatment of the highway embankment slopes shall be as per the recommendations of IRC: 56-1974, depending upon the soil types involved. Pitching works on the slopes shall be as per the MORT&H Specifications.



3.5.1.5 Construction of CC (M-20) footpaths for pedestrians shall be as per MORT&H Specifications.

3.5.1.6 No advertisement shall be allowed to be erected within the RoW.

3.5.1.7 It shall be ensured that any sign, signal or any other device erected for traffic control, traffic guidance and/or traffic information shall not obscure any other traffic sign.

### 3.5.2 BUILDINGS

3.5.2.1 All building works shall be designed to meet the functional requirements and shall be compatible with the regional architecture and microclimate. Locally available materials shall be given preference but not at the cost of construction quality. All brick and stone masonry works shall be of first class type and as per good practice. All steel works shall conform to section 6, Part VI of the NBC and section 1900 and 2000 of MORT&H Specifications.

3.5.2.2 Whenever any specific provision for any building works is given in the MORT&H Specifications, IRC standards and codes, those shall apply. All building works shall conform to Central Public Works Department (CPWD) Specifications for class 1 building works or standards given in the National Building Code (NBC) as amended and/or modified from time to time. For the purpose of this clause, building works shall be deemed to include road furniture, landscape elements and /or any other works incidental to the building works.

3.5.2.3 All the open spaces around the building(s) shall be landscaped. Boundary walls, fencing, controlled entry points and cattle-catches at all entry and exit points to the buildings shall be provided to protect them from intruders and animals.

3.5.2.4 The design of water distribution and storage systems, laying of mains and pipes, cleaning and disinfecting of the water supply system shall be as per relevant clauses of section 1, Part IX of the NBC.

3.5.2.5 The design, layout and construction of drains for sewage disposal system with all ancillary works such as connections, manholes and inspection chambers and septic tanks shall be as per relevant clauses of Section 2, Part IX of the NBC. Each septic tank, if provided, shall have a soak pit of adequate size. The location of the septic tanks and subsurface absorption system shall be as per clause 12.15.1 of part I of NBC.



- 3.5.2.6 The design and location of all electrical installations, distribution system, wiring, fittings, accessories and lightning protection of buildings shall be as per relevant clauses of Section 2, Part VI of the NBC.

### 3.5.3 HIGHWAY LIGHTING SYSTEM

- 3.5.3.1 The following codes shall be followed while designing the lighting system on the Project Highway for different locations such as urban areas, junctions, bridges, junction of slip roads with elevated roads, pedestrian crossing, base camps etc.

- i) IS: 1944 (Parts I and II) - 1970
- ii) IS: 1944 (Part V) - 1981; and
- iii) IS: 1944 (Part VI - 1981)

The layout of the lighting system together with type of luminaries and level of illumination for different locations shall be determined in consultation with the Independent Consultant.

- 3.5.3.2 Overhead electric power and telecommunication lines erected within the Right of Way (ROW) by the Concessionaire shall be provided with adequate clearance so that safe use of road is not affected. Vertical and horizontal clearances shall conform to the IRC:32-1969.

### 3.5.4 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

- 3.5.4.1 The system and the equipment shall meet the following main climatic and environmental requirements as specified in IS 9000.

- i) Temperature Range of Operation - Low of  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 3^{\circ}$  centigrade) to high of  $60^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 2^{\circ}$  centigrade) Relative Humidity of 95%
- ii) Vibration - Frequency Range of 10 Hz - 55 Hz.

- 3.5.4.2 The Emergency Communication System shall comprise Emergency Call Boxes with loud speaker, micro phone, activation button with LED indicating conversation and housed in a vandal proof fibre glass casing. They shall operate in full duplex mode in a noise level of up to 95 DB and would have in built diagnostic feature for detection in case of damage by any object. They shall be placed at an interval of 2 Km ( $\pm 100$  meters) on left side of the carriageway for each direction of Traffic. They shall be connected to the transmission system through the integrator by means of copper cable. The System shall have a product support guarantee of 10 years from the manufacturers.

- 3.5.4.3 The mobile communication system shall comprise of mobile radio base station and control centre equipment. Mobile radio shall have provision for mounting mobile set on

ambulances, cranes and patrolling vehicles. The system shall neither affect functioning of other telecom equipment nor get affected by the presence of other equipment. The system shall have the facility to connect mobile to mobile, mobile to controller and controller to mobile along with the system for waiting, holding and transfer of calls. The system shall use single frequency to be allotted by NHAI with the approval of Wireless planning and co-ordination, Department of Telecom. The equipment shall operate in semi duplex mode at  $12V \pm 10\%$  DC.

3.5.4.4 The design for Variable Message Signs (VMS) will be modular with sign panels using LEDs / High Gain Trans Reflective LCDs, for outdoor ambient lights. The sign panel should be such that a display is legible from a distance of about 200 m. For this purpose, panel shall have minimum dimensions of 3m length x 1.8 m height x 0.2 m depth. The minimum height of the characters shall be 300 mm. The contrast ratio shall be more than 30: perpendicular to the bold face and more than 10 at an angle of  $\pm 70$  minutes to perpendicular. The equipment shall be capable of storing minimum 10 frames than can be triggered on receiving the tele command. The sign panel shall be installed on structures, which are aesthetically pleasing and can withstand wind pressure. The equipment shall be capable of storing minimum semi duplex mode and other known forces. The minimum vertical clearance available at VMSs shall be 5.5 m from the road surface. Power supply shall be fed from the integrator locations.

3.5.4.5 The meteorological sensors shall comprise thermocouple / pyranometer, humidity meter, anemometer meter, visibility meter and sensor for measuring pavement surface temperature. They shall be installed on a single pole with a specific attachment and power supply fed from integrator. They shall have the facility to communicate on PIJF/Optical Fibre Cable.

3.5.4.6 The Automatic Traffic Counter-cum-Classifer shall be capable of detecting and recording all types of vehicles plying on the Project Highway, based on their length and number of axles. It shall be capable of taking input from portable sensors. The system shall be robust and capable of operating with minimum maintenance.

The temperature range of pavement in which the sensor shall work are  $-40^{\circ}$  Centigrade to  $+80^{\circ}$  Centigrade. The recording and display unit shall work accurately between  $-20^{\circ}$  centigrade to  $+60^{\circ}$  Centigrade. The sensor shall be combination of piezo electric sensor and inductive loops enabling counting / classification of up to four/six-lane traffic with user set time periods. The logic units shall be micro processors based. Vehicle counting / classification interval shall be programmable from one minute to 1440 minutes (24 hours). The system should be able to record and store vehicle data for a period of at least two weeks

with Daily Traffic Volume upto 30,000 vehicles. The system shall have compatibility to transfer the data on PIJF/ Optical Fibre cable.

3.5.4.7 The control centre shall be designed for round the clock operations of monitoring, on line information acquisition and processing the same for decision taking. The control centre shall have equipment of central computer, call centre, terminal junction box, uninterrupted power supply (UPS), console operator with monitors and joy sticks, rack accommodation, large display board, line printer and general purpose office computer with monitor, printer, fax and telephone. The system shall also have Network Management System (NMS) or real time monitoring of ECBs and network diagnostic.

### 3.5.5 TRAFFIC SAFETY MEASURES

#### 3.5.5.1 Highway Patrolling

The location and number of patrol control room centers shall be finalised with Independent Consultant. Highway patrolling establishment should have three shifts of 8 hours each. It would consist of at least 3 persons including driver.

Control Centers (Main & Sub) for HTMS would have a crane mounted on truck, Diesel Jeep or Station Wagon, ambulance, Motorcycle and other equipments as per requirement. All the vehicles shall conform to the Motor Vehicles Act 1988. The ambulance unit shall have 1 (one) nurse, 1 (one) compounder, 1 (one) photographer and 1 (one) driver.

#### 3.5.6.2 Pedestrian Guard Rails and Safety Barriers

3.5.6.2.1 The Pedestrian Guard Rails along the Highway shall be constructed as per DPR.

3.5.6.2.2 The Safety Barrier shall conform to MORT&H Specifications Clause 810 and shall be constructed as mentioned in DPR. In case not mentioned in DPR it shall be W-beam metal crash barrier.

### 3.5.7 TRAFFIC CONTROL

#### 3.5.7.1 Traffic Signals

3.5.7.1.1 There shall be no traffic signals on National highway except at the locations of major intersections mentioned in Schedule B, where pedestrian Zebra crossing facilities are to be provided in urban areas. Where provided as pedestrian facility and on the side road crossing/meeting the Project Highway, it will be governed by clause 3.5.7.1.2 herein under.



3.5.7.1.2 The signal foundation shall be constructed as per clause 13 of IRC: 93 - 1985. Constructional requirements shall conform to IS: 7537- 1974, unless otherwise stated in IRC: 93-1985. Posts shall be painted and protected as per clause 3.7 of IS: 7537-1974. Traffic signals shall have a complete electronic mechanism with an auxiliary manual controller.

### 3.5.7.2 Highway Signs

3.5.7.2.1 The road signs erected on the Project Highway shall conform to IRC 67-2001, Code of Practice for Road signs. Road signs such as Chevron, overhead etc. not covered by IRC 67-2001 will be as per BIS/British Standard/AASHTO/ASTM in that order after approval by the Independent Consultant.

3.5.7.2.2 All road signs shall be with retro-reflective sheeting of high intensity grade with encapsulated lens fixed over aluminium substrata as per Clause 801 of MORT&H Specifications. Hi-intensity grade (micro prismatic type) retro reflective sheeting may also be used for road signage.

3.5.7.2.3 The overhead signs shall be placed on a structurally sound gantry or cantilever structure made of circular pipes or steel sections approved by the Independent Consultant. The said sign shall be with high intensity retro reflective sheeting. The height, lateral clearance and installation shall be as per the MORT&H Specifications.

### 3.5.7.3 Pavement Markings

3.5.7.3.1 Pavement markings shall be as per IRC: 35-1997. These markings shall be applied to road centre lines, edge line, continuity line, stop lines, give way lines, diagonal/chevron markings, zebra crossing and at parking areas by means of an approved self-propelled machine which has a satisfactory cut-off value capable of applying broken lines automatically.

3.5.7.3.2 Road markings shall be of hot applied thermoplastic paints with glass reflectorising beads as per relevant clauses of Section 803 of MORT&H Specifications.

3.5.7.3.3 Titanium of rutile grade, minimum 40% glass beads, bead size of 1-1.5 mm, glass beads with minimum 95% true spheres with minimum reflectivity of 100 mcd/lx/sqm for a period of 12 months and minimum wet reflectivity after rain of 25 mcd/lx/sqm on centre line and pedestrian crossing shall be used. It should also have at least a life warranty of 24 months.



3.5.7.3.4 Instruments such as reflectometers shall be available in mobile battery operated units to check the reflectivity in the site.

### 3.5.8 PROJECT VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOR OPERATION

3.5.8.1 All the vehicles used for activities pertaining to the highway operation shall conform to the Motor Vehicles Act 1988.

3.5.8.2 All the gadgets, equipment or any systems used for operation and maintenance of the highway shall be of standard make and shall conform to international standards

### ROAD FURNITURE AND FACILITIES ON ROADSIDE

3.5.9.1 Road furniture on the Project Highway provided as per IRC Codes shall meet requirements of MORT&H Specifications. Where any item is not covered by it, then its specification shall conform to BIS/British standard/AASHTO/ASTM in that order after approval by the Independent Consultant.

3.5.9.2 Noise barriers and other measures as suggested in EMP for the Project in DPR shall be strictly adhered to.

3.5.9.3 Low height easily mountable kerb shall be placed at locations of pedestrian crossings and other facilities to accommodate physically handicapped people. These locations should be designed suitably to avoid usage of vehicular traffic, particularly two-wheelers. Design of such facilities shall be finalised in consultation with Independent Consultant.

3.5.9.2 Roadside facilities such as Litter bins, Pubic Toilets and Drinking Water Kiosks where provided shall follow the Specifications spelt out hereinunder.

3.5.9.3 **Litter Bins:** The litter-bin shall be simple in shape and its colour and finish shall be conspicuous. Litter-bin shall be post mounted and/or swivel type. The mounting and fixing components shall be robust. The bin shall have drainage holes for periodic flushing. It shall also be theft, vandal and fire proof. It shall be resistant to wear and tear and the material and design shall be such as to require minimal maintenance.

3.5.9.4 **Public Toilets:** The public toilet shall be simple in design and the area around the toilet block shall be paved with cement concrete tiles or any other suitable material, and have cross slope so as to ensure speedy disposal of water. The structure shall conform to relevant sections of clause 3.5.2 of this Schedule.

**3.5.9.5 Drinking Water Kiosk:** The design of the water kiosk shall be such as to require minimal maintenance. Area around the kiosk shall be paved with cement concrete tiles or any other suitable material, and have cross slope so as to ensure speedy disposal of water. The water supplied shall conform to IS: 10500:1991 for quality and purity of potable water.

### **3.5.10 PICKUP BUS STOPS**

**3.5.10.1** The bus stop layout shall provide safe entry and exit of buses from Project Highway and movement of passengers. The shelter structure shall be structurally safe and functional so as to protect the waiting passengers adequately from sun, rain and wind. The seating and plinth of the structure shall be of coursed stone masonry. The bus bay area shall be provided with an effective drainage system.

**3.5.10.2** The bus bays shall be paved with flexible pavement as that of new carriageway.

### **3.5.11 TRUCK PARKING FACILITIES**

**3.5.11.1** The layout of the truck lay-byes and facilities thereon shall be as mentioned in Schedule C to cater to the estimated parking demand and shall be got approved by the Independent Consultant. Parking shall be parallel to the road and the lay-bye shall be setback from the edge of the carriageway. The lay-byes shall be landscaped with low-density plantation to provide shade.

**3.5.11.2** The parking spaces shall have flexible pavement as that of main carriageway. Parking bays/lots shall have proper cross slope and drainage. They shall be marked with paint as per IRC: 35-1997 to demarcate parking and circulation spaces. Lighting shall be provided as per IS: 1944 (Part 1 and 11) - 1970.

**3.5.11.3** The parking lay-bye shall have drinking water kiosk, independent of other existing facilities and of required capacity. The kiosk shall be well sheltered from the sun and rain and area around it shall be suitably and adequately paved with proper drainage to ensure disposal of spilt water.

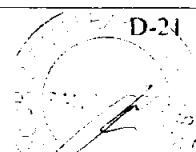
**3.5.11.4** The parking lay-bye shall have toilet facility to suit the requirement. It shall have covered soak pits and shall be away from the drinking water facility.

## **4. Safety During Project Execution, Operation and Maintenance**

**4.1** The Concessionaire shall ensure complete safety of construction staff during the construction work of the Project Highway. It shall also ensure minimum interference to the flow of traffic during widening of the existing 2-lane pavement. The additional lanes shall

be constructed first and the traffic diverted to it before improvements to the existing road are taken up. Detailed plan for traffic management shall be worked out in consultation with the Independent Consultants prior to implementation. During construction, the Concessionaire shall take all necessary measures for the safety of traffic by providing and maintaining barricades, traffic signs and illumination during night.

- 4.2 The Concessionaire shall also ensure complete safety of the Road Users during the construction work of various nature spelt out in Schedule L
- 4.3 Guidelines for safety measures during construction, operation and maintenance as given in Schedule S, shall be followed.
- 4.4 A situation arising at site not covered in Schedule L shall be carefully studied for solution, in consultation with Independent Consultant.



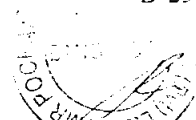


*Annexure-I***LIST OF IRC CODES FOR THE DESIGN OF BRIDGE STRUCTURES AND CULVERTS**

IRC: 5-1998	Standard Specifications & Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section I - General Features of Design (Seventh Revision)
IRC: 6-2000	Standard Specifications & Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section II - Loads and Stresses (Fourth Revision)
IRC: 7-1971	Recommended Practice for Numbering Bridges and Culverts (First Revision)
IRC: 18-2000	Design Criteria for Pre-stressed Concrete Road Bridges (Post-Tensioned Concrete) (Third Revision)
IRC: 21-2000	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section III Cement Concrete (Plain and Reinforced) (Third Revision)
IRC: 22-1986	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section VI Composite Construction (First Revision)
IRC: 24-2001	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section V Steel Road Bridges. (Second Revision)
IRC: 45-1972	Recommendations for Estimating the Resistance of Soil Below the Maximum Scour Level in the Design of Well Foundations of Bridges.
IRC: 54-1974	Lateral and Vertical Clearances at Underpasses for Vehicular Traffic.
IRC: 73-1980	Geometric Design Standards for Rural (Non-Urban) Highways
IRC: 78-2000	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section VII Foundations & Substructure (Second Revision)
IRC: 83-1999	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges. Section IX Bearings, Part I : Metallic Bearings (First Revision)
IRC: 83-1987	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges, (Part-II) Section IX-Bearings, Part II: Elastomeric Bearings
IRC: 89-1997	Guidelines for Design & Construction of River Training & Control Works for Road Bridges.(First revision)
IRC: SP:13-1973	Guidelines for the Design of Small Bridges and Culverts
IRC: SP:18-1978	Manual for Highway Bridge Maintenance Inspection
IRC: SP:33-1989	Guidelines on Supplemental Measures for Design, Detailing & Durability of Important Bridge Structures.
IRC: SP:35-1990	Guideline for Inspection and Maintenance of Bridges
IRC: SP:40-1993	Guidelines on Techniques for Strengthening and Rehabilitation of Bridges

**LIST OF IRC CODES/STANDARDS/ACTS FOR ROAD WORKS**

IRC: 2-1968	Route Marker signs for National Highways (First Revision)
IRC: 8-1980	Type Designs for Highway Kilometer Stone (Second Revision)
IRC: 12-1983	Recommended Practice for Location and layout of Roadside Motor Fuel Filling and Motor Fuel Filling-cum Service Stations (Second Revision)
IRC: 15-2002	Standard Specification and Code of Practice for Construction of Concrete Roads (Third Revision)
IRC: 16-1989	Specification for Printing of Base Course with Bituminous Primers (First Revision)
IRC: 21-2000	Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road, Bridges, Section III- Cement Concrete (plain and Reinforced) (Third Division)
IRC: 25-1967	Type Designs for Boundary Stones
IRC: 26-1967	Type design for 200-meter stones
IRC: 30-1968	Standard Letters and Numbers of Different Heights for Use on Highway signs
IRC: 32-1969	Standards for Vertical and Horizontal Clearances of Overhead Electric Power and Telecommunication Lines as Related to Roads
IRC: 35-1997	Code of Practice for Road Markings
IRC: 36-1970	Recommended Practice for the Construction of Earth Embankment for Road Works
IRC: 37-2001	Guidelines for the Design of Flexible Pavement (Second Revision)
IRC: 38-1988	Guidelines for Design of Horizontal Curves for Highways and Design Tables (First Revision)
IRC: 56-1974	Recommended Practice for Treatment of Embankment Slopes for Erosion Control
IRC: 58-2002	Guidelines for the Design of Plain Jointed Rigid Pavements for Highways.
IRC: 62-1976	Guidelines for Control of Access on Highways
IRC: 64-1990	Guidelines for Capacity of Roads in Rural Areas (First Revision)
IRC: 66-1976	Recommended Practice for Sight Distance on Rural Highways
IRC: 67-2001	Code of Practice for Road Signs (First Revision)
IRC: 69-1977	Space Standards for Road in Urban Areas
IRC: 73-1980	Geometric Design Standards for Rural (Non Urban) Highways
IRC: 75-1979	Guidelines for the Design of High Embankments
IRC: 79-1981	Recommended practice for Road Delineators
IRC: 80-1981	Type Designs for Pick-up Bus Stops on Rural (i.e. Non-Urban) Highways



IRC: 81-1981	Tentative Guidelines for Strengthening of Flexible Road Pavements Using Benkelman Beam Deflection Techniques
IRC: 84-1983	Code of Practice for curing of Cement Concrete Pavements
IRC: 86-1983	Geometric Design Standards for Urban Roads in Plains
IRC: 92-1985	Guidelines for the Design of Interchanges in Urban Areas
IRC: 93-1985	Guidelines on Design and Installation of Road Traffic Signals
IRC: 98-1997	Guidelines on Accommodation of Under Ground Utility Services Along and Across Roads in urban Areas (First Revision)
IRC: 103-1988	Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities
IRC: 106-1990	Guidelines for Capacity of Urban Roads in Plain Areas
IRC: 108-1996	Guidelines for Traffic Prediction on Rural Highways
IRC:SP: 11-1988	Hand Book of Quality Control for Construction of Roads and Runways (Second Revision)
IRC:SP:15-1996	Ribbon Development along Highways and its Prevention
IRC:SP:21-1979	Manual on Landscaping of Roads
IRC:SP:23-1983	Vertical curves for Highways
IRC:SP:31-1992	New Traffic signs
IRC:SP:41-1994	Guidelines on Design of At-Grade Intersections in Rural and Urban areas
IRC:SP:42-1994	Guidelines on Road Drainage
IRC:SP:44-1994	Highway Safety Code
IRC:SP:50-999	Guidelines on Urban Drainage
IRC:SP:53-2002	Guidelines on the use of Polymer and Rubber Modified Bitumen in Road Construction
IRC:SP:58-2001	Guidelines for the use of Fly Ash in Road Embankment
IRC:SP:59-2002	Guidelines for the use of Geotextiles in Road Embankments and Associated Works.
IRC:SP:63-2004	Guidelines for the use of Interlocking Concrete Block Pavement.

**Ministry of Road Transport and Highway Publications**

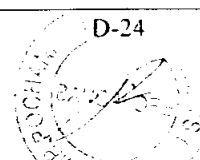
MORT&amp;H, Manual for maintenance of roads, 1983

MORT&amp;H, Specifications for Road and Bridge Works, 2001 (Fourth Revision)

MORT&amp;H, Addendum to Technical Circulars and Directives on National Highways and Centrally Sponsored Road and Bridge Works Projects (Jan 1995 to Dec 1997)

MORT&amp;H, Type Designs for Intersections on National Highways, 1992

MORT&amp;H, Addendum to Ministry's Technical Circulars and Directives on National Highways and Centrally Sponsored Road and Bridge Projects (August 1988 to December 1992), 1993



**MORT&H, Addendum to Ministry's Technical Circulars and Directives on National Highways and Centrally Sponsored Road and Bridge Projects (Jan. 1993 to Dec. 1994) 1996****IS Publications**

IS:7537-1974	Road traffic signals
IS:10500-1991	Drinking Water
IS: 1944(Parts I&II) 1970	Code of Practice for lighting of Public Thoroughfare: Parts I and 2 for main and secondary roads (Group A and B) (first revision) (Amendments No. 1 and 2) Parts 1 and 2 in one volume) (Amendments 2)
IS:1944 (Parts V) 1981	Code of Practice for Lighting of Public Thoroughfares: Parts 5 Lighting for Grade separated junctions, Bridges and Elevated roads (Group D)
IS: 1944 (Parts VI) 1981	Code of Practice for lighting of Public Thoroughfare: Part 6 Lighting for Towns and city centres and areas civic importance (Group E)
IS: 10748-1995	Hot rolled steel for welded tubes and pipes (First Revision)

**NBC****National Building Code**

Part III, NBC:	Development Control rules and general building requirements
Part VI, NBC:	Structural Design
Part VIII, NBC:	Building Services
Part IX, NBC:	Plumbing Services
Part IV, NBC:	Fire Protection

**British Standards**

BS 873 part IV (1987)	Road traffic signs and internally illuminated bollards. Specification for road studs
BS EN 1463-1: 1998	Road traffic signs and internally illuminated bollards. Specification for road studs
BS EN 1436:1998	Road marking materials. Road marking performance for road users.



**SCHEDULE E****APPLICABLE PERMITS****(to be obtained before/ on financial closure)****1. Ministry of Finance / RBI**

- i) Approval for foreign investment and foreign loans, if required
- ii) Approval for import of equipment and machinery for construction and operation, if required
- iii) Exemption of Excise duty on construction material, if required.

**2. Department of Telecommunication**

- i) Permission / clearance for setting up of wireless system, if required
- ii) Clearance / permission for the use of optical fibre cables of DOT, if required

**3. State Government Permits****Quarrying Permits:**

- Permits for extraction of boulder from quarry from Additional District Magistrate (ADM) Mines
- Permit for installation of crusher from village Panchayat and State/Central Pollution Control Board
- License for explosives from the office of Explosive controller
- Explosive license for storing diesel

**Electricity:**

- Permission required from State Electricity Board (SEB) for installation of Diesel Generator (DG)
- Permission for electrical connection, if power source is available

**Water:**

- If water has to be taken from river/ reservoir, permission to be obtained from State Irrigation Department

**Batching Plant:**

- License from inspection of factories
- NOC consent from pollution department

**Asphalt Plant:**

- Clearance required from village panchayats & State/Central Pollution Control Board

**Borrow Earth:**

- Permission from irrigation department if land taken from irrigation land
- Permission required from village panchayat and ADM mines for Government & private land
- Permission from Local Municipalities and Development Authorities.

**Cutting of trees:**

- Permission from Forest Department.

**Sewage Lines and Water Mains:**

- Permission from Local Municipalities and Development Authorities.



**GMR  
Infrastructure Limited**

Registered Office  
Skip House  
25/1, First Floor  
Museum Road  
Bangalore 560 025

T 91-80-22279949  
F 91-80-22998118

www.gmrgroup.co.in

Ref : P105/SRH/ED/2005-06/158

Date : 28<sup>th</sup> January 2006

**Mr.D.O.Tawade**  
General Manger (S-1)  
National Highways Authority of India  
G-5, 6, Sector 10, Dwarka  
NEW DELHI-110 075



Dear Sir,

Sub: i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of km 367.000 ( Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 and ii) Improvement, Operation & Maintenance of Km 447.000 to Km 464.000 ( Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh – Package No. NS2/BOT/AP-2

Ref : Your Ltr No.1) NHA/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT/AP-2/2005/148 dtd 12/01/06  
2)NHA/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT/AP-2/2005/152 dtd 20/01/06

Please find enclosed herewith the Performance Security bearing No. 0002BG00010706 dated 28<sup>th</sup> January 2006 for Rs. 27,30,75,000/-only (Rupees Twenty seven Crores Thirty lakhs Seventy-five thousands only) issued by ICICI Bank Limited, Bangalore-560 025. The Performance Security is issued for Rs.27, 30.75 000/- being the 5% of the total project cost.

Please acknowledge receipt of the same.

Thanking you.

Yours truly,  
For GMR Infrastructure Limited

Sudhir Hosang  
General Manager

Encl: Performance Security (BG) No.

CC: Mr.K C Saneelachan,  
General Manager (S-2)

**BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY**

**Bank Guarantee No: 0002BG00010706**  
**Date: 28th January, 2006**

**From:**

ICICI Bank Limited  
1 Floor, Commissariat Road,  
Bangalore - 560 025

**To:**

National Highways Authority of India  
G-5 & 6, Sector - 10,  
Dwarka,  
New Delhi - 110 075

- A. NHAI vide Letter No.NHAI/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT(Annuity)/AP-2/2005/207 dated 30<sup>th</sup> December 2005 has issued Letter of Acceptance to M/s. GMR Infrastructure Ltd and GMR Energy Ltd Consortium (the "Successful Bidder") for i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) and ii) Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 to Km.464.000 (Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 together called the "Project" in the State of Andhra Pradesh on Build Operate & Transfer (Annuity) basis (the "Project").

GMR Infrastructure Ltd and GMR Energy Limited Consortium has promoted and incorporated a Special Purpose Vehicle in the form of a limited liability company M/s.GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited (the "Concessionaire") having its registered office in the State of Andhra Pradesh, to enter into a Concession Agreement for undertaking, inter alia, the Project and to perform and discharge all its obligations thereunder.

- B. In order to perform and discharge all its obligations concerning the "Project", the Concessionaire is required to give National Highways Authority of India ("NHA") a guarantee by a recognized bank based in India in the sum of Rs.27,30,75,000/-only (Indian Rupees Twenty seven Crores Thirty lakhs Seventy-five thousands only) as security for compliance with its obligations under the Concession Agreement during the Construction Period.

- C. At the request of the Successful Bidder and / or the Concessionaire, the Guarantor has agreed to give NHAI the said guarantee on the terms set out herein.

**GUARANTEE**

1. We, ICICI Bank Limited ( the " Guarantor ") with its registered office at Landmark, Race Course Circle, Vadodara 390 007 and having its ICICI Bank Limited, 1 Floor, Commissariat Road, Bangalore - 560 025 , unconditionally guarantee to pay NHAI upon first written demand and without any deduction any sum claimed by NHAI upto a maximum of Rupees 27,30,75,000/-only (Indian Rupees Twenty Seven Crores Thirty Lacs Seventy Five Thousands only) (the "Guaranteed Sum") subject to the conditions set out below.
2. The Guarantor unconditionally and irrevocably promises to pay on demand the Guaranteed Sum, without protest or demur whatsoever upon being served a written demand from NHAI, which shall be final and conclusive as against the Guarantor requiring the Guarantor to make the payment to NHAI.
3. The Guarantor waives any requirement that NHAI demand any debt or payment from the Concessionaire before presenting it with a demand under this Guarantee.
4. NHAI shall notify the Guarantor of its demand for payment of the Guaranteed Sum without any deduction of whatsoever nature and without reference to any claim or counter claim or set off, in accordance with the Concession Agreement.

Such notification served by NHAI, shall be conclusive and binding on the Guarantor.

ICICI Bank Ltd.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

For ICICI Bank Ltd.

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory



5. Upon encashment and appropriation of the whole or any portion of the Guaranteed Sum by NHAI in accordance with the Concession Agreement, the Guarantor shall be obliged to replenish the existing Guarantee or provide fresh guarantee of the Guaranteed Sum and the Concessionaire is deemed to have made the request for such fresh guarantee upon the execution and furnishing of this Guarantee in the first instance.
6. No underlying dispute as between NHAI and the Concessionaire nor any pending application for interim relief or arbitration proceedings or other legal proceedings shall constitute any ground for prevention, delay or obstruction for making payment to NHAI by the Guarantor and the existence of any disputes or differences or claims in arbitration or otherwise shall not constitute any ground for non-payment on this Guarantee.
7. This Guarantee is valid and effective from its date. This Guarantee and the Guarantor's obligations under it will terminate on upon issuance of the Completion Certificate by the Independent Consultant for the Project as advised to the Guarantor in writing by NHAI. However the Guarantee shall be released earlier by NHAI to the Concessionaire, upon contribution of the Equity (excluding) Equity Support, if any by the Shareholders of the Concessionaire to the extent of 100% and upon the Concessionaire having expended on the Project and paid out an aggregate sum of not less than 20% of the Total Project cost as certified by the Statutory Auditors of the Concessionaire but provided the Concessionaire is not in breach of this Agreement or the Concession Agreement.
8. The Guarantor agrees that its obligation to pay any demand made by NHAI before the termination of this Guarantee will continue until the amount demanded has been paid in full.
9. This Guarantee shall be valid and effective up to February 27, 2009 for enabling NHAI to lodge a claim for payment under the Guarantee till the date of expiry of the term of the Guarantee. The Guarantor shall be obligated to make payment upon the Guarantee forthwith on demand, if the claim is lodged within the claim validity period and the obligation to pay is subject to normal limitation for payment of claims upon a Guarantee. Time is of essence for payment and in the event of failure to make payment, Guarantor shall be obligated to pay compound interest at 2% above the prime lending rate of the Guarantor institution, compounding quarterly in the event of the Guarantor's failure to make payment upon the Guarantee for any reason whatsoever. Payment of interest as provided is no excuse for delayed payment or non-payment of the Guaranteed Sum.
10. No change in the constitution of the Concessionaire or of the Guarantor shall be a ground for release of the Guarantee and no variation in the concession agreement made post selection of the bidder, or post making of the bid, shall constitute a variation, which would, subject to the terms and conditions of this agreement, discharge the Guarantor. The Guarantor shall notwithstanding such change, be bound to make payment upon the Guarantee on demand.
11. The Guarantor agrees that no change, addition to or other modifications to the terms of the Concession Agreement or to any documents which have or may be made between NHAI and the Concessionaire will in any way release it from any liability under this Guarantee and that it waives any requirement for notice of any such change, addition or modification.
12. The Guarantor agrees that it will not assign its obligations under this Guarantee without the prior written consent of NHAI. NHAI will not unreasonably withhold its consent if the proposed assignee is of at least equal financial standing to the Guarantor and the assignee assumes in writing the obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee at the same time or before the assignment.
13. This Guarantee binds the Guarantor, its successors and permitted assigns.

ICICI Bank Ltd.  
No. 1, COMMISSARIAT ROAD  
BANGALORE-560 028

For ICICI Bank Ltd.

*[Signature]*

ANANTHA ARATHI

191

## Schedule G

## ANNUITY PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Date of signing of Agreement: 31<sup>st</sup> March 2006  
 Appointed Date: 26<sup>th</sup> September 2006  
 Construction Period: 30 months  
 Scheduled Project Completion Date: 26<sup>th</sup> March 2009

S.No.	Annuity Payment Date	Annuity Amount (Rs. crores)
1.	24-Sep-2009	Rs 54.18 crores
2.	26-Mar-2010	Rs 54.18 crores
3.	24-Sep-2010	Rs 54.18 crores
4.	26-Mar-2011	Rs 54.18 crores
5.	24-Sep-2011	Rs 54.18 crores
6.	26-Mar-2012	Rs 54.18 crores
7.	24-Sep-2012	Rs 54.18 crores
8.	26-Mar-2013	Rs 54.18 crores
9.	24-Sep-2013	Rs 54.18 crores
10.	26-Mar-2014	Rs 54.18 crores
11.	24-Sep-2014	Rs 54.18 crores
12.	26-Mar-2015	Rs 54.18 crores
13.	24-Sep-2015	Rs 54.18 crores
14.	26-Mar-2016	Rs 54.18 crores
15.	24-Sep-2016	Rs 54.18 crores
16.	26-Mar-2017	Rs 54.18 crores
17.	24-Sep-2017	Rs 54.18 crores
18.	26-Mar-2018	Rs 54.18 crores
19.	24-Sep-2018	Rs 54.18 crores
20.	26-Mar-2019	Rs 54.18 crores
21.	24-Sep-2019	Rs 54.18 crores
22.	26-Mar-2020	Rs 54.18 crores
23.	24-Sep-2020	Rs 54.18 crores
24.	26-Mar-2021	Rs 54.18 crores
25.	24-Sep-2021	Rs 54.18 crores
26.	26-Mar-2022	Rs 54.18 crores
27.	24-Sep-2022	Rs 54.18 crores
28.	26-Mar-2023	Rs 54.18 crores
29.	24-Sep-2023	Rs 54.18 crores
30.	26-Mar-2024	Rs 54.18 crores
31.	24-Sep-2024	Rs 54.18 crores
32.	26-Mar-2025	Rs 54.18 crores
33.	24-Sep-2025	Rs 54.18 crores
34.	26-Mar-2026	Rs 54.18 crores
35.	25-Sep-2026	Rs 54.18 crores



## SCHEDULE H

## PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE

S. No.	Project Mile Stone	Months																												
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	
Preconstruction Activities																														
1	Achievement of Financial Closure																													
2	Project Design																													
3	Handing Over the site to the Concessionaire																													
4	Mobilisation at site by concessionaire																													
5	Shifting of utilities including tree cutting																													
Construction Activities																														
6	Bridges and CD Structures																													
7	ROB, Underpass & Grade Separator																													
8	New Carriageway																													
9	Existing Carriageway																													
10	Toll Plaza and Administrative Blocks																													
11	Safety Features																													
12	C.O.D.																													

## **SCHEDULE I**

### **DRAWINGS**

1. The Project Highway drawings, as defined in Clause 1.1, Definitions, Article I, Definition and Interpretation, Chapter I – Preliminary, of the Concession Agreement shall consist:
  - A. Working drawings of all the components/elements of the Project Highway as determined by Independent Consultant/NHAI, and
  - B. As-Built drawings for the Project Highway components/elements as determined by Independent Consultant/NHAI.

As-Built drawings shall be duly certified by the Independent Consultant.
2. Annexure “A” of this schedule gives the list of drawings (only drawing as defined in Dictionary) of the main components/elements of the Project Highway required to be submitted by the Concessionaire .



**Annexure A**

**LIST OF DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED BY CONCESSIONAIRE SHOULD INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO:**

- a) Drawings of horizontal alignment, vertical profile and cross-sections.
- b) Drawings of interchanges, major intersections and grade separators.
- c) General arrangement drawings of toll plaza layout, toll collection system and roadway near toll plaza.
- d) Drawings of Administrative Base Camps and Control Centre.
- e) Drawing of a bus-bay and bus shelters with furniture and drainage system.
- f) Drawing of a truck parking layby with furniture and drainage system.
- g) Drawings of road furniture items including traffic signage, markings, safety barriers etc.
- h) Drawing of traffic diversion plans and traffic control measures.
- i) Drawings of road drainage measures.
- j) Drawings of typical details of slope protection measures.
- k) Drawings of landscaping and horticulture.
- l) Drawings of Pedestrian Crossings.
- m) Drawings of Street Lighting.
- n) Drawings of general arrangement of cross-drainage works.
- o) Layout/ Configuration of HTMS.

**Schedule J****TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED**

During the Construction Period / Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall carry out the Tests and Independent Consultant will carry out quality audit of the tests carried out by the Concessionaire. Independent Consultant may carry out more tests as per a pre-determined programme. These tests and quality audit shall include but not be limited to the following:

Sl. No.	Item	Test	Testing Procedure
<b>1.0 Earthwork for embankment, subgrade construction and cut formation</b>			
1.1	Embankment and subgrade borrow materials	Quality Audit of the following tests performed during construction for soil type, density, moisture content and CBR as required by Ministry of Surface Transport specifications for Road and Bridge works <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moisture Content test as per IS : 2720 (Part 2)</li> <li>• Sand Content Test according to IS : 2720 (Part 4)</li> <li>• Plasticity Characteristics of soils according to IS : 2720 (Part 5)</li> <li>• Moisture Content-Dry Density relationship using heavy compaction according to IS: 2720 Part 8.</li> <li>• Determination of total soluble sulphate content as per IS : 2720 Part 37</li> <li>• IS : 2720 (Part 40): Determination of Free Swelling Index of solutions</li> </ul>	As per relevant parts of IS - 2720
1.2	Compaction	Quality Audit of the following Tests performed during construction as required by MORT&H specifications for Road and Bridge works. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Compaction density and</li> <li>• Determination of dry density of soils in place according to IS-2720, Part 28 by the Sand Replacement Method</li> </ul>	As per IS-2720, Part 28

Sl. No.	Item	Test	Testing Procedure
<b>2.0 Pavement Structure</b>			
2.1	Granular Sub base and base courses	<p>Quality Audit of quality control tests on soils, aggregate and moisture content - density tests and CBR tests as required by MORT&amp;H specifications for Road and Bridge works.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Plasticity Characteristics of soils according to IS : 2720 Part 5</li> <li>• Dry density of soils in place according to IS : 2720 Part 28</li> <li>• Determination of total soluble sulphate content as per IS : 2720 Part 37</li> <li>• CBR test as per IS : 2720, Part 16</li> <li>• Dry density-moisture content relationship as per IS: 2720 Part 8</li> <li>• Aggregate grading as per Job Mix Formula</li> <li>• Aggregate Impact value as per IS: 2386 (Part 4) or IS : 5640</li> <li>• Particle size and shape as per IS : 2386 (Part I)</li> </ul>	As per relevant parts of IS – 2720, IS 2386 and IS 5640
2.2	Bituminous base and wearing courses	<p>Quality Audit of quality control tests on aggregates and bitumen and on bituminous mixes as laid down in clause 903.4 of MORT&amp;H specifications for Road and Bridge works.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aggregate Impact Value as per IS2386 (Part 4)</li> <li>• Particle size and shape as per IS : 2386 (Part I)</li> <li>• Stripping value test as per AASHTO T182</li> <li>• Water absorption as per IS : 2386 (Part 3)</li> <li>• Soundness Test as per IS : 2386 Part 5</li> <li>• Marshall stability test as per ASTM D-1559</li> </ul>	As specified in the codes IS 2386, parts 1,3,4 and 5, AASHTO T182 and ASTM D-1559
2.3	Cement concrete Pavement	<p>Quality audit of sampling and testing of cubes and beams for strength of concrete and quality control tests on aggregates</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aggregate Impact Value as per IS : 2386 (Part 4)</li> <li>• Soundness Test as per IS: 2386 (Part 5)</li> <li>• Alkali Aggregate Reactivity IS : 2386 (Part 7)</li> <li>• Strength of Concrete (Tests on Cubes and beams) as per IS : 516</li> <li>• Workability of fresh Concrete - Slump Test IS : 1199</li> </ul>	As per relevant parts of IS 2386, IS 516 and IS 1199

Sl. No.	Item	Test	Testing Procedure
2.4	Riding Quality of Surface	Checking International Roughness index of the finished pavement surface for compliance with the requirement stated in clause 2.5.7 of Schedule D.	Roughness measurement by bump integrator (Annexure A) or an equivalent device approved by NHAI/IC
<b>3.0 Bridges</b>			
3.1	Cement, aggregate, reinforcement pre-stressing steel and Concrete	Tests and Standards of Acceptance as per MORT&H Specifications of Tests performed during construction	The Auditing shall be carried out in accordance with the IRC special publication on Quality Assurance
3.2	Superstructure	Static load testing of any one span of the structure for carrying design load as per IRC SP 37-1991	Test shall be carried out in accordance with Annexure B
3.3	Bearings	Checking and verification of the bearings to ascertain proper functioning as per MORT&H Specifications.	The inspection shall be carried out in accordance with requirement laid in MORT&H specifications for Road and Bridge works and shall meet the prescribed criteria.
3.4	Expansion Joints	Checking and verification of the Expansion joints to ascertain proper functioning as per MORT&H Specifications	The inspection shall be carried out in accordance with requirement laid in MORT&H specifications for Road and Bridge works and shall meet the prescribed criteria.
3.5	Foundation & Substructure	Checking and verification of the Foundation settlement and rotation	The settlement of foundation for superstructure load at completion shall be measured with reference to a fixed datum. (For this purpose, the records of measurements taken before the superstructure concreting should also be available.)
4.0	Highway Lighting System	Level of illumination	The illumination level shall be measured with luxmeter following the method as specified in its manual (Annexure C).
5.0	Traffic Signals	Test in accordance with the relevant clauses of IRC:93 and IS 7537	Meet the prescribed criteria in IRC 93 and IS 7537



Sl. No.	Item	Test	Testing Procedure
6.0	Toll System Operations	1. Certified report of Factory Acceptance test (FAT) 2. Post installation site test to conform to the functionality and specifications of the contract	Real time test for individual functionality of each component which should conform both specifications / codes stipulated in the country of manufacture. It should include manual operations in case of no power.
7.0	Rest Area Operations	Test in accordance with the functioning of facilities built in RAO	Standard building safety procedures as presented by NBC
8.0	Emergency Telephone System	Independent Systems to be developed to operate on the Project site	Real time test to be carried out to conform to the designed system.
9.0	Traffic Signage and Pavement Marking	Tests in accordance with ASTM standard E:810 relevant clauses of section 800 of MORT&H specifications for Road and Bridge works published by IRC 1997	To follow ASTM Standard E:810 as per section 800 of MORT&H specifications for Road and Bridge Works published by IRC 1997

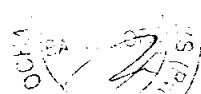
**1 Schedule for Tests**

- 1.1 The Concessionaire shall, not later than 30 (thirty) days prior to the likely completion of [Four-Lanning], notify the Independent Consultant and NHAI of its intent to subject the Project Highway to Tests, and not later than 10 (ten) days prior to the actual date of Tests, furnish to the Independent Consultant and NHAI a detailed inventory and particulars of all works and equipment forming part of [Four-Lanning].
- 1.2 The Concessionaire shall notify the Independent Consultant of its readiness to subject the Project Highway to Tests at any time after 10 (ten) days from the date of such notice, and upon receipt of such notice, the Independent Consultant shall, in consultation with the Concessionaire, determine the date and time for each Test and notify the same to NHAI who may designate its representative to witness the Tests. The Independent Consultant shall thereupon conduct the Tests itself or cause any of the Tests to be conducted in accordance with Article 16 and this Schedule-J.

**2 Tests**

- 2.1 **Visual and physical Tests:** The Independent Consultant shall conduct a visual and physical check of [Four-Lanning] to determine that all works and equipment forming part thereof conform to the provisions of this Agreement.
- 2.2 **Test Drive:** The Independent Consultant shall take test drive of the Project Highway by a Car and a fully loaded Truck to determine that the quality of service conforms to the provisions of this Agreement.
- 2.3 **Riding quality Test:** Riding quality of each lane of the carriageway shall be checked with the help of a calibrated bump integrator as mentioned at annexure A of this Schedule.
- 2.4 **Pavement Composition Test:** The thickness and composition of the pavement structure shall be checked on a sample basis by digging pits to determine conformity of such pavement structure with Specifications and Standards. The sample shall consist of one pit in each direction of travel to be chosen at random in each stretch of 5 (five) kilometers of the Project Highway. The first pit for the sample shall be selected by the Independent Consultant through an open draw of lots and every fifth kilometer from such first pit shall form part of the sample for this pavement quality Test.

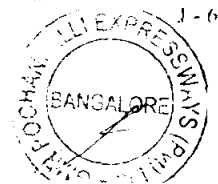
20



- 2.5 **Cross-section Test:** The cross-sections of the Project Highway shall be checked on a sample basis through physical measurements of their dimensions for determining the conformity thereof with Specifications and Standards. For the road portion, the sample shall consist of one spot to be selected at random in each stretch of 1 (one) kilometer of the Project Highway. The first spot shall form part of the sample shall be selected by the Independent Consultant through an open draw of lots and the spots located at every one kilometer from such first spot shall form part of the sample. For the bridge portion, one spot shall be selected at random by the Independent Consultant in each span of the bridge.
- 2.6 **Structural Test for bridges:** All major and minor bridges constructed by the Concessionaire shall be subjected to the Rebound Hammer and Ultrasonic Pulse Velocity tests, to be conducted in accordance with the procedure described in Special Report No. 17; 1996 of the IRC Highway Research Board on Non-destructive Testing Techniques, at two spots in every span, to be chosen random by the Independent Consultant.
- 2.7 **Environmental audit:** The Independent Consultant shall carry out a check to determine conformity of the Project Highway with the environmental requirements set forth in Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits.
- 2.8 **Safety Review:** Safety audit of the Project Highway shall have been undertaken by the Safety Consultant as set forth in Schedule-L and on the basis of such audit, the Independent Consultant shall determine conformity of the Project Highway with the provisions of this Agreement.

### 3 Completion/Provisional Certificate

Upon successful completion of Tests, the Independent Consultant shall issue the Completion Certificate or the Provisional Certificate, as the case may be, in accordance with the provisions of Article 16.4.



## Schedule J

## Annexure-A

**TEST PROCEDURE FOR MEASURING ROUGHNESS INDEX OF THE RIDING SURFACE OF A FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT*****EQUIPMENT – Bump Integrator Fitted in a Vehicle******Test Procedure:***

The following test procedure shall be adopted for the test

- 1) Check that the installation and operation of the equipment is in order and meets the requirements prescribed in its operational manual. The tyre pressure of wheels should be as prescribed.
- 2) The instrument shall be calibrated prior to its use for measurement as prescribed in its operational manual.
- 3) The operators shall familiarise themselves with the Bump Integrator & other equipment associated with its operation using its Test Mode before commencing a survey.
- 4) Generally a speed varying between 30 km./hour-40 Km/hour shall be maintained during measurements. The readings shall be taken for each carriageway independently.
- 5) The equipment shall run on a lane in both the directions once and the average of two values taken for its roughness index.
- 6) Pavement unevenness/roughness of 2/3 lane carriageway shall be obtained from the average of the values of the 2/3 lanes recorded.
- 7) The roughness index value is obtained by using the internationally accepted software associated with the equipment from the measured Bumps.
- 8) All data shall be properly recorded with appropriate referencing and stored in a prescribed manner as in the operational manual.
- 9) The roughness measurements shall be properly calibrated using the procedure recommended in the World Bank Technical Publication No. 46.



## Schedule-J

## Annexure-B

**LOAD TESTING OF A BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURE**

The load test shall be carried out to check and establish the serviceability and working strength of the superstructure.

**1.0 Test Load**

The "Test Load" is the equivalent static load equal to the impacted working design Live Load (applied in addition to all dead loads) placed for maximum effect (bending moment, shear, deflection, etc. as the case may be) and applied either through an appropriate test loading truck or through loading platforms resting on tyre-contact area plates simulating the actual areas of wheels.

**2.0 Load Application and Testing Procedure**

- I. Fix deflection gauges (supported on unyielding supports) under the superstructure, just touching its soffit, at the pre-marked critical 'points'.
- II. Apply the test load in five equal increments (including the weight of platforms of trucks in the first increment), allowing about two hours in between completion of one load increment and commencement of the next. About an hour after completing a load increment, note the deflections and any crack patterns together with maximum crack widths.
- III. After measuring the deflections, etc, one hour after applying the fifth increment, i.e. the final load increment, keep the test load maintained for about 24 hours and again measure the deflections and crack widths (if any)
- IV. Remove the test load in five equal decrements, allowing about two hours in-between completion of one load decrement and commencement of the next. Note the deflections and crack widths (if any) at the end of each load decrement.
- V. Note the deflection and crack widths (if any) 24 hours after removal of the test load in order to see whether the recovery is complete or there is any residual deflection, etc.

**3.0 Acceptance Criteria**

- I. Increase and decrease in deflections at a point shall follow a linear relation, with actual deflections not exceeding the theoretically estimated ones by more than 10%;
- II. The maximum crack width in reinforced concrete shall not exceed 0.25 mm to 0.30 mm (but no cracks in case of prestressed concrete);
- III. The deflections at the end of the 24 hours of maintaining the test load shall not exceed the corresponding values at the start of this 24 hour period by 5% and



- IV. The residual deflection at any point 24 hours after complete unloading shall not exceed 10% of the maximum observed deflection at that point (i.e. recovery: 90% or more);

**4.0 Observation**

The cracks in reinforced concrete shall close upon removal of test load but may not completely disappear.



## Schedule-J

## Annexure-C

**Testing Procedure for Illumination intensity by Luxmeter**

Instrument	:	Luxmeter (make of renowned company)
Basis	:	Comparison with a calibrated Luxmeter through a standard lamp by renowned Photometric Lab.

**Test Procedure:**

Following steps shall be taken for the test

- Calibration of the luxmeter.
- Put off the lights to be tested.
- Take calibrated luxmeter reading.
- Put on the lights in the area to be tested
- Observe the luxmeter reading
- Difference (positive or negative) in addition with standard light luminance level will give the actual luminance of existing lighting system.

*Note: The testing procedure shall be as per the Manual of the Luxmeter used.*

**SCHEDULE - K****COMPLETION CERTIFICATE**

(In case the Completion Certificate is being issued without the Provisional Certificate already being issued.)

I/We, **(Name of Independent Consultant)** acting as Independent Consultant on the Project "Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to km 447.000 (Kalkallu), and Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) – 464.000 (Gundla Pochan Palli) on Adloor Yellareddy-Kalkallu section of NH 7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh, India on BOT Annuity basis" through the Concessionaire, **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** hereby issue this Completion Certificate in-terms of sub-clause 16.4 of Concession Agreement since the said Project has been completed and successfully tested as per Schedule 'J' as stipulated in the said Concession Agreement and is ready for commissioning of traffic commercially as provided in the Concession Agreement dated **(Date of Agreement)** between the said Concessionaire and the NHAI. The date of issue of this Completion Certificate shall be the COD, as defined in the said Concession Agreement.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**(Date of Issue)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Team Leader**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Authorised Representative of the  
Independent Consultant**





**(In case the Completion Certificate is being issued with the Provisional  
Certificate already issued.)**

I/We, (Name of Independent Consultant) acting as Independent Consultant on the Project "**Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to km 447.000 (Kalkallu), and Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) – 464.000 (Gundla Pochan Palli) on Adloor Yellareddy-Kalkallu section of NH 7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh, India on BOT Annuity basis**" through the Concessionaire, **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** hereby issue this Completion Certificate in-terms of sub-clause 16.4 of Concession Agreement since the said Project has been completed and successfully tested as per Schedule 'J' as stipulated in the said Concession Agreement and all the Punch List items as mentioned in the Provisional Completion Certificate issued on .....completed as provided in the Concession Agreement dated (Date of Agreement) between the said Concessionaire and the NHAI.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**(Date of Issue)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Team Leader**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Authorised Representative of the  
Independent Consultant**

**SCHEDULE – K<sub>1</sub>****PROVISIONAL COMPLETION CERTIFICATE****Provisional Completion Certificate**

I/We **(Name of Independent Consultant)** acting as Independent Consultant on the Project, "Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to km 447.000 (Kalkallu), and Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) – 464.000 (Gundla Pochan Palli) on Adloor Yellareddy-Kalkallu section of NH 7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh, India on BOT Annuity basis" through the Concessionaire, **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** hereby issue this Provisional Certificate of Completion in-terms of sub-clause 16.5 of Concession Agreement dated **(Date of Agreement)**, between the said Concessionaire and the NHAI, on the request of the said Concessionaire subject to the appended Punch List containing a list of outstanding items since the tests stipulated in Schedule 'J' have been successfully carried-out and all parts of Project Highway can be legally, safely and reliably placed in commercial operations though certain works and things forming part thereof are not yet complete as indicated in the said Punch List. All the items of the said Punch List shall be completed by the said Concessionaire with in 120 (one hundred and twenty) days of the date of issue of this Provisional Certificate of Completion. The date of issue of this Provisional Completion Certificate shall be the COD, as defined in the said Concession Agreement.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**(Date of issue)**\_\_\_\_\_  
**Team Leader**\_\_\_\_\_  
**Authorised Representative of the  
Independent Consultant**

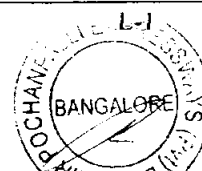
**SCHEDULE L****OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS****1. Introduction**

The Concession Agreement stipulates that length of **Project Highway** shall be constructed, operated and maintained during the Concession Period by the Concessionaire in accordance with scope defined in Schedules B & C and thereafter transferred to National Highways Authority of India (NHAI). In addition, the Concessionaire is also responsible for improvement and operation and maintenance of the **Additional Highway** considered for the BOT Annuity package as mentioned in Schedule A. This Schedule elaborates the operation and maintenance requirements of the Concession and is to be read together with the Concession Agreement for this purpose. For clarification of doubt, the period during which the Concessionaire shall comply with the O&M requirements covers the entire Concession Period including the Construction Period. In particular, during the Construction Period, the Concessionaire is required to operate and maintain the existing two lanes as provided in the Concession Agreement and this Schedule. The Concessionaire shall operate and maintain the Project Highway such that during the Construction Period, the two existing lanes are ordinarily open to traffic at all times and from Commercial Operations Date (COD), lane availability at the end of each year of the Concession will be a minimum of 99% on a cumulative basis. For this purpose, lane availability at the end of each year will be computed as follows:

$$(\text{Length in Km} \times \text{no. of lanes} \times \text{number of days since COD}) - \sum (\text{lane kms closed} \times \text{number of days for which closed})$$

$$(\text{Length in Km} \times \text{no. of lanes} \times \text{number of days since COD})$$
**Note:**

- In the above formula the lane Km closed does not include the Additional Highway considered for BOT Annuity package if the same has not been completed by the time the Concessionaire completes developments to Project Highway.
- If the Additional Highway considered for BOT Annuity package is completed in all respects and handed over to Concessionaire, the above formula shall include



total length of BOT Annuity package from the day of handing over the Additional Highway to the Concessionaire.

- Any Lane closure due to emergency reasons shall be excluded for computing lane availability.

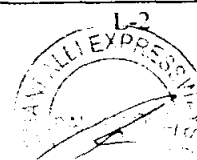
## 2. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Requirements

2.1 The Concessionaire shall take all such actions and do all such things (including without limitation, organising itself, adopting measures and standards, executing procedures such as inspection procedures, highway patrols, and engaging and managing contractors, agents and employees) as will secure:

- a) The safety of users of the Project Highway, workers or other persons on the Project Highway and/or facilities thereon;
- b) Unimpaired performance of statutory duties and functions of the NHAI and other Authorities in relation to the Project Highway and/or other adjoining roads and facilities;

and, subject to paragraphs a) and b), above, ensure that:

- 2.1.1. adequate safety measures, taking into account Schedule 'S', are taken up on the Site during the Construction and Operation periods.
- 2.1.2. delay to users of the Project Highway and of adjoining roads or facilities is minimised;
- 2.1.3. risk of adverse effects on the environment and on the amenity enjoyed by the owners and occupiers of property and/or land adjacent to the Project Highway, adjoining roads and facilities is minimised;
- 2.1.4. accidents and emergencies on the Project Highway and facilities thereon are responded to as quickly as possible and their adverse effects minimised;
- 2.1.5. risk of disturbance or damage or destruction to property of third party is minimised;
- 2.1.6. members of the public are treated with due courtesy and consideration;
- 2.1.7. users are given adequate information and forewarning of any event on or any other matter affecting the Project Highway which will enable them to minimise any adverse consequences on them of that event or matter;
- 2.1.8. members of the public and others are given adequate opportunity to bring to the attention of the Concessionaire any matters affecting its ability to meet the O&M Requirements;
- 2.1.9. Traffic data and data relating to the operation and maintenance of the Project Highway and Project Facilities and events on the Project Highway are collected and disseminated



such that the NHAI and other persons or bodies with statutory duties or functions in relation to the Project Highway or adjoining roads are able to perform those duties and functions efficiently;

2.1.10. the Project Facilities shall be operated and maintained in order to fulfil the requirements set forth in the Concession Agreement and in this Schedule L;

2.1.11. The Scope for operation and maintenance includes but not limited to following:

- Improvement – this includes improvement in the existing assets as per requirement of this Agreement and safety audit if any in consultation with IC.
- Road maintenance – this includes routine maintenance, major maintenance, periodic preventive maintenance, disaster maintenance and inspections;
- Traffic Management – incident management; enforcement of regulations together with the relevant authorities, hazard response; information gathering and dissemination, road patrols and surveillance;
- Safety – accident prevention; after care; user behaviour; education; enforcement; data collection and analysis.
- Facility management – including periodic inspections, routine maintenance, rehabilitation and expansion planning
- Road property management – management of access, encroachment and ribbon development
- General responsibilities – including budgeting, compliance with legal and accounting requirements, and public relations
- Planning of Operations and Maintenance Centre. – including the basic planning, comment on the detail design, and design co-ordination.
- Maintaining public relations unit to interface with and attend to suggestions from users of the highway, the media, Govt. agencies and other external agencies.

The broad limit of responsibilities of the Concessionaire shall be as described below:

- (a) In general the limit of the Concessionaire's responsibility is to maintain all areas within the Right-of-Way (RoW) of the Project Highways inclusive of all facilities such as interchanges, street lighting facilities, traffic light facilities, emergency telephone

networks and other facilities constructed by the Concessionaire within the Project Highways.

- (b) Limit of maintenance by the Concessionaire for another road joining or crossing the concession limit, shall be according to the following conditions:
- (i) Where the other road crosses an underpass, the Concessionaire shall be responsible to maintain the crossing structure, viz., culverts, bridges and their abutments and related facilities, such as drainage, turfing, etc. The Concessionaire shall not be responsible for maintenance of the road surface, or the roadside drains of the other roads that are 100m beyond the RoW of Project Highway.
  - (ii) For the road that crosses an overhead bridge, and the bridge is not a part of an interchange, the Concessionaire shall be responsible for maintenance of the surface of the bridge, joints repairs, drainage linked to the bridge and its abutments.
- (c) The Concessionaire shall operate and maintain all the street lighting, traffic light system, structures, roadway surface and the related facilities such as drainage, turfing, etc within the interchanges, and such maintenance shall be extended until the end of the flare and the deceleration and acceleration lanes of the interchanges.
- (d) The Concessionaire shall be responsible for maintaining all cross roads indicated in Schedule B up to a length of 100 meters from the Right-of-Way of the Project Highways, and their flares to junctions at any interchange within the Project Highway, whichever is more.
- (e) For setting out the limit of maintenance for the Concessionaire, National Highways Authority of India shall be responsible for negotiating with the local authorities or where required, with other relevant third parties. The Concessionaire shall maintain all the drainage system within the Right-of-Way including the culvert crossings and the drains. However, the Concessionaire shall not be liable to maintain rivers and the streams under the jurisdiction of Irrigation Department, except when such maintenance is required as a result of exceptional discharge.

**2.2. TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT AND LANE CLOSURE**

**2.2.1.** Traffic Management during the entire Concession Period is an important activity that the Concessionaire has to attend to ensure safety of the road users as well as the construction workers simultaneously throughout the concession period. It is an usual activity to carryout various types of construction works at different stages and at different periods as per site requirements. Also, it is a vital activity during unforeseen and/or emergency situations arising on account of natural causes or accidents or administrative reasons.

**2.2.2.** Traffic Management is required during planned / scheduled construction and maintenance activities. However, traffic management will also be called for during unscheduled activities such as

- (i) Emergency situation arising on account of
  - a) Force Majeure;
  - b) Accident/Incident on the Project Highway;
- (ii) Special repairs required on account of failure of an element of the Project Highway; and
- (iii) Default of the Concessionaire with respect to an operational activity on the Project Highway.

**2.2.3.** The basic principles to be followed for traffic management and lane closure on the Project Highway shall be as follows:

**2.2.3.1.** Work programme schedule shall be prepared such that diversion roads for the main traffic are minimized. The existing two lane carriageway is utilized to the maximum extent possible.

**2.2.3.2.** Measures shall be taken that the traffic is guided from a closed lane onto the operating lane without its conflict with the traffic from the opposite direction.



- 2.2.3.3. The activity of renewal of pavement surface and/or strengthening of the pavement structure shall not be taken up in a continuous length of more than 2 kilometres at a time to avoid long detour of the traffic.
- 2.2.3.4. The traffic diversion road where provided shall be appropriately designed for the traffic plying on the highway. It shall also be properly maintained during its operation period.
- 2.2.3.5. During Traffic detour involving traffic diversion adequate safety measures, Schedule 'S' shall be followed.
- 2.2.3.6. Proper and adequate information about the maintenance activity shall be notified to the users of the Project Highway in advance and displayed at the Site during the Operation Period.
- 2.2.4. Traffic Management plan and programme for a planned scheduled construction and/or maintenance activity shall be prepared in advance of that activity keeping 2.2.1 above in view and got approved by the Independent Consultant/NHAI as the case may be.
- 2.3. In case of un-scheduled activities, described in 2.2.2 (I) to (iii) above, an emergency traffic management for the affected reach of the highway shall be prepared and implemented in consultation with the Independent Consultant immediately. This emergency traffic management plan shall take into account the various requirements spelt out in the Concession Agreement as well as in this Schedule.
- 2.4. Lane closure is a vital activity during construction and/or maintenance in the Concession Period that the Concessionaire shall carryout in an organized, planned and disciplined manner.
- 2.4.1. Lane Closure involves traffic management in the affected reach of the highway, as such it is always a time bound activity and the Operation and Maintenance Manual incorporates it accordingly. In case where the Concessionaire fails to perform in time, a penalty shall be levied on the Concessionaire for the delay in reopening the closed lane to the traffic in terms of the Concession Agreement.



2.4.2. The basic principles to be followed in preparation of a planned lane closure shall be as follows:

2.4.2.1. The activity of renewal of pavement surface and/or strengthening of the pavement structure shall be taken up in one lane of the 2/3 lane carriageway so that at least one lane of that carriageway is available to the traffic.

2.4.2.2. The activity of renewal or strengthening, item 2.5.1 below, shall not be carried out in a continuous length of more than 2 km in rural section and 1 km in urban section so that the closure of a lane is not more than 2 days and 1 day in rural and urban sections respectively.

2.4.2.3. Lane closure adopted for diverting the main traffic on account of the traffic management during construction works of the Project Highway shall be governed by the approved programme of Construction Works.

2.4.2.4. Lane Closure in short lengths less than or equal to 500 metres for carrying out a routine maintenance activity defined in item 4.2.1.1 of this Schedule shall not be for more than a continuous period of 1 day.

2.4.2.5. The lane closure needed on account of emergency shall be distinguished from the lane closure described in item 2.4.2.3 above. The lane closure on account of the Emergency shall be dealt with under sub clause 18.9, Emergency De-Commissioning, Article XVIII Operation and Maintenance, Chapter IV, Project Development and Operation of this Agreement.

Traffic Management and Lane Closures Requirements during various situations arising on the Project Highway needing Traffic Management are detailed below:

2.5. Initial Construction Stage

2.5.1. Rural Section

- i) The widening of the existing 2 lane carriageway shall be generally eccentric to make a four/six (4/6) lane divided carriageway facility. A new 2/3 lane carriageway separated from the existing carriageway with a 4.5m central median will be constructed in the first instance and then strengthening and widening of existing 2 lane carriageway shall be undertaken.
- ii) The construction sequence in this case will be as under:
  - a) 2/3 new lanes will be constructed initially. There will be no conflict area for the main traffic using the existing two lanes during this construction stage. It shall be ensured that the construction traffic does not conflict with the main traffic in this stage.
  - b) On completion of the 2/3 new lanes throughout, the total traffic will be diverted on it and the existing 2 lanes will be widened with paved shoulders /additional lane with paved shoulder depending upon the new carriageway configuration upto the existing road level. Thereafter, entire width including the existing 2 lanes and the widened portion shall be given bituminous base courses uniformly.

#### 2.5.2. Urban Section

- i) The widening of the existing 2 lane carriageway shall be generally concentric to make it a 4/6 lane divided carriageway facility. The divider will be a 1.5 m wide central median.

In addition, service road will be provided on either side of the 4/6 lane carriageway facility.

- ii) The construction sequence in this case will be as under:
  - a) Service roads and side drains on both the sides will be constructed initially. There will be no conflict area for the main traffic, which will be using the existing two lanes. It will be ensured that the construction traffic does not conflict with the main traffic at exit and entry points.
  - b) On completion of the service roads on both sides, the main traffic will be diverted on them direction wise and the existing 2 lanes will be widened to 2/3



lanes on each side duly accounting for the 1.5 m wide central median. On completion of the widening upto the existing road level, the median will be constructed. On its completion, the existing road will be strengthened in such a manner that the bituminous base courses and the wearing course layers are laid uniformly in 2/3 lanes and paved shoulder on either side of the 1.5 m wide central median. During this operation, the construction traffic will not be conflicting with the main traffic on the service roads.

- c) On completion of the divided lane carriageway of the Project Highway, the main traffic from the service roads shall be restored on them.

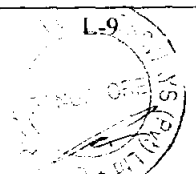
## 2.6. Operation and Maintenance Stage

2.6.1. This is applicable for the entire Operations Period for the Project Highway during the entire Concession Period. Various important activities to be carried out during this stage are:

- a) Regular periodic maintenance activities:
  - i) Renewal of the wearing surface of the road pavement once every 5 years;
  - ii) Strengthening course to be provided on 'as required' basis.
- b) Maintenance activities arising out of the specific need(s) on account of the site conditions are:
  - i. Strengthening course required on account of the Benkelman Beam Deflection (B.B.D). values in excess of the prescribed criteria obtained during regular testing as per the Concession Agreement requirement;
  - ii. Wearing course required on account of the IRI values higher than the prescribed criteria obtained during regular testing as per the Concession Agreement requirement;
  - iii. Localized repairs in short lengths less than 500 m on account of pot holes, cracking, subsidence in isolated spots or in scattered areas.

2.6.2. In order to cater to the execution of the said activities, para 2.6.1 above the main traffic will have to be diverted to an extent dependent on the site requirement.

## 2.7. EMERGENCY STAGE



2.7.1. This stage could arise any time in an emergency situation and shall have to be addressed to on its own merits. The extent of the traffic management shall be assessed as per the site requirement and situation.

2.7.2. The emergency situation could be faced in the following three situations.

- a) During the period between the award of the work and commencement of the construction works on financial close.

In this situation the existing two lane facility is available only. The traffic management will have to be tailored accordingly. Either the existing one lane will have to be closed passing the traffic on another lane and its adjoining shoulder or both the existing lanes will be closed and a diversion road provided.

- b) During the period when construction works are in progress.

In this case the availability of the carriageway at site shall decide the nature and extent of the traffic diversion.

- c) During the period when the Project Highway is under operation and/or maintenance, the nature of emergency requirement in this case will determine the type and extent of the traffic diversion.

2.7.3. Traffic Management in emergency situation shall be provided immediately in consultation with the Independent Consultant

### 3. OPERATIONS

#### 3.1. Introduction

3.1.1 The Concessionaire shall in consultation with the Independent Consultant evolve an Operations and Maintenance Manual (Maintenance Manual) as per sub-clause 18.2 of this Agreement.

3.1.2. The said Maintenance Manual shall have two separate sections, namely

- (i) Section I - Operations; and
- (ii) Section II - Maintenance

These are briefly described in items 3.2 and 4 of this Schedule respectively.

#### 3.2. Section I - Operations



It shall prescribe procedures and systems for activities including but not limited to the following for the regular and emergency operations of the Project Highway and Project Facilities thereon.

### 3.2.1. Regular Operations

- Permitting smooth and uninterrupted flow of traffic during normal operating conditions.
- Functioning of the lighting system;
- Functioning of the Patrolling System
- Functioning of rescue and medical aid services
  - Ambulance
  - Fire Brigade
  - Tow away truck and cranes
- Functioning of the Highway Traffic Management System
  - Emergency Call Boxes (ECBs) for Road Users
  - Central Control System
- Functioning of the Project Facilities
  - Administrative, Operational and Maintenance Base Camp
  - Rest Areas
  - Truck Parking Laybys
  - Electrical Services at Laybys, Bus Stops and Rest Areas
  - Potable Water supply system including supply of drinking water at truck parking laybys, rest areas etc.
  - Public toilets and other sanitary facilities
  - Pickup Bus
  - Solid waste disposal system including those from litterbins.

### 3.2.2. Emergency Operations

Minimising disruption to traffic in the event of accidents and/or incidents affecting the safety and use of the Project Highway by providing a rapid and effective response and maintaining liaison procedures with emergency services.

- Reasonably smooth and safe movement of traffic during emergency activities such as special repairs during floods, storms, hurricanes and earthquakes.

- Failure of a system due to human error, electrical or mechanical failure.

3.3. The Concessionaire shall keep regular record of accidents that occur including the nature of accident, location of occurrence, time and date in the prescribed format, included in the Maintenance Manual and shall forward the monthly particulars of the same to the Independent Consultant and the NHAI regularly in the first week of the following month.

3.4. The Concessionaire shall programme inspections of the Project Highway for its smooth operations in terms of the Concession Agreement classified in the following categories :

- Visual Inspection
- Close Inspection
- Thorough Inspection

and described herein under

3.5. **Visual Inspection**

Visual Inspections are broad general inspections carried out quickly and frequently by highway /bridge maintenance engineers having knowledge of road structures. The purpose of this visual inspection is to report the obstacles to traffic and fairly obvious deficiencies, which could lead to accidents or maintenance problems. Such inspections should be frequent. The visual inspection may be carried out by visual assessment with careful observation of the specific object/item of the Project Highway for identification and for quantification of the deficiencies or damages of the Project Highway.

3.6. **Close Inspection**

The close inspection may be visual and/or supplemented by standard instrumental aids for assessment of defects / deficiencies of Project Highway with careful observation of specific element(s). The close inspection may be daily / periodic but it is more intensive and would require detailed examination of elements of the Project Highway. It should cover all the aspects of the specific element of Project Highway against a checklist. The close inspections are to be carried out quite frequently depending upon the nature of structure of Project Highway. This inspection is to be carried out by the Highway/Bridge Engineer having good knowledge of road structures with theoretical background to



analyse the nature, and extent of defects/deficiencies, suggest suitable remedial measures to rectify/remedy them and quantify repair work.

### 3.7. Thorough Inspection

A thorough inspection is comprehensive and detailed for assessment of defects/deficiencies of the Project Highway by visual inspection or with aid of standard equipment and non-destructive testing where necessary. Such an inspection is to be carried out on the basis of comprehensive checklist of items related to the materials, condition and situation of the structure etc. The checklist is to be prepared meticulously well in advance of inspection. The thorough inspection should be undertaken during the most critical weather condition, which is generally rainy season in India. During rainy season the Road/Bridge structures are under severe condition, thereby the damage and deficiencies of the Project Highway are more pronounced. The inspection carried out during the said period offer the most critical evaluation of the performance of the structure.

The thorough inspections are all the more important for Bridges, Culverts and drainage structures, as well as road pavements during adverse weather condition of monsoon period.

Besides being a qualified Highway/Bridge engineer; the inspection team leader must be familiar with design and construction features of the Highway /Bridges to be inspected so that the condition can be properly and accurately assessed for a meaningful report and quantification of repair works. The competence of team leader to recognise any structural distress/deficiencies and assess its seriousness with complete recommendation for appropriate repairs are important pre-requisites for entrusting this assignment to him.

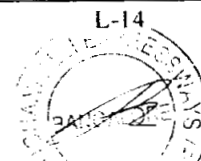
### 3.8. Frequency of Inspections

The inspection frequency of various items of Project highway has been indicated in the Table L-1 hereunder. The frequency of inspection can be suitably revised in consultation with the Independent Consultant if the emergencies so warrant.

**Table L-1: Objective and Frequency of Inspection**

(The objective and minimum frequency of inspections under normal circumstances shall be as under. If some exigencies arise, the interval of inspection may be reduced)

Object	Item	Daily	Monthly	Quarterly	Before and after rainy season
Riding Surface	Pavement				
	Expansion joints				
Median	Kerb				
Side Slopes	Shape				
	Turfing				
	Pitching & masonry				
	Retaining wall				
Drainage	Shoulder drain	❖			
	Median drain	❖			
	Side slope drain	❖			
	Bridge catch basin	❖			
	Gullies and catch pits	❖			
Bridges	Superstructure				
	Substructure				
	Head walls and aprons				
	Painting				
	Hand rail				
Culverts	RC Culverts				
	HP Culverts				
Guard rails	Shoulders				
	Medians				





Object	Item	Daily	Monthly	Quarterly	Before and after rainy season
Traffic operation facilities	Signs				
	Marking				
	Delineator				
	Lighting				
Other facilities	Vegetation landscaping /				
	Way side amenities				
Traffic conditions					
Encroachments					

**LEGEND***visual inspection**close inspection*● *thorough inspection*❖ *visual inspection during rainy season only***4. MAINTENANCE****4.1. Introduction**

- 4.1.1. The Concessionaire shall maintain the Project Highway in traffic-worthy condition and the Project Facilities in usable condition throughout the Concession Period or any extension thereof in terms of the Concession Agreement through regular maintenance and preventive maintenance of the various items and elements of the Project Highway.



4.1.2. The Concessionaire shall maintain the existing 2/3 lanes of the Project Highway and already constructed 4/6 lanes of the Project Highway during construction of new lanes in such a manner that the unevenness index of the pavement does not exceed 3000 mm per km, or the present roughness value of the existing pavement, whichever is lesser and it is free of pot holes.

4.1.3. The following MORT&H and IRC publications shall be referred for preparation of the said Section - II Maintenance of the "Operation and Maintenance Manual"

- MORT&H Manual for Maintenance of Roads.
- IRC-SP-35-1990, Guidelines for Inspection and Maintenance of Bridges.
- The manufacturer's Maintenance manual(s) of the equipment to be used in the Project Highway Operations shall form part of the said O&M Manual.

#### 4.2. Maintenance Section of Maintenance Manual

The Section II Maintenance, of the Operation and Maintenance Manual, shall include the activities described hereinunder amongst other activities required for the regular and preventive maintenance of the equipment during the Operations Period, so that the Project Highway is maintained in a manner that at all times it complies with the specifications and standards and at the time of Divestment of Rights and Interests by the Concessionaire in terms of Article XXXIII of this Agreement it is in sound, durable and functional condition.

##### 4.2.1. Regular Maintenance

It consists of the routine maintenance and periodic maintenance throughout the Concession Period and extension thereof, if any, for all elements of the Project Highway.

##### 4.2.1.1 Routine Maintenance

The Concessionaire is required to perform all routine maintenance activities along the project road. The Routine Road Maintenance means planned ongoing works and activities required to ensure public safety, repair small defects and to maintain the road and the entire RoW in the required condition.

The Concessionaire is required to develop maintenance sheets for each component of the works. The Concessionaire has to utilise mechanised equipment, method and innovative solutions and technology to perform these obligations and include such process in the Maintenance Manuals.

All maintenance activities are to be carried out in accordance with relevant IRC Codes, Guidelines and Special Publications as are applicable to National Highways, MORT&H specifications and Technical circulars with all updates. In the absence of any definite provisions on any particular issue related to the specifications and/or standards, reference may be made to the latest codes and specifications of the Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS), AASHTO, ASTM, British Standards or any other International Standards. But where even these are silent, the work shall conform to sound engineering practice with the approval of the IC. The requisite Quality Control Tests as per specifications and codes are to be carried out by the Concessionaire at his cost as per the directions of the IC.

Routine Maintenance broadly includes:

- (i) Maintenance of pavement
- (ii) Maintenance of turfed areas.
- (iii) Maintenance of landscaping
- (iv) Maintenance of drainage system
- (v) General cleaning including CD structures
- (vi) Cleaning, maintenance of buildings within concession limits.
- (vii) Maintenance of main line structures.
- (viii) Maintenance of Right-of-Way fences.
- (ix) Maintenance of Highway Accessories.
- (x) Maintenance of guardrails.
- (xi) Other miscellaneous responsibilities such as stand by/on-call, emergency plant & equipment, stray animal catching operations etc.
- (xii) Provision of traffic and safety control devices during the routine maintenance works or any accidents.

#### 4.3. Periodic Maintenance of Pavement

The framework of activities relating to pavement maintenance and rehabilitation in respect of flexible and rigid pavement are given in the flow charts in Appendix 3.1 and Appendix 3.2 respectively. The Concessionaire shall set forth in the Operations and Maintenance Manual the detailed procedures to be followed under each of these activities, and also choose the operational and performance criteria from the performance standards set forth in this Schedule.

#### 4.3.1. Pavement Riding Quality

The riding quality of the pavement shall be ensured by satisfying the minimum requirements given herein under.

- i) Surface roughness of the Project Highway on completion of construction shall be 2000 mm/km as measured by vehicle mounted Bump Integrator.
- ii) Surface roughness shall not exceed 3000 mm/km during the service life of pavement at any time. A renewal coat of bituminous concrete shall be laid every 5 years after initial construction or where the roughness value reaches 3000 mm/km whichever is earlier to bring it to the initial value of 2000 mm/km.

#### 4.3.2. Structural Condition of the Pavement

- I) The structural condition of the flexible pavement of the Project Highway shall be assessed every year by taking Benkelman Beam Deflections and working out characteristic deflections of homogeneous sections of the Project Highway as per IRC-81-1997. Wherever the characteristic deflection exceeds 1.2 mm a bituminous overlay shall be provided appropriately designed according to IRC-81-1997 or its latest versions or amendments to it.
- II) Recycling of existing crust using milling as an option can be explored by the Concessionaire in consultation with the IC to maintain the FRL at the same level throughout the concession period. However, while adopting such measures, the residual strength of existing pavement shall be estimated and equivalent thickness of new material added before laying the designed overlay. The design of profile with altered pavement treatments shall be finalised in consultation with IC.

- III) In the case of cement concrete pavement, joints shall be thoroughly inspected every year and the loss of sealing compounds made good.

#### 4.3.3. Preventive Maintenance

Preventive Maintenance shall include the activities related to each element and the system as a whole of the Project Highway to ensure that during the Concession Period and at its end, it is in sound, durable and functional condition.

#### 4.3.4. Special Repairs

Damages occurring due to natural calamities like heavy floods, sand storms, hurricanes, cyclones, earthquakes to any element or system of the Project Highway, shall be rectified and the system restored to function as per programme prepared in consultation with Independent Consultant. All such activities shall fall under 'Maintenance' and shall form a part of the said Maintenance Manual.

#### 4.4. Minimum Requirements of Maintenance Activities

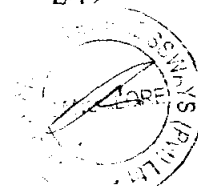
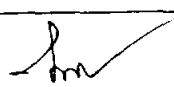
##### 4.4.1. Major Breaches in the Roadway

Major breaches in the roadway of any type endanger safety of traffic and cause obstruction in movement of vehicles. These breaches shall be repaired urgently. Steps as mentioned in O&M manual shall be followed by the Concessionaire for repairing the breaches.

The Concessionaire shall ensure speedy restoration of traffic and take immediate action to repair the damages as permanent measures for the Project Highway. The restoration of traffic shall be made within 24 hours of its occurrence. The permanent measures shall be completed within a period of one week.

##### 4.4.2. Minor cuts, rutting or blockage

Minor cuts, rutting and damages on Project Highway which do not completely obstruct the traffic but endanger the safety of traffic, shall be attended to on an urgent basis. For this purpose any cut which is in width more than 1 m shall be repaired within 24 hours.



Any minor blockage, which partially obstructs the traffic and endangers safety, shall be removed by the Concessionaire immediately.

#### 4.4.3. Branches of trees

The branches of the roadside trees if hanging closer than 5.5m over the road level of the Project Highway shall be cut, trimmed or lopped within 24 hours.

#### 4.4.4. Shoulders

The shoulder (Earthen/Hard) shall be maintained in such a way that the shoulder drop off shall not be more than 25 mm for a length of 10m in a section length of 100m and/or there shall not be any false ditch causing the water to drain in reverse direction i.e. towards pavement instead of away from pavement surface, the same shall be rectified within 2 days as described below:

If the shoulders are deformed or scoured and are lower than 25mm from the adjacent carriageway, these shall be corrected by excavation, filling, dressing and compacting a material matching the existing material and it shall conform to the relevant MORT&H Specifications. In case of earthen shoulder repairs shall be carried out as per MORT&H Specifications 3003.

#### 4.4.5. Drainage / Side Drains.

4.4.5.1. The Concessionaire must ensure that all drainage elements and structures are without any obstructions, which may reduce their normal cross section and impede the free flow of water. They should not have silting more than 25% of their size at any part of length.

4.4.5.2. All the Pipe and Box culverts shall have less than 10% deteriorated barrel and have more than 90% of the diameter/size open. There should be no evidence of flooding with end protection intact and no dip on the road over culvert indicating structural weakness.

4.4.5.3. Routine maintenance under this category shall cover pipe drainage system, slot drains, porous drains, gullies, catch-pits, open grills, ditches, side drains and median drains etc.

4.4.5.4. If the side drains / median drains where provided, and other drainage structures have been silted up in such a manner that it is causing obstruction in flow of water, the same shall be cleared off regularly within 7 days after detection in order to keep the drains free from obstructions all the time.

4.4.5.5. If the drainage system of Project Highway is covered and damaged, it obstructs the flow of water causing damage to the road pavement. Such damaged structures shall be reconstructed to required shape, size and proper slope within 21 days after detection or as instructed by IC.

#### 4.4.6. Cross Drainage Works & Other Structures

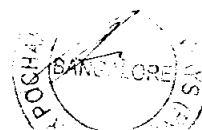
4.4.6.1. The Concessionaire shall set forth in the Operation and Maintenance Manual, the detailed procedures to be followed for the maintenance and repairs of bridges and other structures keeping in view IRC-SP-35: 1990 'Guidelines for the Inspection and Maintenance of Bridges' in consultation with the Independent Consultant. The flow chart for Bridge and Culverts maintenance activities is given in Appendix 3.3.

4.4.6.2. The scouring of piers and abutments of bridges and culverts shall be observed carefully particularly before and after rainy season and suitable remedial measures as deemed fit looking to site conditions shall be taken in consultation with IC.

4.4.6.3. The bridge deck must be clean and have minimal spalls, cracks or scaling. The drains /scuppers on the deck must be clean and functional always.

4.4.6.4. The Super-structure should not have any cracks or loss of section. There should be no spalling and have proper vertical clearance and opening height. Paint on the super structure must be in good shape.

4.4.6.5. The sub-structure should not have spalls, cracks and scaling. The bearing assembly should be functional and lubricated periodically. Abutment /pier seats should be clean and sound.



4.4.6.6. The joints on the structures shall not be loose and should be sealed always.

4.4.6.7. Retaining walls should not have spalling or cracks and its weep holes must be open always. There should be no indication of settlement or rotation.

4.4.6.8. If any settlement cracks are appearing in substructure and superstructure of the CD works beyond permissible limits, the same shall be carefully observed and suitable remedial measures as per sound engineering practice taken.

4.4.6.9. The treatment for the damaged culverts/bridges shall be assessed at site after ascertaining the damaged portion as per site exigencies. The repair shall be carried out expeditiously in consultation with IC.

#### 4.4.7. Pavement

As part of pavement maintenance the pavement shall be treated for various distresses occurring as described below.

##### 4.4.7.1. Cracking

Cracking of bituminous pavements shall include all types of cracks such as hairline, alligator, longitudinal, transverse, shrinkage, reflective and edge cracking, linear and slippage etc. For any 50 m section of the pavement, the cracked area should not be more than 10% of the pavement surface of that section and/or the cracked area shall not exceed 0.5 sq.m at a place. The treatment shall be completely done within 7 days after their detection. The treatment shall be followed as described below:

- i. If the width of the cracks is less than 3mm and resulting into settlement of pavement up to 10 mm in depth and exceeding in area more than 0.5 sq.m. at a place. such cracking shall be sealed by fog sealing in accordance with the MORT&H Specification 3004.





- ii. If the width of the cracks is more than 3mm and resulting into settlement of pavement up to 10 mm in depth and exceeding in area more than 0.5 sq.m. at a place, such cracked surface shall be repaired by slurry sealing in accordance with MORT&H Specification 516.
- iii. If the cracked portion has settled more than 10mm and its area exceeds 0.5 sqm, such areas shall be repaired by patching as per MORT&H Specification 3004.
- iv. In case of alligator cracks, the permanent repair by full depth patching shall be carried out. The slippage cracks shall be repaired by removing the affected bituminous layer and replacing it with surface patch. In edge cracking, if shoulders are not providing adequate lateral support, the shoulder shall be reconstructed with good quality materials.

#### 4.4.7.2. Rutting

For any 50 m section of the pavement, there shall not be ruts deeper than 10 mm and/or the length of rutting should not be more than 5m. The treatment shall be completely done within 15 days after their detection. The pavement surface shall be rectified/corrected as per directions laid out in IRC 82-1982 and based on sound engineering practice at such locations.

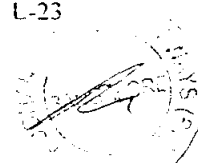
#### 4.4.7.3. Corrugations and Shoving

If corrugations and shoving in the pavement area exceeds 1 sq. m at any place and depth / height of corrugation / shoving exceeds 10mm, the same shall be rectified/corrected within 2 days after its detection, as per directions laid out in IRC 82-1982 and based on sound engineering practice.

#### 4.4.7.4. Settlement or Grade Depressions

If the settlements and grade depressions exceed 1 sqm in area and their depth is within 10mm, such defects shall be treated within 3 days after detection as per directions laid out in IRC 82-1982 and based on sound engineering practice.

#### 4.4.7.5. Upheaval or Swell



For any 50 m section of the pavement, there shall not be upheaval or swell that exceeds 0.5 sq. m in area; if its height is more than 10mm, the same shall be treated within 7 days after its detection as per as per directions laid out in IRC 82-1982 and based on sound engineering practice.

#### 4.4.7.6. Ravelling

For any 50 m section of the pavement, if the ravelling of bituminous surface is not more than 3% of the pavement surface of that section and/or the ravelled area does not exceed 1 sq.m. at a place, the same shall be rectified within 7 days after their detection by slurry seal treatment in accordance with the MORT&H Specification.

#### 4.4.7.7. Potholes

There shall not be any pothole on the pavement surface. Irrespective of the size and depth, the potholes shall be repaired by patching / pothole filling in accordance with MORT&H Specification 3004. The potholes shall be repaired immediately if causing a threat to safety; other potholes shall be repaired within 2 days after their detection.

#### 4.4.7.8. Skid Hazards

The skid resistance of the pavement surface shall be maintained in such a way that the skid number is a minimum of 55 when tested as per BS-812 Part 114ASTM-274. Skid hazards, irrespective of size, shall be corrected by improving the surface drainage and skid resistance including cleaning the surface of contamination, surface treatments or milling or resurfacing.

#### 4.4.7.9. Bleeding or Flushing

For any 50 m section of the pavement, if the bleeding surface area is not more than 1% of the pavement surface of that section and/or the bleeding surface area does not exceeds 0.25 sq.m. at a place, the same shall be treated immediately within a day after its detection in accordance with IRC:82-1982 or any other relevant guidelines in consultation with the IC.



**4.4.7.10. Edge deformation/Breaking**

For any 100 m section of the pavement, if the edge breaking is more than 1m and/or the width of edge breaking is more than 0.1m at a place, the same shall be treated immediately within a day after its detection in accordance with IRC:82-1982 or any other relevant guidelines in consultation with the IC.

**4.4.7.11. Loss of Cover Aggregate**

If the loss of cover aggregate occurs in area exceeding 1 sqm of the pavement, treatment of seal coat shall be applied.

**4.4.7.12. Longitudinal / Transverse Streaking**

If the longitudinal and transverse streaking appears on the pavement surface in area exceeding 5sqm, the same shall be treated by application of new surface treatment or by a second treatment over the streak surface.

**4.4.8.** If any defects other than those mentioned above occur on the pavement of the Project Highway, the same shall be rectified/corrected by the Concessionaire as per directions laid out in IRC 82-1982 and based on sound engineering practice.

**4.5. Other Maintenance Activities****4.5.1. Maintenance of Traffic Signals**

The traffic signals shall be maintained at all times as per clause 18 of IRC: 93 -1985 and shall be periodically inspected, maintained and repaired so as to be in satisfactory working condition all the time.

**4.5.2. Maintenance of Highway Lighting System**

**4.5.2.1.** Maintenance of all lighting installations and related appurtenances shall be as per relevant clauses of IS : 1944 (Part I-V) 1981.

**4.5.2.2.** Lighting wherever provided shall be maintained by the Concessionaire in a condition nearly similar to original condition.

4.5.2.3. The faults shall be repaired instantly and lighting restored. Missing and damaged items shall be replaced instantly.

4.5.2.4. Cleaning shall be done at regular intervals to be mentioned in the Maintenance Manual to ensure that lighting is not below the specified standard.

4.5.2.5. All installations shall be safeguarded against weathering and ageing effects by repainting and other preventive measures.

4.5.2.6. The servicing of stand-by power generation units shall be carried out in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

**4.5.3. Maintenance of Highway Signs and Pavement Markings**

4.5.3.1. All traffic signs and markings shall always be kept clean, visible and in correct alignment and position.

4.5.3.2. Any damage to traffic signs, which reduces or threatens to reduce full and clear visibility shall be rectified within twenty four (24) hours of its occurrence. If they are used as base for posters, the posters shall be removed and the signs cleaned within 24 hours. Signs shall be washed using detergent solution followed by clean water to maintain their visibility and reflectivity unimpaired due to dust etc.

4.5.3.3. Any part of traffic signs damaged due to weathering, corrosion, vandalism or any other cause shall be replaced by the Concessionaire within seven days.

4.5.3.4. Any mandatory signs including those for traffic safety, 'damaged beyond repair' shall be replaced within 2 days and all other signs with similar condition shall be replaced within 3 days.

4.5.3.5. Appropriate devices for measuring the luminosity and reflectivity shall be used to check visibility and reflectivity of signs, delineators and markings. These shall be replaced by similar material if the reduction in the level of these two requirements falls below 50% of the original level.



4.5.3.6. Pavement marking with thermo plastic paint shall be carried out soon after any overlay/renewal coat is provided.

**4.5.4. Maintenance of Pickup Bus Stops**

4.5.4.1. Maintenance of pickup bus stops shall include attending to repairs to the bus-bay pavement and also to various parts of the passenger shelter and connected facilities as and when necessary. Replacement of irreparable items shall be done within 2 days.

**4.5.5. Maintenance of Control Centre**

4.5.5.1. There shall be periodic inspection and maintenance of the Control Centres. This shall include attending to repairs and maintenance (both regular and periodic) to various parts of the building and connected services and facilities as and when necessary, and replacement of irreparable items of work. Cleaning & disinfecting of the water supply systems, inspection and maintenance of drainage/sanitation systems and electrical installations shall be as per relevant clauses of National Building Code (NBC).

4.5.5.2. Maintenance of Emergency Telephone system including its equipment shall include periodic servicing, checking of the system, replacement of components, attending to all necessary repairs and other incidentals to keep the system in working condition.

4.5.5.3. All the vehicles shall be maintained in smooth running condition at all times. In the event of any vehicle being off the road for maintenance or on account of breakdown, substitute vehicle shall be provided immediately.

4.5.5.4. At the end of the Concession Period or the extended period thereof, Control Centres together with all equipment in working order shall be handed over to NHAI.

**4.5.6. Maintenance of Buildings**

4.5.6.1. Maintenance of buildings shall include routine maintenance and attending to repairs to various parts of the building and connected services as and when necessary, and replacement of irreparable items of work, cleaning & disinfection of the water supply

systems, inspection and maintenance of drainage/sanitation systems and electrical installations shall be as per relevant clauses of NBC.

4.5.6.2. At the end of the concession period or the extended period thereof, all buildings shall be in useable condition and handed over to NHAI.

**4.5.7. Maintenance of Road Furniture and Facilities**

4.5.7.1. Maintenance of road furniture and facilities shall include attending to repairs to various parts of the road furniture and connected services as and when necessary, and replacement of irreparable items of work in reasonable period.

4.5.7.2. All the hectometre stones, Kilometre stones and 5<sup>th</sup> Km stones shall be kept 100% clear of obstruction; and up to 5% surface damage shall be rectified within 3 days after detection and shall bring it to its original state. If the surface damage is more than 10%, the same shall be removed and replaced with new ones meeting IRC standards.

4.5.7.3. At the end of the concession period or extended period thereof, all road furniture and facilities in useable and in working order shall be handed over to NHAI.

**4.5.8. Maintenance of Highway Landscape**

4.5.8.1. Maintenance of Highway Landscape shall include attending to repairs to elements of the landscape connected services as and when necessary, and replacement of irreparable items of work.

4.5.8.2. Trees shall be maintained as per the guidelines in IRC: SP: 21-1979 and no indiscriminate felling of trees shall be resorted to while upgrading, widening and improving the highway. The felling of trees shall be undertaken in consultation with the Independent Consultant and after obtaining due permission of the Forest Department, as applicable.

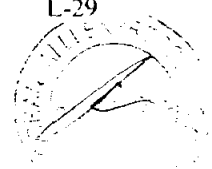


- 4.5.8.3. While borrowing earth from roadside land for routine maintenance it shall be ensured that no earth is removed around root of trees. All borrowing operations shall be as per IRC : 10-1961.
- 4.5.8.4. Maintenance operations include numbering and maintaining a register of all road side trees within the Right of Way.
- 4.5.8.5. The routine maintenance such as trimming and shaping shall also cover those hedges and trees within the RoW, which affect the performance of the Project Highway.
- 4.5.8.6. Cutting or clearance to safeguard visibility at intersections, road bends, accesses and signs shall be carried out in such a way as to avoid permanent damage to hedges and trees. Hedges and trees overhanging carriageways shall be trimmed to provide a minimum headroom of 5.5 metres at all times.
- 4.5.8.7. Turfing within the RoW shall be mown as to achieve a visual pattern in harmony with adjacent areas. Mowing shall be done when the height of cut reaches 150 mm.
- 4.5.8.8. The grass/turf within RoW shall be maintained in such away that the roadway is free of obstruction and the availability of sight distance is ensured at intersections, passing zones, curves etc. The grass/turf around crash barrier, headwalls, paved ditches etc. shall be maintained neatly.
- 4.5.8.9. The Operation and Maintenance Manual shall include a maintenance and management plan for trees, shrubs, turfing and hedges to sustain their development in a manner pleasing in appearance.

#### **4.6. Incident Management**

##### **4.6.1. Scope**

- The Concessionaire shall initiate, co-ordinate and maintain an Incident Management System (IMS) and supply regular incident statistics to client.

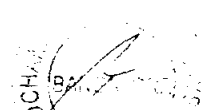


- Incident Management entails a set of co-ordinated activities initiated by the Concessionaire when an incident (an extraordinary event resulting in the reduction of road capacity or creates a hazard for users) occurs, in order to minimise the effects of the incident and restore normal capacity and safety levels to all affected road facilities as efficiently as possible.
- If at the commencement date, there is no existing IMS at the site, then the Concessionaire should develop and implement an IMS within a period of not more than 3 months from the commencement date.
- The client shall assist the Concessionaire to identify relevant agencies (e.g. rescue, fire, hazardous materials, traffic, police, ambulance, alternative routes, cleanups) and their representatives and to liaise with these representatives on behalf of the Concessionaire.
- The Concessionaire shall set up a steering committee, which shall include representatives of the various relevant agencies, to identify current & potential issues and problem areas which need addressing.
- The incident management centre shall be continuously staffed on a 24 hour basis. The Concessionaire shall record all incoming calls, along with the description of the nature of the call and the corresponding action taken.
- The Concessionaire shall record and maintain records of the details of all the SOS calls received (e.g. collision, hazardous material, breakdown, etc)
- After occurrence of any major incident, resulting in multiple loss of life, significant periods of road closure or major route rehabilitation work, an incident debriefing report shall be produced and forwarded to the client within one month of occurrence.

#### 4.6.2. Levels of Service

The following levels of service apply to the incident management system:

- Implementation of fully functioning IMS system – 3 months after commencement





- Staffing – 24 hrs/day and 365 days/year
- Response time to a single incident – ½ an hour after receiving notification
- Multiple incidents – as soon as possible
- Incident debriefing reports – 1 month
- Steering committee monitoring report – quarterly

#### 4.7. Safety Management

##### 4.7.1. Scope & Levels of Service.

The following scope of operations and levels of service applies to facilities under management:

- The Concessionaire shall comply with all the requirements of the relevant Indian Laws on Occupational Health and safety, and the necessary certification/documentation proving compliance shall be made available by the Concessionaire at any time.
- The Concessionaire shall take all necessary measures to minimize accident occurrences on the highway section. For this purpose he shall liaise with the relevant local agencies such as Police, Hospital, Fire Brigade, Highway Police, etc. as required.
- The Concessionaire shall maintain a comprehensive register and database of all accidents occurring on the Project Highway Section. The Concessionaire shall utilize this data to define and identify “Black Spots” and the like, make the necessary analysis of the cause of the “Black Spot” and make appropriate recommendations to the client for counter measures.
- The Concessionaire shall provide educational programs for the improvement of safety for the Users of Roads under operation. This shall occur four times per annum. This shall be carried out by the issuing of pamphlets, billboards, etc. The Road Patrols shall in addition take every opportunity at events such as accidents and the like to educate Users.

- The Concessionaire shall repair all damaged fencing that prevents access to animals and pedestrians to the highway. In addition the Concessionaire shall recommend to the client for installation of additional fencing where necessary to prevent access to the Highway.

In addition, the Concessionaire shall assume full responsibility for the safety of employees by providing competent training, safety clothing and safety equipment.

In addition, the Concessionaire shall be responsible for the security of the project:

- Security guards shall patrol the route facilities areas and shall be provided by the Concessionaire. These guards shall operate on a 24 hour basis, for 365/6 days per year.
- The Concessionaire shall be responsible for maintaining/upgrading all facilities for site security, including fencing, intercom system, emergency communications system, access control system and the like.

#### **4.8. Road Asset Management**

##### **4.8.1. Scope**

The Concessionaire shall ensure the maximum availability and efficient utilisation of the assets for the client. This shall also include the protection of the right of way from encroachments and other unauthorised activities.

In addition to the main carriageways, the Concessionaire shall also provide for the management of rest areas, bus bays, bus parking areas and other facilities for highway users, so that these facilities operate without hindrance to the through traffic.

The Concessionaire shall maintain the buildings, plaza facilities in a manner that projects a well managed professional image to the motoring public. This shall require the Concessionaire to:

- Keep the plaza neat and litter free at all times.
- Maintain the vegetation, lawns and shrubs etc
- Maintain the parking areas and approaches neat and litter free.
- The Concessionaire shall ensure that any visual defects of the buildings, occasioned by accident or wear and tear are rectified within one week.

**4.8.2. Encroachments:**

The Concessionaire's enforcement of the requirements of the client shall be a significant obligation under the Contract. The client shall define the Right of Way and their requirements with respect to unauthorised accesses, encroachments and the like".

From the date of the commencement of O&M period, the Concessionaire shall be required to determine all encroachments and unauthorised accesses to the highway. The Concessionaire shall list the encroachments with a description, location and extent of each encroachment, draw up a method statement and programme for the removal of the accesses or encroachments for approval by the client. All encroachments shall be removed, and unauthorised accesses closed within 3 months of the commencement of O&M period.

**4.8.3. Inspections**

Full and component inspections of the highway section shall be undertaken at appropriate intervals. The Concessionaire shall draft Inspection procedures for each part and component of the National Highway Section that requires periodic inspection.

**4.9. Inspection Reports and Remedial Measures**

4.9.1. Periodicity of inspections for maintenance activities by the Concessionaire shall be regulated as per this Agreement and governed by the exigencies of the situation. The said inspections shall be followed by reports to the Independent Consultant and the NHAI. Based on reports, detailed investigations shall be undertaken by the Concessionaire itself and/or on advice of the Independent Consultant and the NHAI as the case may be.

4.9.2. The Concessionaire shall carry out any maintenance, repair or rehabilitation works found necessary by these investigations in accordance with the Maintenance Manual and this Agreement.

**4.10. Maintenance of Facilities for Road Users**

4.10.1. The Concessionaire shall ensure that all the Project Facilities provided for users of all categories are kept in a neat, hygienic and tidy condition. Special attention shall be given

to the preparation of food items so that they are cooked with unadulterated ingredients in a hygienic manner.

#### **4.11. Items of Maintenance**

4.11.1. The Concessionaire shall maintain the Project Highway, Project Facilities and Project Assets in working and orderly condition at all times during the Concession Period or any extension thereof.

4.12. The specifications and standards for maintenance items shall be governed and regulated as per Schedule 'D' of this Agreement.

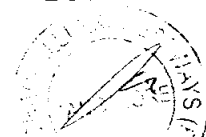
### **5. DIVESTMENT**

5.1. The Concessionaire shall take action(s) in terms of Article XXXIV Defects Liability and Article XLIV Miscellaneous of this Agreement prior to proceeding with Transfer of the Project Highway, Facilities and Assets thereon to NHAI.

5.2. The Concessionaire shall obtain a Transfer Certificate as per Schedule L<sub>1</sub> appended to this Schedule, from the Independent Consultant, who shall issue it after satisfying itself that the Project Highway and Facilities and Assets thereon have been constructed, operated and maintained in terms of this Agreement during the Concession Period and meet the divestment requirements as per this Agreement for the issue of Vesting Certificate (Schedule V) by NHAI.

5.3. The Concessionaire shall take action(s) under Article XXXIII Divestment of Rights and Interests of this Agreement after obtaining the Transfer Certificate (Schedule L<sub>1</sub>) from the Independent Consultant as spelt out in 5.2 above in order to obtain Vesting Certificate (Schedule V) from NHAI.

5.4. The issuance of the Vesting Certificate (Schedule V) by NHAI as per sub clause 33.4 of Article XXXIII Divestment of Rights and Interest, to the Concessionaire shall result in the completion of the transfer of the Project Highway in terms of this Agreement.

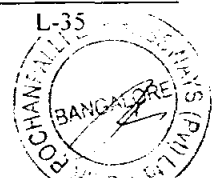
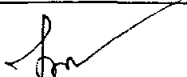


*Schedule L<sub>1</sub>***TRANSFER CERTIFICATE**

I/We, \_\_\_\_\_ (name of the Independent Consultant) issue this certificate, designated Transfer Certificate for widening of the existing 2-lanes to 4/6 lanes divided carriageway facility including rehabilitation of existing 2-lanes, from km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to km 447.000 (Kalkallu), and Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) – 464.000 (Gundla Pochan Palli) on Adloor Yellareddy-Kalkallu section of National Highway No. 7 (NH-7) in the State of Andhra Pradesh, India on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) Annuity basis by the Concessionaire **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) Annuity basis as per the Concession Agreement between the National Highway Authority of India (NHAI) and the said Concessionaire, being satisfied that the Project Highway has been constructed, operated and maintained during the Concession Period is in sound, durable and operational condition on completion of the said concession period, and it is in a fit condition for transfer by the said Concessionaire to the NHAI or its nominee. The transfer of the said Project Highway together with facilities thereon shall be effected on the strength of this certificate.

Place of Issue \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Issue \_\_\_\_\_

**(Independent Consultant)**

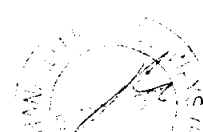
**Schedule L**  
**Equivalent Rating Conditions**

**Appendix – 3.4**

Category	Status	Rating
Very Good condition	on completion as per specification and standards	9
Good Condition	no repairs needed	8
Generally good condition	potential exists for minor maintenance	7
Fair condition	potential exists for major maintenance	6
Generally fair condition	potential exists for minor rehabilitation	5
Marginal condition	potential exists for major rehabilitation	4
Poor Condition	repair or rehabilitation required immediately	3
Critical condition	need for repair or rehabilitation is urgent. Facility should be closed until the indicated repair is complete	2
Very Critical condition	facility is closed. Study should determine the feasibility for repair	1
Unserviceable	facility is closed and is beyond repair	0

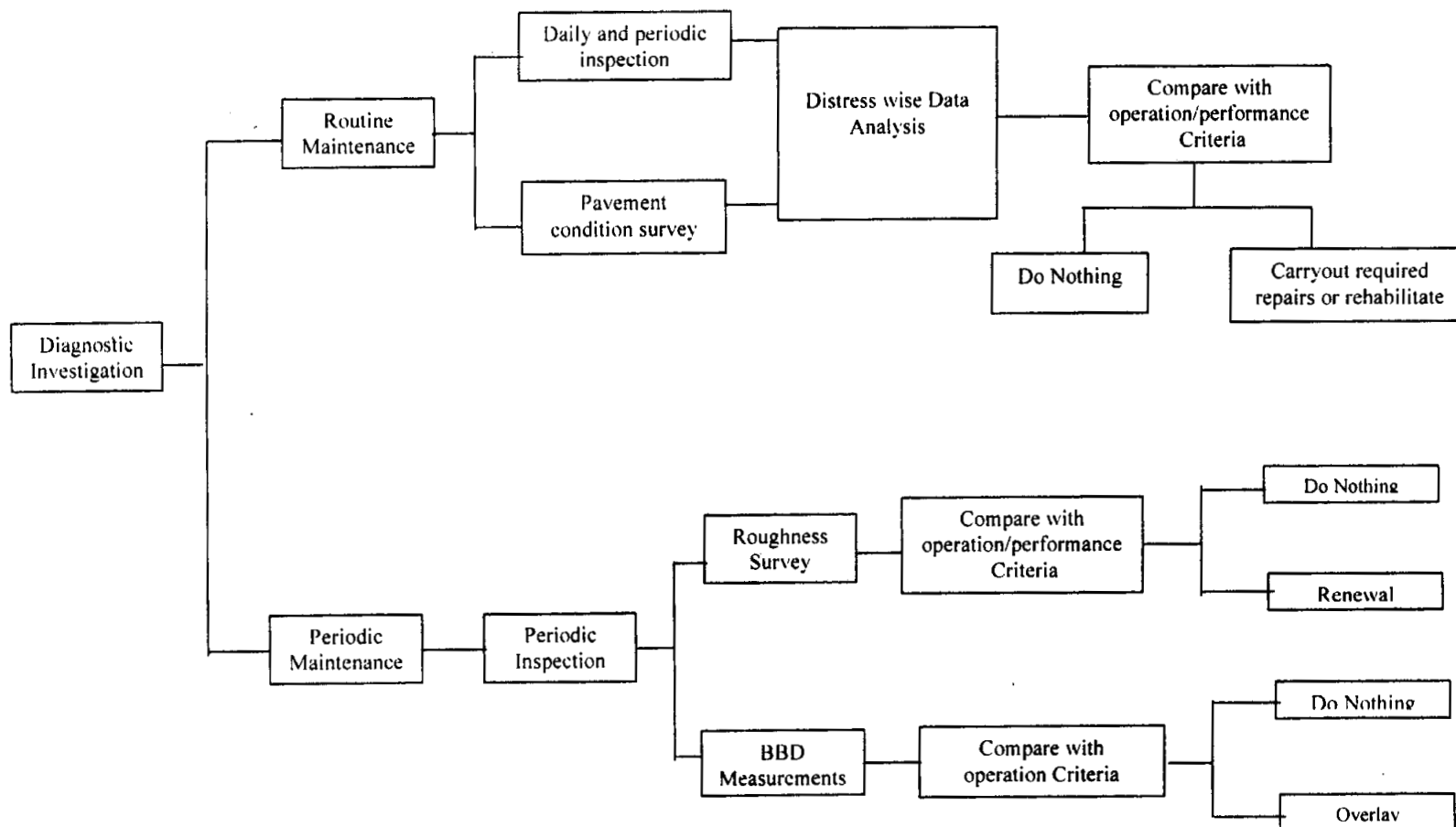
**Sufficiency Rating System**

1. Load Performance
2. Safety Performance
3. Remaining Life



## Schedule-L

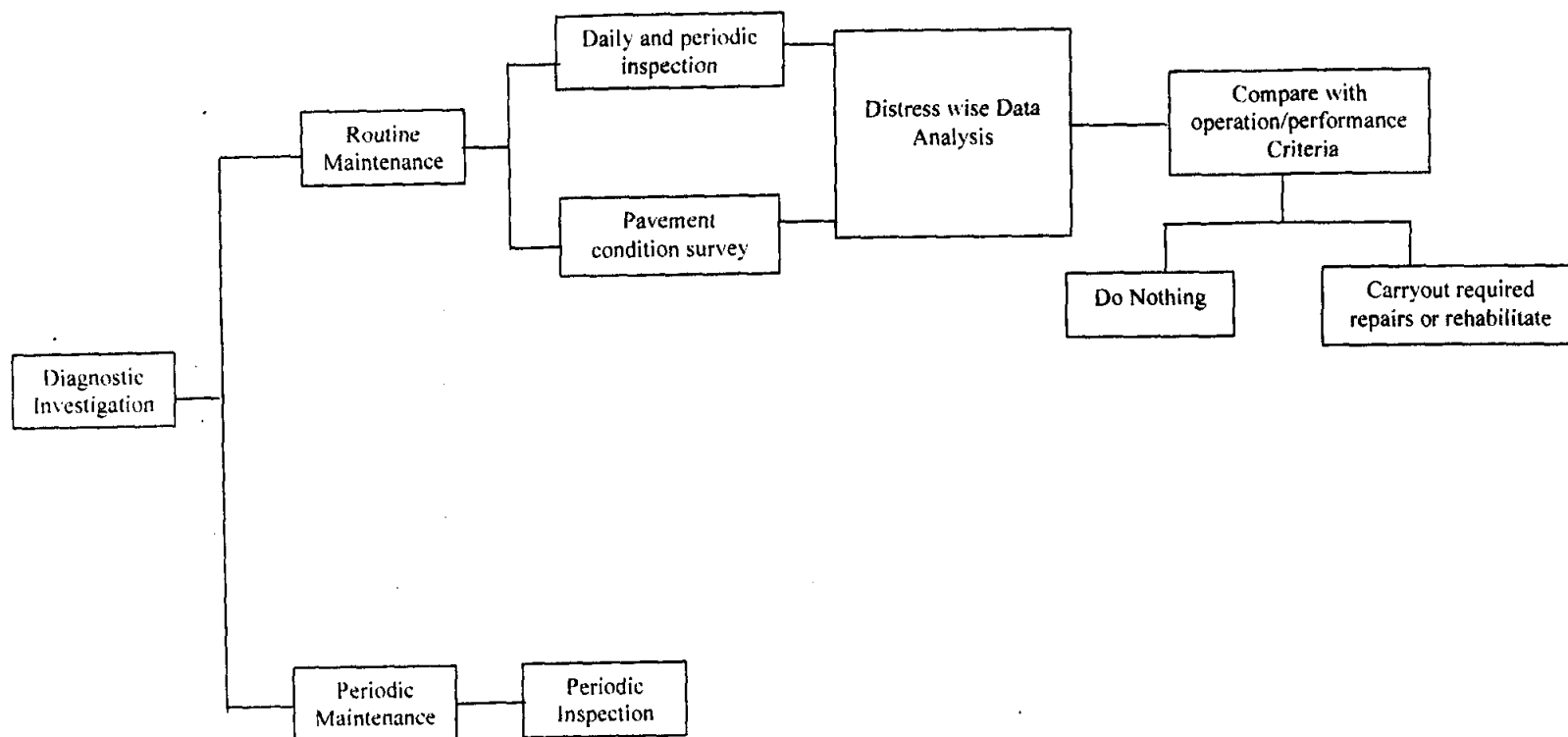
## Appendix 3.1



FLOW CHART FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE

## Schedule-L

## Appendix 3.2



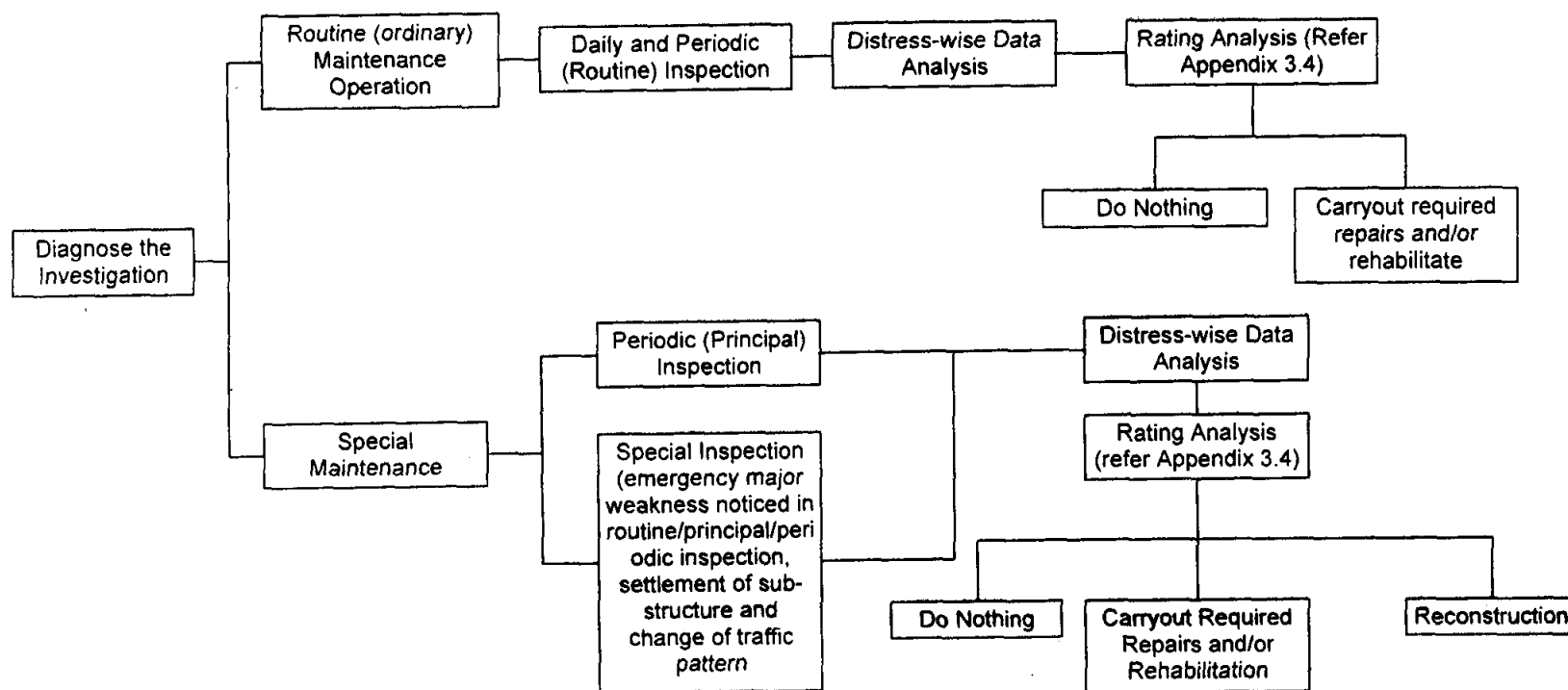
FLOW CHART FOR RIGID PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE





## Schedule-L

## Appendix 3.3



FLOW CHART FOR BRIDGES AND CULVERTS MAINTENANCE



**GMR  
Infrastructure Limited**

Registered Office :  
Skip House,  
25/1, First Floor,  
Museum Road,  
Bangalore 560 025.

T 91-80-22279949  
F 91-80-22998118

[www.gmrgroup.co.in](http://www.gmrgroup.co.in)

**Date: September 30, 2005**

**Mr. Pranavant  
General Manager (NS -II)  
National Highways Authority of India  
G-5&G-6, Dwarka  
New Delhi 110 075**

**GMR**

**Re: Financial Bid fro the Project ref. no. NS2/BOTAP2**  
Your ref: NHAI/Tech/NS-2/BOT/Bid/2005

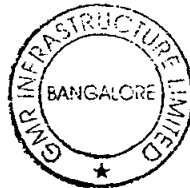
Dear Sir,

Please find enclosed annexure 6-B as per the format desired by you vide your letter referred above.

Thanking you

Yours truly,  
For, GMR Infrastructure Ltd

*Sudhir Hoshing*  
Sudhir Hoshing  
General Manager  
Business development (Roads)



# Cash Flow Projections

(i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km 367 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447 (Kalkalu) and  
(ii) Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447 (Kalkalu) to Km 464 (Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh under  
North-South Corridor (NHDP Phase II) on BOT (Annuity) Basis

DID

End of semi-annual period from SPCD	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
End of month	31-Mar-07	30-Dec-08	30-Jun-09	30-Dec-09	30-Jun-10	30-Dec-10	30-Jun-11	30-Dec-11	30-Jun-12	30-Dec-12	30-Jun-13	30-Dec-13	30-Jun-14	30-Dec-14	30-Jun-15	30-Dec-15	30-Jun-16	30-Dec-16	30-Jun-17
Initial Investment (1)	546.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annuity Amount (2)	-	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18
Less:																			
Projected Routine Maintenance Cost (3)	0	3.49	3.58	3.67	3.76	3.85	3.95	4.05	4.15	4.25	4.36	4.47	4.58	4.69	4.81	4.93	5.05	5.18	5.31
Projected Periodic Maintenance Cost (4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Projected Total O&M Expenses (5)	-	3.49	3.58	3.67	3.76	3.85	3.95	4.05	4.15	4.25	40.61	4.47	4.58	4.69	4.81	4.93	5.05	5.18	5.31
Projected Net Cash Flow (6) = (2)-(1)-(5)	(546.15)	50.69	50.60	50.51	50.42	50.33	50.23	50.13	50.03	49.93	13.57	49.71	49.60	49.49	49.37	49.25	49.13	49.00	48.87

End of semi-annual period from SPCD	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35
End of month	30-Dec-17	30-Jun-18	30-Dec-18	30-Jun-19	30-Dec-19	30-Jun-20	30-Dec-20	30-Jun-21	30-Dec-21	30-Jun-22	30-Dec-22	30-Jun-23	30-Dec-23	30-Jun-24	30-Dec-24	30-Jun-25	30-Dec-25
Initial Investment (1)																	
Annuity Amount (2)		54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18	54.18
Less:																	
Projected Routine Maintenance Cost (3)		5.44	5.58	5.72	5.86	6.01	6.16	6.31	6.47	6.63	6.8	6.97	7.14	7.32	7.5	7.69	7.88
Projected Periodic Maintenance Cost (4)		-	46.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59.40	-	-	-	-
Projected Total O&M Expenses (5)		5.44	51.98	5.72	5.86	6.01	6.16	6.31	6.47	6.63	6.80	6.97	66.54	7.32	7.50	7.69	7.88
Projected Net Cash Flow (6) = (2)-(1)-(5)		48.74	2.20	48.46	48.32	48.17	48.02	47.87	47.71	47.55	47.38	47.21	(12.36)	46.86	46.68	46.49	46.30

Internal Rate of Return - IRR of (6) 13.32%

Name of the Bidder / Consortium

GMR Infrastructure Ltd & GMR Energy Ltd consortium

Signature of the Authorized Person

SUDHIR HOSHING

Name of the Authorized Person



**REVISED SCHEDULE N****SELECTION CRITERIA FOR INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT**

Selection of the Independent Consultant shall consist of the following steps:

1. Issue of Request of Proposal for selection of Independent Consultant by NHAI
2. Evaluation of Firms Credentials
3. Evaluation of Technical Proposal.
4. Evaluation of Financial Proposal of the firm.
5. Calculation of the combined score of a firm based on Technical and Financial score
6. Negotiation and selection of Independent Consultant.

**SELECTION COMMITTEE**

A selection committee shall do the selection; NHAI shall nominate the members of this committee.

**DETAILS OF THE SELECTION PROCESS**

**1. Issue of Request of Proposal for selection of Independent Consultant by NHAI**

NHAI will issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) for selection of Independent Consultant through single stage bidding process. This RFP shall include a Letter of Intent (LoI) and the Terms of Reference (ToR) besides information (Data Sheet) to the firms and the proposed form of contract. It shall contain the guidelines for the preparation of proposals by the firms and submission. ToR shall include the following details:

1. Project background
2. Objectives
3. Scope of services
4. Interaction with NHAI.
5. Reporting requirement
6. Performance clause
7. Consultant's Proposal
8. Period of Services



- 1.1** The Lol shall state the intention of the NHAI to enter into a contract for the provision of consulting services and the date, time and address for submission of proposals. The Proposal should be submitted in Three Parts in 3 separate envelopes / packages and put together in one single outer envelope/package. The three parts of the proposal will be:

Part 1: Firms Credentials,

Part 2: Technical Proposal, and

Part 3: Financial Proposal

The proposal must be submitted in a hard bound form (hard bound implies binding between two covers through stitching or otherwise whereby it may not be possible to replace any paper without disturbing the document - spiral bound form, loose form, etc. will be not accepted) with all pages numbered serially, along with an index of submissions. All figures quoted in the financial Proposal should be covered with a transparent adhesive tape

**2. Evaluation of Firms Credentials**

The envelop containing the firms credentials (Part 1 of the proposal) would first be opened and evaluated based on the following criterion

S.no	Description	Marks
1	Year of Establishment of Firm	10
2	Average annual turnover (last three years)	10
3	Number of Key personnel	10
4	Experience of the firm in DRP preparation for Highways projects during the last 7 years.	10
5	Experience of the firm in DPR preparation/design review/supervision of major highway structures of length more than 200m during the last 7 years.	10
6	Experience of the Firm in as Independent Consultant or in Construction Supervision for Highway projects during the last 7 years.	50
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>

The firms should score at least 70 marks for qualifying to the next stage.

**3. Evaluation of Technical Proposal**

The technical proposals (Part 2 of the proposal) received from short listed firms shall be evaluated for selection of firms based on the following:

**Evaluation Criteria for Technical Proposal**

S.No.	Description	Marks
1	Specific Experience of the firm related to the assignment	20
2	Adequacy of the proposed work plan and methodology in response to the ToR	05
3	Qualifications and competence of the key staff for the assignment	75
	<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>

**Sub criteria for Specific Experience of the firm related to the assignment**

Experience as Independent Consultant / Construction Supervision in Highway Projects	12
Experience in DPR preparation for Highway Projects	4
Experience in Construction Supervision/DPR /Design Review of Major structures having length of more then 200 meter.	4

**Sub criteria for Adequacy of the proposed work plan and methodology in response to the ToR**

Comments & Suggestions on TOR	1
Quality of Approach and Methodology	3
Work Programme & Manning Schedule	1

**Sub criteria for qualification of key staff**

General qualifications	25
Adequacy for the project	70
Experience in Region and language	5

Qualification and competence of key staff for the assignment. The weightage for various key staff are as under:-

Key Personnel	Marks.
Team Leader Cum Senior Highway Engineer	20
Senior Pavement Specialist	7
Senior Bridge Design Engineer	8



Highway Design Engineer	8
Bridge/Structural Engineer	10
HTMS/Toll Expert	6
Road Safety Expert	6
Senior Quality cum Material Expert	10

The technical proposal should score at least 75 points to be considered responsive for financial evaluation.

**4. Evaluation of Financial Proposal**

The Financial proposals (Part 3 of the proposal) of the firms shall be opened and evaluated as under:

The financial score of the lowest bidder shall be 100 marks. The financial score for the remaining bidders shall be calculated in proportionate to the lowest bidder by the following formula :

Financial Score of 'X' = {100 X Bid price of lowest bidder} / {Bid price of 'X'}

**5. Calculation of the combined score of a firm**

The combined score of the firm will be calculated as under:

The weightage given to the technical proposal : 80%

The weightage given to financial proposal : 20%

The combined score of bidder 'X' = 0.20{Financial score of bidder 'X'} + 0.80{Technical score of bidder 'X'}

**6. Negotiation and Selection of Independent Consultants**

The combined score of technical and financial proposals shall be calculated and the firm scoring maximum marks shall be called for negotiations. After satisfactory agreement of all matters by both the parties, NHAI will appoint the said firm as Independent Consultant for the initial term of 48 months.



**REVISED SCHEDULE O****TERMS OF REFERENCE OF INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT****SECTION 1. LETTER OF INVITATION**

**Sub.: Independent Consultancy Services for 4/6 laning of 15 projects on North-South & East-West Corridors (NHDP - Phase II) in the States of Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala and Uttar Pradesh on BOT or BOT (Annuity) Basis**

1. The National Highways Authority of India (NHAI) invites proposals for Independent Consultancy Services on the basis of international Competitive Bidding for the following 15 packages in the State of Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Kerala and Uttar Pradesh on North-South & East – West Corridor under NHDP programme.

**Details of packages to be given.**

2. The BOT projects basically comprises up-gradation and construction of 4/6-lane highways, construction and rehabilitation of bridges and culverts, construction of high embankment/elevated structures/ROBs etc. along the existing highways including realignment and bypasses. The proposed construction work will involve use of modern equipments and construction practices.
3. NHAI intend to appoint Consultants to act as Independent Consultants for implementation of the above BOT projects. As per Terms and Conditions of the Concession Agreement (s), the Independent Consultant is required to: (i) independently review activities associated with design, design review, construction and operation and maintenance of the project on behalf of both NHAI and Concessionaire so as to ensure compliance of requirements of Concession Agreement (ii) report to NHAI on the Financial and Technical aspects of the project, (iii) assist the parties to the Concession Agreement in arriving at an amicable settlement of disputes, if any.
4. The interested consultancy firms may obtain the RFP from NHAI office from address given below up to [ ] on all working days within 1000 hrs and 1700 hrs. IST by payment of non-refundable Demand Draft amounting to Rs. 5,000/- drawn in favour of "National Highways Authority of India" payable at any schedule bank in New Delhi. The RFP document is also available on NHAI website from [ ]. The Consultant who down load the RFP document from the website will be required to pay the non-refundable fee of Rs. 5,000/- at the time of the submission of the document.
5. For submission, evaluation and selection of Consultant a "single stage" process has been planned. The proposal should be submitted in three parts in three separate envelopes/packages and put together in one single outer envelope/package. The three parts of the proposal are (i) Part 1: Firms credential, (ii) Part 2: Technical Proposal and (iii) Part 3: Financial Proposal. Part 1 of the proposal would be first opened and evaluated and the firms scoring the qualifying marks as mentioned in RFP would be





considered for further evaluation. The financial proposal of only those firms, who score qualifying marks in the technical proposal would be opened and evaluated. The final selection of the firm would be based on combined score of technical and financial proposal. The weightage to technical and financial score would be 80% & 20% respectively.

6. The total time period for the assignment as independent consultant will be for [48] months.
7. A firm either individually or in joint venture/association may apply for \_\_\_\_\_. A firm cannot be a part of other joint venture/association for applying in more than \_\_\_\_\_ package. In case of Joint venture/association, maximum \_\_\_\_\_ firms are permitted.
8. NHAI will not be responsible for any delay, loss or non-receipt of RFP document sent by post/courier. Further, NHAI shall not be responsible for any delay in receiving the Proposal and reserves the right to accept/reject any or all applications without assigning any reason thereof.
9. The three parts of the Proposal (firms credentials, technical proposal and financial proposal) must be submitted in a hard bound form (hard bound implies binding between two covers through stitching or otherwise whereby it may not be possible to replace any paper without disturbing the documents-spiral bound form, loose form, etc. will be not accepted) with all pages numbered serially, along with an index of submission. All figures quoted in the financial Proposal should be covered with a transparent adhesive tape. In the event, any of the instructions mentioned herein have not been adhered to, NHAI will reject the Proposal.
10. RFP submission must be received not later than 1100 hrs on [ ] in the manner specified in the RFP document at the addressed given below.

**Mr. Pranavant**  
**General Manager (NS-2)**  
**National Highways Authority of India**  
**G-5 & G-6, Sector 10, Dwarka**  
**New Delhi 110 075.**  
**Tel:- 011-25074100/4200 Ext 1312**  
**Fax:- 011-25074100/4200 Ext 2423**



**SECTION 2. INFORMATION TO CONSULTANTS****1 INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 You are hereby invited to submit a proposal for consulting services required for the assignment named in the attached Letter of Invitation. Your proposal could form the basis for future negotiations and ultimately a contract between your firm and the NHAI.
- 1.2 A brief description of the assignment and its objectives are given in the Terms of Reference (TOR).
- 1.3 The assignment shall be implemented in various stages such as Design, Construction supervision, and Operation and Maintenance supervision. Continuation of services for the next stage shall be subject to satisfactory performance of the previous stage, as determined by the NHAI.
- 1.4 To obtain first hand information on the assignment and on the local conditions, you are encouraged to pay a visit to the NHAI before submitting a proposal and attend a pre proposal conference as specified in the data sheet. You must inform yourself of local conditions and take them into account in preparing your proposal.
- 1.5 Please note that (i) the costs of preparing the proposal and negotiating for the contract, including a visit to site, are not reimbursable as a direct cost of assignment and (ii) NHAI is not bound to accept any of the proposals received by it and reserves the right to annul the selection process at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to the Consultants.
- 1.6 We wish to remind you that in order to avoid conflict of interest situations, any firm associated with the Concessionaire of the Project Highway and its Design and/or Supervision Consultant and/or the Contractor(s) as Design Consultant and/or Construction Supervision Consultant is not eligible to participate in the bidding.
- 1.7 Consultant have an obligation to disclose any situation of actual or potential conflict that impacts their capacity to serve the best interest of their Client, or than may reasonably be perceived as having this effect. Failure to disclose said situations may lead to the disqualification of the Consultant or the termination of its Contract.
- 1.8 It is the NHAI's policy that the consultants observe the highest standard of ethics during the selection and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this policy, the NHAI:
  - (a) Defines, for the purpose of this paragraph, the terms set forth below as follows:
    - (i) "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the selection process or in contract execution;
    - (ii) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation or omission of facts in order to influence a selection process or the execution of a contract;
    - (iii) "collusive practices" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more consultants with or without the knowledge of the Client, designed to establish prices at artificial, noncompetitive levels;

- (iv) "coercive practices" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in a procurement process, or affect the execution of a contract.
- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Consultant recommended for award has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive or coercive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- (c) will declare a firm ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a contract if it at any time determines that the firm has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for, or in executing, a contract; and
- (d) will have the right to require that a provision be included requiring consultants to permit the NHAI to inspect their accounts and records relating to the performance of the contract and to have them audited by authorized representatives of NHAI.
- 1.9 Consultants, their Sub-Consultants, and their associates shall not be under a declaration of ineligibility for corrupt and fraudulent practices. Furthermore, the Consultants shall be aware of the provisions on fraud and corruption stated in the specific clauses in the General Conditions of Contract.
- 1.10 Consultants shall furnish information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents relating to this proposal and during execution of the assignment if the Consultant is awarded the Contract, in the Financial Proposal.
- 1.11 The Data Sheet indicates how long Consultants' Proposals must remain valid after the submission date. During this period, Consultants shall maintain the availability of Professional staff nominated in the Proposal. The Client will make its best effort to complete negotiations within this period. Should the need arise, however, the Client may request Consultants to extend the validity period of their proposals. Consultants who agree to such extension shall confirm that they maintain the availability of the Professional staff nominated in the Proposal, or in their confirmation of extension of validity of the Proposal. Consultants could submit new staff in replacement, who would be considered in the final evaluation for contract award. Consultants who do not agree have the right to refuse to extend the validity of their Proposals.

## 2. CLARIFICATIONS AND AMENDMENT OF RFP DOCUMENTS

- 2.1 Consultants may request a clarification of any of the RFP documents up to the number of days indicated in the Data Sheet before the Proposal submission date. Any request for clarification must be sent in writing by paper mail, cable, telex, facsimile, or electronic mail to the Client's address indicated in the Data Sheet. The Client will respond by cable, telex, facsimile, or electronic mail to such requests and will send copies of the response (including an explanation of the query but without identifying the source of inquiry) to all invited consultants who intend to submit proposals.
- 2.2 At any time before the submission of Proposals, the Client may for any reason, whether at its own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by an

invited firm, modify the RFP documents by amendment. Any amendment shall be issued in writing through addenda. Addenda shall be sent by mail, cable, telex, facsimile or electronic mail to all invited consultants and will be binding on them. The Client may at its discretion extend the deadline for the submission of Proposals.

### 3. PREPARATION OF PROPOSAL

- 3.1 You are requested to submit your proposal in Three Parts in 3 separate envelopes / packages and put together in one single outer envelope/package. The three parts shall be:

Part 1: Firms Credentials,

Part 2: Technical Proposal and

Part 3: Financial Proposal.

The proposal shall be written in the language specified in the data sheet.

#### Part 1: Firms Credentials

- 3.2 This submission shall contain the following information/ details and should not include any other information

- Year of Establishment of Firm
- Average annual turnover (last three years)
- Number of Key personnel
- Experience of the firm in DRP preparation for Highways projects during the last 7 years.
- Experience of the firm in DPR preparation/design review/supervision of major highway structures of length more than 200m during the last 7 years.
- Experience of the Firm as Independent Consultant or Supervision Consultant for Highway projects during the last 7 years.

#### Part 2: Technical Proposal

- 3.3 You are expected to examine all terms and conditions included in the documents. Failure to provide all requested information will be at your own risk and may result in rejection of your proposal.
- 3.4 During preparation of the technical proposal you may give particular attention to the following :
- i. The estimated man months for the assignment is stated in the Terms of Reference for your information. The proposal shall however be based on the number of professional staff months estimated by the firm.
  - ii. The majority of the key professional staff proposed must be permanent staff of the firm.
  - iii. No alternative to key professional staff may be proposed and only one Curriculum Vitae (CV) may be submitted for each position and
  - iv. A good working knowledge of the language specified in the data sheet is essential for key professional staff on this assignment. Reports must be in the language (s) specified in the data sheet.

- v. Joint venture are allowed as detailed in the data sheet
- 3.5 Your technical proposal must provide the following information, using but not limited to the formats attached in the Appendix I.
- A brief description of the firm's organisation and an outline of recent experience of the Consultants and, in the case of Joint Venture, for each partner, on assignments of a similar nature. The information which you shall provide on each assignment should indicate, *inter-alia*, the profiles of the staff provided, duration, contract amount and firm's involvement.
  - Any comments or suggestions on the ToR and a description of the methodology (work plan) which the firm proposes to execute the services, illustrated with bar charts of activities.
  - The composition of the proposed staff team, the tasks which shall be assigned to each and their timing;
  - CVs recently signed in blue ink on each page** by both the proposed professional staff and the authorised representative submitting the proposal. Key information should include years with the firm and degree of responsibility held in various assignments. **Photocopy or unsigned CVs shall not be evaluated.**
  - Estimates of the total time effort (person x months) to be provided for the services, supported by bar chart diagrams showing the time proposed (person x months) for each professional staff and
  - Any additional information requested in Data Sheet.
- 3.6 The technical proposal must not include any financial information.

**Part 3: Financial Proposal**

- 3.7 In preparing the Financial Proposal, consultants are expected to take into account the requirements and conditions of the RFP documents. The Financial Proposal should follow Standard Forms. It lists all costs associated with the Assignment, including (a) remuneration for staff (foreign and local, in the field and at headquarters), and (b) rentals/fixed rates/reimbursable such as subsistence (per diem, housing), transportation (international and local, for mobilization and demobilization), services and equipment (vehicles, office equipment, furniture, and supplies), office rent, insurance, printing of documents, surveys, and training, if it is a major component of the assignment. If appropriate, these costs should be broken down by activity and if appropriate into foreign and local expenditures.
- 3.8 The Financial Proposal should clearly identify as a separate amount, the local taxes (including social security), duties, fees, levies and other charges imposed under the applicable law, on the consultants, the sub-consultants, and their personnel (other than nationals or permanent residents of the government's country); unless the Data Sheet specifies otherwise.
- 3.9 Consultants may express the price of their services in the Local currency (Indian Rupees) and/or US Dollar at the rate prevalent at the time of submission of the proposals. The Client may require consultants to state the portion of their price representing local cost in the national currency if so indicated in the Data Sheet.

**4. SUBMISSION, RECEIPT AND OPENING OF PROPOSALS**

- 4.1 The original proposal shall be prepared in indelible ink. It shall contain no interlineation or overwriting, except as necessary to correct errors made by the firm itself. Any such corrections must be initiated by the person or persons who sign(s) the Proposals.
- 4.2 An authorized representative of the firm shall initial all pages of the Proposal. The representative's authorization in *original/notarized* is confirmed by a written power of attorney accompanying the Proposal.
- 4.3 You must submit one original proposal only. The envelope must be clearly marked.
- "DO NOT OPEN, EXCEPT IN PRESENCE OF THE EVALUATION COMMITTEE"**
- 4.4 This outer envelope shall include three separate envelopes, each clearly marked as "Part 1: Firms Credentials", "part 2: Technical Proposal" or "Part 3: Financial Proposal" (each envelope indicating original or copy as appropriate).
- 4.5 The proposal must be submitted in a hard bound form (hard bound implies binding between two covers through stitching or otherwise whereby it may not be possible to replace any paper without disturbing the document - spiral bound form, loose form, etc. will be not accepted) with all pages numbered serially, along with an index of submissions. All figures quoted in the financial Proposal should be covered with a transparent adhesive tape
- 4.6 Your completed proposal must be delivered on or before the time and date stated in the data sheet.

**5 PROPOSAL EVALUATION**

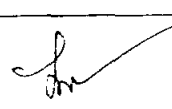
- 5.1 A three -stage procedure shall be adopted in evaluating the proposals : (i) Firms Credentials, firms securing the qualifying marks mentioned in Clause 5.2 will be eligible for Technical and Financial evaluation (ii) Technical Evaluation, firms securing the qualifying marks mentioned in Clause 5.3 will be eligible for Financial evaluation and (iii) Financial Evaluation.

**Firms Credentials**

- 5.2 The Evaluation Committee appointed by the NHAI shall carry out its evaluation applying the evaluation criteria and point system specified in the data sheet. The firms should score at least 70 marks for qualifying to the next stage

**Technical Proposal**

- 5.3 The Evaluation Committee appointed by the NHAI shall carry out its evaluation applying the evaluation criteria and point system specified in the data sheet. Each responsive proposal shall be attributed a technical score (St.) The technical proposal should score at least 75 points to be considered responsive for financial evaluation.

**Financial Proposal**

- 5.4 After the evaluation of technical proposal is completed, the Client may notify those consultants whose proposals were considered non-responsive to the RFP and Terms of Reference, indicating that their Financial Proposals will be returned unopened after completing the selection process. The Client shall simultaneously notify the consultants that have secured the minimum qualifying mark, indicating the date and time set for opening the Financial Proposals. The opening date should allow Consultants sufficient time to make arrangements for attending the opening. The notification may be sent by registered letter, cable, telex, facsimile, or electronic mail.
- 5.5 The Financial Proposals shall be opened publicly in the presence of the consultants' representatives who choose to attend. The name of the consultant, the quality scores, and the proposed prices shall be read aloud and recorded when the Financial Proposals are opened. The Client shall prepare minutes of the public opening.
- 5.6 The Evaluation Committee will correct any computational errors. When correcting computational errors, in case of discrepancy between a partial amount and the total amount, or between word and figures the formers will prevail. In addition to the above corrections, activities and items described in the Technical Proposal but not priced, shall be assumed to be included in the prices of other activities or items. In case an activity or line item is quantified in the Financial Proposal differently from the Technical Proposal, (i) if the Time-Based form of contract has been included in the RFP, the Evaluation Committee shall correct the quantification indicated in the Financial Proposal so as to make it consistent with that indicated in the Technical Proposal, apply the relevant unit price included in the Financial Proposal to the corrected quantity and correct the total Proposal cost, (ii) if the Lump-Sum form of contract has been included in the RFP, no corrections are applied to the Financial Proposal in this respect. Prices shall be converted to a single currency using the selling rates of exchange, source and date indicated in the Data Sheet. The evaluation shall exclude those taxes, duties, fees, levies, and other charges imposed under the applicable law; and those applied to foreign and non-permanent resident consultants.
- 5.7 The Evaluation Committee shall determine if the financial proposal is complete and without computational errors. The lowest financial proposal ( $F_m$ ) shall be given a financial score ( $S_f$ ) of 100 points. The financial score of the proposals shall be computed as follows :  $S_f = 100 \times F_m / F$  ( $F$ -amount of financial proposal).
- 5.8 Proposals shall finally be ranked according to their combined technical ( $S_t$ ) and financial ( $S_f$ ) scores using the weights indicated in the data sheet.

## 6 NEGOTIATIONS

- 6.1 Prior to the expiration period of validity of proposal, the NHAI shall notify the successful firm who submitted the highest scoring proposal in writing by registered letter, cable telex or facsimile and invite it to negotiate the contract.
- 6.2 Negotiations normally take two to five days. The aim is to reach agreement on all points, and initial a draft contract by the conclusion of negotiations
- 6.3 Negotiations shall commence with a discussion of your technical proposal, the proposed methodology (work plan), staffing and any suggestions you may have made to improve the ToR. Agreement must then be reached on the final ToR, the staffing and bar charts, which shall indicate activities, staff, periods in the field and in the

home office, staff months, logistics and reporting. Special attention shall be paid to optimise the required outputs from the firm within the available budget and to define clearly the inputs required from the NHA to ensure satisfactory implementation of the assignment.

- 6.4 It is the responsibility of the Consultant, before starting financial negotiations, to contact the local tax authorities to determine the local tax amount to be paid by the Consultant under the Contract. The financial negotiations will include a clarification (if any) of the firm's tax liability in the Client's country, and the manner in which it will be reflected in the Contract; and will reflect the agreed technical modifications in the cost of the services. Unless there are exceptional reasons, the financial negotiations will involve neither the remuneration rates for staff nor other proposed unit rates.
- 6.5 Changes agreed upon shall then be reflected in the financial proposal, using proposed unit rates (no negotiation of the unit rates, including the man months rates).
- 6.6 Having selected a firm, among other things, on the basis of an evaluation of proposed key professional staff, the NHA expects to negotiate, a contract on the basis of the staff named in the proposal and, prior to contract negotiations, will require assurance that this staff shall be actually available. NHA shall not consider substitutions during contract negotiations except in cases of unexpected delays in the starting date or incapacity of key professional staff for reasons of health.
- 6.7 The negotiations shall be concluded with a review of the draft form of Contract. The NHA and the firm will finalise the contract to conclude negotiations.

## 7 AWARD OF CONTRACT

- 7.1 After completion of negotiations with the consultants, the Client shall award the Contract to the selected Consultant. However, after signing of the Contract, the Client may return the unopened Financial Proposals to the unsuccessful Consultants.
- 7.2 The successful firm with whom the contract is signed is expected to commence the assignment on the date and at the location specified in the data sheet.

## 8. CONFIDENTIALITY

Information relating to evaluation of proposals and recommendations concerning awards shall not be disclosed to the consultants who submitted the proposals or to other persons not officially concerned with the process, until the winning firm has been notified that it has been awarded the contract.



**DATA SHEET**  
(As Mentioned in Information to Consultants)

**Sub clause No. in Information to Consultants**

1.4 **Pre-Proposal Conference shall be held at: no pre-proposal conference shall be held.**

1.11 The proposal shall be valid for 120 days after the last date of submission.

2.1 Clarification may be requested 15 days prior to last date of submission. The address for requesting clarification are:

Mr. Pranavant,  
GM (NS-II)  
National Highways Authority of India  
G-5&6, Sector 10, Dwarka,  
New Delhi  
Tel : 91-11-25074100

3.1 **The Language of documents and correspondence will be English**

3.4 Limitations to joint ventures or sub-consultant are : Joint Venture consisting of maximum two firms are permitted. In case of JV the experience of both the firms shall be counted. In case of association/sub-consultant the experience of associated firm/sub-consultant shall not be counted whereas the key personnel of the associated firm would be considered for evaluation.

All the personnel shall have working knowledge of English and all the reports etc shall be written in English.

3.8 Taxes – consultants are requested to consult Tax Consultants for details.

3.9 The Consultants to state local cost in INR.

4.6 The time and date of submission: 1100 hrs on 16.8.2005.

5.2 Firms Credentials

S. no	Description	Marks
1	Year of Establishment of Firm	10
2	Average annual turnover (last three years)	10
3	Number of Key personnel	10
4	Experience of the firm in DRP preparation for Highways projects during the last 7 years.	10
5	Experience of the firm in DPR preparation/design review/supervision of major highway structures of length more than 200m during the last 7 years.	10
6	Experience of the Firm as Independent Consultant or Supervision Consultant for Highway projects during the last 7 years.	50

	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>
--	--------------	------------

The firms should score at least 70 marks for qualifying to the next stage.

**5.3 The points assigned to Technical Evaluation criteria are :**

S.No.	Description	Marks
1	Specific Experience of the firm related to the assignment	20
2	Adequacy of the proposed work plan and methodology in response to the ToR	05
3	Qualifications and competence of the key staff for the assignment	75
	<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>

Sub criteria for Specific Experience of the firm related to the assignment

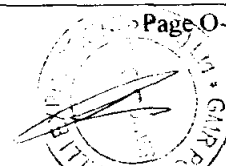
Experience as Independent Consultant / in Construction Supervision in Highway Projects	12
Experience in DPR preparation for Highway Projects	4
Experience in Construction Supervision/DPR /Design Review of Major structures having length of more then 200 meter.	4

Sub criteria for Adequacy of the proposed work plan and methodology in response to the ToR

Comments & Suggestions on TOR	1
Quality of Approach and Methodology	3
Work Programme & Manning Schedule	1

Qualification and competence of key staff for the assignment. The weightage for various key staff are as under:-

Key Personnel	Marks.
Team Leader Cum Senior Highway Engineer	20
Senior Pavement Specialist	7
Senior Bridge Design Engineer	8



Highway Design Engineer	8
Bridge/Structural Engineer	10
HTMS/Toll Expert	6
Road Safety Expert	6
Senior Quality cum Material Expert	10

Sub criteria for qualification of key staff

General qualifications	25
Adequacy for the project	70
Experience in Region and language	5

The technical proposal should score at least 75 points to be considered responsive for financial evaluation.

- 5.6 The single currency for price conversion is INR. The conversion rate shall be RBI Reference Rate as was applicable 7 days prior to the last date for submission of proposal.
- 5.8 The weightage given to technical proposal is 80%.  
The weightage given to financial proposal is 20%.
- 7.2 Commencement of Assignment : The firm shall begin carrying out the services within one month of signing of the Consultancy Agreement.

### SECTION 3. FORMATS FOR SUBMISSION OF FIRMS CREDENTIALS

The proposal should contain the following information in enclosed format attached at Appendix A.

- Year of Establishment of Firm
- Average annual turnover (last three years)
- Number of Key personnel
- Experience of the firm in DRP preparation for Highways projects during the last 7 years.
- Experience of the firm in DPR preparation/design review/supervision of major highway structures of length more than 200m during the last 7 years.
- Experience of the Firm as Independent Consultant or Supervision Consultant for Highway projects during the last 7 years.

Note: The Firm shall submit Certificate of Incorporation and audited balance sheet for the last three years (FY 2002-2003, FY 2003-2004 and FY 2004-2005). In case audited balance sheet FY 2004-2005 is not available, firm may submit the audited balance sheet of 2001-2002. For

claiming experience of Highway projects completion certificate from employer should be enclosed. The proposal should also contain the details of the key personnel viz. their name, qualification, expertise area, experience and years of association with the firm.

### Appendix A

**Firms credentials (to be filled by each of the constituent firm in case of JV).**

1. Name of the packages to be applied for:-
2. Year of establishment of firm.

Consultant	Year of Establishment	Country	Type of Organisation			
			Individual	Partnership	Corporation	Other
Lead Partner						
Other Partner						

3. Office/Business Address/Telephone nos./Cable Address.
4. Consulting firms former name and year of establishment.
5. Narrative description of firms (Use other sheet, if necessary)
6. Name of, not more than two (2) principals who may be contacted with title and telephone number /fax number.
7. Number of Personnel in the Organisation.

Discipline	Number
Key Personnel	With experience more than 10 years and associated with the firm with at least 1 year.

8. Financial Statement of the last three years.

Sl. No.	Particulars	2004-2005	2003-2004	2002-2003
i.	Annual turnover from Consulting business			
ii.	Total Assets			
iii.	Current Assets			
iv.	Total Liabilities			
v.	Current Liabilities			
vi.	Net Worth			

vii.	Working Capital			
viii.	Net Profit.			

- Note: i) The amount shall be stated in INR.  
 ii) The currency conversion rate for the respective years shall be mentioned for other international currencies.  
 iii) **The application with amount sated in currencies other than INR shall be treated as non responsive.**

9. **HIGHWAY PROJECTS HANDLED BY THE CONSULTING FIRMS DURING THE LAST SEVEN YEARS** (Only those projects be included, which are supported the certificated of the Engineer/Employer mentioning that the consultancy work has been completed satisfactorily or has been substantially completed in case of project supervision works (substantial completion means 90% works in financial value having been executed) satisfactorily.

Sl. No.	Projects Name/Year	Type of Services Rendered	Length of Projects (kms)	Employer	Duration.
1	2	3	4	5	6

10. Supporting Statements to Employer's Certificates may be furnished giving full details of the projects carried out as below:

Name of the Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Name and Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Completion (Actual and Estimated): \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Services Provided by the Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the information in the above Expression of Interest forms is true to the best of my knowledge.

**PRESIDENT/MANAGING DIRECTOR OR  
AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY#**

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this  
date of \_\_\_\_\_

2005 \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

# Please attach Power of Attorney as described or valid authorisation.

**NOTARY PUBLIC**

**SECTION 4. FORMAT FOR SUBMISSION OF TECHNICAL PROPOSAL**

<b>Appendix B-1</b>	Technical proposal submission form.
<b>Appendix B-2</b>	Firm's references
<b>Appendix B-3</b>	Firm's comments and suggestions on the Terms of Reference and on data, services, and facilities to be provided by the NHAI.
<b>Appendix B-4</b>	Approach paper on methodology and work plan for performing the assignment.
<b>Appendix B-5</b>	Composition of the team and task(s) of each team member
<b>Appendix B-6</b>	Curriculum vitae of proposed professional staff.
<b>Appendix B-7</b>	Time schedule for deployment of professional personnel
<b>Appendix B-8</b>	Activity (works) schedule.

**APPENDIX B-1****Technical Proposal submission Form.**

FROM (Name of Firm)

To: (Name and Address of Client)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Ladies/Gentlemen:

**Subject:**

We, the undersigned, offer to provide the consulting services for the above in accordance with your Request for Proposal dated (Date), and our Proposal. We are hereby submitting our Proposal, which includes this Technical Proposal and a Financial Proposal sealed under a separate envelope.

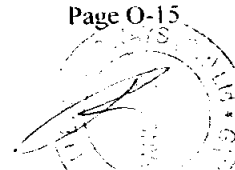
If negotiations are held during the period of validity of the Proposal i.e. before (Date) we undertake to negotiate on the basis of the proposed staff. Our Proposal is binding upon us and subject to the modifications resulting from contract negotiations.

We understand you are not bound to accept any Proposal you receive

We remain,

Yours sincerely,

Authorised Signature  
Name and Title of Signatory:  
Name of Firm:  
Address:



**APPENDIX B-2 : FIRM'S REFERENCES****Relevant Services Carried Out in the Last Seven Years  
That Best Illustrate Qualifications**

Using the format below, provide information on each reference assignment for which your firm/entity, either individually as a corporate entity or as one of the major companies within an association, was legally contracted.

Assignment Name :		Country :
Location within Country :		Professional Staff Provided by Your Firm:
Name of Client :		No. of Staff :
Start Date (Month/Year)	Completion Date (Month/Year)	No. of Staff-Months :
		Approx. Value of Services (in Current INR)
Name of Associated Consultants, if any:		No. of Months of Professional Staff. Provided by Associated Consultants :
Name of Senior Staff involved :		
Narrative Description of Project :		
Description of Actual Services Provided by Your Staff :		

Firm's Name : \_\_\_\_\_

**Note: In case of claiming experience of Highway projects completion certificate from employer must be enclosed.**



**APPENDIX B-3 : COMMENTS AND SUGGESTIONS OF CONSULTANTS ON  
THE TERMS OF REFERENCE AND ON SERVICES AND FACILITIES TO BE  
PROVIDED BY THE NHAI**

On the Terms of Reference :

1.

2.

3.

4.

....

On the services and facilities to be provided by the NHAI

1.

2.

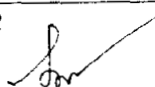
3.

4.

....



**APPENDIX B-4 : APPROACH PAPER ON METHODOLOGY AND WORK PLAN  
FOR PERFORMING THE ASSIGNMENT**



**APPENDIX B-5 : COMPOSITION OF THE TEAM PERSONNEL, AND TASK(S)  
OF EACH TEAM MEMBER****1. Technical/Managerial Staff**

Sl. No.	Name	Position	Task
1			
2			
3			
4			
..			
..			

**2. Support Staff**

Sl. No.	Name	Position	Task
1			
2			
3			
4			
..			
..			

**APPENDIX B-6 : FORMAT OF CURRICULUM VITAE (CV) FOR PROPOSED PROFESSIONAL STAFF**

Proposed Position : .....

Name of Firm : .....

Name of Staff : .....

Profession : .....

Date of Birth : .....

Years with Firm/Entity : ..... Nationality : .....

Membership of Professional Societies : .....

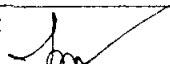
Detailed Task Assigned : .....

**Key Qualifications :**

[Give an outline of staff member's experience and training most pertinent to tasks on assignment. Describe degree of responsibility held by staff member on relevant previous assignments and give dates and locations. Use about half a page.]

**Education :**

[Summarise college/university and other specialised education of staff member, giving their names, dates attended, and degrees obtained. Use about one quarter of a page.]



**Employment Record :**

[Starting with present position, list in reverse order every employment held. List all positions held by staff member since graduation, giving dates, name of employing organisations, titles of positions held, and locations of assignments. For experience in last ten years, also give types of activities performed and client references, where appropriate. Use about three-quarters of a page.]

**Languages :**

[For English language indicate proficiency : excellent, good, fair, or poor; in speaking, reading, and writing]

**Certification**

I, the undersigned, (Name and Address) certify that I have not left any assignment with the consultants engaged by NHA / contracting firm (firm to be supervised now) for any continuing work of NHA without completing my assignment. I will be available for the entire duration of the current project (named.....). If I leave this assignment in the middle of the completion of the work, NHA would be at liberty to debar me from taking any assignment in any of the NHA works for an appropriate period of time to be decided by NHA. I have no objection if my services are extended by NHA for this work in future.

.....Date : .....

*[Signature of staff member or authorised representative of the Firm]*  
Day/Month/Year.

**APPENDIX B-7: TIME SCHEDULE FOR PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL****A. Activity Schedule**

Sl. No.	Name	Position	Monthwise Program (in form of Bar Chart) <i>[1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, etc. are months from the start of assignment]</i>												Number of Months
			1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup>	6 <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup>	8 <sup>th</sup>	9 <sup>th</sup>	10 <sup>th</sup>	11 <sup>th</sup>	12 <sup>th</sup> and subsequent years	
1															Subtotal (1)
2															Subtotal (2)
3															Subtotal (3)
4															Subtotal (4)
-															-
-															-

**APPENDIX B-8 : ACTIVITY (WORKS) SCHEDULE****A. Activity Schedule**

Sl. No.	Item of Activity (Works)	Monthwise Program (in form of Bar Chart)											
		[1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> , etc. are months from the start of assignment]											
		1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	4 <sup>th</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup>	6 <sup>th</sup>	7 <sup>th</sup>	8 <sup>th</sup>	9 <sup>th</sup>	10 <sup>th</sup>	11 <sup>th</sup>	12 <sup>th</sup>
1	.....												
2	.....												
3	.....												
4	.....												
-	.....												
-	.....												

**B. Completion and Submission of Reports**

S.No	Reports :	Programme : (Date)
1	Monthly reports (Design and Construction)	
2	Quarterly Reports	
3	Various others reports as provided in the Concession Agreement such as Completion Report	

**SECTION 5. FORMAT FOR SUBMISSION OF FINANCIAL PROPOSAL.**

**Appendix C-1** Financial proposal submission form

**Appendix C-2** Summary of costs

**Appendix C-3** Breakdown of local currency costs

**Appendix C-4** Breakdown of foreign currency cost.



**APPENDIX C-1 : FINANCIAL PROPOSAL SUBMISSION FORM****FROM : (Name of Firm)****TO :**National Highways Authority of India  
G-5&6, Sector-10, Dwarka  
New Delhi (India) - 110045**Subject :**

We, the undersigned, offer to provide the consulting services for the above in accordance with your Request for Proposal dated [Date], and our proposal. Our attached financial proposal is for the sum of [Amount in words and figures]. This amount is exclusive of the local taxes which we have estimated at (Amount in Words and Figures).

Our financial proposal shall be binding upon us subject to the modifications resulting from contract negotiations, up to the expiration of the validity period of the proposal, i.e., [Date].

We undertake that, in competing for (and, if the award is made to us, in executing) the above contract, we will strictly observe the laws against fraud and corruption in force in India namely "Prevention of Corruption Act 1988".

Commission and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid by us to agents relating to this proposal and contract execution, if we are awarded the contract, are listed below :

Name and Address of Agents	Amount and Currency	Purpose of Commission or Gratuity
.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....

We understand you are not bound to accept any proposal you receive.

We remain,

Yours sincerely,

Authorised Signature :

Name and title of Signatory :





**APPENDIX C-2 : SUMMARY OF COSTS**

No.	Description	Amount (:LC)*	Amount (FC**)
	<b><u>Local Consultants</u></b>		
I	Remuneration for Local Key Personnel		
II	Supporting Staff		
III	Transportation		
IV	Duty Travel to Site		
V	Office Rent		
VI	Office supplies, Utilities and communication		
VII	Office Furniture and Equipment		
VIII	Reports and Document Printing		
	Survey Equipment		
	<b>Subtotal Local Consultants</b>		
	<b><u>Foreign Consultants</u></b>		
F-I	Remuneration for Expatriate Staff		
F-II	Mobilization and Demobilisation		
F-III	Accommodation for Consultants' Staff		
F-IV	Other Costs		
	<b>Subtotal Foreign Consultants</b>		
	<b><u>Total Cost Net of Tax</u></b> (Local & Foreign Consultants)		
Local Taxes and Duties	Tax payable in India on fees for technical services provided by foreign consultants, including duties on equipment imported.		
	Consultancy Services Tax payable in India		
	<b>TOTAL COSTS (Including Tax)**</b>		

LC\* Local Currency FC\*\* in US Dollar (1+1)

Note: The ceiling cost of the consultancy is as shown in the Summary of Costs. Payments will be made as per stipulations of the Conditions of Contract.



**APPENDIX C-3 : BREAKDOWN OF LOCAL CURRENCY COSTS****REMUNERATION FOR STAFF**

No.	Position	Name	Year 1			Year 2			Year 3			Year 4		
			Rate	SM	Amount	Rate	SM	Amount	Rate	SM	Amount	Rate	SM	Amount
	<b>Key Personnel</b>													
1.														
2.														
3.														
4.														
5.														
6.														
7.														
8.														
	<b>Sub - Total</b>													
	<b>Sub-professional</b>													
1.		TBN												
2.		TBN												
3.		TBN												
4.		TBN												
5.		TBN												
6.		TBN												
7.		TBN												
8.		TBN												
9.		TBN												

10.		TBN												
	<b>Sub-Total</b>													
	<b>TOTAL</b>													

*SM = Staff Month**TBN = To be Named*

**II. Support Staff**

No.	Position	Name	Staff Months	Billing Rate ( )	Amount ( )
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					
				<b>Total :</b>	

**III Transportation (Fixed costs)**

S.No	Description	Qty.	Nos. of months	Rate/ Month	Amount
1	The vehicles provided by the Consultants shall include the cost for rental, drivers, operation, maintenance, repairs, insurance, etc.  A. For use of consultants				
	<b>Total</b>				

**IV. Duty Travel to Site (Fixed Costs)**

Trips	NO	Rate	Amount

**V. Office Rent (Fixed Costs)**

The rent cost includes maintenance, cleaning, repairs, etc.  
 \_\_\_ months x

**Total****VI. Office Supplies, Utilities and Communication (Fixed Costs)**

No	Item	Months	Monthly Rate	Amount in Rs.
1.	Office Supplies			



2.	Drafting Supplies			
3.	Computer Running Costs			
4.	Domestic and International Communication			

TOTAL : -----

-----  
**VII. Office Furniture and Equipment (Rental)**

No.	Description (*)	Unit	Quantity	Rate ( )	Amount ( )
1	<b>Office Furniture (Purchase)</b>				
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
1	<b>Office Equipment (Purchase)</b>				
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
				Total	



**VII. Reports and Document Printing**

No.	Description*	No. of Volumes	No. of Copies per Volume	Rate per Copy ( )	Amount
1	Monthly reports (Design and Construction)				
2	Quarterly Reports				
3	Various others reports as provided in the Concession Agreement such as Completion Report				
				<b>Total</b>	



**APPENDIX C-4 BREAK UP OF COSTS IN FOREIGN CURRENCY**

No.	Description	Currency*	Amount
I.	Remuneration for Expatriate Staff		
II.	Mobilisation and Demobilisation		
	1. International Airfares		
	2. Inland travel in Home Country		
	3. Inland Travel in Overseas Country		
	4. Excess Luggage Allowance		
	5. Unaccompanied Luggage Allowance		
	6. Relocation/Storage Allowance		
	7. Miscellaneous Travel Expense		
	8. Temporary Lodging during Mobilisation/demobilization		
	9. Establishment		
	10. Exit charges		
III	Accommodation of Consultant's Expatriate Staff		
IV	Other costs		
	<b>TOTAL COSTS ( )</b>		

\* In US Dollar plus local currency (INR).

**1. Remuneration to Expatriate Staff**

No.	Position	Name	Years 1 to 3		
			Rate ( )	SM	Amount ( )
			<b>Total:</b>		

**2. Mobilization and Demobilization****1. International Airfares (Reimbursable)  
(Economy Class)**

Position	Round trips	Dependents
<b>Total:</b>		

Total costs for round trips home office to site at cost per person per round trip conform to the official IATA economy class fares

**2. Inland Travel in Home Country (Fixed Rate)**

Total cost for travel between consultants' Head office and airport

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Inland Travel in Overseas Country (Fixed Rate)  
local cost for travel from the airport to hotel**

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_



1. Excess Luggage Allowance (Reimbursable)

At cost per person per single trip to conform to the  
Official IATA rates

\_\_\_ x \_\_\_ kg. x \_\_\_

2. Unaccompanied Luggage Allowance (Fixed Rate)

At cost per family per round trip

\_\_\_ x \_\_\_ kg x \_\_\_

3. Relocation/Storage Allowance (Fixed Rate)

For long term staff with an assignment of more than 12 months

- family(es) x \_\_\_

4. Travel Documents and Miscellaneous Costs (Fixed Rate)

Travel documents, visa, health certificates, etc.

(a) Short term staff, first trip

\_\_\_ x \_\_\_

(b) Short term staff subsequent trips

\_\_\_ x \_\_\_

(c) Long term staff first trip

- Family (es) x \_\_\_

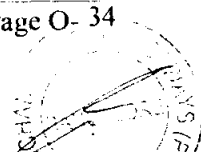
(d) Long term staff subsequent trip

- Family(es) x \_\_\_

Total \_\_\_

8. Temporary Lodging during Mobilization/Demobilization (Reimbursable)

\_\_\_ Family x \_\_\_ day(s) x \_\_\_



**9. Establishment allowance (Fixed Rate)**

Expenses for legal documents in country extension  
Of permits, work permits, etc.

- (a) For short term staff assignments less than  
6 months

\_\_\_\_\_ x \_\_\_\_\_

- (b) Long term staff

\_\_\_\_\_ person(s) x \_\_\_\_\_ trip (s) \_\_\_\_\_

**Total:** \_\_\_\_\_

**10. Exit Charges (Reimbursable)**

Allow for expatriate staff with assignments of  
More than 6 months \_\_\_\_\_ per exit at cost

\_\_\_\_\_ person(s) x \_\_\_\_\_ trip(s) \_\_\_\_\_

**3. Accommodation for Consultants' Expatriate Staff (Fixed Rate)****1. Per Diem allowance Short Term Staff**

Total \_\_\_\_\_ staff months of \_\_\_\_\_ days is \_\_\_\_\_ days  
Reimbursement of the cost will be on actual day basis.

\_\_\_\_\_ days x \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Housing of Long Term Expatriate Staff (Fixed Rate)**

Housing including furniture, costs for utilities and maintenance has to be  
Arranged for 1 family

\_\_\_\_\_ months x \_\_\_\_\_

**4. Other Costs (Reimbursable)**

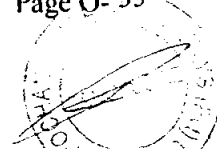
Purchase of documents

Budget for purchase of documents, books, maps  
Software, International standards etc. to be  
Reimbursed at cost. Allow as ceiling amount

**TOTAL**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*on*



**SECTION 6: TERMS OF REFERENCE****1. PROJECT BACKGROUND**

- (1) The Govt. of India (GoI) through Ministry of Shipping, Roads & Highways (MoSRT&H) is contemplating to enhance the traffic capacity and safety for efficient transportation of goods as well as passenger traffic on the heavily trafficked National Highway sections. The Project under consideration aims at developing section of NH-\_\_\_ as mentioned in Schedule A, by widening the existing 2-lanes to 4/6 lanes dual carriageway, including strengthening of the existing 2-lanes on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) basis/ BOT (Annuity) basis.
- (1) NHAI has started the process of Land Acquisition for acquiring land to accommodate the Project facilities along the Project corridor and shall make the land available to the Concessionaire as per the provisions of the Concession Agreement. NHAI will bear the cost of land to be acquired on the award of concerned Revenue Authority.
- (2) The Concessionaire shall make necessary arrangements clearing the encumbrances along the Project corridor under the directions of the concerned agencies and officials at his own cost.
- (3) The Concessionaire shall operate and maintain the Project Highway by itself, or through O&M Contractors including tolling contractor, if any, after carrying out improvements to comply with Standards and Specifications spelled out by the NHAI in the Concession Agreement.
- (4) NHAI intends to appoint an Independent Consultant (IC) to oversee the activities of the Concessionaire during Design, Construction, Operation and Maintenance of the Project Highway.

**2. OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of consultancy service are to:

- i) Act independently and on behalf of the NHAI to review all activities associated with Design Review, Construction and O&M to ensure compliance of requirements of Concession Agreement in order to have a sound Project.
- ii) Report to NHAI on the financial and technical aspects of the project, after visiting the site at least once a week.
- iii) Assist the parties to the Concession Agreement in arriving at an amicable settlement of dispute.
- iv) Act, if required on behalf of the lenders and fulfil various reporting requirements of the lenders.

**3. SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The Project Highway provides for widening and strengthening of existing two lanes Section of NH \_\_\_\_\_ and its Operation and Maintenance (O&M) on BOT / BOT (Annuity) basis. The work also includes the widening of existing bridges and culverts



and construction of new bridges and culverts for new carriageway. The Project Highway shall include but not be limited to the following:

- Road works
- Fee Collection system including buildings and related structures, hardware and software
- Communication systems
- Administration and Maintenance Depots
- Rest Area and Fuel and Service facilities
- Rest areas
- Lighting system
- Interchanges
- Bridges
- Service Roads
- Lay byes, Bus bays
- Traffic safety, Landscaping, arboriculture and other Project facilities.

The Concession Agreement envisage the appointment of an Independent Consultant (IC) by the National Highways Authority of India (NHAI). The IC shall be, in principle, responsible for review of Designs, Drawings, Construction, Progress Monitoring, affirmation of all certifications done by the Concessionaire, etc. The IC shall be involved in day-to-day implementation of the Project. The Concession Agreement also envisages the appointment of a Consultant by the Concessionaire to undertake the design related work and the day-to-day technical audit and quality control of Construction, monitoring of progress, certification of works of the Contractor(s) to be appointed by the Concessionaire for the Project Highway.

The Independent Consultant shall supervise that all the requirements of the Concession Agreement and various schedules are met by the Concessionaire and in case of any discrepancy/ deviations, he shall inform NHAI and the Concessionaire. The responsibility of the IC during various stages of Design Review, Construction and Operation and Maintenance shall be as follows but not be limited to :

### 3.1 Design Review Stage

- i) Review the adequacy of the geotechnical and sub-soil investigations for road, bridge and other structures and building works, hydrological investigation and the topographical survey.
- ii) Review the Design and working drawings prepared for the construction of various components of the highway, bridges / structures, analysis of rates, estimates, reports and other deliverables.
- iii) Review the impact of widening proposal on the Archaeological structures, if any.
- iv) Review the Project report prepared by the Concessionaire, with respect to the traffic, toll management (only for BOT Projects), traffic management, etc.

- v) Review the implementation schedule of Engineering, Design, Procurement and Construction of the Project submitted by the Concessionaire.
- vi) Review the Planning and Design of way-side amenities, toll plazas, toll collection system (only for BOT Projects), communication facilities, emergency relief arrangements, traffic operation and safety arrangements.
- vii) Review all Project contracts including Detailed Engineering and Design Consultancy Contract, Construction Supervision Consultancy contract, any other EPC contract, O & M Contract and Tolling contract (only for BOT Projects), made by the Concessionaire.
- viii) Review the environmental management plan for the Project Highway during Construction and Operation and Maintenance phases.
- ix) Review quality assurance and quality control provisions during the design, construction and maintenance stages.
- x) Audit the safety of the Project Highway both during Construction and Operation and Maintenance stages.
- xi) To mediate and assist in resolving disputes between NHAI and Concessionaire.
- xii) Provide Management Information System to NHAI.

### 3.2 Construction Stage

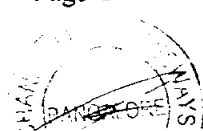
- 3.2.1 The duties of the IC are to supervise the works on a day-to-day basis and to approve the materials and workmanship of the works. During the construction phase it should be made mandatory that, IC's key staff should check at least 25-30% of Request for Inspection (RFI) pertaining to each item of construction and close them. IC's Team Leader should at least close 5-10% of RFI as per such provisions of Inspection in the Concession Agreement. He/she shall have no authority to relieve the Concessionaire of any of their duties or to impose additional obligations. The IC shall administer the works contracts and ensure that the Contractual Clauses, whether related to quality or quantities of works, are respected. Request for Inspection (RFI) is a formal application from the Concessionaire (or EPC contractor) to Independent Consultant to examine all the aspects of work or activity pertaining to construction or development of the Project Highway. Submission of a RFI for construction activity must be made a minimum of 48 hours in advance of the time the Concessionaire (or EPC contractor) plans to begin work on the RFI activity.
- 3.2.2 Review and approve works programme.
- 3.2.3 Review the material testing results and Mix Designs and to order special tests of materials and/or completed works, and/or order removal and substitution of substandard materials and/or works as required.
- 3.2.4 Review quality assurance and quality control during Construction period.
- 3.2.5 Ensure that the Construction work is accomplished in accordance with the technical specifications.
- 3.2.6 Identify Construction delays and recommend to the NHAI the remedial measures to expedite the progress.

- 3.2.7 Review and certify the 'As Built' drawings for each component of the works prepared by the Concessionaire.
- 3.2.8 Review the safety measures provided for the traffic and Project workers.
- 3.2.9 Determine any extension of the Project Completion Schedule and the Concession period, to which the Concessionaire is entitled and shall notify the NHAI accordingly.
- 3.2.10 To mediate and assist in resolving disputes between NHAI and Concessionaire during Construction stage.
- 3.2.11 Assist the NHAI in arriving at any cost variation and its impact on Concession Agreement.
- 3.2.12 Evolve MIS and provide it to the NHAI
- 3.2.13 Issue Completion Certificate after checking the results of prescribed tests, with the approval of NHAI.
- 3.2.14 Issue Provisional Certificate duly appended with a list of outstanding items (Punch List, as defined in the Concession Agreement) established after joint inspection with the Concessionaire, if the Concessionaire requests for it, after approval of NHAI. .
- 3.2.15 In case of Change in scope, while calculating the cost implications to the Concessionaire of complying with such Change of Scope Notice, the rates shall be worked out by based on the concerned State PWD (NH) current schedule of rates based on MORTH data book. In case an item is not covered under the above-mentioned schedule of rates, the rate of such item shall be worked out by the Concessionaire on the basis of the prevailing market rate so far as found reasonable and competitive by the IC.
- 3.2.16 To direct the Concessionaire in all matters concerning construction safety and care of the works and if required, to request the concessionaire to provide any necessary lights, guard, fencing etc.

### 3.3 Operations and Maintenance Stage

Maintenance shall include cleaning, replacement of equipment/consumables, roadside facilities, horticultural maintenance and repairs to equipment, pavements, bridges, structures, HTMS and other civil works. Maintenance shall not include the extension of any existing pavements, bridges, structures and other civil works unless part of the Project Highway.

- 3.3.1 Review work plan and schedules of various operation and maintenance activities.
- 3.3.2 Review Operation and Maintenance manual prepared by the Concessionaire.
- 3.3.3 Review the performance of Operation and Maintenance (O & M) activities including equipment, service, traffic operation and safety, toll plazas and fees collection system (only for BOT Projects), landscaping, environmental issues and way side amenities.
- 3.3.4 To mediate and assist in resolving disputes between NHAI and Concessionaire during O&M stage.
- 3.3.5 Initiate necessary action to undertake maintenance obligations of the Concessionaire at risk and cost of the Concessionaire in the event of his failure to carry out O&M.



- 3.3.6 Undertake audit of the traffic using the Project Highway at least once a month.
- 3.3.7 Review and inspect the Project Highway at least once a month during the O&M period and issue an Inspection Report of such inspections.
- 3.3.8 Review the accident record on the Project Highway and suggest remedial measures.

**3.4 Transfer/Termination**

Satisfy itself that the entire divestment requirement have been met by the Concessionaire.

- 3.5 All other activities as per provisions of the Concessionaire Agreement

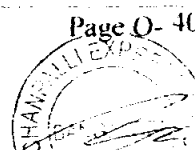
**4. INTERACTION WITH NHAI**

The Independent Consultants shall interact with the NHAI on a regular basis. NHAI shall generally hold meetings every month to review the progress etc. during the phase of Design and Construction, and every second month during the Operation and maintenance stage. Within 30 days of the receipt of the Drawings, the Independent Consultant shall review the same and convey its comments/observations to the Concessionaire with particular reference to the conformity or otherwise with the specifications and standards set forth in the Agreement.

**5. REPORTING REQUIREMENT**

The Independent Consultants shall prepare and submit to the NHAI three copies and Concessionaire two copies each of the following reports.

- (a) Design Review Phase
  - Monthly Progress Report.
- (b) Construction Phase
  - Monthly and Quarterly Inspection Report covering all aspects such as Progress Monitoring, Quality Assurance (QA)/Quality Control (QC) etc.
- (c) Operation and Maintenance Phase
  - Monthly and Quarterly report on existing condition of facility including advise on all aspects of Operation And Maintenance, Toll Booths, Bridges or other Structures, Traffic Management & Safety, Telephone, Ambulance, etc.
  - Monthly report on audit of the traffic using the Project Highway at least once a month.
  - Monthly and quarterly reports for Lane Availability (Including non-availability) (only in case of BOT (Annuity))



- Certification of Annuity Claims (only in case of BOT (Annuity))
- (d) Various other reports as provided in the Concession Agreement such as Completion Report.

## 6. PERFORMANCE CLAUSE

Independent Consultants shall be expected to fully comply with all the provisions of the 'Terms of Reference', and shall be fully responsible for supervising that Designs, Construction and maintenance and operation of the facility takes place in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement and other schedules. Any failure of the Independent Consultant in notifying to NHA and the Concessionaire on non-compliance of the provisions of the Concession Agreement and other schedules by the Concessionaire, non-adherence to the provision of ToR and non-adherence to the time schedule prescribed under ToR shall amount to non-performance.

## 7. CONSULTANT'S PROPOSAL

- 7.1 Apart from the list of the key professionals, as mentioned herein below, the Independent Consultant shall appoint its authorised representative, who shall issue on behalf of the IC, the Provisional Completion Certification and Completion Certificate along with the Team Leader and shall carry out any such task as may be decided by NHA. The IC shall take prior approval of NHA before issuing Provisional Completion Certification and Completion Certificate. The proposal submitted shall also include the name of the authorised representative along with the authorisation letter and power of attorney.
- 7.2 List of key personnel to be fielded by the Consultants shall be as below :
- i. Team Leader Cum Senior Highway Engineer
  - ii. Senior Pavement Specialist
  - iii. Senior Bridge Design Engineer
  - iv. Highway Design Engineer
  - v. Bridge/Structural Engineer
  - vi. HTMS/Toll Expert
  - vii. Road Safety Expert
  - viii. Senior Quality cum Material Expert
- 7.3 In addition to above, consultants are required to propose other key personnel, sub-professional staff and other field engineers as detailed in **Enclosure B**. and the minimum qualification requirements for the same is enclosed in **Enclosure-A**.
- 7.4 Broad job-description and minimum qualification for key personnel mentioned above is enclosed as **Enclosure-A**. However, higher marks shall be accorded to the Candidate with higher relevant qualification and experience. The Consultant should feel free to submit their proposal on the basis of the man-months which they consider to be necessary to undertake the assignment. All the key personnel mentioned in para 7.1 above shall be evaluated at the time of



evaluation of technical proposal. Consultants are advised in their own interest to frame the technical proposal in an objective manner as far as possible so that these could be properly assessed in respect of points to be given as part of evaluation criteria. The bio-data of the key personnel should be signed on every sheet by the personnel concerned and the last sheet of each bio-data should also be signed by the authorised signatory for the Consultant. The key personnel shall also certify at the end of their bio-data proforma that they have not left any of the NHAI works without completing of their assignment and have not accepted any other offer at the time of signing of the bio-data and as such shall be available to work with the Independent Consultant, if the Project is awarded. In case the key personnel leaves the assignment without approval of NHAI, NHAI would be at liberty to take any appropriate action against that key personnel including debarment.

## 8. PERIOD OF SERVICES

- 8.1 The services of an Independent Consultant will be in phases as per Article XX - Independent Consultant, of Concession Agreement.
- 8.2 The appointment of the Independent Consultant shall initially be for a period of **48 months**. Estimated Design and Construction schedule for completion of the Project for commercial operation is **30 months**. The proposed manpower deployment for this period shall be matching the activities to be performed during the said period. The time frame for services during the deployment of key personnel during this period shall be as shown in **Enclosure B**.
- 8.3 Thereafter, the services of the Independent Consultant shall be for a maximum period of 3 years each time till completion of the Concession period and transfer of the Project Highway.

basis. His expertise shall include computer aided design methods for Civil/Structural Engineering with particular reference to Structural design.

He should be a graduate in Civil Engineering from a recognized University. Post Graduation in Structural Engineering would be preferred. Bridge Design Engineer should have a minimum of 15 years experience in Bridge Design out of which a minimum of 10 years experience in similar capacity for major highway bridges is required. He should have handled at least 4 major highway bridges. Experience in other countries, involvement in innovative bridge designing works with use of computer aided software and involvement in designing of bridges more than 200m span would be preferred.

#### **HIGHWAY DESIGN ENGINEER**

The Highway Design Engineer shall be responsible for the review of highway designs and drawings using sophisticated computer software. Should be a graduate in Civil Engineering from a recognized University (higher qualifications will be preferable); His expertise shall include computer aided design methods for Civil/Highway Engineering with particular reference to CAD application to the geometric design for highway rehabilitation and/or upgrading projects.

Highway Design Engineer should have a minimum of 15 years experience in Highway Designing work out of which a minimum of 5 years in major highway engineering projects. He should have handled at least 2 major road four laning improvement projects. He should have exposure of computer software programmes for design of highways. Experience in other countries would be preferred.

#### **BRIDGE /STRUCTURAL ENGINEER**

The Bridge Engineer shall be responsible for supervising the works of bridges, interchanges and any other structure to be constructed by the Concessionaire for this project. He shall also inspect the bridge rehabilitation and repair works to be undertaken by the Concessionaire.

The position requires a graduate in Civil Engineering, (preference would be given to Post Graduation in Structural Engineering). He should have minimum 15 years experience out of which at least 10 years in Construction of bridges/interchanges/any other structures including rehabilitation. He should have supervised at least two major highway bridges. The candidate should have a thorough understanding and experience with international 'best practices', and of modern bridge construction technology.

#### **HTMS/TOLLING SYSTEM EXPERT**

The candidate should be a senior Systems Engineer having experience of at least 15 Years. He should be an expert in preparation of standards for projects of toll collection and HTMS. He should have bachelors degree in Civil Engineering/Electronics/Computer Science/other relevant areas. He should have experience of international latest practices in the field of HTMS and tolling. He should have work experience on at least 2 similar projects in similar capacity.

**ROAD SAFETY EXPERT**

The candidate should be a graduate in Civil Engineering preferably Post Graduation in Traffic/Transportation/Safety Engineering. He should have at least 15 years of experience out of which 5 years should be in road safety works. The candidate should have undertaken at least 2 projects of roads safety audits, including at least 1 in design stages. The candidate should have international exposure in the fields of road safety management plan. Preference would be given to the candidate who have been involved in preparation of road safety policy for any national/state/city. The experience for preparing road safety management plan for inter-urban highways in both developed and developing countries would be desirable.

**SENIOR QUALITY/MATERIAL EXPERT**

The Quality/Material Expert shall review the test results of bore holes, quarry and borrow area material to find out their strength characteristics and suitability for using them in construction. He shall inspect the Concessionaire's field laboratories to ensure that they are adequately equipped and capable of performing all the specified testing requirements of the contract. He shall look into the quality assurance aspect of the construction works and supervise the setting-up of the various Concessionaire's rock crushers and bituminous mixing plants to ensure that the specified requirements for such equipments are fully met.

The position requires a graduate in Civil Engineering, preferably Post Graduation in Geotechnical Engineering. He should have a minimum of 15 years of professional engineering experience including 5 years in similar capacity for major highway projects. He should have handled at least 2 similar highway projects in similar capacity. He should have exposure quality assurance programs in highway projects using modern technology.

**SUB PROFESSIONAL****SURVEY ENGINEER**

The candidate should be Graduate in Civil Engineering/Survey Engineering. He should have at least 6 years experience in the field of surveying out of which 3 years should be for highway projects. He should have involved in at least 1 similar highway projects. This position requires thorough understanding of modern computer based method of surveying with total station digital level etc.

**ASSISTANT HIGHWAY ENGINEER**

The Candidate should be Graduate in Civil Engineering with 3 years experience. He should have handled at least 1 road project.

**CAD EXPERT**

He should be Graduate in Civil Engineering/Computer Science having experience in computer related design method for highway engineering. The incumbent should have 3 years experience and should have handled at least 1 road project.

**ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEER**

The Candidate should be Graduate in Civil Engineering/Environmental Engineering or other relevant qualification. He should have at least 6 years experience out of which 2

years in highway projects. He should have good knowledge of MOEF guidelines/requirements for mitigation measures.

**ASSISTANT BRIDGE ENGINEER**

The Candidate should be Graduate in Civil Engineering with 3 years experience. He should have handled at least 1 major bridge project.

**ASSISTANT QUALITY CUM MATERIAL ENGINEER**

The Candidate should be Graduate in Civil Engineering with 3 years experience or diploma in Civil Engineering with 5 years experience. He should have handled at least 1 road project.

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEER**

The Candidate should be Graduate in Electrical Engineering from recognised institute. He should have at least 6 years experience.

## Enclosure B

**MANMONTH INPUT FOR KEY PERSONNEL OF  
INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS**

S.No.	Key Personnel	Man month in Construction	Man month in O & M
1.	Team Leader Cum Senior Highway Engineer	33	3
2.	Senior Pavement Specialist	7	2
3.	Senior Bridge Design Engineer	7	0
4.	Highway Design Engineer	30	12
5.	Bridge/Structural Engineer	30	6
6.	HTMS/Toll Expert	3	2
7.	Road Safety Expert	3	1
8.	Senior Quality cum Material Expert	30	6
	Sub Total	143	32
	<b>Sub Professional</b>		
1.	Survey Engineer	30	2
2.	Assistant Highway Engineer	2 X 30	12
3.	CAD Expert	8	0
4.	Environmental Engineer	8	2
5.	Assistant Bridge Engineer	2 X 30	6
6.	Assistant Quality cum Material Engineer	2 X 30	6
7.	Electrical Engineer	6	2
	Sub Total	232	30
	<b>Total</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>62</b>

Note: The qualification and experience of Sub Professional would not be accounted in the evaluation. However, Consultant would have to get their CVs approved from NHAI before mobilisation. The other inputs like traffic engineer, financial expert, legal expert etc. would also be provided by the Consultant as a Head Quarters input out of the contingency provision.



**SCHEDULE P****TRAFFIC SAMPLING**

NHA through independent Consultant shall have the right to undertake traffic sampling for the purpose of determination and/ or verification of the actual traffic on the project highway. This shall be done through Automatic Traffic Count -cum-classifier.

For the purpose of traffic sampling, the Concessionaire shall procure a portable type automatic traffic count-cum-classifier and provide it to the Independent Consultant. The traffic count -cum-classifier shall be light weight and portable with weather resistant casing. The system shall be capable of detecting and recording all types of vehicles plying on the Project Highway and of classifying any other vehicle category as per user needs. The vehicle classification shall be user selectable based on length of vehicle and number of axles. It would have the following main components:-

**Sensor** - combination of piezo electric sensor and inductive loops. The sensor shall be portable as well as permanent so that either of these could be used as per the needs.

**Electronic** - the logic unit shall be micro processor based and programmable through a key board. It shall have legible electronic display with requisite number of entry ports and exit to communication system. The vehicle counting/classification interval shall be programmable from one minute to 1440 min. (24 hours). The system shall count and classify vehicle by each lane.

**Data Collection** - The system shall be capable of recording for later analysis on an individual vehicle basis time, date, speed, direction, lane, number of axles, axles spacing and site identification. The system should be able to record and store vehicle data for a period of at least two weeks.

**Data Retrieval** - The system shall have the capability of data retrieval through removable floppy diskette, data cartridge, direct data transfer through a serial link to a portable computer and telemetry transmission via telephone link by modem.

**Software** - The system shall have software and manuals to analyse the data from output of vehicle count, classification speed and head-way. It should have capability of graphic/tabular representation of analysis data.



Before the use of portable automatic traffic counter cum classifier, it shall be validated and calibrated through sample counts to establish the reliability and acceptability of automatic Traffic Counter-cum-Classificater both by Concessionaire and the Independent Consultant.

The sampling shall be done at intervals of 15 days by continuous 24 hrs counting for three days. If no abnormal trends are observed in three days counting at the frequency of 15 days, the frequency would be increased to 1 month after a period of one year. The sensor/loops shall be permanently installed to capture the traffic on all the approaching lanes, in accordance with the instructions of the supplier. They shall be located about 5 kms away from the toll plaza transitions taking care that no diversion of traffic is possible in between. The portable logic unit shall be plugged to these sensors whenever counting is to be done. Portable sensor can be utilised for traffic counting at any other location as per the need.

Apart from these periodical counts, the Independent Consultant shall have the right for traffic counting at a request from the NHAI. The traffic count as obtained from the samples shall be taken as actual traffic on the Project Highway at the locations of the counting.



**SCHEDULE Q**

**DRAFT  
ESCROW ACCOUNT AGREEMENT**

Among

**GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited (THE COMPANY)**

And

.....  
**As Lenders Representative**

And

.....  
**As Escrow Agent**

And

**NHAI**

**(Subject to terms of the facility Agreement(s) between the Concessionaire and Senior Lenders. However, NHAI position in the cashflows shall not be changed)**





THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made on the ..... day of ..... 200...  
by and among:

**GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** a company incorporated in India  
whose registered office is at 6-3-866/1/G2, Greenlands, Begumpet, Hyderabad, 500016, India  
(the "Company");

and

..... and having its registered  
office at ....., as Senior Lenders Representative (the  
"Lenders Representative");

and

..... and having its registered  
office at ..... (the "Escrow Agent").

And

**National Highways Authority of India (NHAI), Government of India**, as Employer  
and Sub-ordinate Lender (the "NHAI").

**WHEREAS:**

- The Company is undertaking a project for **“NS2/BOT (Annuity)/AP-2 in the state of Andhra Pradesh, India on BOT (ANNUITY) basis”**
- The Company has entered into a Concession Agreement dated as of ..... 200... with NHAI (the “Concession Agreement”) wherein NHAI has granted Concession to Company for the work referred to above, on BOT (ANNUITY) basis.
- The Company has entered into Financing Documents with Senior Lenders wherein Senior Lenders (the “Lenders”) have agreed to lend and advance to the Company Rupee amounts aggregating ..... Lacs and foreign currency amounts aggregating US Dollars ..... in terms thereof;
- One of the terms of the Concession Agreement and the Financing Documents is that the Company is required to establish an Escrow Account, inter alia, on terms and conditions satisfactory to Senior Lenders.

NOW IN CONSIDERATION FOR THE PREMISES IT IS AGREED BY THE PARTIES AS FOLLOWS:-

**1. Definitions and Construction**

**1.1 Definitions:** Each capitalized term used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the definition assigned to such term in the Concession Agreement or the Substitution Agreement as the case may be

- “Account” means the Escrow Account to be opened by the Company in accordance with this Agreement;
- “Authorised Investment” means any authorised investments which Lenders Representative may, from time to time permit the Company to make in accordance with this Agreement;



- “Business Day” means any day on which banks are open for business in ..... or in relation to any notice or communication to be made under this Agreement, a day on which banks are open for business in the place of receipt of such notice or communication;
- “Company Account” shall mean any bank account of the Company, other than the Escrow Account.
- “Enforcement Notice” means any enforcement procedure commenced by the Lenders Representative under any of the Security Documents;
- “Escrow Account” means an Escrow Account established in terms of and under this Agreement;
- “Event of Default” means an event of default as defined and detailed in the Financing Documents;
- “INR” means the lawful currency of India;
- “Payment Date” means in relation to any Permitted Payment, the date(s) specified for such payment;
- “Permitted Payment” means the Payments Agreed to in this Agreement excluding payment to the Company Accounts as more particularly given in clause 3.3.1;
- “Required Balance” means on any Date in relation to the Sub-Account of the Escrow Account, an amount in INR/Dollars which if proportionately built over the months, would be sufficient to meet Permitted Payment on the Payment Date(s).
- “Security Documents” means all or any of the Documents executed, delivered or furnished to secure the Financial Assistance under the Financing Documents including but not limited to the Deed of Hypothecation, Mortgage Deed, Equitable



Mortgage, Deed of Guarantee, Pledge Agreement, Undertakings, Negative Lien and other incidental or supplemental documents related thereto.

- “Sub-Accounts” means the Sub-Accounts of the Escrow Account, into which the monies due in relation to Permitted Payment would be credited every month and paid out if due and if not due in a month then appropriated proportionately in such month and retained in the Sub Account and paid out therefrom on the Payment date.
- “Year” means each twelve month period ending on March 31.

## 1.2 Construction

In this Agreement:

- Unless the context otherwise requires, the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
- Headings and the use of bold typeface shall be ignored in its construction;
- A reference to a Clause, or Schedule is, unless indicated to the contrary, a reference to a clause or schedule to this Agreement;
- References to this Agreement shall be construed as references also to any separate or independent stipulation or agreement contained in it;
- The words “other”, “or otherwise” and “whatsoever” shall not be construed to be as any limitation upon the generality of any preceding words or matters specifically referred to;
- References to the word “includes” or “including” are to be construed without limitation;

- References to a person shall include such person's successors and permitted assignees or transferees;
- All references to agreements, documents or other instruments include (subject to all relevant approvals) a reference to that agreement, document or instrument as amended, supplemented, substituted, novated or assigned from time to time.
- The words "herein", "hereto" and "hereunder" refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to the particular Clause in which such word may be used;
- Words importing a particular gender include all genders;
- "person" includes any individual, partnership, firm, trust, body corporate, government, governmental body, authority, agency, unincorporated body of persons or association;
- any reference to a public organization shall be deemed to include a reference to any successor to such public organization or any organization or entity which has taken over the functions or responsibilities of such public organization;
- references to "Party" means a party to this Agreement and references to "Parties" shall be construed accordingly; and
- references to any law shall include references to such law as it may, after the date of this Agreement, from time to time be amended, supplemented or re-enacted.
- terms and expressions not expressly defined herein shall subscribe the meanings ascribed thereto in the Concession Agreement

## 2. THE ACCOUNTS

### 2.1 Acceptance of Appointment of Escrow Agent



- (a) The Escrow Agent hereby agrees to act as such and to accept all payments and other amounts to be delivered to or held by the Escrow Agent pursuant to the terms of this Escrow Agreement. Escrow Agent shall hold and safeguard the Escrow Account during the term of this Escrow Agreement and shall treat the amount in the Escrow Account as monies deposited by Company / NHAI with the Escrow Agent, as agent for the benefit of the Lenders Representative, or its nominee, successors or assigns, in trust in accordance with the provisions of this Escrow Agreement. In performing its functions and duties under this Escrow Agreement, the Escrow Agent shall act as agent for the Lenders Representative.

The Company also hereby declares that all right, title and interest in and to the Escrow Account, the Authorised Investments and Permitted Payments made from the Escrow Accounts shall be vested in the Escrow Agent and held in trust for the Senior Lenders acting through Lender's Representative, NHAI and the Company in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and as their respective interests are provided for herein. Amounts deposited in the Escrow Account from time to time shall be held by the Escrow Agent in trust and received and applied as provided in and in accordance with the Agreement. No person other than the Lenders Representative, NHAI and the Company shall have any rights hereunder as the beneficiaries of or as third party beneficiaries under this Agreement.

- (b) The rights of Company/NHA1 in the monies held in Escrow Account are set forth in their entirety in this Escrow Agreement and Company/NHA1 shall have no other rights against or to the monies in the Escrow Account.

## 2.2 Establishment of Escrow Account

At least thirty (30) days prior to seeking any disbursement (including issue of guarantees or all forms of Financial Assistance), the Company shall establish the Escrow Account with the Escrow Agent.

## 2.3 Maintenance of the Account

The Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and its usual practices and applicable regulations and pay the maximum rate of interest payable to its customers on the balance in the said account from time to time.

## 2.4 Operating Procedures

The Escrow Agent and the Company shall agree (after consultation with the Lenders Representative) on the detailed mandates, terms and conditions and operating procedures for the Escrow Account but in the event of any inconsistency between this Agreement and such mandates, terms and conditions or procedures, this Agreement shall prevail.

## 3. Currency

3.1 The Escrow Account shall be established with the ..... Branch of the Escrow Agent. The Escrow Account shall be denominated in INR.

## 3.2 Deposits

### 3.2.1 The Company

(A) agrees, confirms and undertakes that it shall deposit and/or credit the Escrow Account with:

- (i) all its receivables;
- (ii) all proceeds received pursuant to any insurance claims; and
- (iii) all monies received from any other sources in relation to and in respect of the Project.

- (B) may make other deposits of the Company's other funds into the Escrow Accounts at any time. Provided however that the terms of this Agreement shall apply to such other funds deposited in the Escrow Account by the Company.

The NHAI agrees, confirms and undertakes that it shall deposit and/or credit the Escrow Account with:

- (i) all Fees collected by NHAI in exercise of its rights under Concession Agreement;
- (ii) **Revenue Shortfall Loan;**
- (iii) Grant, termination payments and other monies paid or disbursed in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement and/or the Substitution Agreement..

3.2.2 The Escrow Agent shall ensure that all interest, if any, on the balances of the Escrow Accounts and interest on Authorised Investments made from the Escrow Accounts shall be credited to or deposited in the Escrow Account.

### 3.3 Withdrawals

3.3.1 The Escrow Agent shall withdraw amounts from the Escrow Accounts and appropriate in the following order every month as more particularly given in the Bank Proforma in Schedule 1 and deposit in the relevant Sub-Account for payments and if not due in a month then appropriate proportionately in such month and retain in the Sub-Account and pay out therefrom on the Payment Date(s):

- (a) All taxes due and payable by **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited;**
- (b) All expenses in connection with and relevant to the Construction of Project Highway by way of payment to the EPC Contractor and such other persons as may be specified in the Financing Documents.





- (c) O&M Expenses including Fees collection expenses incurred by **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** directly or through O&M Contractor and/or Tolling Contractor, if any, subject to the items and ceiling in respect thereof as set forth in the Financing Documents but not exceeding one twelfth (1/12) of the annual liability on this account;
- (d) The whole of the expense on completion of Punch List items incurred by NHAI and 2.0 times of such expenses subject to a minimum of Rs. 1,000,000 (Rs. One million) in case the Punch List items are not completed by the Concessionaire within 120 days from the issue of the provisional completion certificate in accordance with the Specifications and Standards and as detailed in clause 16.5 of the Concession Agreement
- (e) The whole or part of the expense on repair work or O&M Expenses including Fees collection expenses incurred by NHAI, and 1.25 times of the O&M expenses incurred by the NHAI, if any, in the event of repair and maintenance work being carried out by NHAI (pursuant to the failure on part of the Company in doing so) to maintain and / or repair the Project Highway or a part thereof up to and in accordance with the Specifications and Standards and / or failure on part of the Company to commence remedial works within 30 (thirty) days of receipt of notice in this regard from NHAI or the Independent Consultant, if any, including those on account of exercise of any of its rights under this Agreement provided NHAI certifies to the Escrow Agent that NHAI had incurred such expenses in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;
- (f) All Concession Fees and Negative Grants payments due to NHAI from **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** under this Agreement.
- (g) Monthly proportionate provision of Debt Service Payments due in an Accounting Year and payment of Debt Service Payments in the month when due;

- (h) Reimbursements of expenditure incurred by NHAI, if any, for payment of insurance premia, etc., which are otherwise company's responsibility, on account of failure on part of the Company to keep such insurance(s) effective and in force.
- (i) One-half of such remuneration, cost and expenses of the Independent Consultant in case the Concessionaire does not reimburse the remuneration, cost and expenses of the Independent Consultant to NHAI within 15 (fifteen) days of receiving a statement of expenditure from NHAI.
- (j) Any payments and Damages due and payable by **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** to NHAI pursuant to this Agreement including Recovery due to reduction in Scope of Work and repayment of Revenue Shortfall Loans; and
- (k) Balance in accordance with the instructions of **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited**.

The amounts specified in Clause 3.3.1 (a) to (i) constitute the Permitted Payments.

For each year, Bank Proforma would be separately provided by the Company to the Escrow Agent, with the permission of Lenders Representative, not later than 60 days prior to the first day of each year.

**3.3.2** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement upon the earlier of (i) issue of Termination Notice (ii) termination of Concession Agreement, or (iii) the expiry of Concession Period, all amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Account shall be appropriated and dealt with in the following order:-

- (a) all taxes due and payable by **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited**;



- (b) all Concession Fees (**including Negative Grant**) due and payable to NHAI under this Agreement;
- (c) all accrued Debt Service Payments;
- (d) any payments and Damages due and payable by GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited to NHAI pursuant to this Agreement, including Recovery due to reduction in Scope of Work, Termination claims and repayment of Revenue Shortfall Loans;
- (e) all accrued O&M Expenses;
- (f) any other payments required to be made under this Agreement; and
- (g) balance, if any, on the instructions of the Company.

3.3.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this agreement, any termination payments made by NHAI into the Escrow account shall not be appropriated therefrom for any purpose whatsoever, until the Vesting Certificate has been issued by NHAI. Provided, however, that this restriction shall not apply to appropriation in favour of the Senior Lenders to the extent of debt due.

3.3.4 From the date, which is two years prior to the expiry of the Concession period, a sum equal to the fees realizable during the last two years of the Concession period for a traffic volume calculated at the rate of 10,000 (ten thousand) PCUs per day per year, or, a higher sum estimated by the Independent Consultant for renewal works, shall notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this agreement, be retained in the Escrow Account provided that if a Bank Guarantee of an equivalent sum in the form and content acceptable to NHAI has been furnished by the Company to NHAI, no such retention shall be made. If following the second Inspection, it is agreed or determined that no renewal works are required, then within 14 days of such agreement, 50 % of the sums thus retained shall be released from the Escrow account to the company. Within 14 days after the issue of Vesting Certificate issued (in accordance with Article XXXIII of the Concession agreement) the sums thus retained shall be released from the Escrow account to the Company.

#### 3.4 Application of Insufficient Funds

As provided in Clause 3.3, the application of funds in the Escrow Account shall be in the serial order of priority set forth therein. If the funds available for payment to the Sub-Accounts are sufficient to pay a portion, but not all, of the amount required to be paid to any Sub-Account, the Escrow Agent shall apply such funds in the serial order of priority set forth in Clause 3.3, until exhaustion thereof.

#### **4. Authorised Investments**

##### **4.1 Power to Invest**

The Escrow Agent shall invest the amounts standing to the credit of any of the Sub-Accounts in Authorised Investments on the instructions of the Company as approved by the Lenders Representative, from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement. The Escrow Agent shall not be bound to and shall not make investments under the Indian Trusts Act, 1882 without prior approval of the Lenders Representative.

##### **4.2 Procedure for Investments**

**4.2.1** All Authorised Investments shall be made and/or realized by the Escrow Agent on the instructions of the Company as approved by the Lenders Representative from time to time, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

**4.2.2** All documents of title or other documentary evidence of ownership with respect to Authorised Investments made out of any Escrow Account will be held in the custody of the Escrow Agent.

##### **4.3 Realizations**

Upon the realization of any investment made under this Clause, the proceeds of realization shall immediately be credited to the relevant Sub-Account by the Escrow Agent or immediately invested in another Authorised Investment in accordance with the Company's instructions as approved by the Lenders

Representative.

#### **4.4 Mandatory Realizations**

In the event that the Company becomes aware that any Authorised Investment has ceased to be an Authorised Investment, the Company shall immediately instruct the Escrow Agent on a best efforts basis to realize such Authorized Investment on its maturity date or earlier if possible under intimation to the Lenders Representative or NHAI.

#### **4.5 Accounts include Investments**

Any reference in this Agreement to the balance standing to the credit of the Escrow Account shall be deemed to include a reference to the amount of the Authorised Investments in which all, or part of, such balance is for the time being invested.

#### **4.6 Interest on Investments**

Any interest or other income received on account of Authorised Investments shall be to the credit of the Escrow Account.

#### **4.7 Enforcement Notice**

On receipt of an Enforcement Notice from the Lenders Representative, the Escrow Agent shall realize the Authorised Investments, whether such investments have matured or not on a best effort basis, and apply the proceeds as directed by the Lenders Representative.

### **5. Withdrawals following Event of Default**

**5.1** If the Lenders Representative notifies the Escrow Agent that an Event of Default is likely to occur or has occurred, and is continuing, then, until such time as the Lenders Representative has notified the Escrow Agent that the Event of Default

has been cured or waived under the Financing Documents, the Escrow Agent shall only make withdrawals from the Escrow Accounts which constitute Permitted Payment and shall not make any payments from the Escrow Account to the Company Accounts.

## **6. Escrow Agent Provisions**

### **6.1 The Escrow Agent and the Lenders**

The Company hereby appoints the Escrow Agent to act as trustee for the Lenders Representative in connection herewith and authorizes the Escrow Agent to exercise such rights, powers, authorities and discretion as are specifically delegated to the Escrow Agent by the terms hereof together with all such rights, powers, authorities and discretion as are reasonably incidental hereto, and the Escrow Agent accepts such appointment pursuant to the terms hereof.

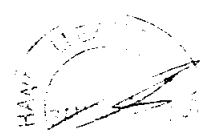
### **6.2 Particular Duties of the Escrow Agent**

The Escrow Agent:

(A) may, in the absence of bad faith or gross negligence on its part, rely as to any matters of fact which might reasonably be expected to be within the knowledge of the Company upon a certificate signed by or on behalf of the Company;

(B) may, in the absence of bad faith or gross negligence on its part, rely upon the authenticity of any communication or documents believed by it to be authentic;

(C) shall, within five (5) Business Days after receipt, deliver a copy to the Lenders Representative of any notice or document received by the Escrow Agent in its capacity as the Escrow Agent from the Company or any other person hereunder or in connection herewith; and



(D) shall, within five (5) Business Days after receipt, deliver a copy to the Company of any notice or document received by the Escrow Agent from the Lenders Representative in connection herewith.

### 6.3 Segregation of Funds

Monies and other property received by the Escrow Agent under this Agreement shall, until used or applied in accordance with this Agreement, be held by the Escrow Agent in trust for the purposes for which they were received, and shall be segregated from other funds and property of the Escrow Agent.

### 6.4 Termination

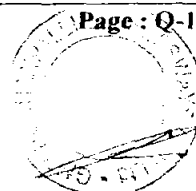
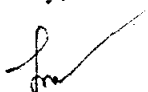
6.4.1 This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect so long as amounts remain outstanding from the Company in respect of the Financial Assistance received by it from the Senior Lenders or its obligations to NHAI, unless terminated earlier by the mutual consent of the parties or otherwise in accordance with the provisions of this Clause.

6.4.2 The Company may, by not less than 45 days prior notice to the Escrow Agent, NHAI and the Lenders Representative, terminate this Agreement and appoint a new Escrow Agent, provided that the new Escrow Agent is acceptable to the Lenders Representative and arrangements are made satisfactory to the Lenders Representative for transfer of amounts deposited in the Escrow Account to a new Escrow Account established with the successor Escrow Agent.

### 6.5 Fees

The Company shall pay the Escrow Agent fees in an amount and at such times as may be agreed between the Escrow Agent and the Company.

## 7. Escrow Agreement Defaults



7.1 If the Company is in breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement and, following a notice of default from the Lenders' Representative, fails to remedy the same:

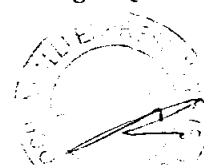
- (A) in the case of a failure to deposit funds received by the Company in the Escrow Account, by depositing the same in the Escrow Account within five Business Days of receipt of such notice;
- (B) in the case of a breach consisting of causing the Escrow Agent to transfer funds to any Company Account in breach of the terms of this Agreement, by depositing the relevant funds in the Escrow Account or any Sub-Account in which such transfer should have been made within five Business Days of receipt of such notice.
- (C) in the case of a breach of the Company's obligations under Clause 4, by instructing the Escrow Agent to realize any investment made in breach of Clause 4 within five (5) Business Days of receipt of such notice; or
- (D) in the case of any other breach, by remedying the same within five (5) Business Days to the satisfaction of the Lenders Representative.

7.2 The Company and the Escrow Agent agree and confirm that any default by either the Company or the Escrow Agent in the performance of their respective obligations under this Agreement resulting, in the opinion of the Lenders Representative, in a breach of this Agreement, shall qualify as an Event of Default under the Financing Documents/Security Documents.

## 8. Miscellaneous

### 8.1 Closure of Accounts

The Escrow Agent shall, at the request of the Company made on or after the payment by the Company of all outstanding amounts under the Financing Documents / Concession Agreement and upon confirmation of receipt, close the





Escrow Accounts and pay any amount standing to the credit thereof to the Company.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect till the Transfer Date provided however if NHAI shall certify to the Escrow Agent that Concession Agreement and/or the Concession has been terminated on account of default of the Concessionaire under this Agreement, then notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, all the amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Account shall be dealt with in accordance with provisions of Clause 3.3.2.

## **8.2 Successors and Assignors**

This Agreement shall be binding on and shall enure to the benefit of the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

## **8.3 No Set Off**

The Escrow Agent agrees not to claim or exercise any right of set off, banker's lien or other right or remedy with respect to amounts standing to the credit of the Escrow Accounts. For the avoidance of doubt, it is declared by the Escrow Agent that the monies and properties held by the Escrow Agent shall not be considered as part of the assets of the Escrow Agent and being trust property, shall in the case of bankruptcy or liquidation of the Escrow Agent be wholly excluded from the assets of the Escrow Agent in such bankruptcy or liquidation.

## **8.4 Notices**

**8.4.1** All notices or other communications to be given or made under this Agreement shall be in writing, shall either be delivered personally or sent by courier, registered or certified mail or facsimile. The address for service of each Party and its facsimile number is set out under its name on the signing pages hereto. All notices shall be effective upon actual receipt save that where a notice is received

after 5.30 p.m. on a Business Day or on a day that is not a Business Day, such notice shall be deemed to be received on the first Business Day following the date of actual receipt. Without prejudice to the foregoing a Party giving or making a notice or communication by facsimile shall promptly deliver a copy of such notice or communication personally, by courier or mail to the addressee of such notice or communication.

**8.4.2** Any party may by notice change the addresses and/or addresses to which such notices and communications to it are to be delivered or mailed. Such change shall be effective when all the Parties have notice of it.

#### **8.5 Waiver**

Failure by any Party at any time to enforce any provision of this Agreement or to require performance by other Parties of any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of such provision and shall not affect the validity of this Agreement or any part of it or the right of the relevant Party to enforce any provision in accordance with its terms.

#### **8.6 Severability**

If any condition, Clause or provision of this Agreement not being of a fundamental nature, is held to be illegal or unenforceable, the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

#### **8.7 Amendments**

No amendment to this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing and signed by the duly authorised representatives of the Parties.

#### **8.8 Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Indian law.

#### **8.9 Regulatory Approvals**



The Escrow Agent shall use its best efforts to procure and shall thereafter maintain and comply with all regulatory approvals required for it to establish and operate the Escrow Accounts. The Escrow Agent represents and warrants that it is not aware of any reason why such regulatory approvals will not be ordinarily granted to the Escrow Agent.

#### 8.10 Notification of Balances

Seven Business Days prior to each Payment Date (and for this purpose the Escrow Agent shall be entitled to rely on an affirmation by the Company and/or the Lenders Representative as to the relevant Payment Dates), the Escrow Agent shall notify the Lenders Representative of the balance of the Escrow Account as at the close of business on the immediately preceding Business Day.

IN WITNESS whereof the Company has caused its Common Seal to be affixed hereto and to a triplicate hereof on the date first above written and the Escrow Agent, NHAI and the Lenders Representative have caused the said triplicate to be executed by the hand of an authorised official.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED BY )

..... within named Escrow Agent )

by the hand of )

an authorised official of the Account )

Trustee )

Address:

Fax Number:

Attention:.....

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by THE )  
..... within named Lenders )  
Representative by the hand of )  
 )  
an authorised official of the Lenders )

Representative

Address:

Fax Number:

Attention: .....

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by )  
NHAI within named by the hand of )  
 )  
an authorised official of the NHAI )

Address:

Fax Number:

Attention:.....

THE COMMON SEAL OF ..... )  
has pursuant to the Resolution )  
of its Board of Directors passed in )  
that behalf on the ..... day of .....200 )  
hereunto been affixed in the presence of )  
Shri ..... and Shri ..... )

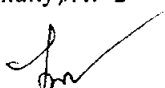


Directors who have signed these )  
Presents in token thereof and )  
Secretary/authorised )  
Person who has countersigned the )  
Same in token thereof. )

Address:

Fax Number:

Attention:.....



## SCHEDULE R

## STATE SUPPORT AGREEMENT

THIS SUPPORT AGREEMENT is made on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 200\_\_\_\_  
AMONG

- 1 THE GOVERNOR OF THE STATE OF Andhra Pradesh through the Secretary, Ministry of \_\_\_\_\_, Government of Andhra Pradesh, (hereinafter referred to as "GOAP" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and assigns),
- 2 National Highways Authority of India, Government of India , (hereinafter referred to as "NHAI" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its administrators, successors and assigns),

AND

- 3 GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at 6-3-866/1/G2, Greenlands, Begumpet, Hyderabad, 500016 (hereinafter referred to as the "Concessionaire", which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and substitutes).

## WHEREAS

- A. The NHAI intends to take up the improvement of NS2/BOT (Annuity)/AP-2 in the state of Andhra Pradesh, India on BOT (Annuity) basis.
- B. NHAI had invited Request for Proposals for selection of BOT Entrepreneurs for executing the Project on BOT (Annuity) basis.
- D. After evaluation of the bids so received, NHAI had accepted the bid of the Consortium and issued its Letter of Acceptance No. NHAI/Tech/NSEW/NS2/BOT (annuity)/AP2/2005/207 dated 30<sup>th</sup> December 2005 (the "LOA") to the Consortium requiring, inter alia, the execution of an Concession Agreement pursuant thereto.
- E. The Consortium has promoted and incorporated the Concessionaire as a limited liability company to enter into the Concession Agreement pursuant to the LOA for undertaking, inter alia, the design, engineering, financing, procurement, Utility Shifting , Tree cutting, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway, as defined hereinafter on BOT (Annuity) basis as referred to in Recital 'A' and to fulfill other obligations of the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA and has requested NHAI to accept the Concessionaire as the entity which shall undertake and fulfill and perform the obligations and exercise the rights of the Consortium under the LOA, including the obligation to enter into the Concession

Agreement for the design, engineering, financing, procurement, Utility Shifting , Tree cutting, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway on BOT (Annuity) basis.

- F. NHAI has agreed to the said request of the Consortium and has accordingly agreed to enter into the Concession Agreement with the Concessionaire pursuant to the LOA for, inter alia, the design, engineering, financing, procurement, Utility Shifting , Tree cutting, construction, operation and maintenance of the said Project Highway on BOT (Annuity) basis.
- G. GOAP, NHAI and the Concessionaire agree that the implementation of the Concession including performance of its obligations by the Concessionaire under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement requires extensive continued support and grant of certain rights and authorities as hereinafter set forth by GOAP and is an essential pre-condition for mobilization of resources therefore by the Concessionaire.

NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY AGREE AND THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

1.1 For the purposes of this Agreement the following terms shall have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them.

1.1.1 "Agreement" means this Support Agreement and all annexures hereto and amendments if any thereto made in accordance with the provisions contained herein in this behalf.

1.1.2 "Concession Agreement" means the Concession Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ entered into between NHAI and the Concessionaire, and shall include all of its annexures and appendices and any amendments made thereto in accordance with the provisions contained in this behalf therein.

1.1.3 "MOSRTH" means Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport and Highways, earlier Ministry of Road Transport & highways

1.1.3. "Substitution Agreement" means the Substitution Agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_ entered into between the Senior Lenders, NHAI and the Concessionaire providing for substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee selected by the Senior Lenders in the manner and subject to and on the terms and conditions set forth therein. A copy of the said Substitution Agreement is annexed hereto and marked as "Annexure 'B'."

1.1.4. "GOAP Support" means the obligations assumed and the facilities agreed to be provided by GOAP to the Concessionaire hereunder or pursuant hereto.

1.2. The words and expressions beginning with or in capital letters used in this Agreement and not defined herein but defined in the Concession Agreement shall

have, unless repugnant to the context, the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Concession Agreement. Words and expressions used in this Agreement and neither defined herein nor in the Concession Agreement but defined in the Substitution Agreement shall have the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Substitution Agreement.

1.3. In this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires-

- (a) any reference to a statutory provision shall include such provision as is from time to time modified and re-enacted or consolidated so far as such modification or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transactions entered into hereunder;
- (b) the words importing singular shall include plural and vice versa, and words denoting natural persons shall include partnerships, firms, companies, corporations, joint ventures, trusts, associations, organizations or other entities (whether or not having a separate legal entity);
- (c) the headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
- (d) terms beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed thereto herein;
- (e) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation.
- (f) any reference to a "day" shall mean reference to a calendar day;
- (g) any reference to "month" shall mean reference to a calendar month;
- (h) the Annexures and appendices to this Agreement form an integral part of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of this Agreement;
- (i) any reference at any time to any agreement, deed, instrument, license or document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, license or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or suspended at the time of such reference provided that this clause shall not operate so as to increase liabilities or obligations of GOAP hereunder or pursuant hereto in any manner whatsoever.
- (j) References to Recitals, Clauses, Sub-clauses, Paragraphs, Annexures or Appendices in this Agreement shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to Recitals, Clauses, Sub-clauses, Paragraphs, Annexures and Appendices of this Agreement.
- (k) Any agreement, consent, approval, authorization, proposal, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this



Agreement from or by any Party or Senior Lender(s) shall be valid and effectual only if it is in writing under the hands of duly authorized representative of such Party or the Senior Lender(s), as the case may be, in this behalf and not otherwise; and

- (l) Any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both days or dates.
- (m) "Concessionaire" shall include Selectee under the Substitution Agreement.

## 2. TERM

- 2.1. This Agreement shall come into force the date hereof and shall continue to be in full force and effect for the period the Concession Agreement is in force and effect including any extension thereof.

## 3. SUPPORT OF GOAP

- 3.1. Upon and with effect from the date hereof, GOAP agrees:

- (i) so long as the Concessionaire is not in breach of its obligations under this Agreement, GOAP agrees to enable access to the Site to the Concessionaire for peaceful use of and operations at the Site by the Concessionaire under and in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement without any let or hindrance from GOAP or persons claiming through or under it;
- (ii) subject to the Concessionaire complying with Applicable Laws, provide to the Concessionaire Applicable Permits to the extent GOAP or any Governmental Agency of GOAP is entitled to issue;
- (iii) upon written request from the Concessionaire, assist the Concessionaire in obtaining access to all necessary infrastructure facilities and utilities, including water, electricity and telecommunication facilities at rates and on terms no less favorable to the Concessionaire than those generally available to commercial customers receiving substantially equivalent services;
- (iv) ensure that no barriers are erected or placed by GOAP or any Governmental Agency of GOAP that interrupts free flow of traffic on the Project Highway except on account of any law and order situation or upon national security considerations;
- (v) provide the Concessionaire with assistance through a dedicated team against payment of prescribed fee and charges, if any, for regulation of traffic on the Project Highway;
- (vi) provide the Concessionaire with police assistance in the form of dedicated highway patrol parties against payment of prescribed

costs and charges, if any, for patrolling and provision of security on the Project Highway;

- (vii) observe and comply with its obligations set forth in this Agreement;
- (viii) support, cooperate with and facilitate NHA and the Concessionaire in the implementation of the Project;
- (ix) subject to and in accordance with the Applicable Laws, assist the Concessionaire in the procurement of all Applicable Permits required from any municipal and other local authorities and bodies including Panchayats in the State of Andhra Pradesh for the implementation of the Project;
- (x) ensure, subject to and in accordance with the Applicable Laws, that all relevant municipal and other local authorities and bodies including Panchayats in the State of Andhra Pradesh do not put any barriers or other obstructions that interrupt free flow of traffic on the Project Highway; and
- (xi) not do or omit to do any act, deed or thing which may in any manner be violative of or cause the Concessionaire to violate any of the provisions of the Concession Agreement.

3.2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Agreement, GOAP may construct and operate either itself or have the same, inter alia, built and operated on BOT (Annuity) basis or otherwise any Expressway or other toll road, not being a by-pass, between inter alia, Adloor Yellareddy- Gundla Pochan Palli section (the "Additional Tollway")

3.3. GOAP agrees and undertakes that it shall not levy any toll, fee, charge or tax on the use of whole or any part of the Project Highway. GOAP acknowledges the rights of Senior Lenders and NHA under the Substitution Agreement and hereby covenants that upon substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee pursuant to the Substitution Agreement, it shall be deemed for the purposes of this Agreement that as if Selectee is a Party hereto and the Selectee shall accordingly be deemed to have succeeded to the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire under this Agreement on and with effect from the date of substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee.

#### 4. CONCESSIONAIRE'S OBLIGATIONS

4.1. Concessionaire agrees and undertakes to perform, observe and comply with the following :

- (i) All Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;
- (ii) The provisions of the Concession Agreement, the Substitution Agreement, and the Project Agreements; and

- (iii) Observe, comply and perform its obligations under this Agreement.

## 5. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

### 5.1. The Concessionaire represents and warrants to **GOAP** that :

- (i) It is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of India.
- (ii) It has power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement and to carry out the transactions contemplated hereby;
- (iii) It has taken all necessary corporate and other action under Applicable Laws and its constitutional documents to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement;
- (iv) This Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable against it in accordance with the terms hereof;
- (v) It is subject to civil and commercial laws of India with respect to this Agreement and it hereby expressly and irrevocably waives any immunity in any jurisdiction in respect thereof;
- (vi) All the information furnished to the **GOAP** pertaining to the Concessionaire including its constitution and existing and proposed shareholding structure is now and shall be true and correct as on the Appointed Date and COD and the Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account of the Concessionaire for each of its Accounting Year after the Appointed Date furnished to **GOAP** shall give true and fair view of the affairs of the Concessionaire.
- (vii) The Concessionaire shall furnish a copy of its audited Balance Sheet within 120 (one hundred twenty) days of the close of its each Accounting Year after the Appointed Date and any material change subsequent to the date of such Balance Sheet shall be notified to **GOAP** by the Concessionaire within 30 (thirty) days of its occurrence and warrants that the Balance Sheet and the information furnished as aforesaid shall be true and correct;
- (viii) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will not conflict with, result in the breach of, constitute a default under or accelerate performance required by any of the terms of the Concessionaire's Memorandum and Articles of Association or any member of the Consortium or any Applicable Laws or Applicable Permits or any covenant, agreement, understanding, decree or order to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties or assets is bound or affected;

- (ix) There are no actions, suits, proceedings or investigations pending or, to the Concessionaire's knowledge, threatened against it at law or in equity before any court or before any judicial, quasi judicial or other authority, the outcome of which may result in the breach of or constitute a default of the Concessionaire under this Agreement or which individually or in the aggregate may result in any material adverse effect on its business, properties or assets or its condition, financial or otherwise, or in any impairment of its ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (x) The Concessionaire has no knowledge of any violation or default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court or any legally binding order of any Governmental Agency which may result in any material adverse effect or impairment of the Concessionaire's ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xi) The Concessionaire has complied with all Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits, and has not been subject to any fines, penalties, injunctive relief or any other civil or criminal liabilities which in the aggregate have or may have material adverse effect on its financial condition or its ability to perform its obligations and duties under this Agreement;
- (xii) Each Consortium Member was and is duly organized and existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has full power and authority to consent to and has validly consented to the Concessionaire entering into this Agreement with the **GOAP**;
- (xiii) No representation or warranty by the Concessionaire contained herein or in any other document furnished by it to **GOAP**, or to any Governmental Agency in relation to Applicable Permits contains or will contain any untrue statement of material fact or omits or will omit to state a material fact necessary to make such representation or warranty not misleading;
- (xiv) The Concessionaire warrants that no sums have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Concessionaire, to any Person by way of fees, commission or otherwise for entering into this Agreement or for influencing or attempting to influence any officer or employee of NHAI, GOI or **GOAP** in connection therewith; and
- (xv) The Concessionaire is subject to civil and commercial laws of India with respect to this Agreement.

5.2. **GOAP** represents and warrants to the Concessionaire that :

- (i) It has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement.

- (ii) It has taken all necessary governmental action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement; and
- (iii) This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of GOAP enforceable against it in accordance with its terms.

## 6. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

### 6.1. GOAP hereto unconditionally and irrevocably:

- (i) Agrees that the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement do not constitute sovereign acts;
- (ii) Agrees that should any proceedings be brought against it or its assets in relation to this Agreement or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, no sovereign immunity from such proceedings, execution, attachment or other legal process shall be claimed by or on behalf of itself or with respect to any of its assets, to the extent permitted by law; and
- (iii) to the extent permitted by law, waives any right of sovereign immunity, which it or its assets now has or may acquire in the future.

### 6.2. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained such waiver of right of immunity shall not apply to

- a) Property and assets of any consular or diplomatic mission or consulate or
- b) Property belonging to the Defence services and such assets of the Union of India.

## 7. Breach and Compensation

- 7.1. In case GOAP is in breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement, which breach is not cured within 30 days of receipt of a notice in writing from the Concessionaire to GOAP and NHAI and which has not occurred as a result of Concessionaire's breach of its obligations under this Agreement or the Concession Agreement, GOAP shall pay to the Concessionaire, all direct additional costs suffered or incurred by the Concessionaire, determined by MOSRTH as arising out of such material default by GOAP.
- 7.2. In case of any dispute by GOAP on admissibility of the claim or extent of compensation determined by MOSRTH, the claim shall be settled as per provisions of the Dispute Settlement mechanism provided in Article IX of this Agreement.



- 7.3. Any such compensation payable shall be paid to the Concessionaire, in one lumpsum within 90 (ninety) days of receiving MOSRTH's determination of compensation.

## 8. INDEMNITY

- 8.1. The Concessionaire will indemnify, defend and hold **GOAP** harmless against any and all proceedings, actions and claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense of whatever kind and nature arising out of design, engineering, construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway or arising out of any breach by the Concessionaire of any of its obligations under this Agreement or on account of failure of the Concessionaire to comply with, and observe Applicable Laws and Applicable Permits;
- 8.2. **GOAP** will, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Concessionaire against any and all proceedings, actions and third party claims for any loss, damage, cost and expense arising out of failure of **GOAP** to fulfill any of its obligations under this Agreement adversely affecting the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under the Concession Agreement other than any loss, damage, cost and expense, arising out of acts done in discharge of their lawful functions by **GOAP**, its officers, servants and agents;
- 8.3. Without limiting the generality of Clause 8.2, the **GOAP** shall indemnify the Concessionaire and shall save it harmless from and against any payments required to be made by the Concessionaire with respect to levy of any Local Taxes provided nothing contained herein shall be construed or interpreted as restricting in any way or manner the right of **GOAP** or any municipal, panchayat or other local authorities to levy any taxes which they or any of them are lawfully entitled to levy, impose or collect (the "Expected Taxes"). The Concessionaire shall not be entitled to and **GOAP** shall be under no obligation to reimburse Expected Taxes to the Concessionaire or any person claiming through or under the Concessionaire;
- 8.4. In the event that either party hereto receives a claim from a third party in respect of which it is entitled to the benefit of an indemnity under Clause 8. or in respect of which it is entitled to reimbursement (the "Indemnified Party") within 14 (fourteen) days of receipt of the claim or payment, as the case may be, shall not settle or pay the claim without the prior approval of the Indemnifying Party. In the event that the Indemnifying Party wishes to contest or dispute the claim, it may conduct the proceedings in the name of the Indemnified Party and shall bear all costs involved in contesting the same. The Indemnified Party shall provide all cooperation and assistance in contesting any claim and shall sign all such writings, and documents as the Indemnified Party may reasonably require.

## 9. GOVERNING LAW AND DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

- 9.1. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of India. The provisions contained in Clause 8 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

- 9.2. Any dispute, difference or claim arising out of or in connection with or in relation to this Agreement which is not resolved amicably shall be decided finally by reference to arbitration to a Board or Arbitrators comprising of one nominee of each party to the dispute. Such arbitration shall be held in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The Arbitrators shall issue a reasoned award. The venue of such arbitration shall be New Delhi, India. The Award shall be final and binding on the Parties.

## 10. MISCELLANEOUS

### 10.1. Alteration of Terms

All additions, amendments, modifications and variations to this agreement shall be effectual and binding only if in writing and signed by the duly authorized representatives of **GOAP** and the Concessionaire.

### 10.2. Time or Indulgence Allowed

An indulgence by one Party to the other in respect of any obligation or matter hereunder including time for performance to the other party hereunder or to remedy any breach hereof shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights hereunder. Party may be on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Party giving it may specify and shall be without prejudice to that Party's then accrued rights under this Agreement except to the extent expressly varied in writing when giving such time or other indulgence.

### 10.3. Severance of Terms

If any provisions of this Agreement are declared to be invalid, unenforceable or illegal by any competent arbitration tribunal or court, such invalidity, unenforceability or illegality shall not prejudice or affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement, which shall continue in full force and effect.

### 10.4. Language

All notices, certificates, correspondence or other communications under or in connection with the Agreement shall be in English

### 10.5. Notices

Any notice or communication hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be delivered personally or sent by registered post, with copy by facsimile transmission or other means of telecommunication in permanent written form. A copy of all the notices and communications will also be forwarded to the Lenders Representative. The service of notice shall unless otherwise notified by a notice hereunder to the parties at their following address:

IF to **GOAP** :

Attn :

Fax no :

Tel no.

IF to the NHAI

Attn:

Fax no.  
Tel no.

IF to the Concessionaire :  
Attn :  
Fax no.  
Tel no.

The notice pursuant hereto will be deemed to have been received on the date when such notice is in fact received by the addressee.

10.6. Authorised Representatives

Each of the Parties shall by notice in writing designate their respective authorised representatives through whom only all communications shall be made. A Party hereto shall be entitled to remove and/or substitute or make fresh appointment of its such authorized representative by similar notice.

10.7. Original Document

This Agreement is made in two counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HERETO HAVE PUT THEIR HANDS  
HEREUNTO ON THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

**FOR GMR POCHANPALLI  
EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED**

**FOR GOVT. OF ANDHRA PRADESH**

BY : \_\_\_\_\_ BY : \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_ Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR NHAI**

BY : \_\_\_\_\_

Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of :

1. 2.





**SCHEDULE-S****SAFETY REQUIREMENTS****1. OBJECTIVE**

- 1.1 Safety of road users and Project workers is a vital requirement which the Concessionaire has to attend during the Concession Period under the Concession Agreement.

**2. SAFETY STANDARDS****2.1 Objective**

- 2.1.1 The objective of Safety Standards is to provide safe travel to the drivers of vehicles plying on the Project Highway at all times of the day, throughout the year and provide protection to the Project workers when they are on the work. This Schedule delineates the Safety Standards in terms of construction zones, signs and safety measures in work zones and during normal operations.

- 2.1.2 The guiding principles for safety measures shall include

- (i) warning to the drivers unambiguously and sufficiently in advance of the situation on the highway;
- (ii) providing clear demarcation for movement of vehicles;
- (iii) providing devices to guide the drivers and their movements through construction zones/lane closures/traffic diversions etc.
- (iv) protection to Project workers on work site.

**2.2 Construction zone**

In order to plan and provide appropriate traffic management and safety measures, it is necessary to appreciate the concept of a construction zone. A construction zone can be defined as an area of the Project Highway which involves the conflict of the right of use between the road users and authority responsible for the maintenance /improvement of the Project Highway. From traffic safety point of view, a construction zone comprises four sub-zones as described hereunder:

**2.2.1 Advance Warning Sub-Zone**

The advance warning sub-zone is meant to prepare the driver for an alert behaviour and is an essential part of any traffic control system. The warning system shall prepare the driver well in advance by providing information regarding distance, extent and type of hazard ahead so that the can gradually reduce the speed of his vehicle. For the operating speeds on the Project Highway, length of this sub-zone shall be 100m and 500m, in plain and hilly terrain respectively. Information in this sub-zone will be conveyed through a series of traffic signs, which will include "Men at Work" and the speed reduction signs at the start and middle of this sub-zone.

**2.2.2 Transition Sub-Zone**

The transition sub-zone is the area in which the traffic is steered and guided into and out of the diverted path around the work sub-zone. This is the most crucial sub-zone from safety point of view since most of the movements are turning movements. The traffic in this sub-zone is mostly taken across with the help of barricades and channelizers.

The elements for designing this sub-zone are speed of the vehicles, extent of lateral shift and elevation difference between the normal and the diverted paths. The essential safety measures shall include delineation of the travel path and prevention of wayward movements of vehicles by means of barricades, channelizers, red cones, and red lamps during hours of darkness etc., as appropriate.

In the design of this sub-zone adequate attention shall be paid for providing necessary turning radius of the curves, grade to permit for safe passage of animal driven vehicles, drainage and dust-proofing. Where necessary traffic control shall be affected through manual flagging and by (electrically / Battery operated) traffic lights during hours of darkness. Where vehicles have to wait, the waiting area shall be demarcated by stop lines. Length of the sub-zone will generally be between 50 and 100m.

### 2.2.3 Work Sub-Zone

This is the actual area where construction or maintenance activity is taking place and the main concern, therefore, is the safety of the workers at the site from the plying traffic. The path of the traffic must, therefore, be very clearly delineated to avoid intrusion of vehicles moving into the work area. The work sub-zones shall not be close to each other and the distance between the two work sub-zones shall be such that the flow of traffic can return to normal stream by permitting fast moving traffic to overtake slow moving vehicles. These distances shall preferably be 2 km on urban sections and 5 to 10 km on rural sections of the highway. The length of work sub-zones will vary. The length of warning and transition sub-zones shall be basically governed by the speed of approaching vehicles and shall be regulated as shown in table S-1 below:

Table S-1: Recommended Length of Construction Zones

Average Speed (Kmph)	Length of Advance Warning Sub-Zone (m)	Length of Transition Sub-Zone (m)	Length of Work Sub-zone (m)
50	100	50	Varies
51-80	100-300	50-100	
81-100	300-500	100-200	
Over 100	1000	200-300	

The traffic across these sub-zones is guided and taken with the help of various traffic control devices erected at the site.

### 2.2.4 Termination Sub-Zone

The sub-zone is intended to inform the road users of the end of the construction zone. An information signboard shall be erected to inform road users of the end of construction Zone.

### 2.3 Traffic Control Devices

Traffic control devices in the construction zones perform the crucial task of warning, informing and alerting the driver apart from guiding the vehicle movements so that the driver of the vehicle as well as the workers on site are protected and safe passage to the traffic is possible.

The primary traffic control devices used in work sub-zones are signs, delineators, barricades, cones, pylons, pavement markings, flashing lights etc. They shall be such that they are easily understood without any confusion, are clearly visible during day and night, conform to the

prevailing speeds in immediate vicinity, stable against sudden adverse weather conditions and are easy in installation, removal and maintenance.

### 2.3.1 Signs

The construction and maintenance signs fall into the same three major categories viz. regulatory signs, warning signs and guide signs as other traffic signs do. The IRC: 67-2001 (Code of Practice for Road Signs) gives a comprehensive list of traffic signs to which the size, colour and placement of signs shall conform. IRC: SP: 55-2001 gives details of special signs and other safety devices to be used in construction. These signs shall be placed on the left hand side of the road. Some of the common types of signs, which shall be provided in construction zones, are discussed in the following paragraph.

#### 2.3.1.1 Regulatory signs

Regulatory signs mean legal restrictions on the traffic. They shall be used only in consultation with the local police and /or authorities. The most common types for use in construction zones are "Do not Enter", "Road Closed", "Give Way to Pedestrians", "Speed limit" etc.

#### 2.3.1.2 Warning Signs

The most common type of warning signs to alert the drivers of the possible dangers ahead in construction zones are "Lane Closed", "Diversion to other Carriageway", "Divided Carriageway Starts", "Divided Carriageway Ends" and "Two Way Traffic" etc. Sometimes it might be advisable to explain these signs with the help of a rectangular definition plate of size appropriate to the size of warning triangle and placed 0.15 m below, from the bottom of the triangle.

#### 2.3.1.3 Guide Signs

Guide signs in construction zones shall have different background colour than the normal informatory signs of IRC: 67-2001. These signs shall have black messages and arrows on yellow (Traffic Yellow of IS: 5-1978) background. The commonly used guide signs are: "Diversion", "Road Ahead Closed" and "Sharp Deviation of route" etc. (As per IRC: SP: 55-2001).

### 2.3.2 Delineators

These channelising devices such as cones, traffic cylinders, tapes are placed in or adjacent to the roadway to guide the drivers along a safe path and to control the flow of traffic. These shall normally be retro-reflectorised for night visibility. IRC: 79-1981 (Recommended Practice for Road Delineators) gives details of some of the delineators. The other delineators are discussed below.

#### 2.3.2.1 Traffic Cones and Cylinders

Traffic cones shall normally be 0.5m to 0.75m high and 0.3m to 0.4m in diameter or in square shape at the base. These are mostly made of plastic or rubber with retro reflectorised red and white band and have suitable anchoring so that they are not easily blown over or displaced, it might be preferable to use double cones, one over the other. The cones shall be placed close enough together to give an impression of the continuity. The spacing shall be 3m (close) to 9m (normal). Larger size cones can be used for high speeds or where more conspicuous guidance is required.

New Jersey type plastic barrier of height 0.6m to 0.75m and 0.3m x 0.9m rectangular base could also be used with retro-reflectorised red and white band. Water or sand can be filled to stay in position without displacement. The spacing shall be 3m to 4m.

#### 2.3.2.1 Barricades

Whenever the traffic has to be restricted from entering the work areas, such as excavations or material storage sites so that protection to workers is provided or there is a need for separating the two way traffic, barricades can be used. The barricades can be portable or permanent type and can be made of iron Jolly, metal or other suitable material. Size of the frame shall be 1.2m x 1m. Suitable support or ballasting shall be provided so that they do not over turn or are not blown away in strong winds. In case of a permanent type barricade, a gate or movable section shall be separately provided to allow the movement of construction/supervision vehicles. Red retro reflective stickers shall be affixed to barricade boards.

#### 2.3.4 Flagmen

In large construction sites, flagmen with flags and sign paddles shall be effectively used to guide the safe movements. The flags for signalling shall be 0.60 m x 0.60 m size, made of a good red cloth and securely fastened to a staff of approximately 1m in length. The sign paddles shall conform to IRC: SP: 55-2001 and provided with a rigid handle.

For one-way traffic operation at a time during hours of darkness, battery operated red/green lights shall be used at either end of the affected section.

#### 2.3.5 Road studs and Blinkers (L.E.D.)

Road studs with red flashers shall be provided across the road on either side of the construction zone and Blinkers (L.E.D) shall also be provided at appropriate locations as per the direction of IC and/or NHA1.

#### 2.4 Safety & Management Practices

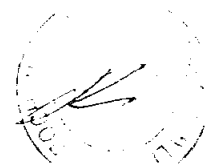
Measures for providing safe movement of traffic in some of the most commonly occurring work zones on highways shall be as follows:

##### 2.4.1 Detour on Temporary Diversion

In the cases of major repairs or reconstruction of cross drainage structures on a highway section, damaged due to flood etc., the traffic may have to pass on a diversion, moving parallel to the highway.

##### 2.4.1.1 A temporary diversion road shall basically satisfy the following requirements:

- i) It shall have smooth horizontal and vertical profile with smooth vertical and horizontal curves;
- ii) It shall not get overtopped by flood or drainage discharge under any conditions;
- iii) It shall have adequate capacity to cater for the diverted traffic;
- iv) It shall be dust free and shall ensure clear visibility at all times of day and night;
- v) It shall be provided with the required safety standards; and
- vi) It shall be provided with suitable barricades to prevent intrusion affecting the movement of the traffic.



2.4.1.2 The warning for the construction ahead shall be provided by the sign "Men at Work" about 1 km earlier to the work zone. In addition, a supplementary plate indicating "Diversion 1 km ahead" and a sign "Road Closed Ahead" shall be placed. "Compulsory Turn Right/Left Sign" shall follow it. The "Detour" and "Sharp Deviation" sign shall be used to guide the traffic onto the diversion. Hazard markers shall be placed just where the railings for the cross drainage structures on the diversion starts.

#### 2.4.2 Partial Closure of existing two lane Carriageway

2.4.2.1 Such an eventuality will arise only in a special situation where the existing two lanes in use for the main traffic need emergency repairs and the new lanes under construction are not available for diversion of the traffic. It will become necessary to carryout special repairs through partial closure of the existing two lane facility.

2.4.2.2 In the said situation care shall be taken that the traffic is guided from the closed lane onto the operating lane without conflicting with the traffic from opposite direction.

2.4.2.3 The warning sign for "Men at Work" shall be the first sign to be seen by the drivers of the approaching vehicles. This sign shall have supplementary plate also showing the distance of work zone. The next warning sign shall be for the "Road Narrowing" (depending upon the lane closure). Compulsory "Keep Right" or "Keep Left" sign depending upon the situation, shall be provided at the beginning of the transition zone and taper. The point from where the traffic is to deviate from its normal path, the channel for traffic shall be clearly marked with the aid of painted drums or traffic cones. The spacing of these cones and/or drums shall be about 9 m or closer as per site requirement.

"The traffic lane or carriageway closed" sign shall also be provided at barricades along with "Keep Right/Left" sign.

#### 2.4.3 Closure for Work on one side Carriageway of a 4/6 lane divided carriageway

The first sign shall be for the "Men at Work" alongwith distance plate for construction zone. Thereafter the sign for "Road Narrowing" shall be provided, followed by the signs for lane closure one after another. This shall be followed by sign for compulsory "Keep right/Left (depending upon site situation). The sign for the "Closure of carriageway" along with that for "keep Left/Right" shall be provided at the point from where the vehicle is expected to change the lane for the diversion. The sign for the "Diversion to the other carriageway" shall be provided between the "Carriageway Closure" sign and the median gap. The sign for "Sharp. Diversion of Route" along with compulsory "Turn right/Left" shall be provided at the location where the gap in median opening starts and traffic is expected to get diverted to the other carriageway. The warning signs for "Two way traffic" alongwith the plate indicating the distance, up to which the two way traffic is allowed, shall be placed at the median, which shall be to the left of the moving traffic. Cones or painted drums shall be placed for delineation, starting from the sign location for "Carriageway Closed".

#### 2.4.4 Carriageway Repairs

When the work is of small magnitude, to be done in the middle of the carriageway, such as minor repairs of potholes, cracks and patches, then the traffic control measures shall mainly consist of providing cautionary signs of "Men at Work", about 500m before the work zone for the approaching vehicle and other cautionary sign of "Road Narrows", shall be placed at 100m ahead of work area. Regulatory sign of "Keep Left/Right" shall be placed at the commencement point of the work zone and next to the barriers for the approaching vehicles. Movable type of barriers shall also be placed on both sides of the work area. Cones or drums



shall be placed at suitable interval to demarcate the work area. The "Work Zone Ends" sign shall be installed 120m beyond the work area. If the operation is to continue during nighttime, necessary lighting arrangements with flashing lights shall be provided.

#### 2.4.5 Construction of New Carriageway

##### 2.4.5.1 Urban Section of the Project Highway

- (a) The service roads on either side together with side drains shall be constructed initially. During this period the main traffic shall use the existing two lane carriageway. The construction traffic in the work zone shall be safely brought out from the mainstream traffic by erecting appropriate signs at the beginning of the work site. Also on return it will be amalgamated with the mainstream traffic by erecting appropriate signs at the end of the work site. It shall be ensured that there shall be identified entry and exist points duly designed so that haphazard entry or exit of construction traffic is avoided. Conflicting turning movements shall be avoided.
- (b) On completion of the Stage-I, the main traffic shall be diverted on their respective directions on to the newly constructed service roads and the additional 4/6 lanes shall be constructed (2/3 lanes on each side) of the existing carriageway duly including the 1.5m wide central median.
- (c)
- (d) On completion of the divided 4/6 lane carriageway of the Project Highway, the main traffic from the service roads shall be restored on them and informatory signs shall be installed.

##### 2.4.5.2 Rural Section of the Project Highway

In rural section the new 2/3 lane carriageway and the central median shall be constructed eccentric to the Centre line of the existing carriageway. During this construction phase, the existing two lane carriageway shall be used for the main traffic. The construction traffic using the existing highway shall be guided on to the work zone and allowed to return to the main traffic stream safely. For this purpose identified exist and entry points duly designed shall be provided. It shall ensure against haphazard entry or exist of the Construction Traffic to/from the existing highway. Conflicting turning movements of the Construction traffic shall be avoided. During this phase, sign/barricading shall be on the construction side of the road.

On completion of the new 2/3 lane carriageway and the median throughout, the traffic on the existing highway shall be diverted on it and the strengthening and widening of the existing carriageway shall be taken up.

At the construction stages described above, situations may arise requiring diversion of traffic for cross over from the new carriageway to the existing carriageway when construction of new lanes is done in stretches, during which suitable traffic safety measures shall adopted.

#### 2.5 Safety Measures During Normal Operation

##### 2.5.1 Introduction

It is observed that the drivers park their vehicles on the carriageways leading to accidents. Many a times, the accidental vehicles and/or debris on the carriageway are the cause of further accidents besides obstructing the smooth flow of the traffic. For smooth and normal flow of the traffic on the Project Highway, the actions stated hereinunder in 2.5.2 would be taken for the normal operation of the Project Highway.



**2.5.2 Highway Patrol**

Highway Patrolling shall be done to ensure safe, uninterrupted and smooth traffic flow so that:

- (i) No parking of a vehicle on any of the divided carriageway takes place at anytime;
- (ii) Immediate assistance is provided to accident victims and their rescue as per clause 18.8.2 of the Concession Agreement.
- (iii) Minor debris and stalled vehicles are removed from carriageway within an hour's time;
- (iv) In the event of traffic congestion, adequate measures shall be taken to mitigate the same in maximum one-hour's time and the approaching traffic is duly cautioned about it.

**2.5.3 Safety, Vehicle Breakdown and Accident**

2.5.3.1 In case of unsafe condition, vehicle breakdowns and accidents, the Concessionaire shall follow the relevant operating procedures, which shall include the setting up of temporary traffic cones and lights as well as the removal of obstruction and debris expeditiously as per clause 18.8.1 of the Concession Agreement.

2.5.3.2 The Concessionaire shall ensure that any diversion or interruption of traffic is remedied without delay as per clause 18.8.1 of the Concession Agreement.

**2.5.6 Safety Measures During Concession Period**

2.6.1 During the Concession Period or extension thereof as per the Concession Agreement many activities are involved at different stages and at various periods in respect of construction, operation and maintenance of the Project Highway. Safety of the road users and the Project workmen at site is of paramount importance and obligatory for the Concessionaire throughout the said period.

2.6.2 In Emergency arising on account of Force Majeure due to nature or administrative reasons special safety measures may be called for the traffic and/or the workmen at site to be taken by the Concessionaire.

2.6.3 The following principles shall be kept in view in Emergency situations from safety considerations:

2.6.3.1 Where part width of the existing 2/3 lane carriageway is envisaged to be used for passage of two way traffic, paved shoulders shall be used on the side on which work is not proposed. A maximum of one lane (3.5 m wide) closure shall be allowed for a short duration depending on the extent on Emergency.

2.6.3.2 At the points where traffic is to deviate from its normal path, the channel for traffic shall be clearly marked with the aid of pavement markings or other similar device as directed by the Independent Consultant. At night the passage shall be delineated with lamps or lanterns or any suitable light source.

2.6.3.3 On the approach of any type of closure suitable regulatory/warning signs as approved by the Independent Consultant shall be installed for guidance of road users. At least two signs shall be put up one close to the carriageway where transition of carriageway begins and the other 120 m ahead. The signs shall be of approved design and of reflectory type as directed by Independent Consultant.



2.6.4 The Concessionaire shall ensure that safety standards specified in this Schedule are strictly complied with in the event of any lane closure or diversion of traffic.

## 2.7 Safety of Project workmen at Site

2.7.1 Safety of the Project Workers at site during duty hours is the responsibility of the Concessionaire. It shall be ensured by him that safety measures appropriate for the job a workman performs shall be provided.

2.7.2 Also, safety measures against accidents of the Workers by the traffic using the highway and/or diversions shall be taken. The Concessionaire shall provide helmets and protective chest vests to its workmen at site and make it compulsory for them to wear the same.

2.7.3 The Concessionaire shall insure all the Project Workers against accident.

2.7.4 Labour Laws in force shall be followed.

## 2.8 Safety Requirements

2.8.1 Safety of Road users and workers on the Project Highway during its Construction, Operation and Maintenance is obligatory and the Concessionaire shall be fully responsible to discharge it in terms of the Concession Agreement including its Schedules.

2.8.2 In case of emergency situations the Concessionaire shall take action(s) for the safety of the road users and the workers as required by the site conditions immediately without waiting for consultation with the Independent Consultant and/or NHA because any delay in it will not absolve the Concessionaire of its responsibilities under the Concession Agreement including its Schedules.

2.8.3 A breach by the Concessionaire of its obligations in respect of the safety standards shall be dealt with in terms of clause 18.8.3 of the Concession Agreement

## 2.9 Safety of workers

In respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed in the work for the performance of the Concessionaire's part of this agreement, the Concessionaire shall at his expense arrange for the safety provisions as per Indian Standard Safety codes shown below and shall at his own expense provide for all facilities in connection there with. In case the Concessionaire fails to make arrangement and provide necessary facilities as aforesaid, he shall be liable to pay penalty prescribed under relevant clauses of this concession agreement for each default and in addition the IC shall be at liberty to make arrangement and provide facilities as aforesaid and recover the cost incurred on that behalf from the Concessionaire, and no claims whatsoever shall be entertained.

1. IS: 3696 (part I) - 1966 Safety code for scaffolds and ladders.
2. IS: 3696(part II) - 1966 Safety code for scaffolds and ladders
3. IS: 3764-1966 Safety code for excavation work.
4. IS: 4081-1967 Safety code for blasting and drilling operations.
5. IS: 4138 -1977 Safety code for working in compressed air
6. IS: 5121 Safety code for piling and other deep foundations.
7. IS: 5916 - 1970 Safety codes for construction involving use of hot bituminous materials.
8. IS: 7293-1974 Safety code for working with construction machinery.
9. IS: 7969 -1975 Safety code for storage and handling of building materials.
10. Any other code and/or as per directions of IC.



**10.0 Safety Precautions**

Since heavy loads have to be handled over moving traffic during erection of superstructure, safety is of utmost importance. The Concessionaire shall enforce a strict Safety System with all necessary precautions and instructions (safety tools, nets, railings, personal protection equipment, proper training of workers, first aid, etc.). No unskilled / untrained personnel shall be engaged at site to perform the critical activities above the flowing traffic at GL. The Concessionaire shall be solely responsible for ensuring safety at site during entire construction period.

**SCHEDULE T****CRITERIA FOR LIST OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS**

Selection of the Chartered Accountants for a mutually agreed list shall consist of the following steps:

1. Shortlisting of Chartered Accountants by the NHAI
2. Issue of Letter of Invitation (LoI) along with Terms of Reference to shortlisted Chartered Accountants.
3. Evaluation of Technical Proposal and selection of maximum of 15 (fifteen) Chartered Accountants.
4. Forwarding list of maximum 15 (fifteen) Chartered Accountants to Concessionaire to select a maximum of 10 (ten).

**SELECTION COMMITTEE FOR SHORTLISTING**

A Selection Committee shall do the selection; the members of this committee shall be nominated by the NHAI.

**1. Shortlisting by NHAI**

For shortlisting, NHAI shall advertise for Expression of Interest (Eoi) to serve as Statutory Auditors/ Chartered Accountants for the ongoing National Highway (NH-7) improvement project. The Eoi will ask for summary information on

- Number of Partners and Professional Staff
- Experience of the firm on roads project
- Presence in India and in the region
- Experience of the firm on other similar work in other sectors.

**2. Request for Technical Proposal**

The request for technical proposals shall be sent to the shortlisted firms. This shall include a ToR besides information (Data Sheet) to the firms. It shall contain the guidelines for the preparation of technical proposals by the firms and submission.

The ToR shall include the following details :

1. Project background
2. Objectives
3. Scope of services
4. Interaction with NHAI
5. Reporting requirement
6. Performance clause



7. Consultant's Proposal
8. Period of Services

3. **Evaluation of Technical Proposal**

The technical proposals received from shortlisted firms shall be evaluated based on the following :

- Specific experience of the firm related to the assignment
- Adequacy of the proposed work plan and methodology in response to the ToR
- Qualifications and competence of the key staff for the assignment.



## SCHEDULE U

## SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT

THIS SUBSTITUTION AGREEMENT is made at New Delhi on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 200\_.

BETWEEN

1. **THE National Highways Authority of India** (hereinafter referred to as "NHA") which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and assigns),
2. **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited**, a company incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having its Registered Office at 6-3-866/1/G2, Greenlands, Begumpet, Hyderabad, 500016 (hereinafter referred to as the "Concessionaire" which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors and assigns),

AND

3. \_\_\_\_\_ and having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ acting for itself and for and on behalf of the Senior Lenders listed in Schedule 1 hereto (hereinafter referred to as the "Senior Lenders").

(NHA, the Concessionaire and the Senior Lenders are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties" and individually are hereinafter referred to as "Party").

WHEREAS

- A. By the Concession Agreement dated ..... entered into between the NHA and the Concessionaire, NHA has granted to the Concessionaire the Concession for **NS2/BOT (Annuity)/AP-2 in the State of Andhra Pradesh**, India on Build, Operate and Transfer (BOT) Annuity basis subject to and on the terms, conditions and covenants set forth in the said Concession Agreement or forming part thereof.



- B. With a view to help facilitate obtaining of financing for the said Project by the Concessionaire so as to enable the Concessionaire to build, operate and maintain the same pursuant to and in accordance with the Concession Agreement, the Parties have agreed subject to the terms and conditions of the Concession Agreement and the Financing Documents, that the Senior Lenders shall have the right to substitute the Concessionaire by a Selectee for the residual period of the Concession on the terms, conditions and covenants mentioned hereinbelow.
- C. As a condition to making any disbursement pursuant to the Financing Documents, the Senior Lenders have required and it is deemed necessary and expedient to record the terms, conditions and covenants of the above agreement between the Parties.

***NOW THEREFORE THE PARTIES HITHERTO HEREBY AGREE AND THIS  
AGREEMENT WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS:***

**ARTICLE 1**

**DEFINITIONS**

- 1.1 For the purpose of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meaning hereinafter respectively assigned to them :
- 1.1.1 "Concession" means the bundle of rights, obligations and covenants of the Concessionaire under and as set forth in the Concession Agreement.
- 1.1.2 "Concession Agreement" means the Concession Agreement dated ..... entered into between NHAI and the Concessionaire granting the Concession to the Concessionaire in respect of the Project Highway and includes without limitation any amendments thereto made in accordance with the provisions contained in this behalf therein.
- 1.1.3 "Event of Default" means occurrence of any of the following events :
- (i) A Material Breach by the Concessionaire of the Concession Agreement, or the occurrence of a Concessionaire Event of Default as defined in the Concession Agreement.
  - (ii) A material default in payment by the Concessionaire to all or any of the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents of any two instalments.



either of principal or interest or both, due and payable by it on account of Lenders Dues.

- (iii) Any event of default under or breach of any of the terms of any of the Financing Documents or Project Agreements concerning the Project which in the sole opinion of the Lenders Agent is material or major and which may seriously affect the ability of the Concessionaire to meet its payment obligations to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents or to design engineer, construct, complete, operate and maintain the Project Highway pursuant to and in accordance with the Concession Agreement.

1.1.4 "Financial Assistance" means the loans, advances and other funding assistance including any syndicated/ participation facility provided by the Senior Lenders as setforth in Schedule II hereto for financing the whole or any part of the Project Cost,

1.1.5 "Financing Documents" means the documents executed/ to be executed by the Concessionaire or entered/to be entered into by the Concessionaire with the Senior Lenders and/or the Lenders Agent in respect of the Financial Assistance and include loan agreements, guarantees, notes, debenture, bonds and other security agreements and other documents relating to the Financial Assistance and brief particulars whereof are setforth in Schedule II hereto in relation to each Senior Lender.

1.1.6 "Lenders Agent" means ....., a company established under the provisions of the ..... and having its principal office ..... and any replacement thereof appointed by all the Senior Lenders, inter alia, on the condition that as security for the Financial Assistance they shall have the right to seek transfer and assignment of the Concession Agreement including the Concession in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

1.1.7 "Lenders Certificate" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 2.2(b).

1.1.8 "Lenders Dues" means the aggregate of all monies owned by the Concessionaire to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents on account of principal thereunder for funding the Project Cost, and all accrued interest, additional interest,



liquidated damages, commitment fees, commission, prepayment premium, costs, charges and other monies including financing charges and fees owed by the Concessionaire to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents for the Project upto the Transfer Date payable under the Financing Documents.

1.1.9 "Notice of Default" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 2.2(a).

1.1.10 "Proposal" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in Clause 3.1(iii).

1.1.11 "Project Agreements" means this Agreement, the Concession Agreement and certain other agreements and contracts entered into by the Concessionaire with NHAI and others relating to the Project and brief particulars whereof are set forth in Schedule III hereto.

1.1.12 "Project Cost" means the total capital cost of the Project upto the COD as approved by the Senior Lenders.

1.1.13 "Senior Lenders" means the financial institutions, trusts, funds, banks and such other persons who have provided or agreed to provide the finance to the Concessionaire under any of the Financing Documents for meeting all or any part of the Total Project Cost and who hold pari passu charge on the Project Assets.

1.1.14 "Selectee" means a new Concessionaire proposed by the Senior Lenders pursuant to this Agreement and approved by NHAI for substituting the Concessionaire for the residual period of the original Concession by amendment of the Concession Agreement or by execution of a fresh Concession Agreement.

1.1.15 "Substitution Notice" means the notice given by the Lenders Agent pursuant to Clause 2.2 (c) of this Agreement.

1.2 The words and expressions beginning with or in capital letters used in this Agreement not defined herein, shall have, unless repugnant to the context, the meaning respectively assigned to them in the Concession Agreement.

1.3 In this agreement unless the context otherwise requires :

- a) any reference to a statutory provision shall include such provision as is from time to time modified or re-enacted or consolidated so far as such modification or re-enactment or consolidation applies or is capable of applying to any transactions entered into hereunder:



- b) the words importing singular shall include plural and vice versa, and words denoting natural persons shall include partnerships, firms, companies, corporations, joint ventures, trusts, associations, organisations or other entities (whether or not having a separate legal entity);
- c) the headings are for convenience of reference only and shall not be used in and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement;
- d) terms beginning with capital letters and defined in this Agreement shall have the meaning ascribed thereto herein;
- e) the words "include" and "including" are to be construed without limitation;
- f) any reference to a "day" shall mean reference to a calendar day;
- g) any reference to "month" shall mean reference to a calendar month;
- h) the Schedules to this Agreement form an integral part of this Agreement and will be in full force and effect as though they were expressly set out in the body of this Agreement;
- i) any reference at any time to any agreement, deed, instrument, license or document of any description shall be construed as reference to that agreement, deed, instrument, license or other document as amended, varied, supplemented, modified or suspended at the time of such reference provided that this clause shall not operate so as to increase liabilities or obligations of NHAI hereunder or pursuant hereto in any manner whatsoever;
- j) references to Recitals, clauses, sub-clauses, paragraphs, or schedules in this Agreement shall, except where the context otherwise requires, be deemed to be references to Recitals, Articles, clauses, sub-clauses, paragraphs, Annexures, appendices of this Agreement.
- k) any agreement, consent, approval, authorization, proposal, notice, communication, information or report required under or pursuant to this Agreement from or by any Party or Senior Lender(s) shall be valid and effectual only if it is in writing under the hands of duly authorized





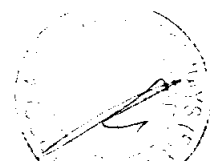
representative of such Party or the Senior Lender(s), as the case may be, in this behalf and not otherwise; and

- l) any reference to any period commencing "from" a specified day or date and "till" or "until" a specified day or date shall include both days or dates.

## ARTICLE 2

### SUBSTITUTION OF THE CONCESSIONAIRE BY A SELECTEE

- 2.1 NHAI hereby irrevocably agrees to substitute the Concessionaire by a Selectee (selected by the Senior Lenders in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and approved by NHAI) by amendment of the Concession Agreement or by execution of a fresh Concession Agreement in favor of the Selectee for the purpose of securing the payments of the Lenders Dues, provided that nothing contained herein shall entitle the Senior Lenders to operate the Concession themselves as a Concessionaire under and in accordance with Concessionaire Agreement either individually or collectively. However, Senior Lenders may exercise the right of step-in to cure any breach or default subsisting on the day of such step-in or substitution. Provided further that if the Senior Lenders step in to operate and manage the Concession for a period not exceeding 90 (ninety) days, their liabilities shall be restricted to the obligations relating to and arising during such 90 (ninety) days period.
- 2.2 (a) The Lenders Agent shall notify by a notice in writing to the Concessionaire, with a copy thereof simultaneously to NHAI, about the occurrence of an Event of Default and requiring the Concessionaire to remedy and cure such default within 30 (thirty) days from the date of delivery of such notice of the Concessionaire (the "Notice of Default"). The Notice of Default shall be accompanied by the Lenders Certificate.
- (b) A certificate under the hands of an authorized officer of the Lenders Agent annexed to the Notice of Default certifying –
- (i) the occurrence of an Event of Default, and



## (ii) the Lenders Dues.

(the "Lenders Certificate") shall be conclusive evidence of occurrence of such Event of Default and of such Lenders Dues. Such Lenders Certificate shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Concessionaire for the purposes of this Agreement and the Financing Documents.

- (c) NHAI and the Concessionaire hereby irrevocably agree that the Lenders Agent may within 30 (thirty) days of the date of delivery of the Notice of Default of the Concessionaire and without prejudice to any other right or remedy available to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Document, notify NHAI and the Concessionaire on behalf of all the Senior Lenders about the Senior Lenders decision to invite, negotiate and procure offers, either through private negotiations or public auction or process of tendering for the residual period of the Concession and the rights and obligations of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement, by a Selectee, subject to the approval of such Selectee by NHAI (the "Substitution Notice").
- (d) Upon assumption by the Selectee of the liability and obligations of the Concessionaire under the Financing Documents and the Concession Agreement including obligation to pay any sums then due and payable to NHAI under the Concession Agreement, NHAI shall grant the Concession to the Selectee on the same terms and conditions for the residual period of the original Concession, by amendment of Concession Agreement or, if required by the Lenders Agent by a separate agreement with the Selectee.

2.3 The Lenders Agent shall apply in the selection of the following criteria :

- (i) the Selectee shall be capable of properly discharging the duties, obligations and liabilities of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement;
- (ii) the Selectee shall provide security to the satisfaction of Senior Lenders for repayment of the Lenders Dues;
- (iii) the Selectee shall have the capability and shall unconditionally consent to assume the liability for the payment and discharge of dues of the Concessionaire to NHAI under and in accordance with the Concession

Agreement and of Lender's Dues upon terms and conditions as agreed to with the Senior Lenders ;

- (iv) the Selectee shall have the networth, experience and technical equity parameters as setforth in the Concession Agreement or prescribed by NHAI thereunder in respect of the Concessionaire or as relaxed subsequently by NHAI;
- (v) the Selectee shall have not been in breach of any agreement between the Selectee and NHAI ; and
- (vi) any other appropriate circumstance, whereby continuity in the performance of the Concessionaire's obligations under the Concession Agreement is maintained and the security in favour of Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents is preserved.

2.4 At any time prior to the acceptance of the Selectee by NHAI pursuant to this Agreement, the NHAI may require the Lenders Agent to satisfy NHAI as to the eligibility of the Selectee and the decision of the NHAI in this behalf (which shall be reasonable), shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Senior Lenders and the Selectee.

### ARTICLE 3

#### MODALITY FOR SUBSTITUTION

3.1 The following modalities shall be applicable to any substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee pursuant to this Agreement :

- (i) The Lenders Agent may invite, negotiate or procure offers either through private negotiations or public auction or process of tender or otherwise for the substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee;
- (ii) The Lenders Agent shall on behalf of the Senior Lenders propose to NHAI pursuant to sub-clause (iii) below, the name of the Selectee for acceptance and shall apply as necessary to NHAI for :
  - a) grant to the Selectee (as substitute for the Concessionaire) the right to build, construct, complete, maintain, and operate the Project

Highway under and in accordance with and subject to and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Concession Agreement,

- b) amendment of the Concession Agreement so as to grant to the Selectee on the same terms and conditions, the residual period of the Concession under original Concession Agreement,
  - c) the execution of a new Substitution Agreement with the proposed Selectee for the residual period of Concession on the same terms and conditions, and
- (iii) The Lenders Agent on behalf of the Senior Lenders shall be entitled, within a period of 120 (one hundred twenty) days from the date of delivery to NHAI of the Substitution Notice pursuant to Clause 2(c) above, to select and propose to NHAI for its approval a Selectee (the "Proposal"). The Proposal of the Lenders Agent pursuant to this sub-clause (iii) shall contain the particulars and information in respect of the Selectee, the Lenders Dues and other data and information, all as prescribed in Schedule IV hereto. Without prejudice to the foregoing the Lenders Agent agrees and undertakes to provide to NHAI such further and other information and such clarifications in respect of any data, particulars or information furnished pursuant hereto by the Lenders Agent as NHAI may reasonably require. NHAI shall convey its approval or otherwise of such Proposal, including of Selectee, in its sole discretion within 60 (sixty) days of (a) the date of receipt of the Proposal by NHAI, or (b) the date when last of further and other information and such clarifications in respect of any data, particulars or information comprised in the Proposal, as have been provided in the Lenders Agent to NHAI, whichever is later. It is expressly agreed that the Proposal shall be accompanied by an unconditional undertaking of the Selectee that it shall upon approval by NHAI of the Proposal including the Selectee, observe, comply, perform and fulfill the terms, conditions and covenants of the Concession Agreement which according to its terms are required to be observed, complied with, performed and fulfilled by Concessionaire thereunder on the footing as if such Selectee were the concessionaire under the Concession Agreement and shall be liable for and

shall assume, discharge and pay the Lenders Dues to the Senior Lenders under and in accordance with the Financing Documents. Upon approval of the Proposal including of the Selectee by NHAI, such Selectee shall become the Selectee hereunder.

- (iv) NHAI shall, upon its satisfaction of the eligibility of the Selectee and in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and subject to the provisions of Sub-clause (v) below proceed to substitute the Concessionaire or the Selectee by amendment of the Concession Agreement or by execution of fresh agreement or such other writing as NHAI may reasonably require on the same terms and conditions for the residual period of the Concession in favour of the Selectee.
- (v) The substitution as aforesaid shall be subject to the Selectee, obtaining requisite Indian Government approvals, clearances and permission necessary for operating the Concession under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement.
- (vi) The objection if any of NHAI to the substitution as aforesaid shall be reasoned and be made after hearing the Lenders Agent, provided however, that in the event of a refusal as stated above, the Lenders Agent may propose another Selectee. In the event that no objection is raised with respect to the Selectee by NHAI within the period set forth in sub-clause (iii) above, the Selectee shall be deemed to have been accepted by NHAI. NHAI shall, subject to the provisions of Sub-clause (v) above, grant the Concession for the residual period within 15 days of its acceptance/deemed acceptance of the Selectee.
- (vii) The substitution as aforesaid, pursuant to the security interest hereby created in favour of the Senior Lenders, shall be deemed to be complete only upon the Selectee as Concessionaire accepting and complying with the terms and conditions stipulated in the Concession Agreement.
- (viii) The decision of the Senior Lenders and NHAI in the selection of the Selectee shall be final and binding on the Concessionaire and shall be deemed to have been made with the concurrence of the Concessionaire and the Concessionaire hereby expressly waives all rights to objects to or



challenge such selection of the Selectee on any ground whatsoever. No third party shall have the right to question the decision of the Senior Lenders/Lenders Agent and NHAI.

- (ix) All actions of the Lenders Agent hereunder shall be deemed to be on behalf of the Senior Lenders, and be binding upon them. The Lenders Agent is authorized to receive payment of compensation, payment to cure default and any other payments, consideration for transfer in accordance with the Substitution Notice and the Financing Documents and give valid discharge on behalf of all Senior Lenders.

- 3.2 The terms and conditions for substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee shall be proposed by the Senior Lenders through the Lenders Agent to the NHAI, on the occurrence of an Event of Default and continuance thereof for six months but at least 2 months prior to the anticipated date of substitution as aforesaid for the residual period of the Concession.
- 3.3 The Concessionaire hereby irrevocably agrees and waives any right to challenge the Senior Lender's decision to apply to NHAI for substitution as aforesaid and neither the Concessionaire nor NHAI shall be entitled to prevent the Lenders Agent from proceeding to seek such a substitution of the Concessionaire by Selectee as hereinbefore provided. Notwithstanding NHAI's permission for substitution pursuant to Lenders Agent's request, the Concessionaire agrees and confirms that the Concessionaire shall not have any right to seek re-valuation of the Concessionaire's assets including the Concession under the Concession Agreement, otherwise than as contracted in the Financing Documents. The Parties acknowledge that the rights of the Senior Lenders hereunder are irrevocable and shall not be contested in any proceedings before any court of authority and the Concessionaire shall have no right or remedy to prevent, obstruct, injunct or restrain NHAI and/or the Senior Lenders from effecting or causing the substitution as aforesaid.
- 3.4 Where no suitable Selectee can be found by the Lenders Agent, or NHAI shall decide to take over the concession then NHAI shall advise the Lenders Agent of all steps it proposes to take under the Concession Agreement for determination of Termination Payments thereof.



3.5 (i) If NHAI decides to substitute the Concessionaire by any other person (NHA1 Nominee), it

shall take into account the Senior Lender's Dues while considering offers from such persons and shall include a suitable condition as agreed to by the Lenders Agent on behalf of the Senior Lenders for payment or take over of such dues by such NHA1 nominee to the extent agreed by the Lenders Agent while substituting the Concessionaire by the NHA1 nominee. The NHA1 nominee shall similarly be bound to execute a supplementary/fresh substitution agreement on the same terms and conditions as provided herein.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything contained in Clause 3.4 and this Clause 3.5, NHA1 shall not be required to take over, upon Termination of the Concession Agreement including the Concession, the liabilities representing the Lender's Dues save and except to the extent of Termination Payments due and payable upon such Termination under the Concession Agreement. In such an event NHA1's obligation shall be limited to assumption of such liabilities and payments of dues as NHA1 has agreed to bear under the Concession Agreement.

3.5.1 Nothing contained in these presents shall mean or be interpreted as provision of any guarantee

or surety by NHA1 and it is expressly agreed that NHA1 has not provided any surety, guarantee or counter guarantee whether directly or indirectly for the recovery of amount of Financial Assistance advanced by the Senior Lenders to the Concessionaire.

#### ARTICLE 4

##### INTERIM PROTECTION OF SERVICE AND PRESERVATION OF SECURITY

4.1 In the event of the Senior Lenders notify NHA1 and the Concessionaire of the Event of Default (and the Concessionaire has not cured the default for a period of 30 days) or in special circumstances affecting the security of the Senior Lenders, the Senior Lenders shall be entitled to institute protective legal proceedings for a receivership (the "Receiver") to maintain, preserve and protect the assets (other than the Concession Agreement including the Concession) held as security by the

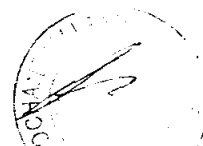


Senior Lenders provided always that such receiver shall be NHAI if such assets are in the opinion of NHAI necessary and required for the operation and maintenance of the Project Highway and the Parties hereby consent and agree to the same. The Lenders Agent shall in such an event notify NHAI to assume receivership of the assets held as security and NHAI shall operate and maintain the same pending the substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee. In the event NHAI does not assume receivership and declines the request of the Lenders Agent, the Lenders Agent shall for itself and each of the Senior Lenders, be entitled to seek the appointment of a Court Receiver for the Concessionaire's assets held as security and NHAI shall operate and maintain the same pending substitution as aforesaid and/or the takeover of the Concession Agreement including the Concession and the Project Highway in accordance with the Concession Agreement or this Agreement by the NHAI. All the receivables shall be deposited by the Receiver in the Escrow Account and shall be dealt with in accordance with the Concession Agreement. The Receiver shall be responsible for protecting the assets in receivership and shall render a true and proper account of the receivership to the Senior Lenders in accordance with the terms of its appointment. The Receiver shall make best efforts to operate and maintain the Project Highway, in accordance with the obligations of the Concessionaire under the Concession Agreement. Any person other than NHAI may be appointed as Receiver only with the prior consent of NHAI. In a declaratory suit for appointment of a Receiver, notwithstanding that no recovery or mortgage suit or any suit or proceeding for enforcement of the Senior Lenders' security under the Financing Documents is instituted by the Lenders Agent for itself or the Senior Lenders, any action for appointment of NHAI as Receiver or appointment of an Independent Court Receiver shall be without prejudice for the other rights and remedies of NHAI, and of the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents.

## ARTICLE 5

### TERMINATION OF THE CONCESSION BY THE NHAI

- 5.1 If under the Concession Agreement an event occurs which shall entitle NHAI to Terminate the Concession Agreement, NHAI shall intimate the Senior Lenders prior to exercising of its decision to Terminate the Concession and advise the





Senior Lenders to ensure the cure of the event which otherwise can result in termination of the Concession and the Concession Agreement. Such a notice shall entitle the Senior Lenders to cure any financial or other default of the Concessionaire within a period of two months from the date of the notice received from the NHAI failing which NHAI without any further notice to either the Concessionaire or the Lenders Agent/Senior Lenders, shall be entitled to Terminate the Concession Agreement.

- 5.2 Upon receipt of the Notice as referred to in Clause 5.1, intimating occurrence of an event which can entail Termination of the Concession Agreement including the Concession, the Senior Lenders shall be entitled to consider such notice as an Event of Default and may initiate steps to invite, negotiate and procure offers for the substitution of the Concessionaire by a Selectee in accordance with the procedure set forth in this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE 6

##### SENIOR LENDERS RIGHT TO RECEIVE TERMINATION PAYMENTS

- 6.1 NHAI and Concessionaire hereby agree, and confirm that without prejudice to any other right or remedy, NHAI shall be entitled to deposit the Termination Payments into the Escrow Account and the Senior Lenders shall be entitled to receive the same without any further reference to or consent of the Concessionaire under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement towards the satisfaction of the Senior Lenders Dues out of and limited to the sum of Termination Payments worked out under and in accordance with the Concession Agreement. The Senior Lenders shall be entitled to appropriate any consideration received for the substitution as hereinabove provided from the Selectee towards the payment of their and NHAI's respective dues to the exclusion of the Concessionaire.
- 6.2 The Concessionaire hereby nominates, constitutes and appoints the Lenders Agent as its constituted attorney for doing all acts, deeds and things as may be required to be done for the substitution of the Concessionaire by the Selectee pursuant hereto and for receiving consideration for discharge of the Lenders' Dues pursuant to Clause 6.1.

- 6.3 The Concessionaire hereby expressly authorises payment of sums by NHAI on account of Termination Payments into Escrow Account and the Lenders Agent to draw the same therefrom for and on behalf of the account of the Senior Lenders notwithstanding the pendency of any dispute or objection or claim that the Concessionaire may have against the Senior Lenders and/or NHAI. The deposit by NHAI into the Escrow Account and payment to the Senior Lenders directly or through the Lenders Agent in accordance with this Agreement, made or caused to be made by NHAI shall constitute a valid discharge of its obligation of the payment thereof to the Concessionaire. All such payments shall stand charged to the Senior Lenders under the Financing Documents and shall be receivable by the Lenders Agent from the Escrow Account on behalf of the Senior Lenders to the exclusion of any receiver or liquidator appointed.

## ARTICLE 7

### GENERAL

- 7.1 The Parties hereto expressly represent and warrant that they are duly empowered to sign and execute this Agreement and the Lenders Agent is duly and fully authorised by each of the Senior Lenders to enter into this Agreement on their behalf.
- 7.2 Notices under this Agreement shall be sent to the Addresses first hereinabove mentioned. Any change in the address of any Party shall be duly notified by a Registered post acknowledgement due and delivered to the other Parties.
- 7.3 The expressions "NHA", the "Concessionaire", the "Senior Lenders" and the "Lenders Agent" herein used shall unless there be anything repugnant to the subject or context include their respective successors, legal representatives, administrators and permitted assigns.
- 7.4 This Agreement shall not be affected by reorganization of any Senior Lender, Lenders Agent or NHA and the successor – in interest of such Senior Lender, Lenders Agent or NHA shall have the benefit of this Agreement.
- 7.5 No amendment, variation or modification to this Agreement shall be valid and effectual unless made in writing and executed by the duly authorized representatives of all the Parties hereto.

- 7.6 All stamp duties or other imposts and charges as are applicable on this Agreement or on amendment of the Concession Agreement or execution of fresh Concession Agreement for the purpose of substitution as aforesaid shall be borne by and be to the account of the Concessionaire. In the event of the Senior Lenders making such payment for the time being, it shall be deemed to be a part of the Lenders Dues.
- 7.7 The Parties hereby expressly agree that for the purpose of giving full and proper effect to this Agreement, the Concession Agreement and this Agreement shall be read together and construed harmoniously. The terms of this Agreement shall prevail in the event of any inconsistency with the Concession Agreement.
- 7.8 The consultation, recommendation or approval of the Lenders Agent under this Agreement shall always be taken as consultation, recommendation or approval of every concerned Senior Lender and each such Senior Lender shall be bound by the same and hereby waives its right to question or dispute the same.
- 7.9 This Agreement shall be in addition to and shall not be in derogation of the terms of the Financing Documents.
- 7.10 It shall not be necessary for the Senior Lenders or the Lenders Agent to enforce or exhaust any other remedy available to them before invoking the provisions of this Agreement.
- 7.11 Any dispute, difference or claim arising out of or in connection with or in relation to this Agreement which is not resolved amicably shall be decided finally by reference to arbitration to a Board of Arbitrators comprising of one nominee of each party to the dispute. Such arbitration shall be held in accordance with the Rules of Arbitration of the Indian Council of Arbitration and shall be subject to the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996. The arbitrators shall issue a reasoned award. The venue of such arbitration shall be New Delhi, India. The Award shall be final and binding on the Parties. The Parties agree and undertake to carry out the award of the arbitrators (the "Award") without delay.

This Agreement and rights and obligations of the Parties shall remain in full force and effect pending the Award in any arbitration proceeding hereunder. The Courts in New Delhi alone shall have jurisdiction over all matters arising out of or relating



to the arbitration agreement contained herein or proceedings arising out of or relating to the arbitration proceedings thereunder.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES HITHERTO HAVE SET THEIR HANDS HEREUNTO ON THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR HEREIN ABOVE MENTIONED.**

**SIGNED AND DELIVERED ON BEHALF OF  
GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED**

BY : \_\_\_\_\_

Name :

Title :

**SIGNED AND DELIVERED ON BEHALF  
OF THE NATIONAL HIGHWAYS AUTHORITY OF INDIA**

BY : \_\_\_\_\_

Name :

Title :

**SIGNED AND DELIVERED ON BEHALF OF  
SENIOR LENDERS**

BY : \_\_\_\_\_

Name :

Title :



**SCHEDULE V****VESTING CERTIFICATE**

National Highway Authority of India ("NHAI") hereby acknowledges:

1. Compliance and fulfillment by the Concessionaire of the Divestment Requirements setforth in Clause 33.4 of the Concession Agreement in respect of the Project Highway;
2. Receipt of actual possession of the Project Highway from the Concessionaire; and
3. Receipt from the Concessionaire of a certificate confirming that there are no liens or encumbrances whatsoever on the Project Highway including Project Assets;

on the basis that upon the issue of this Vesting Certificate, NHAI shall be deemed to have acquired, and all title and interest of the Concessionaire in or about the Project Highway shall be deemed to have vested, unto NHAI free from all encumbrances, charges and liens whatsoever.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove it shall be a condition of this Vesting Certificate that in the event of any defect or efficiency in any of the Divestment Requirements setforth in Clause 33.4 of the Concession Agreement being found or discovered at any time hereafter, nothing contained in this Vesting Certificate shall be construed or interpreted as waiving the obligation of the Concessionaire to rectify and remedy the same and/or relieving the Concessionaire in any manner of the same.

**Agreed and accepted**

For  
**GMR Pochanpalli Expressways  
Private Limited**

By:.....

Name:

Title:

Dated:

For National Highway Authority of India

By:.....

Name:

Title:

Dated:



**SCHEDULE W****PASSENGER CAR UNIT FACTORS**

The equivalency factor for the conversion of different types of vehicles into equivalent Passenger Car Units (PCUs) based on their relative interference value shall be as per the following table:

Sl. No.	Vehicle Type	Equivalency factor**
<b>Fast Vehicles</b>		
1.	Motor Cycle or Scooter	0.50
2.	Passenger Car, Pick-up Van or Auto-rickshaw	1.00
3.	Agricultural Tractor, Light Motor Vehicle	1.50
4.	Truck or Bus	3.00
5.	Truck-trailer, Agricultural Tractor-trailer	4.50
<b>Slow Vehicles ***</b>		
6.	Cycle	0.50
7.	Cycle-rickshaw	2.00
8.	Hand Cart	3.00
9.	Horse-drawn vehicle	4.00
10.	Bullock Cart*	8.00

\* For smaller bullock-carts, a value of 6 shall be appropriate.

\*\* Recommended PCU factors for various types of vehicles in accordance with IRC:64-1990 on "Guidelines for Capacity of Road in Rural Areas"

\*\*\* While computing the Design service volumes and the capacity of highway, slow vehicles (of the table) shall not be considered for the sections where Service Roads are provided.

**SCHEDULE X****REPORTING AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS****1.0 INTROUDUCTION**

The reporting and records requirements spelt out hereinunder have been provided in terms of the indicative type of information required. The Independent Consultant shall determine the following:

- Format of such reports and record requirements
- Software standards
- Number of Copies required
- The Language of the reports and records shall be English

**2.0 Part I  
Reporting Requirements**


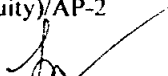
From the date of the Concession Agreement until the end of the Concession Period, the Concessionaire shall prepare and submit to the NHAI and Independent Consultant 1 copy each of the following reports/ Documents/ Drawings else otherwise stated in the Concession Agreement.

**A. Design & Construction Stage**

- 1 A detailed work plan supported with CPM/PERT charts for completion of all project activities related to the Project Highway, at the beginning of the Design Works.
- 2 **Monthly Progress Report:** Within 5 Days of end of each month or a part thereof, which falls within the Construction Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant the monthly report, which shall at least identify the following:
  - Working drawings submitted/ resubmitted to NHAI/ Independent Consultant during the month ended
  - NHAI/ Independent Consultant's comments there on, if any.
  - Concessionaire's compliance with NHAI/ Independent Consultant's comments on the drawings submitted to NHAI/ Independent Consultant, during the month ended.



- “As built” drawings submitted to NHAI/ Independent Consultant during the month ended.
- Progress of pre-construction activities such as utility relocation and other obstructions.
- Concessionaire’ compliance with the Inspection Report during the month ended, if any.
- Construction Constraints.
- Progress data with ‘S’ curves, if applicable; Project Data with contract detail and sectional completion details.
- Tests carried out during the month ended, if any; results of these Tests furnished to the NHAI/ Independent Consultant during the month ended, if any.
- Remedial measures taken by the Concessionaire on the basis of these Tests, if any.
- Traffic management steps undertaken by the Concessionaire during the month (particularly on the existing two lanes of the Project highway).
- Achievement of a Project milestone (Schedule H) during the month, if any. The Concessionaire shall also provide information on delay in achievement of such milestone, if any.
- Any suspension of the Construction Works by NHAI as per provisions of the Concession Agreement, if any. The Concessionaire shall also provide information on reason of such suspension, duration of such suspension and the steps undertaken by it to revoke such suspension.
- Any Change of Scope Notice issued by NHAI and status thereof.
- All actual or potential departures from the Project Completion Schedule (Schedule H).
- All grounds for a substantial Dispute which have occurred or which may reasonably be foreseen as likely to occur.
- All substantial disagreements among the Concessionaire, and the NHAI and/or Independent Consultant to the design/ construction of the Project Highway.
- The proposed measures to be taken by the Concessionaire to overcome such departures or to resolve such grounds for a Dispute.
- The date on which the Concessionaire expects the Project Highway to be completed.
- The Concessionaire is required to maintain the existing two lanes during the Construction Period. This monthly construction report shall also contain information in respect of maintenance activity, if any, carried out by the





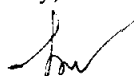
Concessionaire during the month ended in respect of these existing two lanes. The Concessionaire and the Independent Consultants shall agree on the information requirements in respect of these two existing lanes during the Construction Period.

- Monthly Weather Report giving daily temperature maximum and minimum value; rain fall and any other significant event.
- 3 Detailed Engineering Design Report including working drawings, and Environmental Management Plan.
  - 4 Video Recording as per clause 44.1 of the Concession Agreement.
  - 5 Monthly Escrow Account Report: With in 5 Days of end of each month which falls within the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant a copy of the report containing the summary of the receipts in and payments from the Escrow Account for the month ended.
  - 6 The Concessionaire shall supply to the NHAI free of charge the following documents prior to requesting the issue of the Completion Certificate:
    - 6.1 Detailed, accurately scaled, and sequentially numbered plans of the Project Highway "As Built" covering all relevant engineering features, which in relation to structures shall also include cross sections in each plane; and
    - 6.2 Copies of all geo-technical and borehole reports obtained by the Concessionaire in preparation for and during the construction of the Project Highway.
  - 7 All other reports in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement.
  - 8 Such other reports as may be reasonably required by NHAI/ Independent Consultant.
  - 9 Additional Reports: The Concessionaire shall supply to the NHAI free of charge copies of all information, records and test results (including any interpretation of such test results) resulting from any ground, physical or geophysical investigation or archaeological or ecological survey of the Site or Adjacent Areas.

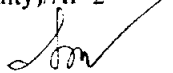
**B. Operation Phase**

- 1 Monthly Traffic Report: With in 5 Days of end of each month which falls within the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant a copy of the report containing the following information:

- 2 Monthly Escrow Account Report: With in 5 Days of end of each month which falls within the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant a copy of the report containing the summary of the receipts in and payments from the Escrow Account for the month ended.
- 3 Monthly Operations Report: With in 5 Days of end of each month or a part thereof, which falls within the Operations Period, the Concessionaire shall provide to the NHAI and the Independent Consultant a copy of the report, which shall identify the following, at the minimum:
- Inspections undertaken by the Concessionaire during the month ended, if any.
  - Maintenance Reports submitted to the Independent Consultant during the month ended, if any.
  - O&M Inspection Compliance Report submitted to NHAI/ Independent Consultant during the month ended, if any.
  - Preventive/ Periodic maintenance undertaken during the month ended, if any.
  - Any material modifications made to the Project Highway during the month ended, if any.
  - All the accidents or incidents on the Project Road during the month under report (including all accidents on which a report has previously been made to the Concession Agreement).
  - Tests performed during operation and maintenance stage along with the defects identified on the Project Highway, if any.
  - Number and type of the complaints received from Users and others in respect of the Project Highway and the conduct of Operations.
  - Incidents of emergency de-commissioning of the Project Highway during the month ended, if any.
  - Incidents of lane-closure on the Project Highway during the month ended, if any. The Concessionaire shall provide information on reason, time of such lane-closures.
  - all actual or potential departures from the O&M Requirements as specified in 'Schedule L'.
  - all grounds for substantial Dispute which have occurred or may reasonably be foreseen as likely to occur.
  - the proposed measures to be taken by the Concessionaire to overcome such departures or to resolve such grounds for a Dispute.



4. **Accident Reports:** As soon as practicable and in any event no later than 7 days following the occurrence of any accident on the Project Highway involving a fatality or serious personal injury or substantial property damage, the Concessionaire shall investigate the circumstances of such accident and submit to the NHAI and Independent Consultant a report setting out details of such accident and, to the extent they are known, the causes of such an accident, and the Concessionaire shall thereafter promptly report to the NHAI and/or Independent Consultant any additional details of such accident or its causes which become known to it.
5. Concessionaire shall submit a copy of the audited accounts within 120 days of the close of each Accounting Year after the Appointed Date.
7. All other reports in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement.
8. Such other reports as may be reasonably required by NHAI/ Independent Consultant.
9. **Additional Reports:** The Concessionaire shall supply to the NHAI/Independent Consultant free of charge copies of all information, records and test results (including any interpretation of such test results) resulting from any ground, physical or geophysical investigation or archaeological or ecological survey of the Site or Adjacent Areas.



**3.0 Part II****Record Requirements**

The Concessionaire shall take the following action(s) in respect of preparation of the record, its submission to NHAI and retention by the Concessionaire itself.

1. Design	Retention Period of the Concessionaire
1.1 Design standards containing all relevant design assumptions, codes of practice, design loadings, design parameters and product data sheets for all components of Project Highway.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
1.2 Full set of final design calculations for all parts of the Project Highway including details of the influence on design of actual construction methods, and any changes or any remedial works during construction.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
1.3 Full set of working drawings	Until 2 years after issue of the Completion Certificate
1.4 Full specification for construction and all revisions made thereto.	Until 2 years after issue of the Completion Certificate
1.5 Change of Scope Order(s)	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2. Construction	
2.1 Video recording submitted to NHAI	Until 2 years after the issue of Completion Certificate
2.2 Full set of construction site records relating to progress, testing of materials, monitoring of standards of workmanship, meteorological conditions, instructions issued and other site correspondence.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2.3 Full set of "As-Built" drawings and schedules incorporating all changes to the design and all remedial measures applied to the Project Highway during construction, and all final As-built details and dimensions of the Project Highway. These drawings shall include permanent modifications made to suit the construction method.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2.4 Full set of Tests results	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
2.5 The appropriate proprietary rights, licenses, agreements and permissions for materials, methods, processes and systems used or incorporated into the Project Highway.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession



2.6	Monthly Progress Reports	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession.
3.	<b>Operations and Maintenance</b>	
3.1	Full records of all incidents which affect the operation and/or maintenance of the Project Highway including traffic accidents.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.2	Full records of inspections and surveys and results of such inspections and surveys (including photographs where applicable).	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.3	Details of all repairs to the Project Highway and/or replacement, including photographs. As-built drawings and other documentary records.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.4	Full sets of all Monthly Reports	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.5	Adequate records of adverse meteorological conditions.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.6	Records of landscape planting.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.7	Schedule and strip plan of grassed areas with details of the Routine Maintenance required in the normal course.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.8	Record of all permanent traffic signs on the Project Highway.	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.9	All financial and accounting records to be maintained as per Applicable Laws	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession
3.10	Encroachment particulars and details	Till handover to NHAI at Termination of the Concession

4. All other records in accordance with the provisions of the Concession Agreement.

#### 5. Additional Requirements

5.1 When there is a conflict between the Reporting and Record Requirement of Schedule 'X' and a requirement in respect of these stated elsewhere in this Agreement, the latter shall take precedence.

5.2 The requirements set out in Reporting and Record Requirements of this Schedule 'X' indicate the minimum requirements to be complied with but are not limited to else only.

5.3 Availability of Records shall be as follows:

5.3.1 All records of operational aspects of the record keeping system shall be retained.

- 5.3.2 Operations' Records shall be systematically and periodically up-dated and filed so as to be readily retrievable.
- 5.3.3 All records which have been superseded but are still of historical, contractual or legal importance shall be retained and filed systematically so as to be available anytime.
- 5.3.4 Texts of all documents shall be prepared and recorded using agreed software systems and retained in hard form and on diskette, with full back-up diskettes available in case of diskette corruption.





# भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण

(पोत परिवहन, सड़क परिवहन और राजमार्ग मंत्रालय)

## National Highways Authority of India

(Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport & Highways)

G-5 & 6, Sector-10, Dwarka, New Delhi-110075

Phone : 91-11-25074100/25074200

Fax : 91-11-25093507/25093514

Extn. : 2223/2318/2468/2553

**BY COURIER/FAX**

NHAI/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT(Annuity)/AP-2/2005/267

30<sup>th</sup> December, 2005

M/s GMR Infrastructure Ltd. & GMR Energy Ltd. Consortium

25/1, SKIP House, Museum Road,

Bangalore – 560 025.

Fax: 080-22998118

**Kind Attn.: Shri Sudhir Hoshing, General Manager**

Sub: i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km.367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km.447.000 (Kalkallu) and ii) Improvement, Operation & Maintenance of Km.447.000 (Kalkallu) to Km.464.000 (Gundla Pochamapalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh under North-South Corridor (NHDP Phase II) on Build, Operate and Transfer (Annuity) basis. – **Package No.NS2/BOT/AP-2.**

Sir,

This is to notify that your original price proposal submitted on 17.08.2005 regarding Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km.367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km.447.000(Kalkallu) and ii) Improvement, Operation & Maintenance of Km.447.000(Kalkallu) to Km.464.000 (Gundla Pochamapalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh, on BOT(Annuity) basis for a Semi-annuity amount of Rs.54.18 Crore (Rupees Fifty Four Crore Eighteen Lakhs only) is hereby accepted by NHAI, declaring you as the "Successful Bidder".

2. In accordance with the Contract Clause 1.36.1 (Refer RFP Part 1-B), you are hereby requested to confirm us of your acceptance of this LOA within 15 days of its issue. Thereafter, you are required to execute the Concession Agreement within 30 days of your acceptance of LOA.

3. You are also required to furnish the Performance Security within the period expiring on the 30<sup>th</sup> day from the date of issue of this LOA but prior to the execution of the Concession Agreement (Refer Clause 1.37.1 of RFP Part 1-B and Data Sheet).

4. In case of default on your part, action as stated in Clause 1.14.5 and 1.37 (refer RFP Part 1-B) shall be taken.

Yours faithfully,

(D.O. TAWADE)

GENERAL MANAGER (S-1)



GMR  
Infrastructure Limited

Registered Office:  
Skip House  
25/1, First Floor  
Museum Road  
Bangalore 560 025

Ref : P105/SRH/BD/2005-06/128

T 91-80-22279949  
F 91-80-22998118

www.gmrgroup.co.in

Date : 16 January 2006

**Mr.D.O.Tawade**  
General Manager (S-1)  
National Highway Authority of India  
G-5 & 6, Sector 10, Dwarka  
NEW DELHI-110 075



Dear Sir,

**Sub:** i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km 367.00 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) and ii) Improvement, Operation & Maintenance of Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) to Km 464.000 (Gundla Pochampalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh under North-South Corridor (NHDP Phase II) on Build, Operate and Transfer (Annuity) basis – Package No.NS2/BOT/AP-2.

**Re : Letter of Acceptance**

**Ref :** 1. NHAI letter No. NHAI/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT (Annuity)/AP-2/2005/207 dated 30<sup>th</sup> December 2005.

We hereby acknowledge the receipt of your Letter of Acceptance cited at ref. 1 above on 3<sup>rd</sup> January 2006.

We are pleased to confirm our acceptance of the "Letter of Acceptance" issued by NHAI.

You are required to provide us with Draft Concession Agreement for our personal vetting.

Thanking you,

Yours truly,  
For GMR Infrastructure Limited

*Sudhir Hoshing*  
Sudhir Hoshing  
General Manager

*May like to see for  
necessary action*

*Gm (S-2)*

*375*



*11.1.2006*

*file  
AP-2*

*11.1.11*



GMR  
Infrastructure Limited

Registered Office:  
Skip House  
25/1, First Floor  
Museum Road  
Bangalore 560 025

T 91-80-22279949  
F 91-80-22998118

www.gmrgroup.co.in

Ref : P105/SRH/BD/2005-06/171

Date : 22<sup>nd</sup> February 2006



Mr.K.C.Varkeyachan  
General Manager(S-2)  
M/s.National Highways Authority of India  
G-5, & G-6, Sector-10  
Dwarka  
NEW DELHI-110 075

Dear Sir,

**Sub: Introduction letter from Authorised Signatory of GMR Energy Ltd and GMR Infrastructure Ltd., Consortium introducing the SPV.**

We, GMR Infrastructure Ltd ("GIL") and GMR Energy Ltd ("GEL") in terms of the MOU dated 11<sup>th</sup> August 2005 submitted to NHAI at the time of Bid Submission, have incorporated the SPV by name GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited.

Under this letter GIL is introducing the SPV, GPEPL, to the NHAI, and requests NHAI to correspond with GPEPL in respect of the Project "(i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 and (ii) Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 to Km 464.000 (Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh – Package No. NS2/BOT/AP-2.

Thanking you

Yours faithfully

For GMR Infrastructure Ltd. – GMR Energy Ltd. Consortium

*green*  
Sudhir Hoshing  
Authorised Signatory

*Send copies to F. Comptroller  
for finalism CA.*

*24/21*

*DGM (S-2)*



GMR  
Infrastructure Limited

Registered Office:  
Skip House  
25/1, First Floor  
Museum Road  
Bangalore 560 025

T 91-80-22279949  
F 91-80-22998118

www.gmrgroup.co.in

Ref : P105/SRH/BD/2005-06/170

Date : 22<sup>nd</sup> February 2006

**Mr.K.C.Varkeyachan**  
General Manger (S-2)  
National Highways Authority of India  
G-5, 6, Sector 10, Dwarka  
NEW DELHI-110 075



Dear Sir,

**Sub:** i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of km 367.000 ( Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 and ii) Improvement, Operation & Maintenance of Km 447.000 to Km 464.000 ( Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh – Package No. NS2/BOT/AP-2

Ref: 1) Your Ltr No. NHA/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT (Annuity)/AP-2/2005/207 dtd 30<sup>th</sup> December 2005.

2) Our letter No. P105/SRH/BD/2005-06/128 dated 16<sup>th</sup> January 2006.

With reference to the above letters, we are pleased to inform that a Company (Special Purpose Vehicle) **GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited** is incorporated for execution of this Project. We are enclosing herewith Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited for your reference and records.

Also, we request you to furnish us the soft copy of the draft Concession Agreement for our scrutiny and vetting.

Thanking you

Yours truly,  
For GMR Infrastructure Limited

*gmr*  
Sudhir Hoshing  
General Manager

*Send copy to F-Commissioner  
for finalizing CA.  
24/2*

*gmr(s-2)*

*h*



# GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited



Ref : GMR/ Roads/AP-2/CA/  
Date: 22.03.06.

Regd office:  
#6-3-866/1/G2,  
Greenlands, Bagumpet,  
Hyderabad-500 016

To  
Mr.D.K.Mohapatra,  
Dy.General Manager( S-2),  
National Highways Authority Of India,  
(Ministry of Shipping ,Road Transport & Highways),  
G5 & G6, Sector -10,Dwarka,  
New Delhi – 110 075

**Sub : i) Design, Construction ,Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of km 367 ( Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447 and ii) Improvement, Opearation & Maintenance of Km 447 to Km 464 ( Gudla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 in the state of Andhra Pradesh – Package No NS2/BOT/AP-2- List of Directors of SPV furnished.**

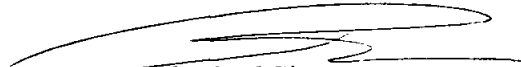
Sir,

With reference to your letter NHAI/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT/AP-2/2005, we furnish below the list of Directors of SPV ( GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Pvt. Ltd) incorporated as on date.

- |                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1. Mr. G.M.Rao,          | Chairman. |
| 2. Mr.G.B.S.Raju,        | Director, |
| 3. Mr.Srinivas Bommidala | Director, |
| 4. Mr.B.V.Nageswara Rao, | Director. |

This is for your kind information please.

Thanking you,  
Yours Truly,

  
Authorised Signatory  
(Rajan Krishnan,)  
Executive Vice President

AP-2 fch



**GMR  
Infrastructure Limited**

Registered Office:  
Skip House  
25/1, First Floor  
Museum Road  
Bangalore 560 025

Ref: P104/SRH/BD/2005-06/177

T 91-80-22279949  
F 91-80-22998118

www.gmrgroup.co.in

Date: 6<sup>th</sup> March 2006

**Mr.K.C.Varkeyachan**  
General Manager (S-2)  
National Highways Authority of India  
G-5&6, Dwarka  
NEW DELHI-110 075



Dear Sir,

**Sub:** (i) Design Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 and (ii) Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 to Km 464.000 (Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh - Package No. NS2/BOT/AP-2

**Ref :** NHAI letter No.NHAI/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT/AP-2/2005/194 dtd 3/3/2006

We are in receipt of your letter under reference and thank you for the same. In this connection, please find enclosed herewith certified true copy of the following:-

- Board Resolution of GMR Infrastructure Limited (GIL) authorizing the holding of the requisite number of shares.
- Board Resolution of GMR Energy Limited (GEL) authorizing the holding of the requisite number of shares.
- Board Resolution of SPV approving the transfer of shares to GIL and GEL.
- Board Resolution of SPV authorizing personnel for signing of Concession Agreement.
- Certified copy of the Register of Members of the SPV.

Please acknowledge receipt of the same.

Thanking you,

Yours truly  
For GMR Infrastructure Limited

  
Sudhir Hoshing  
General Manager

Encl: As stated.





GMR  
Infrastructure Limited

Registered Office:  
Skip House  
25/1, First Floor  
Museum Road  
Bangalore 560 025

T 91-80-22279949  
F 91-80-22998118

www.gmrgroup.co.in




**Certified copy of the resolution passed in the Board Meeting of the Company held on 9<sup>th</sup> December, 2005**

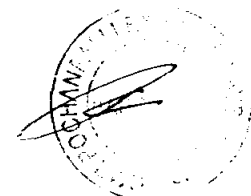
**"RESOLVED THAT the Board do ratify / approve the investments in the Equity Share Capital of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited amounting to Rs 51,000 and the actions taken by Mr. Srinivas Bommidala, Mr. B. V. Nageswara Rao, and Mr. G. B. S. Raju, Group Directors, in this regard."**

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board hereby approve investment in the Equity Share Capital of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited up to the minimum of 51% of the Equity capital of that company but not exceeding an amount of Rs 76.50 crores."**

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. B.V. Nageswara Rao, Mr. Srinivas Bommidala and Mr. G. B. S. Raju, Group Directors and Mr. O.B. Raju, Mr. Sudhir Hoshing and Mr. Rajan Krishnan, authorized signatories be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be required for the proposed investment including signing of all applications, documents and agreements on behalf of the company."**

**Certified To Be True Copy  
For GMR Infrastructure Limited**

  
**A.S. Cherukupalli  
Company Secretary**



## GMR Energy Limited

Head Office :  
Skip House  
25/1, Museum Road,  
Bangalore 560 025

T 91-80-22070100  
F 91-80-22273633

www.gmrgroup.co.in



**EXTRACT OF MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF GMR ENERGY LIMITED HELD ON FRIDAY, DECEMBER 9, 2005 AT NO. 25/1, SKIP HOUSE, MUSEUM ROAD, BANGALORE - 560 025.**

**"RESOLVED THAT** the Board do ratify / approve the investments in the Equity Share Capital of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited amounting to Rs 10,000/- and the actions taken, if any by Mr. Srinivas Bommidala, Director (Business Development & Planning), Mr. B. V. Nageswara Rao, Director (Assets) and Mr. G. B. S. Raju, Director (Finance & Competency Pool) in this regard."

**"RESOLVED THAT** the Board hereby approves investment in the Equity Share Capital of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited up to the minimum of 10% of the Equity of that company but not exceeding the amount of Rs 15 crores."

**"RESOLVED FURTHER TO NOTE THAT** GMR Group will provide the required funds by way of unsecured loans or other means to enable the company to invest in GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited against an agreement to pass on any benefits or losses out of investment to the provider of funds for the purpose".

**"RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Mr. B.V. Nageswara Rao Director (Assets), Mr. Srinivas Bommidala, Director (Business Development & Planning), Mr. G. B. S. Raju, Director (Finance and Competency pool), Mr O.B. Raju, authorized signatory and Mr Sudhir Hoshing, authorized signatory be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds and things as may be required for the proposed investment including signing of all applications, documents and agreements on behalf of the company."

Certified True copy  
For GMR Energy Limited

I.V. Srinivasa Rao  
Company Secretary



Plant Office : Near NMPT Guest House, Panambur, Mangalore-575 010.  
T 91-824-2400830-36 F 91-824-2400840 / 41

**GMR Pochanpalli  
Expressways Private Limited**



Reg Office :  
6-3-866/1/G2  
Greenlands, Begumpet,  
Hyderabad - 500 016

**CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE EXTRACT OF THE RESOLUTION PASSED AT THE MEETING  
OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED  
HELD ON 18<sup>th</sup> NOVEMBER, 2005.**

**"RESOLVED THAT approval of the Board be and is hereby accorded to the transfer of  
6100 Equity Shares of the Company as per the details given below.**

Transferor	Folio no of Transferor	No Of Shares	Dist Nos	Transferee	Folio No of transferee
Mr. G.M. Rao	01	1000	1301-2300	GMR Energy Limited	04
Mr. G.M. Rao	01	2700	2301-5000	GMR Infrastructure Limited	05
Mr. G.B.S. Raju	02	1200	6301-7500	GMR Infrastructure Limited	05
Mr. Srinivas Bommidala	03	1200	8801-10000	GMR Infrastructure Limited	05

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT Mr. G.B.S. Raju, Mr. S. Bommidala, the Directors and Mr.  
A.S. Cherukupalli, Mr. M. Mohan Rao, Authorised Signatories of the Company be and are  
hereby severally authorized to sign, endorse the Share Certificate(s) to give effect to the  
above transfer and further authorized to issue new Shares Certificates upon  
consolidation/split of old share certificates as may be required by  
transferor(s)/transferee(s)"**

Certified to be True  
For GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited

  
Director / Authorised Signatory

Date :



GMR Pochanpalli  
Expressways Private Limited

**G.A.R**

Reg Office :  
6-3-866/1/G2  
Greenlands, Begumpet,  
Hyderabad - 500 016

**Shareholding Pattern of the Company as on 22<sup>nd</sup> February, 2006**

(Nominal Value - Rs. 10 each)

S.No	Name	Shares	Value (Rs.)	Percentage (%)
1	Mr. G.M. Rao	1300	13 000	13
2	Mr. G.B.S. Raju	1300	13 000	13
3	Mr. S. Bommidala	1300	13 000	13
4	GMR Infrastructure Limited	5100	51 000	51
5	GMR Energy Limited	1000	10 000	10
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>1,00,000</b>	<b>100</b>

**For GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited**

  
**Authorised Signatory**



**GMR Pochanpalli  
Expressways Private Limited**



Reg Office :  
6-3-866/1/G2  
Greenlands, Begumpet,  
Hyderabad - 500 016

**CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED AT THE MEETING OF THE BOARD  
OF DIRECTORS OF GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED HELD ON  
19<sup>TH</sup> JANUARY, 2006.**

**Execution of Concession Agreement with National Highways Authority of India for  
Pochanpalli Road Project.**

**"RESOLVED THAT** the company do enter into a Concession Agreement with National Highways Authority of India (NHAI), for Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 (Kalkallu) and (ii) Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000(Kalkallu) to Km 464.000 (Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 together called the "Project" in the State of Andhra Pradesh under North-South Corridor (NHDP Phase II) on Build, Operate and Transfer (Annuity) basis - Package No NS2/BOT/AP-2.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Draft Concession Agreement and other Agreements including Substitution Agreement, State Support Agreement, in relation to the said project, (draft copies of which, have been placed on the table at the meeting), be and are hereby approved and accepted.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** Mr. G.B.S. Raju and Mr. Srinivas Bommidala, the Directors and Mr. O.B. Raju and Mr. Rajan Krishnan, the Authorised Representatives of the Company, (the directors and authorized representatives hereinafter collectively referred to as "Authorised Signatories"), be and are hereby authorized severally to sign and execute on behalf of the company, the Concession Agreement and such other Agreements, Deeds, Documents, Instruments, and Other writings, etc with any modifications / alterations as may be considered necessary.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Common Seal of the Company be affixed to the Agreements, Deeds, Documents, Instruments, and Other writings, etc wherever necessary in the presence of any one of the aforesaid Authorized Signatories who shall sign the same in token thereof."

Certified To Be True  
For GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited

Director



REGISTER OF MEMBERS  
(APPENDIX)

Name of Holder & Address M. G. H. Rao  
510 Late Shri Chandra Sanyasi Raja  
Vasalakshmi Nilayam ABC/76 38<sup>th</sup> Cross  
1<sup>st</sup> Main 8<sup>th</sup> Block Jayanagar  
Bangalore - 55

Joint Holder/s

SHARES ACQUIRED								
No. of allotment or transfer	Date of allotment or entry of transfer	No. of Shares allotted or transferred	Distinctive No. of Shares		No. & Date of Issue of Certificate	Transferor's folio	Nominal value of Shares acquired	Remarks
			From	To				
AT 2	18.10.2005	5000	01	5000	GPEP/0001	-	50000/-	
					Share certificate no. GPEP/0001 (duty stamp) on account of split			
		1300	01	1300	GPEP/0004	-	13,000/-	

REGISTER OF MEMBERS  
(APPENDIX)

Name of Holder & Address M. G. B. S. Raja  
510 M. G. H. Rao  
Vasalakshmi Nilayam ABC/76 38<sup>th</sup> Cross  
1<sup>st</sup> Main 8<sup>th</sup> Block Jayanagar  
Bangalore - 55

Joint Holder/s

SHARES ACQUIRED								
No. of allotment or transfer	Date of allotment or entry of transfer	No. of Shares allotted or transferred	Distinctive No. of Shares		No. & Date of Issue of Certificate	Transferor's folio	Nominal value of Shares acquired	Remarks
			From	To				
AT 2	18.10.05	2500	5001	7500	GPEP/0002	-	25,000/-	
					Share certificate no. GPEP/0002 issued in lieu of share certificate no. GPEP/0001 (duty stamp) on account of split			
		1300	5001	6300	GPEP/0005	-	13,000/-	

& SHARE LEDGER  
(SEE RULE 7)

Folio No.

Occupation Industrialist Status Corporate  
 Father's/Husband's Name late Mr. Chandra Sanyasi Raja  
 Date at which entered as a Member 18.10.2005  
 Date at which ceased to be a Member

DETAILS OF PAYMENT

SHARES TRANSFERRED OR FORFEITED								
No. of Transfer	Date of Transfer or Forfeiture	No. of Shares Transferred/Forfeited	Distinctive No. of Shares		Transferor's folio	Total nominal value of Shares Transferred	Balance of Shares held	Remarks
			From	To				
T1	18.11.05	1000	1301	2300	04	10000	10000	
T2	18.11.05	2700	2301	5000	05	27000	13000	

& SHARE LEDGER  
(SEE RULE 7)

Folio No. 02

Occupation Industrialist Status Individual  
 Father's/Husband's Name M. G. H. Rao  
 Date at which entered as a Member 18.10.2005  
 Date at which ceased to be a Member

DETAILS OF PAYMENT

SHARES TRANSFERRED OR FORFEITED								
No. of Transfer	Date of Transfer or Forfeiture	No. of Shares Transferred/Forfeited	Distinctive No. of Shares		Transferor's folio	Total nominal value of Shares Transferred	Balance of Shares held	Remarks
			From	To				
T3	18.11.05	1200	6301	7500	05	12000	13000	

For GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED

M. G. B. S. Raja  
 Director/Authorized Signatory

WZ

COMMON SEAL & GUARANTEE INVESTMENTS DEPOSITS CHARGES CONTRACTS SHAREHOLDERS' AGREEMENTS TRANSFERS

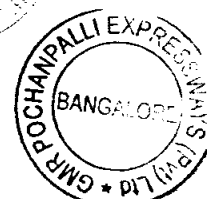


24

---

**Memorandum of Association  
and  
Articles of Association  
of  
GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED**

---





प्रारूप आई आर

Form I

[See Regulation 16(1)]

निगमन का प्रमाण - पत्र

# CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

ता 01:-..... का सं .....  
47799 05 - 2006  
No 01:-..... of 20 .....

मैं एतद्वारा प्रमाणित करता हूँ कि आज .....

कम्पनी अधिनियम, 1956 के अधीन निगमित की गई है यह कम्पनी परिसीमित है।

**GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE**

I hereby certify that .....  
**LIMITED**

is this day incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 \* (and that the Company is limited.)

मेरे हस्ताक्षर से आज ता ..... को दिया गया।

**HYDERABAD**

**EIGHTEENTH**

Given under my hand at ..... this .....

**OCTOBER**

**FIVE**

day of ..... Two thousand and .....  
(TWENTY SIXTH ASVINA, 1927 SAKA)

CIN - U45200AP2005PTC47799

Seal

जे.एस.सी. -

J.S.C - 1



\* TO BE OMITTED IN RESPECT OF UNLIMITED COMPANY

*P. Atchuta Ramaiah*  
(P. ATCHUTA RAMAIAH)

कम्पनियों का रजिस्ट्रार

Registrar of Companies

Asst. Andhra Pradesh  
Hyderabad.



389

## MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION

OF

### GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED

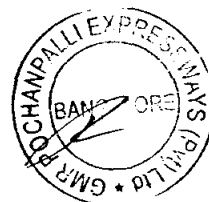
(Company Incorporated under Companies Act [(1) of 1956])  
(Company limited by shares)

- I. The name of the Company is "GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED".
- II. The Registered office of the Company will be situated in the State of Andhra Pradesh.
- III. The objects for which the company is established are :
  - (A) THE MAIN OBJECTS OF THE COMPANY, TO BE PURSUED BY THE COMPANY ON ITS INCORPORATION ARE :

1. To carry on the business, either individually or as joint venture with any other entity, whether in India or outside India, of constructing, improving, developing, strengthening, widening, operating, maintaining of roads, culverts, highways, expressways including traffic management system, bridge(s), intra-urban and or peri-urban roads like rings roads and urban by-passes, fly-overs, bus and truck terminals, sub-ways, convention centres, restaurants, motels, shopping malls, fuel yards, fuel depots, fuel stations, golf courses, amusement parks, or other activities being an integral part of the highway project(s), on any land of the Company or upon any other lands or property and to pull down, alter, rebuild, enlarge, alter and improve existing structures, buildings or works thereon to convert and appropriate any such land for the purpose of roads, streets, gardens and other conveniences and to deal with and improve the property and to charge, collect, appropriate and deploy fees, toll charges, and levies from users of the infrastructure facilities; to carry on the business as manufacturers, producers, importers, exporters, dealers, either retail or wholesale, agents, representatives, suppliers of all building materials such as cement, steel, ceramics, timber, wood, centering materials, plastics, bricks, potteries, electrical equipment and fittings, stone crushers, machines, and other inputs required for the purpose of aforesaid business.

*dm*

390



2. To carry on the business architects, advisers and consultants including educating, training, and directing any person, firm, company Government or any other artificial juridical person, engaged in the aforesaid business including, civil engineering, structural engineering, traffic engineering, traffic operating, urban planning, environmental assessments and in all other branches of construction.
3. To carry on the business, either individually or as joint venture with any other company/firm/individual/consultant whether local or foreign, of developing, maintaining operating or developing, maintaining and operating various infrastructure facilities such as airports, sea ports, inland waterways and inland ports, rail system, mass rapid transit system, light rail transit systems, bus Inland Container Depot (ICD) and Central Freight Station (CFS) a water supply project, irrigation project, sanitation and sewerage system , housing projects, industrial parks, projects for generation or generation and distribution, transmission or distribution of electricity or any other form of power or energy, projects for manufacture of telecommunication equipment, projects for rendering telecommunication services such as basic or cellular including radio paging, domestic satellite service, and any other public facility of a similar nature subject to the directions of Government of India issued from time to time in this regard.
4. To carry on the business of any or all the objects of the company by way of entering into an agreement with the central Government or a State Government or a local authority or any other statutory body, on Build-Operate-Transfer (BOT) basis or Build-Own-Operate-Transfer (BOOT) basis or Build-own-Lease-Transfer (BOLT) basis wherein the company will provide the necessary and crucial components of infrastructure system, own them for a stipulated period and may or may not maintain or operate the same.

**(B) THE OBJECTS INCIDENTAL OR ANCILLARY TO THE ATTAINMENT OF THE MAIN OBJECTS ARE :**

1. To acquire from any person, firm or body corporate incorporated whether in India or elsewhere, technical information, know-how, process engineering, manufacturing and operating data, plans, layouts and blue prints useful for the design, erection and operation of equipment's and systems required for any business of the Company and to acquire any grant or license and other rights and benefits in the foregoing matters and things.
2. To acquire and undertake all or any part of the business property and liabilities of any person, firm or association of persons or company carrying on or proposing to carry on business which the company is authorized to carry on.



391



3. To promote any company or companies having similar objects for the purpose of acquiring all or any of property, right and liabilities of the company.
4. To amalgamate, enter into partnership or into any arrangement for sharing profits, union of interest, co-operation, joint venture or reciprocal concession, or for limiting competition with any individual, person or company carrying on or engaged in, or about to carry on or engage in, any business or transaction which the company is authorised to carry on.
5. To purchase, acquire or undertake or take over the whole or any part of the business, profession, goodwill, property, contracts, agreements, rights, privileges, effects and liabilities of any person, firm or company carrying on or proposing to carry on or passing to carry on business, profession or activity which the company is authorised to carry on or a company possessed of property or rights suitable for the purpose of the company and upon such terms and subject to such stipulations and conditions and at or for such price or consideration (if any) in money, shares, debentures, moneys worth or otherwise as may be deemed fit.
6. To take or otherwise acquire and hold shares in any other company.
7. To enter into a collaboration agreement with a person, firm, company or a body in or outside India with or without or to take or otherwise acquire and hold shares in any other company having similar objects equity participation with or without repatriation benefits for obtaining or supply of technical know-how and/or technical and/or administrative services inside or outside India in the form of royalty or lump sum payment subject to the provisions of Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 or the directives of Government of India issued from time to time in this regard.
8. To enter into agreement or partnership or joint venture or collaboration for the business or its development/expansion with any party, either Indian or Foreign and to pay in cash or in shares of the company or in both for consideration of such arrangement/s.
9. To take part in management, supervision and control of business or operations of any company or undertake having similar objects and for that purpose to appoint and remunerate any directors, trustees, accountants or other experts.
10. To buy, take on lease or license or otherwise to acquire lands and to acquire in any manner or to construct, erect, re-erect, alter, build, renovate, decorate, maintain roads, streets, factories, sheds, buildings, flats, houses, shops, showrooms, offices, warehouses, mid-floor landing tents and other temporary or permanent structures for the purpose of the business of the company and to demolish, re-erect and/or to alter

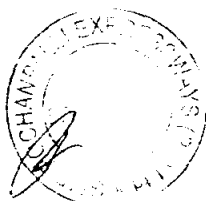
*dh*



392

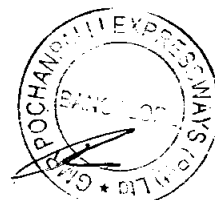
or otherwise deal with land and buildings in possession or belonging to the company or in respect of which the company has power in any manner to deal with.

11. To borrow or raise money or secure the payment of money or to receive money on deposits, whether as secured loans and/or unsecured loans with or without interest, with or without right to convert such borrowed monies into shares of this or any other company or otherwise in such manner as the company may think fit and proper and in particular by the issue of debentures, debenture stock, bonds, either convertible into shares of this or any other company or otherwise, or perpetual debenture annuities, and in security of any such money so borrowed or received, to mortgage, pledge or charge the whole or any part of the property, assets, or revenues of the company, present or future, including its uncalled capital, by special assignment or otherwise or to transfer or convey the same, absolutely or to create interest and to give the lenders power of sale and other powers as may deem expedient and to purchase, redeem or pay-off any such loans, debentures, debenture stock, bonds, deposits, subject to payment of principal and interest in a manner to be stipulated in relation to issue of such debenture, debenture stock, bonds or acceptance of such loans, deposits and subject to the provision of law in this regard.
12. To lend, advance, invest or otherwise employ the money belonging to or entrusted to the company in or upon securities or shares or other movable or immovable property with or without security, upon such terms and conditions as may be thought proper and from time to time vary such transactions and investments in such manner as may be proper and to give guarantees to third parties in respect of sums borrowed by any individual firm, body corporate, any other entity provided that the company shall not carry on the business of banking as defined by the Banking Regulation Act, 1949.
13. To apply for, purchase or by any other means acquire, protect, prolong, renew and to exercise, develop, grant, licenses in respect of and to sell, let or otherwise turn to account any inventions, licenses, concessions, rights or privileges, belongings to the company or which it may acquire or any interest in the same, to apply for, take out and register any patent or patents or copyrights for nay invention or inventions or development or developments or obtain exclusive or other privileges in respect of the same in any part of the world.
14. To search for and to purchase or otherwise acquire from any Government, state or other authority any license, lease/s, concessions, grants, quota rights, decrees, rights, power and privileges whatsoever as may seem to the company capable of being turned to account and work, develop, carry out, exercise and turn to account the same.



A handwritten signature, possibly 'S. S.', written in ink.

15. To procure the recognition of the company in any country, state or place and to establish and regulate agencies for the purpose of the company's business and to apply or join in applying to any parliament, legislature, government, local, Municipal, authority or body Indian or foreign for any Acts of Parliament, laws resolutions, decrees, concessions, orders or privileges that may seem conducive to the attainment of the Company's objects and to oppose any proceeds or applications which may seem calculated directly or indirectly to be prejudicial to the interests of the company or which may affect the company's interests.
16. To apply for, purchase, or otherwise acquire, any patents, brevets, invention, licenses, concessions and the like conferring any exclusive or non exclusive or limited rights to use, or any secret or other information as to any invention which may seem capable of being used for nay of the purposes of the company, or the acquisition of which may seem calculated directly, or in directly to benefit the company, and to use, exercise, develop, or grant licenses in respect of or otherwise turn to account the property, rights or information so acquired.
17. To enter into negotiations with foreign companies and other persons and acquire by grant, purchase, lease, barter, license or other terms formulae, process and other rights and benefits and to obtain financial and/or technical collaboration, technical information, know how and expert advice.
18. To establish, provide, maintain and conduct or otherwise subsidize, research and to promote studies, investigations, invention and research both scientific and technical by owning, providing subsidizing, endowing or assisting libraries, lectures, meetings and conferences and by providing the remuneration of scientific or technical professors, teachers or researchers and by providing for exhibitions and award of scholarships, prizes, grants, bursaries, loans and other financial assistance to students or independent students or otherwise and generally to encourage, promote and reward studies, researches, investigations, experiments, tests, and inventions of any kind that may be considered likely to assist any of the businesses which the Company is authorised to carry on.
19. To purchase, hire or otherwise acquire and maintain suitable buildings, ownership flats, apartments, furniture and other fittings for the purpose of achieving any of the objects for which the Company is established and to construct, alter or keep in repair any buildings, flats or premises required or used by or for the Company.
20. To sell, improve, manage, develop, exchange, loan, lease or let, under lease, sub-let, mortgage, dispose of, turn to account or otherwise deal with any property of the Company.

21. To invest surplus moneys in such manner as may from time to time be determined.
22. To borrow or raise any money required for the purpose of the Company upon such terms and in such manner and on such securities as may be determined, and in particular by the issue of debentures or debenture-stock charged upon all, or any of the properties of the Company subject to regulations, if any, of Reserve Bank of India.
23. To subscribe to, become a member of, or otherwise acquire or hold shares in and co-operate with any other company, firm or association whose objects are altogether or in part similar to those of the company and to procure from any communicate to any such company such information as may be likely to aid or assist in furtherance of the objects of the company.
24. To remunerate any person or company for services rendered or to be rendered in placing or assisting to place or guaranteeing placing of any shares, debentures or other securities of the Company.
25. To establish and support, or aid in the establishment and support of associations, institutions, funds of trusts calculated to benefit employees or ex-employees (including Directors) of the Company on the dependents or connections of such persons, and to grant pensions and allowances, to make payments towards insurance, and to subscribe, donate or guarantee money for any charitable, patriotic or benevolent purposes or for any exhibition or for any public object.
26. To enter into any arrangement with any Government or authority supreme, municipal, local or otherwise that may seem conducive to the Company's objects or any of them, and to obtain from such Government or authority all rights, concessions and privileges which the company may think it desirable to obtain and to carry out, exercise and comply with any such arrangements, rights, privileges and concessions.
27. To pay the costs, charges and expenses preliminary and incidental to the formation, establishment and registration of the company, and all expenses, which the company may lawfully pay, having regard to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, for or incidental to the raising of money for the company.
28. To sell, lease, let on hire, lend, grant licenses, easements and other rights over and in any manner deal with, or dispose of the undertaking, property, assets, rights and effects of the Company or any part thereof for such consideration as the company may think fit and in particular for shares, debentures or securities of any other association or company.



29. To establish a Trust or Trusts and/or appoint Trustees thereof from time to time and vest funds or any property in the Trustees who shall hold and deal with such funds or property in such manner as the Company may decide.
30. To undertake and execute any Trusts the undertaking of which may seem to the company desirable.
31. To draw, make, accept, discount, execute and issue Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Bills of Lading, Warrants, Debentures and other negotiable instruments or securities.
32. To advance, deposit with or lend money, securities and property on pledge, hypothecation, mortgage or otherwise to companies or individuals or receive loans or grants or deposits.
33. To establish offices or agencies, within or outside India and appoint agents in order to carry out the objects of the Company.
34. To accept gifts, bequests, devices and donations from members and others and to make gifts to members and others of money, assets and properties of any kind.
35. To promote, from and register and aid in the promotion, formation and registration of any company or companies having similar objects for the purpose of acquiring all or any of the properties, rights and liabilities of this Company or attain any of the objects mentioned in this Memorandum and to transfer to any such company any property of the Company, and to be interested in, or take or otherwise acquire, hold, sell otherwise dispose of shares, stock, debentures and other securities in any such company, and to subsidize or otherwise assist any such company, and to undertake the management or other work, duties and business of any such company, on such terms as may be arranged.
36. To create any depreciation fund, reserve fund, sinking fund, insurance fund, or any special or other fund, whether for depreciation or for repairing, improving, extending or maintaining any of the properties of the Company, or for redemption of debentures or redeemable preference shares, or for any other purpose whatsoever conducive to the interest of the company.
37. To provide for the welfare of employees of ex-employees of the company (including directors) and the wives and families, or the dependants or connections of such persons by building or contributing to the building of houses, dwellings or chawls, or by grants of money, pensions, allowances, bonus or other payments or by creating and from time to time subscribing or contributing to provident and other funds,




associations, institutions, or trusts and by providing or subscribing or trusts and by providing or subscribing or contributing towards places of instruction and recreation hospitals and dispensaries, medical and other attendance and other assistance as the company shall think fit and to subscribe or otherwise to assist or to guarantee money to charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national or other institutions or objects, which shall have any moral or other claim to support or aid by the company, either by reason of locality of operation, or of public and general utility or otherwise.

38. To adopt such means of making known the business activities of the Company as may seem expedient, and in particular by advertising in the press, by circulars, by purchase and exhibition of works of art or interest, by publications of books and periodicals, and by granting prizes, rewards and donations.
39. To aid pecuniary or otherwise any association, body or movement, having for its object the solution, settlement or surmounting of industrial or labour problems or troubles or the promotion of industry or trade.
40. To remunerate the servants of the Company and others, out of and in proportion to the profits of the Company, or otherwise apply, as the Company may from time to time think fit, any moneys received by way of premium on shares or debentures issued at a premium by the company and any moneys received in respect of forfeited shares, and also any moneys arising from the sale by the Company of forfeited shares.
41. To distribute any of the properties of the Company amongst the members in specie or in kind, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956, in the event of winding up.
42. To employ experts to investigate and examine into the conditions, prospects, value, character and circumstances, of any business concerns and undertakings and generally of any assets, concessions, properties or rights.
43. To remunerate or make donations to (by cash or other assets, or by the allotment of fully or partly paid shares, or by a call or option on shares, debentures, debenture-stock or securities of this or any other company, or in any other manner, whether out of the Company's capital, or profits, or otherwise) any person or persons for services rendered or to be rendered in introducing any property or business to the company, or in placing or assisting to place or guaranteeing the subscription of any shares, debentures, debenture- stock or other securities of the company, or for any other reason which the Company may think proper.
44. To procure the incorporation or other recognition of the Company, in any country, state of place, outside Indian and to establish and maintain local registers and branch place of business in any part of the world.



A handwritten signature in dark ink, consisting of a stylized 'S' followed by a horizontal line.

45. To stand as guarantors and be surety or answerable for the debts, or defaults of any person, firm or company arising on contracts for payment or repayment of moneys or loans or the fulfillment of any obligations or performances by any such person, firm or company and to enter into contracts of indemnity or guarantee with such terms and conditions as may seem necessary or expedient for effecting the same.
46. To donate, contribute, subscribe, promote, support or aid or otherwise assist or guarantee money to any charitable, benevolent, religious, scientific, national, public or other institutions, funds or objects of for any exhibition or for any public objects and to become a member of any business, trade, commercial and/or industrial association, institution or organisation for promotion of the Company's interest or otherwise.
47. To undertake, carry out, promote, sponsor or assist directly or in any other manner, any agri-business or other programs including any program for promoting the social and economic development and welfare of or the uplift of, the public in any rural area.
48. To undertake, carry out, promote, sponsor or assist directly or in any other manner, any activity for the promotion and growth of the national economy and national welfare and to discharge what the Directors consider to be the social and moral responsibilities of the Company to the consumers, employees, shareholders and to the public.
49. To do all and everything necessary suitable or proper for the accomplishment of any of the purposes or the attainment of any of the objects or the furtherance of any of the powers hereinbefore set forth, either alone or in association with other corporate bodies, firms or individuals and to do every other act or acts, thing or things incidental or appurtenant to or growing out of or connected with the aforesaid business or powers hereinbefore set forth, or any part or parts thereof, provided the same be not inconsistent with the laws of the Union of India.

**(C) OTHER OBJECTS (NOT INCLUDED IN A & B ABOVE) :**

1. To carry on (either in connection with the aforesaid businesses or as distinct and separate businesses) any of the following businesses, that is to say, of general carriers, passenger transports contractors, forwarding agents, warehousemen and export houses.
2. To act as stockiest, commission agents, manufacturer representatives or agents, selling and purchasing agents, distributors, brokers, trustees, attorneys and transfer agents for any other company, firm, corporation or person.




3. To carry on the business of undertaking and setting up projects on turnkey basis.
  4. To carry on the business of buying, selling, hire-purchasing, hiring, renting, licensing, leasing of any immovable or movable property, and all types of machinery, vehicles, tractors, implements, apparatus, appliances, tools, plants, equipment, facilities, patents, formulae and copyrights.
  5. To undertake and carry on the business of Equipment Leasing of immovable properties of all kinds and description and right title and interest therein and Leasing of all kinds of goods and articles (including plants, Machinery, Vehicles, Ships, Vessels, aircrafts, Apparatuses, Computers etc.,) whether required for commercial, industrial or business use of for any purposes whatsoever.
  6. To establish software development centers, to enter into joint development/ business alliances with other national or international firms/ companies/ individuals/consultants and to carry on the business of the information technology, software consultancy in telecom and all other areas, industries, sectors including government and multilateral agencies etc. To act as internet service providers, content development of internet, web hosting, web site design, domain name services, server farms, e-mail services, e-commerce and other business. To carry on the business of setting, running, managing internet networks, advertising through network, production of other intellectual properties.
- IV. The liability of the Members of the Company is limited.
- V. The Authorised share capital of the company is Rs. 1,00,000 (Rupees One Lac Only) divided into 10,000 (Ten thousand) equity shares of Rs. 10 (Rupees Ten Only) each.



A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a stylized 'S' followed by a horizontal line.



We, the several persons, whose names and addresses are hereunder subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of these Memorandum of Association and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the Capital of the Company set opposite to our respective names.

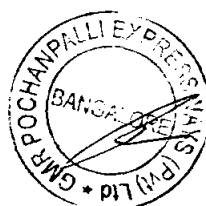
Sl. No.	Names, Addresses, Descriptions and Occupations of the Subscribers	Number of Equity Shares taken by each Subscriber	Signature of Subscribers	Signature of Witness and his Name, Address, Description and Occupation
1.	Shri G. MALLIKARJUNA RAO S/o G. China Sanyasi Raju Varalakshmi Nilayam, 486/76 38th Cross, 1st Main Road 8th Block, Jayanagar BANGALORE - 560 082 Occupation : INDUSTRIALIST	5,000 (Five Thousand only)	Sd/-	Witness to all Sd/- SWAMY VVSGTA S/o Late Rama Krishna Murthy 24-100/21, Venkatakapuram SECUNDERABAD - 500 015 Occupation : SERVICE Camp at Bangalore
2.	Shri G. B. S. RAJU S/o G. Mallikarjuna Rao Varalakshmi Nilayam, 486/76 38th Cross, 1st Main Road 8th Block, Jayanagar BANGALORE - 560 082 Occupation : INDUSTRIALIST	2,500 (Two Thousand Five Hundred only)	Sd/-	
3.	Mr. SRINIVAS BOMMIDALA S/o B. Kasi Viswanadham # 309, 3rd Cross, 2nd Block 2nd Stage, Devasandra RMV Extension BANGALORE - 560 094 Occupation : INDUSTRIALIST	2,500 (Two Thousand Five Hundred only)	Sd/-	
	Total	10,000 (Ten Thousand only)		

Place : Hyderabad

Dated : 17-10-2005

*[Handwritten Signature]*

400



THE COMPANIES ACT 1956  
(COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES)

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION**

OF

**GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS  
PRIVATE LIMITED**

1. The regulations contained in Table A of Schedule I to the Companies Act, 1956 shall apply to the Company and shall constitute its regulations, except to the extent hereinafter excluded or modified.
2. The following words and expressions shall have the following meanings assigned hereunder, unless repugnant to the subject matter or context thereof :

"Act" means the Companies Act, 1956 and includes, where the context so admits, any statutory modification thereof.

"Articles" mean these Articles of Association of the Company as originally framed or as amended from time to time in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Articles of Association.

"Board of Directors" or "Board" means the Directors of the Company or, as the case may be, a meeting of the Directors of the Company, duly called and constituted or the Directors assembled as a Board or the requisite number of Directors entitled to pass a resolution by circulation in accordance with the Articles.

"Company" means GMR POCHANPALLI EXPRESSWAYS PRIVATE LIMITED.

"Debenture" includes debenture-stock.

"Dividend" includes bonus.

"Member" or "Shareholder" means a duly registered holder of the shares of the Company and includes the subscribers to the Memorandum of Association of the Company.

"Registrar" means the Registrar of Companies of the State in which the Registered Office of the Company is for the time being situated.



"Seal" means the Common Seal of the Company.

"Writing" shall include printing and lithography and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form.

Words importing the singular number include, where the context admits or requires the plural number and vice versa.

Reference to persons shall (except in regard to members of the Board, who shall be natural persons of full age and capacity) be deemed to include bodies incorporate and un-incorporate.

#### **Interpretation**

Unless the context otherwise requires, words of expressions contained in these Articles shall bear the same meaning as in the Act or any statutory modification thereof in force at the date on which the Articles become binding on the Company. The marginal notes have been inserted for convenience of reference and shall not affect the construction and interpretation of these Articles

#### **PRIVATE COMPANY**

#### **3. Private Company :**

The Company is a private company within the meaning of Sections 2(35) and 3(1)(iii) of the Companies Act, 1956 and accordingly.

- (i) The right to transfer shares of the Company is restricted in the manner hereinafter appearing.
- (ii) The number of Members of the Company, exclusive of (i) persons who are in the employment of the Company and (ii) persons who, having been formerly in the employment of the Company, were Members of the Company while in that employment and have continued to be Members after the employment ceased, shall be limited to fifty (50). Where two (2) or more persons hold one (1) or more shares in the Company jointly, they shall for purposes of this provision, be treated as a single Member.
- (iii) No invitation shall be issued to the public to subscribe for any shares in or debentures of, the Company.
- (iv) The Company shall not invite or accept deposits from persons other than its Members, Directors and their relatives.

402



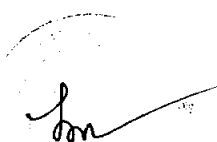
*dm*

**SHARE CAPITAL****Share Capital :**

4. The Authorised Share Capital of the Company shall be such amount as stated in Clause V of Memorandum of Association of the Company.
  - 4.1 The Company has power from time to time to increase, reduce, subdivide or repay its capital and divide, reclassify the shares capital for the time being into several classes and to attach thereto respectively preferential, deferred, qualified or special rights or privileges or conditions as may be determined but so that where shares are issued with any preferential or special rights attached thereto, such rights shall not (except where the terms of issue otherwise provide) be alterable otherwise than pursuant to the provisions contained in these Articles.
  - 4.2 The right of holders of any class of shares for the time being forming part of the capital of the Company may be modified, affected, varied, extended or surrendered.
  - 4.3 The shares shall be under the control of the Board of Directors who may allot or otherwise dispose of the same to such persons on such terms and conditions and either at a premium or at par, or at a discount and on such terms and for such consideration as the Board of Directors think fit or reject an application without assigning any reason.
5. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the shares in the capital of the Company for the time being (including any shares forming part of any increased capital of the Company) shall be under the control of the Board who may allot or otherwise dispose of the same or any of them to such persons, in such proportion at par (subject to compliance with the provisions of Section 78 of the Act) or at a discount (subject to compliance with the provisions of Section 79 of the Act) or at premium and at such times as they may think fit and proper, and with the sanction of the Company in General Meeting to give to any person the option to subscribe for and be allotted shares of any class of the Company either at par or at a premium or at a discount such option being exercisable at such times and for such consideration as the Board thinks fit.

**Redeemable Preference Shares :**

6. Subject to the provisions of Section 80 of the Act the Company shall have the power to issue Preference Shares carrying a right of redemption or liable to be redeemed at the option of the Company, and the resolution authorising the issue of such shares shall prescribe the manner, terms and conditions of redemption.



**Increase of Capital :**

7. The Company may, by Ordinary Resolution in General Meeting, increase the share capital by the creation of new shares of such amount and to be divided into shares of such respective amounts, as the Resolution shall prescribe. Subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, the new shares shall be issued upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and privileges attached thereto and, in particular, with such preferential or qualified right to dividends and in the distribution of assets of the Company, as the Resolution shall provide and, if no direction is given by such Resolution, as may be determined by the Board.

**Issue of further Shares :**

8. Where at any time, the Company proposes to issue any new or additional shares, whether out of the un-issued share capital or out of increased share capital, such further shares shall be offered to the Members who, on the date of the offer, are holders of the equity shares of the Company, in proportion as nearly as circumstances admit to the capital paid up on those shares at that date and otherwise in accordance with these Articles. Provided that the further shares may be offered to any person whether or not those persons include the persons who at the date of the offer, are holders of the equity shares of the Company, if a special Resolution to that effect is passed by the Company in General Meeting.

**New shares to rank parripassu with existing shares :**

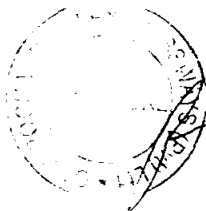
9. Except as otherwise provided by the conditions of issue, or by these Articles, any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be considered part of the original capital and shall be subject to the provisions herein contained with reference to the payment of calls and installments, transfer and transmission, forfeiture, surrender, lien voting and otherwise.

**Reduction of capital :**

10. The Company may, from time to time and subject to the provisions of Section 78 and Sections 100 to 105 (both inclusive) of the Act of these Articles, by Special Resolution, reduce its share capital and any Capital Redemption Reserve Fund account or Share Premium account in any manner for the time being authorized by law, and, in particular, the capital may be paid off on the footing that it may be called up again or otherwise. These Articles shall not derogate from any power that the Company may otherwise have under the provisions of the Act.

**Subdivision, consolidation and cancellation of shares :**

11. The Company in General Meeting may alter the conditions of its Articles for the following purposes :
  - (i) To consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares;



*[Handwritten signature]*

- (ii) To subdivide the existing shares or any of them into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by the Memorandum of Association and these Articles, subject to the provisions of Section 94(1)(d) of the Act; and
- (iii) To cancel any shares which at the date of the passing of the resolution have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person.

**Rights on sub division of shares :**

- 12. Where any share capital is subdivided, the Company in General Meeting may, subject to the provisions of the Act, determine that, as between the holders of the shares resulting from such subdivision, one or more of such shares shall have some preference or special right as regards dividend, repayment of capital, voting or otherwise.

**Modification of rights :**

- 13. If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights and privileges attached to any class of shares, (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class) may, subject to the provisions of Sections 106 and 107 of the Act, be modified or varied with the consent in writing of the holders of not less than three-fourth in nominal value of the issued shares of that class, or as sanctioned by a resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of shares of that class and supported by the votes of the holders of not less than three fourths in nominal value of the issued shares of that class. The provisions contained in these Articles relating to General meetings shall apply, mutatis mutandis to every such meeting except that the necessary quorum shall be two persons holding or representing by proxy at least one-third of the issued capital of the shares of that class.

**SHARES AND SHARE CERTIFICATES**

**Board may accept surrender of shares :**

- 14. Subject to the provisions of Sections 100 to 104 of the Act the Board may accept from any Member, on such terms and conditions as may be agreed, a surrender of all or any of the shares held by the Member.

**Payment of installments :**

- 15. If, by the conditions of allotment of any share, the whole or part of the issue price thereof is payable by installments, every such installment shall when due, be paid to the Company by the person who for the time being is the registered holder of the share or his legal representative.

**Buy Back of shares :**

- 16. The Company shall be entitled to purchase its own shares or other securities, subject to such limits upon such terms and conditions and subject to such approvals as

*[Handwritten signature]*

405



required under Section 77 A and 77B and other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and subject to the provisions of the Financing Documents.

**Trusts not recognized :**

17. The Company shall be entitled to treat the Member registered in respect of any share as the absolute owner thereof and shall not recognize the holding of any share upon trust or any equitable claim or interest in any such share on the part of any other person except as otherwise provided in these Articles or as required by law or when ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

**Membership of Company :**

18. An application for shares in the Company, signed by or behalf of an applicant, followed by an allotment of shares shall constitute an acceptance of shares for purposes of these Articles and every person who thus or otherwise accepts any shares and whose name appears on the Register of Members shall for the purpose of these Articles, be a Member.

**Liability of Members :**

19. Every Member or his heirs, executors or administrators shall pay to the Company the proportion of the capital represented by his share of shares, which may for the time being remain unpaid thereon in such amounts, at such time or times, and in such manner as the Board of Directors shall from time to time determine in accordance with these Articles.

**Joint Ownership :**

20. Unless otherwise determined by the Board, not more than two (2) persons shall be registered jointly as Members in respect of any shares.

**Sums payable in respect of shares :**

21. The sum which the Board shall require or direct to be paid by way of deposit, call or otherwise, in respect of the allotment of any shares shall immediately on the insertion of the name of the allottee in the Register of Members become a debt due to and recoverable by the Company from the allottee thereof, and shall be paid by him accordingly.

**Right to Share Certificate :**

22. Every member shall be entitled free of charge to one certificate for the shares of each class or denomination, registered in his name or if the directors so approve to several certificates, for each one or more shares held by him. Every certificate of shares shall indicate the date of its issue and specify the name of the person in whose favor the certificate is issued, the shares to which it relates and the amount paid thereon.

Particulars of every certificate issued shall be entered in the Register of Members as specified in Section 150 of the Act.

**Share Certificate :**

23. (1) The certificates of title to shares and duplicates thereof shall be issued under the Seal of the Company and signed by two Directors or persons acting on behalf of the Directors under a duly registered Power of Attorney, and the Secretary of the Company or such other person appointed by the Board for the purpose, provided that at least one of the aforesaid two Directors shall be a person other than the Managing Director or full time Director. A Director may sign a share certificate by affixing his signature thereon by any machine, equipment or other mechanical means or device.
- (2) Unless the conditions of issue of any shares otherwise provide, the Company shall within three months after the date of allotment or within two months after the application for the registration of the transfer of any of the shares, as the case may be, complete and deliver the certificates of title with respect to the shares allotted or transferred.

**Issue of new certificates :**

24. If any certificate of any share be surrendered to the Company for subdivision or consolidation or if any certificate be defaced, torn, decrepit or worn out, then upon surrender thereof to the Company, and, if any certificate be lost or destroyed, then, upon proof thereof to the satisfaction of the Directors, and on giving such indemnity as the Board thinks fit, the Directors may order such certificate to be cancelled and issue a new certificate in lieu thereof to the registered holder of such shares. For every certificate issued under this Article, there shall be paid to the Company a fee not exceeding such amount as the Directors may prescribe from time to time.

**Certificates regarding jointly owned shares :**

25. The Company shall not be bound to issue more than one certificate in respect of any share jointly held by several Members and delivery of a share certificate to one of the several joint holders shall be sufficient delivery to all such members and unless otherwise required, shall be delivered to the Member whose name appears first in the Register.

**25A. Numbering, Dematerialization and Register and Index of Members :**

- (i) The equity and preference shares in the share capital shall be numbered progressively according to their several denominations, provided however, that the provisions relating to progressive numbering shall not






apply to the shares of the Company which are now or in future dematerialized or issued in future in dematerialized form.

- (ii) The Company shall be entitled to dematerialize its shares.
- (iii) The Company shall cause to be kept a Register and Index of Members in accordance with all applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and the Depositories Act, 1996 with details of shares held in material and dematerialized form in any media as may be permitted by law including in any form of electronic media.

### CALLS

#### Calls :

- 26. The Board may, from time to time, subject to the terms on which any shares may have been issued and the provisions of Section 91 of the Act make such calls as they think fit upon the Members in respect of any money unpaid on the shares held by them. A call may be made payable by installments and may be revoked or postponed as the Board may determine.

#### Date of Call :

- 27. A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the Board authorizing such call was passed.

#### Notice of Call :

- 28. Not less than fourteen days notice shall be given in respect of any call and the notice shall specify the place and the time of payment, the amount called on the shares and the person to whom such sum shall be paid.

#### Interest payable on call or installment. :

- 29. Subject to the provisions of these Articles, if the sum payable in respect of any call or installment is not paid on or before the day appointed for payment thereof the holder for the time being of the share in respect of which the call was made or the installment was due, shall pay interest thereon at the rate determined by the directors from the day fixed for the payment till the date of payment. The Directors may waive payment of such interest wholly or in part.

#### Suit for recovery of calls :

- 30. On the trial or hearing of any action or suit brought by the Company against any member or his representatives to recover any money due to the Company in respect of his share, it shall be sufficient to show what the name of the defendant is, or was, when the claim arose, in the Register as a holder or one of the several holders of the shares in respect of which such claim is made, that the amount claimed is not



*[Handwritten signature]*

entered as paid in the books of the Company that the resolution making the call is duly recorded in the Minute Book, that Notice of such call was duly given to the Member, and it shall not be necessary to prove the appointment of the Directors who made such call, or that a quorum was present at the Board meeting at which any call was made, or that the meeting at which any call made was duly convened or constituted or any other matter whatsoever, but the proof of matters aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence of the debt.

**Payment of calls in advance :**

31. The Board may, if they think fit, receive from any Member willing to advance the same, all or any part of the money due upon the shares held by him beyond the sums actually called up and upon the monies paid in advance may, if so determined by the Board, pay interest at such rate as may be determined by the Board. The Board may at any time repay the sum so advanced upon giving sufficient notice. Monies paid in advance of calls shall not in respect thereof confer a right to vote or to dividends.

**Liability of joint holders :**

32. The joint holders of a share shall severally as well as jointly be liable for the payment of all installments and calls due in respect thereof.

**Sums deemed to be calls :**

33. Any sum which, by the terms of issue of shares becomes payable on allotment or at fixed date whether on account of the nominal value of the shares or by way of premium, shall for the purpose of these Articles be deemed to be a call duly made and payable on or before the day fixed for the payment of the same. In case of non-payment of any such sum, all the relevant provisions of these Articles shall apply as to payment of interest, expenses forfeiture or otherwise as if such sum had become payable by virtue of a call duly made and notified.

**FORFEITURE AND LIEN**

**Notice for payment of call :**

34. If any Member or his legal representative as the case may be fails to pay any call or installment of a call or any money due in respect of any shares on or before the day appointed for the payment thereof, the Board may at any time thereafter, while the call, installment or other money remains unpaid, serve a notice on such Member or his legal representative as the case may be requiring him to pay the same together with any interest that may have accrued and all expenses that may have been incurred by the Company by reason of such non-payment.

**Term of Notice :**

35. The notice shall name a day (not earlier than the expiration of fourteen days from the date of notice) and a place on which such call, installment or money due and



interest thereon at such rate as the Board may determine from the date on which such call or installment or money due ought to have been paid and expenses as aforesaid are to be paid. The notice shall also state that in the event of non-payment at or before the appointed time and place, the shares in respect of which the call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

**Share to be forfeited in case of default :**

36. If the requirements of any such notice are not complied with, any share in respect of which the notice has been given may at any time thereafter be forfeited by a resolution of the Board to that effect. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends declared in respect of the forfeited shares and not actually paid before the forfeiture.

**Notice of forfeiture to Member :**

37. When any share shall have been so forfeited, notice of the forfeiture shall be given to the Member in whose name it stood immediately prior to the forfeiture, and an entry of the forfeiture with the date thereof, shall forthwith be made in the Register of Members, but no forfeiture shall be in any manner invalid by any omission or neglect to give such notice or to make such entry as aforesaid.

**Forfeited shares to become property of the Company :**

38. Any share so forfeited shall thereupon become the property of the Company and may be sold, re-allotted or otherwise disposed of either to the original holder thereof or to any other person upon such terms and in such manner as the Board shall think fit.

**Power to annul forfeiture :**

39. Until any share so forfeited shall be sold, re-allotted or otherwise dealt with as aforesaid, the forfeiture thereof may at the discretion and by a resolution of the Board, be remitted as a matter of grace and favor, and not as of right, on payment of the monies owing thereon to the Company at the time of forfeiture thereof with interest up to the time of actual payment thereof if the Board shall think fit to receive the same, or on any other terms which the Board may by a majority decision deem fit.

**Member's liability after forfeiture :**

40. Any member whose shares have been forfeited shall notwithstanding be liable to pay the Company all calls, installments, interest, expenses or other monies owing upon or in respect of such shares on the date of forfeiture together with interest thereon from the date of forfeiture until payment, at such rate as the Board may determine.

**Effect of forfeiture :**

41. The forfeiture of a share shall involve the complete extinction of all interest in and of all claims and demands whatsoever against the Company in respect of the forfeited



*[Handwritten signature]*

share, and all other rights whatsoever incidental to the share, including, without limitation, any right to receive any monies paid in respect of such share.

**Evidence of forfeiture :**

42. A duly verified declaration in writing that the declarant is a Director or Secretary of the Company, and that certain shares in the Company have been duly forfeited on a date stated in the declaration, shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons claiming to be entitled to the shares and such declaration and the receipt of the Company of the consideration, if any, given for the shares on the sale or disposition thereof shall constitute a good title to such shares and the Purchaser, shall not be bound to see to the application of the purchase money, nor shall his title to such shares be affected by any irregularity or invalidity in the proceedings in reference to such forfeiture, sale, re-allotment or other disposition of the share.

**Company's lien on shares :**

43. The Company shall have a first and paramount lien on all the shares, other than fully paid up shares, for all monies called or payable at a fixed time in respect of such shares. Such lien shall extend to all dividends and bonuses from time to time declared in respect of such shares.

**Enforcing lien :**

44. (1) For the purpose of enforcing such lien, the Board may sell the shares subject thereto in such manner as the Board deems fit, but no sale shall be made unless a sum in respect of which the lien exists is presently payable and notice in writing of the intention to sell the shares shall have been served on such Member, his heirs, executors or administrators or his committee, or other legal representatives as the case may be, and default shall have been made by him or them in the payment of the sum payable in respect of any forfeited shares. For the purpose of such sale, the Board may cause to be issued a duplicate certificate in respect of such shares and may authorize one of their Member to execute a transfer thereof on behalf of and in the name of the Member.
- (2) The net proceeds of any such sale (after deduction of the cost of such sale) shall be applied towards satisfaction of the amount in respect of which the lien exists and the residue, if any shall be paid to the person entitled to the shares on the date of the sale.

**Validity of sale :**

45. Upon any sale after forfeiture or for enforcing a lien in purported exercise of the powers herein before given, the Board may appoint some person to execute an instrument of transfer of the shares sold and cause the purchaser's name to be entered

*[Handwritten signature]*



in the Register of Members in respect of the shares sold, and the purchaser shall not be bound to see to the regularity of the proceedings or to the application of the purchase money and after his name has been entered in the Register of Members in respect of such shares, the validity of the sale shall not be impeached by any person, and the remedy of any person aggrieved by the sale shall be in damages only and solely against the Company. Where any shares are sold according to the provisions herein contained and the certificate thereof has not been delivered to the Company by the former holder of said shares, the Board may issue a new certificate for such shares distinguishing it in such manner as they may think fit from the certificate not so delivered.

### TRANSFER AND TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

#### Non-Transferability of Shares / Nomination Facility :

46. The shares in the Company shall not be sold, assigned or otherwise transferred, without first offering the shares to the existing Members. Provided however that nothing contained in this Article shall restrict the right of the existing Members to sell, transfer or assign all or any of their shares in the Company to a subsidiary or affiliate Company or nominate the shares as prescribed below :
- (i) Every holder of shares in the Company may, at any time, nominate, in the prescribed manner, a person to whom his shares in or debentures of the Company shall rest in the event of his death .
  - (ii) Where the shares in the Company are held by more than one person jointly, the joint holders may together nominate, in the prescribed manner a person to whom all the rights in the shares of the Company shall rest in the event of death of all the joint holders.
  - (iii) Notwithstanding any thing contained in any other law for the time being in force or in any disposition, whether testamentary or otherwise, in respect of such shares in the Company, where a nomination made in the prescribed manner purports to confer on any person the right to vest the shares in the Company, the nominee shall, on the death of the shareholder of the Company or as the case may be on the death of the joint holders become entitled to all the rights in the shares of the Company or as the case may be all the joint holders, in relation to such shares in the Company to the exclusion of all the other persons, unless the nomination is varied or cancelled in the prescribed manner.
  - (iv) Where the nominee is a minor it shall be lawful for the holder of shares to make the nomination and to appoint , in the prescribed manner any person to become entitled to shares in the Company in the event of his death in the event of minority.



*[Handwritten signature]*

- (v) Any person who becomes a nominee by virtue of the provisions of Section 109 A , upon the production of such evidence as may be required by the Board and subject as hereinafter provided, elect either -
- a) To be registered himself as holder of the shares or
  - b) To make such transfer of the share as the deceased shareholder could have made.
- (vi) If the person being a nominee, so becoming entitled, elects to be registered as holder of the share himself, he shall deliver or send to the Company a Notice in writing signed by him stating that he so elects and such notice shall be accompanied with a Death Certificate of the deceased share holder.
- (vii) All the limitations, restrictions and provisions of this Act, relating to the right to transfer and registration of transfers of shares shall be applicable to any such notice or transfer as aforesaid as if the death of the member had not occurred and the notice or transfer where a transfer signed by that share holder.
- (viii) A person being a nominee, becoming entitled to a share by reason of the death of the holder shall be entitled to the same dividends and other advantages to which he would be entitled if he were the registered holder of the share, except that he shall not, before being registered a member in respect of his share, be entitled in respect of it to exercise any right conferred by membership in relation to the meetings of the company.

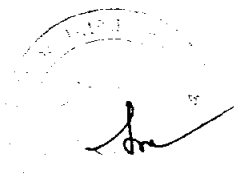
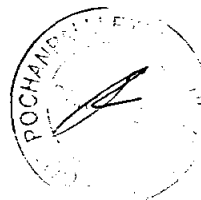
Provided that the Board may, at any time, give notice requiring any such person to elect either to be registered himself or to transfer the share and if the notice is not complied with within 90 days, the Board may thereafter withhold payments of all dividends, bonus, or other monies payable in respect of the share, until the requirements of the notice have been complied with.

**Board may refuse to register transfers :**

47. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board may, at its discretion and without assigning any reason, decline to register any transfer of shares or transmission of shares, notwithstanding that the proposed transferee is already a Member.

**Transfer Register :**

48. The Company shall keep a "Register of Transfers" and therein shall be fairly and distinctly entered particulars of every transfer or transmission of any Share.

**Form of Transfer etc. :**

49. (1) The instrument of transfer of any share shall be in writing in the prescribed form.
- (2) No fee shall be payable to the Company in respect of the transfer or transmission of shares.
- (3) Every instrument of transfer shall be executed both by the transferor and the transferee and attested and the transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of such share until the name of the transferee shall have been entered in the Register of Members in respect thereof. Every instrument of transfer shall be presented to the Company duly stamped for registration accompanied by the certificate or certificates of the share or shares proposed to be transferred or such evidence as the Board may require to prove the title of the transferor, his right to transfer the shares and generally under and subject to such conditions and regulations as the Board may from time to time prescribe and every registered instrument of transfer shall remain in the custody of the Company until destroyed by order of the Board.
- (4) No share shall under any circumstances be transferred to a minor, insolvent or person of unsound mind.

**Death of joint holder of shares :**

50. In case of the death of any one or more of the persons named in the Register of Members as the joint holders of any share, the survivor or survivors shall be the only persons recognized by the Company as having any title to or interest in such share, but nothing herein contained shall be taken to release the estate of a deceased joint holder from any liability in respect to the shares held by him jointly with any other person.

**Title to Shares of Deceased Member :**

51. The executors or administrators or holders of a Succession Certificate or the legal representatives in respect of the shares of a deceased Member, not being one (1) of two (2) or more joint holders, shall be the only person recognized by the Company as having any title to the shares registered in the name of such Member, and the Company shall not be bound to recognize such executors, or administrators or holders of a Succession Certificate or the legal representative unless such executors or administrators or legal representatives shall have first obtained Probate or Letters of Administration or Succession Certificate, as the case may be, from a duly constituted Court in the Union of India, provided that in any case where the Board in its absolute discretion thinks fit, the Board may dispense with production of Probate or Letters of Administration or Succession Certificate, upon such terms as to indemnity or otherwise as the Board in its absolute discretion may think necessary and register any person who claims to be absolutely entitled to the shares standing in the name of a deceased Member, as a Member.

**Transmission of Shares :**

52. Any person becoming entitled to shares in consequence of the death, lunacy, bankruptcy or insolvency of any Member or by any lawful means other than by a transfer in accordance with these Articles shall be required to transfer their shares in accordance with the provisions of these Articles.

**Right to receive dividends :**

53. Subject to the right of the Board to retain such dividends or money as hereinafter provided, a person entitled to a share by transmission shall, subject to the provisions of the Financing Documents, be entitled to receive, and may give a discharge for any dividends or other monies payable in respect of the share.

**Notice prohibiting registration of a transfer :**

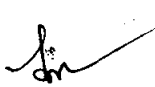
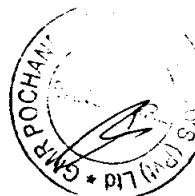
54. The Company shall incur no liability or responsibility whatsoever in consequence of its registering or giving effect to any transfer of shares, made or purporting to be made by any apparent legal owner thereof (as shown or appearing in the Register of Members) to the prejudice of persons having or claiming any equitable right, title or interest or notice prohibiting registration of such transfer, and the Company shall not be bound or required to give effect to any notice which may be given to it of any equitable right, title or interest or be under any liability whatsoever for refusing or neglecting to do so although it may have been entered or referred to in any book of the Company.

**BORROWING POWERS****Power to borrow :**

55. The Directors may from time to time at their discretion and subject to the provisions of the Act raise or borrow from any person and receive the payment of any sum of money borrowed for the purposed of the Company and may themselves lend the Company on any security or otherwise any sums of money or arrange to obtain banking credits or other banking facilities and may generally exercise all the powers of borrowing and raising the money vested in the Company by the Memorandum of Association.

**Conditions for borrowing :**

56. The Board may, by a resolution passed at the meeting of the Board, raise or secure the payment or repayment of any monies borrowed in such manner and upon such terms and conditions in all respects as they think fit, and, in particular by the issue of bonds, or debentures of the Company or any mortgage, charge or other security on all or any part of the undertaking or property of the Company (both present and future) including its uncalled capital for the time being.



**Securities may be assigned free from Equities :**

57. Debentures, Debenture Stock, Bonds or other securities of the Company may be made assigned free from any equities between the Company and the person to whom the same may be issued.

**Issue of debentures at discount, etc. :**

58. The Company may, by Special Resolution, issue any debentures (including debentures carrying the right of conversion into shares), debenture stock, bonds or other securities at a discount, premium or otherwise, and with any special privilege as to redemption, surrender, allotment of shares, appointment of directors, and otherwise as it may think fit.

**GENERAL MEETINGS**

**Annual General Meetings :**

59. The Company shall, in addition to any other meetings in each year, hold a General Meeting as its Annual General Meeting in accordance with the provisions of Section 166 of the Act, at such time and place as may be determined by the Board, and shall specify the meeting as such in the notice concerning the same. Any General Meeting other than the Annual General Meeting shall be called Extraordinary General Meeting.

**Extraordinary General Meetings :**

60. The Directors may, whenever they think fit, call an Extraordinary General Meeting at such time and at such place as they may determine.

**Calling of Extraordinary General Meeting :**

61. The Directors shall on the requisition of such number of Members as is specified in sub-section (4) of Section 169 of the Act, forthwith proceed to call an Extraordinary General Meeting of the Company, and the provisions of Section 169 of the Act shall apply to any such requisition or to any meeting called pursuant thereto.

**Notice of General meetings :**

62. (1) A General Meeting of the Company may be called by giving not less than Seven (07) days notice in writing. A General Meeting may be convened by giving shorter notice with the consent of the majority of the Members.
- (2) Notice of every General Meeting shall be given to every Member, to any person entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of a Member, and to the Auditors for the time being of the Company in the manner provided for the giving of notice under these Articles.



**Contents of Notice :**

63. Every notice of a General Meeting shall specify the place, date and time of the Meeting and shall contain a statement of the business to be transacted thereat. An addition to the business to be transacted may be made at any time before the meeting by any Member if agreed to by all the Members.

**PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS****Quorum :**

64. Two Members present in person shall be a quorum for a General Meeting. A representative of a Member Company or body corporate appointed in accordance with Article 80 shall be counted in determining a quorum. No business shall be transacted at any General Meeting unless a quorum is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to transact business.

**Chairman :**

65. The Chairman of the Board shall be entitled to take the chair at every General meeting, or, if there be no such Chairman, or if at any meeting he shall not be present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding such meeting or is unwilling to take the chair, the directors present may choose one of their number to be the Chairman and in default of their doing so, the Members present shall choose a director as Chairman and if no director be present, or if all the directors present decline to take the chair, then the Members present shall choose one of their Member to be the Chairman. No business shall be discussed at any General Meeting, except the election of a Chairman while the chair is vacant.

**Meeting to be adjourned :**

66. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting, if convened upon the requisition of Members, shall stand dissolved, but, in any other case, it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place or to such other day, time and place as the Board may determine, and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for holding the meeting those Members who are personally present shall constitute a quorum and may transact the business for which the meeting was called.

**Votes by show of hands :**

67. Every question submitted to a General Meeting shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands. Members present personally or a representative of a Member Company or a Body Corporate appointed under the provisions of these Articles shall alone be entitled to vote on a show of hands.




**Chairman's declaration to be conclusive :**

68. A declaration by the Chairman that on a show of hands a resolution has or has not been carried, or has or has not been carried either unanimously or by a particular majority, and an entry is made to that effect in the Minute Book of the Company shall be conclusive evidence of the fact, without proof of the number or proportion of the votes cast in favor of or against such resolution.

**Demand for Poll :**

69. Before or on the declaration of the result of the voting on any resolution on a show of hands, a poll may be ordered to be taken by the Chairman of the meeting of his own motion, and shall be ordered to be taken by him on a demand made in that behalf, by any Member having the right to vote on the resolution and present in person or by proxy. Provided that in case the Company becomes a Public Company, the demand for poll shall be in accordance with Section 179(1) of the Act.

**Taking of Poll :**

70. (1) If a poll is demanded on a question of adjournment or election of a Chairman, the poll shall be taken forthwith. A poll demanded on any other question shall be taken at such time, not being later than forty-eight hours from the time when the demand was made, and in such manner and at such place as the Chairman of the meeting may direct.
- (2) The demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuance of a meeting or the transaction of any business other than the question on which a poll has been demanded.
- (3) Where a poll is to be taken, the Chairman of the meeting shall appoint two scrutinizers to scrutinize the votes given on the poll and to report thereon to him, at least one of whom shall be a Member (not being an officer or an employee of the Company) present at the meeting, provided that such Member is willing to scrutinize the votes.

**Right of Member to use his votes differently. :**

71. On a poll taken at a meeting of the Company, a Member entitled to more than one vote or his proxy or other person entitled to vote for him, as the case may be, need not, if he votes, use or cast all his votes in the same way.

**Power to adjourn General Meeting :**

72. The Chairman, with the consent of the Members of any General Meeting, may adjourn the same, from time to time and from place to place in the city in which the office of the Company is situated. No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment



418



took place. Except as aforesaid, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment or of the business to be transacted at an adjourned meeting.

**Notice of Adjourned Meeting :**

73. If a General Meeting is adjourned for thirty (30) days or more notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given as in the case of an original meeting.

**Passing of resolutions :**

74. Any act or resolution, which under these Articles or the Act is permitted or required to be done or passed by the Company in General Meeting shall be sufficiently done or passed if effected by an Ordinary Resolution as defined in Section 189 (1) of the Act, unless either the Act or the Articles specifically require such act or resolution to be done or passed by Special Resolution as defined in Section 189(2) of the Act.

**Resolutions passed at adjourned meetings :**

75. Where a resolution is passed at an adjourned meeting of the Company or by the holders of any class of shares in the Company, the resolution shall, for all purposes, be treated as having been passed on the date on which it was in fact passed and shall not be deemed to have been passed on any earlier date.

**Minutes of General Meetings and inspection of Minute Book :**

76. The Company shall cause minutes of all proceedings of General Meetings to be entered in a Minute Book, and the minutes shall contain and include the matters specified in Section 193 of the Act. No report of the proceedings of any General Meeting of the Company shall be circulated or advertised at the expense of the Company unless it contains the matters required by Section 193 of the Act. The Minute Book shall be kept at the Office and shall be open to inspection of any Member, without charge as provided in Section 196 of the Act and the Members shall be furnished with a copy of any Minutes in accordance with the provisions of that Section.

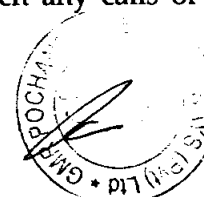
**VOTES OF MEMBERS**

**Votes by Members :**

77. Subject to the provisions of the Act, votes may be given by Members either personally or by proxy or in the case of a Member Company or body corporate, by a representative duly appointed under Section 187 of the Act and Articles 80 of these Articles.

**No right to vote unless calls are paid up :**

78. No Member shall be entitled to vote, either personally or by proxy, at any General Meeting of Meeting of a class of shareholders, either upon a show of hand or upon a poll in respect of any shares registered in his name on which any calls or other



sums, then due and payable by him, have not been paid or in regard to which the Company has and has exercised any right of lien.

**Voting rights :**

79. (1) Save as hereinafter provided, on a show of hands every Member present in person and being a holder of equity shares, shall have one vote on every resolution or question placed before the meeting and on a poll his voting rights shall be in proportion to his share of the paid-up equity capital of the Company.
- (2) Every Member of the Company holding any Preference Share Capital shall not be entitled to vote at General Meeting of the Company except as provided by Section 87(2) of the Act.
- (3) Where the Company accepts from any Member all or any part of the money due in respect of the shares held by him beyond the sums actually called for, the Member shall not be entitled to any voting rights in respect of the monies so paid by him.

**Votes by Member Companies :**

80. Any Company or body corporate which is a Member of the Company (hereinafter referred to as a Member Company) shall be entitled through a resolution of its Board of Directors, to authorize such person as it thinks fit to act as its representative at any meeting of the Company held in pursuance of the Act. A representative duly appointed and authorized as aforesaid shall be entitled to exercise the same rights and powers including the right to vote by proxy, which such Member Company could exercise if it were an individual Member of the Company.

**Votes in respect of shares of deceased and bankrupt Members :**

81. Any person entitled to transfer any shares by virtue of Articles 52 of these Articles may vote at a General Meeting in respect thereof in the same manner as if he were the registered holder of such shares. Provided that at least forty-eight hours before the time of holding the meeting at which he proposes to vote he satisfies the Directors or any person authorized by the Directors in that behalf of his right to such shares and furnishes such indemnity as the Directors may require.

**Votes by joint holders :**

82. Where there are joint registered holders of any given share any one of such persons may vote at any meeting either personally or by proxy in respect of such shares as if he were solely entitled thereto and if more than one of such joint holders be present at any meeting, personally or by proxy, that one of the said persons so present whose name stands first in the Register in respect of such share shall alone be entitled to vote or speak in respect thereof.

**Votes by proxy :**

83. On a poll, votes may be given either personally or by proxy. Or, in the case of a Member Company by a representative duly authorized as aforesaid. Every notice convening a meeting of the Company shall state that a Member entitled to attend and vote at the meeting is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of him and that a proxy need not be a Member of the Company.

**Instrument appointing a proxy :**

84. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointed or of his Attorney duly authorized in writing, or if such appointed is a corporation, under its common seal of the hand of its officer or an attorney duly authorized by it. A person may be appointed a proxy though he is not a member of the Company. A proxy appointed, as aforesaid, shall not have any right to speak at any meeting.

**Instrument to be deposited at the Office :**

85. The instrument appointing a proxy and the Power of Attorney or other authority under which it is signed or a notary certified copy of that Power of Authority shall be deposited at the Office not less than forty-eight hours before the time of holding the meeting at which the person named in the instrument proposes to vote. The proxy shall be in the form set out in Schedule IX to the Act.

**Votes valid though authority :**

86. A vote given in accordance with the terms of an instrument of proxy shall be valid, notwithstanding the previous death of the appointed, or revocation of the proxy, or any power or authority under which such proxy is signed or a transfer of the shares in respect of which the vote is given, provided that no intimation in writing of the death, revocation, or transfer shall have been received at the Office of the Company before the commencement of the meeting at which the proxy is used or vote is given.

**Inspection of proxies :**

87. Every Member entitled to vote at a meeting of the Company on any resolution to be moved thereat, shall be entitled during the period beginning twenty-four hours before the time fixed for the commencement of the meeting and ending with the conclusion of the meeting, to inspect the proxies lodged, at any time during the business hours of the Company, provided not less than three days notice in writing of the intention to inspect the proxies is given to the Company.

**Restriction on voting :**

88. No Member shall be entitled to vote on any resolution either personally or by proxy at any General Meeting or be reckoned in a quorum where any call or other sum




in respect of shares of such Member is due and payable to the Company or in respect to any shares in which the Company exercises any lien.

**Objections regarding validity of votes :**

89. No objection shall be made as to the validity of any vote on a show of hands or on a poll except at the meeting at which such vote is tendered, and every vote, whether given personally or by proxy not disallowed at such meeting, shall be deemed valid for all purposes.

**Determination by Chairman to be conclusive :**

90. The Chairman of a Meeting shall be the sole judge of the validity of every vote tendered on a show of hands or on poll. The Chairman shall forthwith determine the same and such determination made in good faith shall be final and conclusive.

**DIRECTORS**

**Number of Directors :**

91. The number of Directors (excluding alternate directors) shall not be less than two (2) nor more than twelve (12).

**First Directors :**

92. The first directors of the company shall be :

1. Mr. G. M. RAO
2. Mr. G. B. S. RAJU
3. Mr. SRINIVAS BOMMIDALA

**Appointment of Directors :**

93. (a) The Board shall have power to co-opt one or more persons to be Directors of the Company provided however that the total number of directors shall not exceed the maximum prescribed by the articles.
- (b) The First Directors shall be Permanent Directors of the Company. None of the Directors is liable to retire by rotation.

**Nominee Directors :**

94. The lending financial institutions will have power to nominate Directors on the Board of the Company

**Casual Vacancies :**

95. Subject to Article 93 any casual vacancy occurring in the office of a director may be filled according to the provisions of Section 262 of the Act.

*dm*

GM P.O. 11/00/11/00  
*[Signature]*

**Share Qualification :**

96. A director shall not be required to hold any shares in the capital of the Company to qualify him for office.

**Director's fees etc. :**

97. Each director other than a Managing Director or Whole-Time Director shall be entitled to receive out of the funds of the Company for his services, such amount as may be fixed, from time to time by the Board for each meeting of the Board or Committee thereof attended by him. In addition to this, the Board may subject to the Act, allow and pay to any director who is not a resident of the place where the Registered Office of the Company is situated or where the meeting of the Board is ordinarily held and who shall come to such place for the purpose of attending a meeting of the Board or a Committee thereof, such sum as the Board may consider reasonable for traveling, hotel and other expenses.

**Remuneration for extra services :**

98. If any director shall be called upon to perform extra services or to make any special exertions or efforts for any of the purposes of the Company or in giving special attention to the business of the Company, which expressions shall include work done as a Member of a Committee of the Board, the Board may, subject to the provisions of the Act, remunerate the director so doing, either by a fixed sum or otherwise; and such remuneration may be either in addition to or in substitution for any other remuneration to which he may be entitled.

**Positions of profit under the Company :**


99. No director or other person referred to in Section 314 of the Act shall hold an office or position of profit under the Company except as permitted by that section.

**Contracts between the Directors and the Company :**

100. Subject to the provisions of section 297 of the Act, a Director shall not be disqualified from contracting with the Company either as Vendor, purchaser or otherwise for goods, materials and services or for underwriting the subscription of any shares in or debentures of the Company; nor shall any such contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company with a relative of such director, or a firm in which such director is a member or director, be avoided; nor shall any director so contracting be liable to account to the Company for any profit realized by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such director holding office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established.

**Disclosure of Director's Interest :**

101. Every Director, who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, concerned or interested in a contract or arrangement entered into, by or on behalf of the Company,






shall disclose the name of his concern or interest at a meeting of the Board as required by section 299 of the Act.

**Directors may become Directors of other Companies :**

102. A director may become a director of any company promoted by this Company, or in which this Company may be interested as a promoter, shareholder or otherwise; and subject to the provisions of section 314 of the Act, no such Director shall be accountable for any benefits received as a director of shareholder of such Company.

**Vacation of office :**

103. The office of a director shall become vacant if,
- (i) He is found to be of un-sound mind by a court of competent jurisdiction.
  - (ii) He applies to be adjudicated as insolvent.
  - (iii) He is adjudged an insolvent
  - (iv) He is convicted by a court of any offence involving moral turpitude and sentenced in respect thereof to imprisonment for not less than six months
  - (v) He fails to pay any call in respect of shares of the Company held by him, whether alone or jointly with others, within six months from the last date fixed for payment of the call unless the Central Government has, by notification in the Official Gazette, removed the disqualification incurred by such failure;
  - (vi) He absents himself from three consecutive meetings of the Board of directors, or from all meetings of the Board for a continuous period of three months, whichever is longer, without obtaining leave of absence from the Board, which leave shall be granted upon request by a director.
  - (vii) He acts in contravention of Section 299
  - (viii) He becomes disqualified by an order of court under section 203
  - (ix) He is removed in pursuance of Article 106 of these Articles or
  - (x) Having been appointed as a director by virtue of his holding any office or other employment in the Company he ceases to hold such office or other employment in the Company.

**Appointment of Alternate Director :**

104. (1) The Board of Directors of the Company may appoint an Alternate Director to act for a Director (hereinafter called "the Original Director") during his absence for a period of not less than three months from the State in which the meetings of the Board are ordinarily held. Such appointee, while he holds office as an Alternate Director, shall be entitled to notice of meetings of the Directors and to attend and vote thereat. An Alternate Director shall not hold office as such for a period longer than that permissible to the Original Director in whose place he has been appointed and shall automatically vacate office if and when the Original Director returns to the state in which the meetings of the Board are ordinarily held. If the term of office of the Original Director expires before he returns to the said state, any provision in these Articles or the Act for the automatic reappointment of a returning Director shall apply to the Original Director and not to the Alternate Director.

**Appointment of Directors :**

105. Subject to the provisions of the Act and Article 93 of these Articles, the Board shall have the power, from time to time, to appoint an individual as a Director. Provided that the number of directors shall not exceed the maximum strength of the Board fixed by Article 91 of these Articles.

**Removal of Directors :**

106. The Company, may subject to the provisions of the Act and these Articles, remove any Director before the expiration of his term of office. The General Meeting, at which any such Director is removed, may appoint a person in his place for the remainder of the term of the Director who has been so removed, provided always that such removal and appointment is subject to Article 93 of these Articles.

**Notice of candidature of Director :**

107. An individual shall not be eligible for election as a Director unless he or some other Member intending to propose him gives notice in writing to the Company.

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS****Meetings of Directors;**

108. (1) The Board shall meet at least once in every three (3) months, and at least four (4) such meetings shall be held in every year. The Directors may adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings as they deem fit. Any Director may request the Secretary to summon a meeting of the Directors.
- (2) Notice of every meeting of the Board shall be given to every Director of the Company, including Alternate Directors, if any.




**Quorum :**

109. Subject to Section 287 of the Act, the quorum for a meeting of the Board shall be one-third of the total number of directors (excluding Directors, if any, whose places may be vacant at the time and any fraction contained in that one-third being rounded off as one) or two Directors, whichever is higher. If a meeting of the Board cannot be held for want of a quorum, then the meeting shall stand adjourned to such day, time and place as the Chairman of the Board shall determine.

**Chairman :**

110. The Company shall have the right to appoint the Chairman of the Board. If at any meeting of the Board the Chairman is not present within thirty (30) minutes of the time appointed for holding the meeting, the Directors present may choose one of their numbers to be Chairman of such meeting.

**Directors may appoint Committees :**

111. Subject to the restrictions contained in Section 292 of the Act, the Board may delegate any of its powers to Committees of the Board consisting of such members of its body as it thinks fit and it may, from time to time, revoke and discharge any such Committee of the Board either wholly or in part, and either as to persons or purposes but every committee of the Board so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may from time to time be imposed on it by the Board. All acts done by any such Committee of the Board in conformity with such regulations and in fulfillment of the purpose of their appointment shall have the life force and effect as if done by the Board.

**Meetings of Committees :**

112. The meetings and proceedings of any such Committee of the Board shall be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings and proceedings of the directors so far as the same are applicable thereto and any additional regulations made by the directors, which are not inconsistent with these Articles.

**Board's power at meeting :**

113. A meeting of the Board at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all or any of the authorities, powers and discretion which by or under the Act or the Articles are, or is, for the time being, vested in or exercisable by the directors.

**Decisions at Board Meetings :**

114. Questions arising at a meeting of the Board or a Committee thereof shall be decided by a majority of votes. In case of an equality of votes, the Chairman shall have a second or casting vote.



426



**Resolution by circulation :**

115. Subject to Section 292 of the Act, a resolution passed by circulation shall have the same effect as if approved at a meeting of the Board. No resolution shall be deemed to have been duly passed by the Board by circulation unless the resolution has been circulated in draft together with the necessary papers if any or all the Directors and/or Alternate Directors, and has been approved by a majority of the Directors who are entitled to vote on the resolution.

**Acts of Directors valid notwithstanding defective appointment :**

116. All acts done by any meeting of the Board or by a Committee of the Board, or by any person acting as a director shall notwithstanding that it shall afterwards be discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of such Directors or Committee or person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified or had vacated office or that the appointment of any of them was terminated by virtue of any provisions contained in the Act or in these Articles be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a Director and had not vacated office or his appointment had not been terminated Provided that nothing in this Article 116 shall be deemed to give validity to acts done by a director after his appointment has been shown to the Company to be invalid or to have terminated.

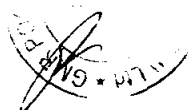
**Minutes of Board Meetings :**

117. (1) The Board shall cause minutes to be kept of every meeting of the Board or Committee of the Board in accordance with section 193 of the Act. The minutes shall contain.
- (i) The name of the Directors present at such meetings of the Board and of any Committee of the Board.
  - (ii) Particulars of all orders made by the Board and Committees of the Board.
  - (iii) particulars of all resolutions and proceedings of meetings of the Board of Directors and Committees of the Board and
  - (iv) The names of Directors, if any, dissenting from, or not concurring in, any resolution passed at a meeting of the Board or Committee of the Board.
- (2) Minutes of any meeting of the Board or Committee thereof, when kept in accordance with the provisions of section 193 of the Act, shall be evidence of the proceedings recorded in such minutes.




**POWER OF THE BOARD****General Power vested in Board :**

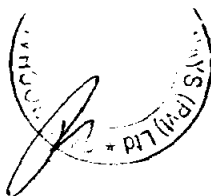
118. (1) The control of the Company shall be vested in the Board which shall be entitled to exercise all such powers and to do all such acts and things as the Company is authorized to exercise and do which are not by these Articles or by the Act or by the Memorandum of Association of the Company or otherwise to be exercised or done by the company in General Meeting. The Board shall, however, exercise, its powers subject to the provisions of the Act, the Memorandum of Association of the Company and these Articles and any regulations not inconsistent therewith and duly made thereunder by the Company and these Articles and any regulation not inconsistent therewith and duly made thereunder by the Company in General meeting, but no regulation made by the Company in General Meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the Board which would have been valid if that regulation had not been made.
- (2) Without in any way limiting the general powers conferred on the directors by this Article 118, but subject to the restrictions contained in these Articles, the directors shall have the following powers :
- (i) To pay the costs, charges and expenses preliminary and incidental to the promotion, formation, establishment and registration of the Company;
  - (ii) Subject to provisions of the Act, to purchase or otherwise acquire for the Company any property, rights or privileges which the Company is authorized to acquire at or for such price and generally on such terms and conditions as they may think fit;
  - (iii) To sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the properties or undertakings of the Company;
  - (iv) Subject to the provisions of the Act, to pay for any property, rights or privileges acquired by or services rendered to the Company, either wholly or partly in cash or in shares, bonds, debentures, mortgages or other securities of the Company and any such shares may be issued either as fully paid-up or with such amount credited as paid-up thereon as may be agreed upon and any such bonds, debentures, mortgages or other securities may be either specifically charged upon all or any part of the property of the Company and its uncalled Capital;
  - (v) To secure the fulfillment of any contract or commitment entered into by the Company by mortgage or charge of all or any of the property of the Company and its uncalled Capital for the time being or in such manner as they may think fit;



- (vi) To accept from any Member, so far as may be permissible by law, surrender of his shares or any part thereof, on such terms and conditions as shall be agreed;
- (vii) To appoint any person to accept and hold in trust for the Company any property belonging to the Company or in which it is interested or for any other purposes and to execute and do all such deeds and things as may be required in relation to any such trusts and to provide for the remuneration of such trustee or trustees;
- (viii) To institute, conduct, defend, compound or abandon any legal proceedings by or against the Company or its officers or otherwise concerning the affairs of the Company and also to compound and allow time for payment or satisfaction of any debts due and of any claims or demands by or against the Company and to refer any differences to arbitration either according to Indian law or according to any foreign law and either in India or abroad, and observe, perform or challenge any award made thereon;
- (ix) To make and give receipts, releases and other discharges for monies payable to the Company and for the claims and demands of the Company;
- (x) Subject to the provisions of section 292 of the Act, to invest and deal with any monies of the Company not immediately required for the purposes thereof upon such security (not being shares of this Company) or without security and in such manner as they may think fit and from time to time to vary or realize such investment, except as provided in section 49 of the Act, all investments shall be made and held in the Company's own name;
- (xi) To execute in the name and on behalf of the Company in favor of any director or other person who may incur or be about to incur any personal liability whether as principal or surety for the benefit of the Company, such mortgages of the Company's property (present and future) as they may think fit;
- (xii) To determine, from time to time, the persons who shall be entitled to sign on behalf of the Company cheques, promissory notes drafts, bills of exchange, dividend warrants, releases, contracts and documents and to confer the necessary authority for such purpose;
- (xiii) Before recommending any dividend to set aside, out of the profits of the Company such sums as they may think proper for Depreciation or to Depreciation Fund or to a Reserve Fund or any special fund to meet contingencies or for repairing, improving, extending and maintaining any property of the Company and for such other purposes as the Board may, in their absolute discretion, think conducive to the interest of the Company, and subject to section 292 of the Act, to invest the



- (xiv) To pay bonus to the employees of the Company and to compensate and give to any officer or other person employed by the Company, a commission in respect of the profits of the Company or the profits of any particular business or transaction;
- (xv) To appoint and at their discretion, remove or suspend such General Managers, Managers, Secretaries, Assistants, Supervisors, Scientists, Technicians, Engineers, Consultants, Labourers, Clerks, Agents and Servants from permanent or special services, as they may from time to time think fit and to determine their powers and duties and fix their salaries or emoluments or remuneration and to require security in such instances and to provide for the management and transaction of the affairs of the Company in any specified locality in India or elsewhere in such manner as they think fit;
- (xvi) Subject to the provisions of the Act, from time to time and at any time to delegate to any person so appointed, any of the powers, authorities and discretion for the time being vested in the Board, other than their power to make calls or to make loans or borrow monies; and such appointment or delegation may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Board may think fit and the Board may at any time remove any person so appointed, and may annul or vary any such delegation;
- (xvii) By Power of Attorney and under the Seal of the Company, to appoint, from time to time, any person or persons to be the Attorney or Attorneys of the Company for such purposes and with such powers, authorities and discretion (not exceeding those vested in or exercisable by the Board under these Articles and excluding the power to make calls and excluding also, except in their limits authorized by the Board, the power to make loans and borrow moneys) and for such period and subject to such conditions as the board may think fit, and any such appointment may be made in favor of the Members or in favor of any company or the Shareholders, Directors, Nominees or Managers of any Company or Firm or otherwise, and any such Power of Attorney may contain such provisions for the protection or convenience of persons dealing with such Attorneys as the Board may think fit and may contain powers enabling such Attorneys to sub-delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretion for the time being vested in them.



(xviii) Subject to the provisions of sections 294 and 297 of the Act, for or in relation to any of the matters aforesaid or otherwise for purposes of the Company, to enter into all such negotiations and contracts and rescind and vary all such contracts and execute and do all such acts, deeds and things in the name and on behalf of the Company as they may consider expedient.

**Cheques promissory notes, etc. :**

119. All cheques, promissory notes, drafts, hundies, bills of exchange and other negotiable instruments and all receipts for monies paid to the Company shall be signed, drawn, accepted, endorsed or otherwise executed, as the case may be, by such person and in such manner as the Board shall, from time to time by resolution determine.

### **MANAGING DIRECTOR**

**Power to appoint Managing Director :**

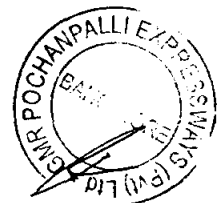
120. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Board shall have the power to appoint, from time to time, one of its directors to be the managing director of the Company for a term not exceeding five (5) years at a time and on such terms and conditions as the Board thinks fit and may, from time to time (subject to the provisions of any contract between him and the Company), remove or dismiss him from office and appoint another in his place.
- (2) Subject to Article 121(1) and the provisions of any contract between the Managing Director and the Company, the Managing Director shall be subject to the same provisions with respect of resignation and removal as the other directors of the Company and he shall ipso facto and immediately cease to be Managing Director if he ceases to hold the office of Director for any cause.

**Remuneration of Managing Director :**

121. The remuneration of a Managing Director shall from time to time be fixed by the Board and may be by fixed salary or commission or participation in the profits of the Company, or partly in one mode and partly in the other.

**Powers of Managing Director :**

122. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, if applicable, and subject to the superintendence, control and directions of the Board of Directors, the day-to-day management of the Company shall be in the hands of the Managing Director. The Board may, from time to time, entrust to and confer upon the Managing Director or Managing Directors for the time being such of the powers exercisable by the Directors under these Articles as they may think fit to be exercised for such objects and purposes and upon such terms and conditions and with such restrictions as they think fit, and they may confer such powers, either collaterally with or to the exclusion of, and in substitution for all or any of the powers of the Board in that





behalf and may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter or vary all or any of such powers.

- (2) The Managing Director shall not be entitled to make calls on Members in respect of sums unpaid on their shares in the Company or to issue debentures, and except as authorised by section 292 of the Act and a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board, a Managing Director shall not be entitled to borrow monies, invest funds of the Company or make loans.

#### SECRETARY

##### Secretary :

123. Subject to the provisions of section 383 A of the Act, the Board may from time to time, appoint (and at their discretion remove) an individual who is a member of the Institute of Company Secretaries of India or who possesses the qualifications prescribed under the Act, as Secretary of the Company, who shall perform such functions which by the Act or these Articles are to be performed by the Secretary and shall perform such other ministerial and administrative duties which may be assigned by the Board.

#### THE SEAL

##### The Seal :

124. (1) The Board shall provide for the safe custody of the Common Seal. The Common Seal of the company shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of a resolution of the Board and in the presence of at least one Director or Managing Director or such other person as the Board/Committee of the Board may appoint for the purpose and such director or Managing Director or such other person authorized so, shall sign every instrument to which the seal shall be affixed in his presence. Such signature shall be conclusive evidence of the fact that the seal has been properly affixed. Provided that the certificates of shares or debentures shall be sealed in the manner and in conformity with the provisions of the Companies (Issue of Share Certificate) Rules, 1960 or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force.
- (2) Subject to section 50 of the act, the Board may also provide an official Seal for use in any district territory or place outside India. An official Seal of the Company with the addition on its face of the name of the territory, district or place where it is proposed to be used.

#### ANNUAL RETURNS

##### Annual Returns :

125. The Company shall make the requisite annual returns in accordance with sections 159 and 161 of the Act.




## ACCOUNTS

### Books and Accounts :

126. The Directors shall cause to be kept in accordance with Section 209 of the Act proper books of account with respect to:

- (i) all sums of money received and expended by the Company and the matters in respect of which the receipt and expenditure takes place;
- (ii) all sales and purchases of goods by the Company; and
- (iii) the Assets and Liabilities of the Company.

### Location of books :

127. The books of account and other books and papers shall be kept at the Office or at such other place in India as the Directors think fit and shall be open to inspection by any Director during business hours.

### Inspection of books by members :

128. (1) The Board may from time to time determine whether and to what extent and at what times and places and under what conditions or regulations the accounts and books of the Company or any of them may be open to the inspection of Members not being directors.
- (2) No Member (not being a director) shall have any right to inspect any account or book or document of the Company except as conferred by law or authorised by the Board or by the Company in General Meeting.

### Accounts to be laid before General Meeting:

129. The Board shall lay before each Annual General Meeting of the Company a Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account made up in accordance with the provisions of section 210 of the Act and such Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account shall comply with the requirements of Sections 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215 and 216 of and Schedule VI to the Act so far as they are applicable to the Company but save as aforesaid, the Board shall not be bound to disclose greater details of the result or extent of the trading and transactions of the Company than it may deem expedient.

### Report of the Directors :

130. There shall be attached to every Balance Sheet laid before the Company in General Meeting a report of the Board in accordance with section 217 of the Act.

### Copies of Balance Sheets :

131. A copy of every Balance Sheet including the Profit and Loss Account the Auditor's Report and every document required by law to be annexed or attached to the Balance



Sheet shall be sent, as provided by section 219 of the Act, to every such Member or debenture holder not less than twenty one days before the meeting.

### AUDIT

#### Annual Audit :

132. (1) The books of account of the Company shall be examined and the correctness of the Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account determined by the Auditors at least once every year.
- (2) Where the Company has a branch office, the accounts of the branch office shall be audited in accordance with section 228 of the Act.

#### Copies of Balance Sheet to be filed :

133. The Company shall comply with the provisions of the Act as to filing copies of the Balance Sheet, Profit and Loss Account and documents required to be annexed or attached thereto with the Registrar of Companies.

#### Appointment of Auditors :

134. The Company shall at each Annual General Meeting by Ordinary Resolution appoint or re-appoint Chartered Accountant/s as the Auditors of the Company and they shall hold office from the conclusion of the Annual General Meeting in which they are appointed till the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company.

#### Rights of Auditors :

135. Every Auditor of the Company shall have a right of access at all times to the books and vouchers of the Company and shall be entitled to obtain from the Directors and Officers of the Company such information as may be necessary for the performance of the duties of the Auditors.

#### Rights to attend General Meetings :

136. The Auditors shall be entitled to receive all notices and communications relating to General Meetings of the Company in accordance with section 231 of the Act; and the Auditor shall be entitled to attend any General meeting and to be heard at any General Meeting which he attends on any part of the business which concerns him as Auditor.

#### Auditor's Report :

137. The Auditor's report shall be read before the Company in General Meeting and shall be open to inspection by any Member of the Company.

#### Account when conclusive :

138. Every Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account, when audited and approved by a General Meeting shall be conclusive except with respect to any error discovered



434



therein within three months after the approval thereof. Where any error is discovered within the said period the account shall forthwith be corrected and thereafter shall be conclusive.

### **DIVIDENDS**

#### **Dividends in proportion to amount paid up :**

139. Dividends shall be declared in accordance with the provisions of the Act. and subject to the provisions of the financing documents. The Profits of the Company shall subject to any special rights relating thereto created or authorised to be created by these Articles and subject to the provisions of these Articles, be divisible among the Members in proportion to the amount of capital paid up or credited as paid up with respect to the shares held by them. Where a dividend has been so declared the warrant in respect thereof shall be posted within forty-two days from the date of declaration to the shareholder entitled thereto.

#### **Dividends to be paid only out of profits :**

140. No dividend shall be declared or paid except out of the Profits of the Company determined in accordance with the provisions of section 205 of the Act or out of monies provided by the Central or a State Government for the payment of the dividend in pursuance of any guarantee given by such Government and no dividends shall carry interest as against the Company. The declaration of the Board as to the amount of Profits of the Company shall be conclusive. However if no dividend is recommended within 30 days from the end of the financial year, a dividend of 35 percent shall be paid to the members.

#### **Declaration of dividend :**

141. The Company in General Meeting may declare dividends to be paid to Members but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by the Board.

#### **Interim dividend :**

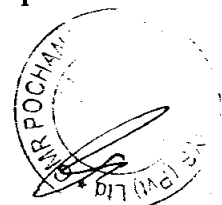
142. The Board may from time to time pay to the Members interim dividends as appear to the Board to be justified by the Profits of the Company.

#### **Dividends to be paid in cash :**

143. No dividend shall be payable except in cash provided that nothing contained in this Article shall be deemed to prohibit the capitalisation of profits or reserves of the Company for the purposes of issuing fully paid up bonus shares or paying up any amount for the time being unpaid on any shares held by the Members of the Company.

#### **Capital paid Up in advance not to earn dividend :**

144. Where Capital is paid in advance of calls the same may carry interest, but such Capital while carrying interest shall not confer a right to participate in profits.



**Retention of dividends :**

145. The Board may retain the dividends or other monies payable upon shares in respect of which any person is under Article 52 hereof entitled to become a Member to transfer the shares until such person shall become a Member in respect of such shares or shall duly transfer the same.

**Restrictions on payment of dividends :**

146. No Member shall be entitled to receive payment of any interest or dividend in respect of his share of shares, while any money may be due of owing from him to the Company in respect of such share or shares or otherwise either alone or jointly with any other person or persons and the Board may deduct from the dividend payable to any Member all sums of money presently payable to the Company on account of calls or otherwise in relation to the shares of the Company.

**No right to dividends :**

147. A transfer of shares shall not confer the right to any dividend declared thereon before the registration of the transfer.

**Dividend to Joint Holders :**

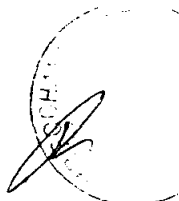
148. Any one of several persons who are registered as the Joint Holders of any share may give effectual receipts for all dividends and payments on account of dividends in respect of such share.

**Dividend warrant. :**

149. Any dividend payable in cash in respect of a share may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post to the registered address of the holder or in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of the holder who is first named in the Register and every cheque or warrant shall be made payable to the order of the person to whom it is sent or shall be credited to the Bank Account of the holder in case the holders so desires and has requested the Company to do so in writing.

**Unclaimed dividends :**

150. Where dividends declared by the Company have not been paid or the warrants in respect thereof have not been posted within forty-two days from the date of the declaration to any shareholder entitled to the payment of the dividend the Company shall, within seven days from the date of expiry of the said period of forty-two days transfer the amount of dividend which remains unpaid or in relation to which no dividend warrants have been posited within the said period of forty-two days to a special account called the "Unpaid Dividend Account of - - - PRIVATE LIMITED to be opened by the Company in that behalf in any Scheduled Bank according to the provisions of section 205 A of the Act.



**Declaration/Payment of Dividends :**

- 150A. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company shall not declare any dividend or interim dividend or make any other payment to the Shareholders unless the conditions for declaring such dividend/interim dividend or making such payments under the Financing Documents are satisfied. Further, if a Shareholder receives any dividend or distribution or a payment in contravention of any Financing Documents, he shall hold the same on trust for the Senior Lenders and immediately pay the proceeds to the Facility Agent.

**CAPITALISATION OF PROFITS****Capitalisation of Profits :**

151. (1) Any General Meeting may, upon the recommendation of the Board, resolve that any amount for the time being standing to the credit of any Fund or any Capital Redemption Reserve Account or otherwise available for distribution as dividends (including any profits arising from the sale of the assets of the Company or representing premium received on the issue of shares and standing to the credit of the Share Premium Account) shall be capitalized and distributed amongst the Members who would have been entitled to receive the same if distributed by way of dividend and in the same proportion.
- (2) All or any part of such capitalized fund shall be applied, on behalf of such shareholders, in paying up in full either at par or at such premium as the resolution may provide, any unissued shares of the Company or towards payment of any amounts for the time being unpaid on any shares or debentures held by such Members in full satisfaction of their interest in the said capitalised sum.

**Fractional certificates :**

152. For the purpose or giving effect to any resolution for the capitalisation of Reserves, the Board may settle any difficulty which may arise in regard to the distribution as it thinks expedient and in particular may issue fractional certificates, fix the value for distribution of any specific assets, make cash payments to any Members on the basis of the value so fixed or provide that fractions of less value than One Rupee may be disregarded in order to adjust the rights of all parties and may vest any such cash or specific assets in trustees upon such trusts for the persons entitled to the dividend or capitalised fund as may be deemed expedient by the Board. The Company shall file a proper contract as may be required under Section 75 (1) (b) of the Act and the Board may appoint any person to sign such contract on behalf of the persons entitled to the dividend or capitalised fund.

**NOTICES AND DOCUMENTS****Notices to Members :**

153. (1) A notice or other document may be given by the Company to any Member by




sending it by Registered Post or recognised courier delivery to the address of such Member as last provided to the Company for such purpose.

- (2) Where a notice or document is sent by post to an address in India service thereof shall be deemed to have been effected by properly addressing and sending a letter postage prepaid containing the notice or document except as otherwise provided in section 53(2) (a) of the Act. In the case of a notice of meeting service shall be deemed to have been effected at the expiration of forty-eight hours after the letter containing the same is posted, and in any other case on the expiry of three days after the letter is posted.
- (3) Where a notice or other document is sent to an address outside India service thereof shall be deemed to have been effected on the expiry of seven days after the letter containing the same is posted.
- (4) any document or notice to be served or given by the Company may be signed by the Secretary or a Director or some person duly authorised by the Board.
- (5) Notices to the Company shall be sent to the Company's Registered Office.

**Notice by Advertisement :**

154. A notice or other document advertised in a newspaper circulating in the neighbourhood of the Registered Office of the Company shall be deemed to be duly served on the day on which the advertisement appears on every Member resident in India who has no registered address in India and who has not supplied to the Company an address for the giving of notices to him. Any Member resident in India who no registered address in India shall, if so required to do by the Company supply the Company with an address in India for giving of notices to him.

**Notice to Joint Holders :**

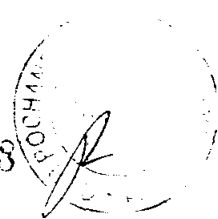
155. A notice may be given by the Company to the Joint Holders of a share by giving the notice to the joint holder whose name first appears in the Register in respect of shares.

**Registers to be maintained by the Company :**

156. The Company shall maintain the following Registers :
  - (i) Register of Charges pursuant to section 143 of the Act;
  - (ii) Register of Debenture Holders pursuant to Section 152 and whenever the Company has more than fifty debenture holders, an Index of Debenture Holders pursuant to section 15(2) of the Act;



438



- (iii) Register of Contracts and Arrangements (in which directors are interested) pursuant to section 301 of the Act;
- (iv) Register of Directors shareholdings pursuant to section 307 of the Act;
- (v) Register of Investments not held by the Company in its own name, pursuant to section 49(7) of the Act; and
- (vi) Register of Renewed and Duplicate Certificates pursuant to Rule 7(2) of the Companies (issue of Share Certificates) Rules, 1960.
- (vii) Register in respect of loans as required under section 370 of the Act.

**Inspection of Registers, etc :**

157. Where under the Act any person, whether a Member of the Company or not, is entitled to inspect any Register, return, certificate, deed, instrument or document kept or maintained by the Company, the person so entitled shall have the right to inspect the same during such business hours as may, subject to the provisions of the Act in that behalf, be determined by the Board or the Company in General Meeting, and the Company shall comply with the provisions of the Act regarding the supply of copies of any register, return, certificate, deed, instrument or other document.

**Company to furnish copies of documents :**

158. The Company shall send to every Member at his request and on payment of the prescribed amount, copies of the Memorandum of Association of the Company and other documents referred to in Section 39 of the Act within seven days of such request.

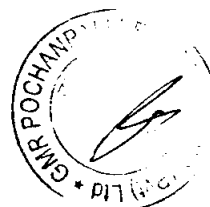
**Authentication of documents :**

159. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Act or these Articles, documents or proceedings requiring authentication by the Company may be signed by a Director, the Secretary or other Authorised Officer of the Company and need not be under its Seal.

**WINDING-UP**

**Distribution of Assets :**

160. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, if the Company be wound up and the Assets available for distribution among the Members be insufficient to repay the whole of the paid up capital, such Assets shall be distributed in such a way that the losses may be borne as nearly as possible by the Members in proportion to the capital paid up at the Commencement of the winding up on the shares held by them





respectively. If in a winding up of the assets available for distribution among the Members be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the paid up capital at the Commencement of the winding up, the excess shall be distributed amongst the Members in proportion to the capital paid up at the Commencement of the winding up. But this Article shall in no way affect the rights of the holders of shares issued upon special terms and conditions.

- (2) If the Company shall be wound up, whether voluntarily or otherwise, the liquidators may, with the sanction of a Special Resolution and any other sanction required by the Act, divide amongst the contributors, in specie, the whole or any part of the assets of the Company, whether they shall consist of property of the same kind or not. The liquidators may, with the like sanction, vest the whole or any part of such assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the contributors as the liquidators shall think fit, but so that no Member shall be compelled to accept any shares or other securities whereon there is any liability.

#### SECRECY

##### Secrecy :

161. Every Director, Managing Director, Auditor, Secretary, Trustee, Officer, Employee, Agent, Accountant or other person employed in or about the business of the Company shall observe strict secrecy respecting all transactions of the Company with the customers and other persons and the state of accounts with individuals and in matters relating thereto, and shall not reveal any of the matters which may come to his knowledge in the discharge of his duties except when required so to do by the Board or by a court of law and except so far as may be necessary in order to comply with any of the provisions contained in these Articles or the Act.

##### Right of Member to Information :

162. No Member or other person (not being a Director) except to the extent permitted by the Act or these Articles, shall be entitled to enter upon the property of the Company or to inspect or examine the records of the Company without the permission of the Board or to require discovery of or any information respecting any matter relating to the business of the Company or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade or business secret or any other matter relating to the conduct of the affairs of the Company which, in the opinion of the Board, would not be in the interest of the Company to communicate.

#### INDEMNITY

##### Indemnity :

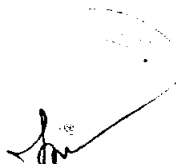
163. Subject to the provisions of section 201 of the Act, every Director, Manager, Officer, Servant and any person employed by the Company shall be indemnified out of the funds of the Company and it shall be the duty of the Directors to pay out of the

*Sm*

440



funds of the Company all costs, losses and expenses which any such Director, Manager, Officer, Servant or Employee may incur or become liable to by reason of any contract entered into or in any way in the discharge of his duties, including expenses and in particular and so as not to limit the generality of the foregoing provisions against all liabilities incurred by him as such Director, Manager, Officer or Employee in defending any proceedings whether civil or criminal in which judgement is given in his favour or he is acquitted or in connection with application under the section 633 of the Act in which relief is granted by the court.



We, the several persons, whose names and addresses are hereunder subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of these Articles of Association

Sl. No.	Names, Addresses, Descriptions and Occupations of the Subscribers	Signature of Subscribers	Signature of Witness and his Name, Address, Description and Occupation
1.	Shri G. MALLIKARJUNA RAO S/o G. China Sanyasi Raju Varalakshmi Nilayam, 486/76 38th Cross, 1st Main Road 8th Block, Jayanagar BANGALORE - 560 082 Occupation : INDUSTRIALIST	Sd/-	Witness to all  Sd/- SWAMY VVSGTA S/o Late Rama Krishna Murthy 24-100/21, Venkatakapuram SECUNDERABAD - 500 015  Occupation : SERVICE Camp at Bangalore
2.	Shri G. B. S. RAJU S/o G. Mallikarjuna Rao Varalakshmi Nilayam, 486/76 38th Cross, 1st Main Road 8th Block, Jayanagar BANGALORE - 560 082 Occupation : INDUSTRIALIST	Sd/-	
3.	Mr. SRINIVAS BOMMIDALA S/o B. Kasi Viswanadham # 309, 3rd Cross, 2nd Block 2nd Stage, Devasandra RMV Extension BANGALORE - 560 094 Occupation : INDUSTRIALIST	Sd/-	

Place : Hyderabad

Dated : 17-10-2005

**PricewaterhouseCoopers Pvt. Ltd.**  
PwC Centre, Saidulajab  
Opposite D-Block, Saket  
Mehrauli Badarpur Road  
New Delhi - 110 030  
Telephone +91(11) 41250000  
Facsimile +91(11) 41250250  
www.pwc.com

**Mr K C Verkeyachan**  
**General Manager (S-2)**  
**National Highways Authority of India**  
**G-5 & G-6, Sector 10, Dwarka**  
**New Delhi 110 075**

27<sup>th</sup> March 2006

**Sub: 4 laning of NS2/BOT/ AP – 2 under North – South corridor (NHDP Phase II) in the State of Andhra Pradesh on BOT (Annuity) basis - signing of the Concession Agreement.**

Dear Sir,

Please find attached the legal opinion received from our legal consultants regarding the compliance of documentation for signing of the Concession Agreement.

We have received copy of the Performance Security submitted by the Successful Bidder and the same has been found to be in order as per the format provided in with the RFP.

Also, kindly find enclosed the legally vetted final Concession Agreement and the Schedules for the above mentioned Project.

With regards,

Sincerely

*Please review for signing*  
*27/3/06*  
*Vishwas Udgirkar*  
Vishwas Udgirkar  
Associate Director

Encl: as above

B-92, 9th Floor, Himalaya House,  
23 Kasturba Gandhi Marg  
New Delhi 110 001  
Tel. +91-11-5153-1000  
Fax +91-11-5151-0200/2371-6699  
E-mail: office@singhanianet.net  
www.singhanianet.net

**VIA FAX / COURIER**

Ref: RS/DR/GV/PWC-AP-2/03-06/ 0-7474,  
March 21, 2006

Mr. Kushal Kumar Singh  
PricewaterhouseCoopers Pvt. Ltd  
PWC Centre, Saidulajab  
Opposite D-Block, Saket  
Mehrauli Badarpur Road  
New Delhi-110030

Dear Kushal,

**Re: Project Reference No. NS 2/BOT/AP-2**

**Sub: Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km 367.000 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 and (ii) Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.000 to Km 464.000 (Gundla Pachamapalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh – Package no. NS2/BOT/AP-2 on Build, Operate & Transfer (BOT) basis (The Project).**

Further to our opinion dated 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2006 and based on the following documents provided to us to ascertain compliances of the Consortium Members as per the Request For Proposal (RFP):

1. Letter Ref. No. P104/SRH/BD/2005-06/177 Dated 6<sup>th</sup> March 2006.
2. Letter Ref: NHAI /Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT (Annuity)/AP-2/2005/207 Letter of Acceptance (LOA) dated 30<sup>th</sup> December 2005.

**BANGALORE**

#401, Prestige Meridian-II,  
30, Mahatma Gandhi Road, Bangalore 560 001  
Tel. +91-80-5113-1900  
Fax +91-80-5113-1901  
E-mail: Blr@Singhanianet

**MUMBAI**

123-A, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor, Mittal Court  
Nariman Point, M.umbai - 400021  
Tel. +91-22-2288-5550  
Fax +91-22-2288-5560  
E-mail: Mum@Singhanianet

3. Certified True Copy of the Board Resolution passed by GMR Infrastructure Limited (GIL), GMR Energy Ltd (GEL).
4. Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) dated 11<sup>th</sup> August 2005 between the Consortium Members i.e. GMR and GEL. The name of the Consortium is GMR Infrastructure Limited and GMR Energy Limited (hereinafter referred to as " the Consortium").
5. Certified True Copy of the Board resolution of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Ltd. (SPV) approving the transfer of shares to GIL and GEL.
6. Shareholding pattern of the SPV.
7. Certified True Copy of the Board resolution of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Ltd. (SPV) authorizing personnel for signing of Concession Agreement.
8. Certified True Copy of the Register of Members of the SPV.

We have examined the above-mentioned documents and opine as follows: -

**1. Letter Ref: NHAI /Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT (Annuity)/AP-2/2005/207: Letter of Acceptance (LOA):**

Vide this Letter of Acceptance issued by NHAI, the Consortium has been declared as a successful bidder for the Project for a semi annuity amount of Rs. 54.18 Crores.

**2. Certified True Copy of the Board Resolution of GIL and GEL:**

As per Board Resolution dated December 09, 2005 of GIL, the equity investments in the SPV by Mr. Srinivas Bommidala, Mr. G.B.S. Raju and Mr. B.V. Nageswara Rao (collectively being referred as Group Directors) of Rs. 51000/- have been ratified by the Board. The Board has also approved the 51% equity investment but not exceeding the amount of Rs. 76.50 crores in SPV. Also, the Board through this resolution has severally authorised the aforesaid Group Directors and Mr. O.B. Raju, Mr. Sudhir Hoshing and Mr. Rajan Krishnan (collectively being referred as Authorised signatories) to do all such acts and things as may be required for the proposed investment. As per Board Resolution dated December 09, 2005 of GEL, the equity investments in the SPV by Mr. Srinivas Bommidala, Mr. G.B.S. Raju and



Mr. B.V. Nageswara Rao of Rs. 10000/- (the Directors) have been ratified by the Board. The Board has also approved the 10% equity investment but not exceeding the amount of Rs. 15 crores in SPV. Also, the Board through this resolution has severally authorised the aforesaid Directors and Mr. O.B. Raju, Mr. Sudhir Hoshing (Authorised signatories) to do all such acts and things as may be required for the proposed investment.

### **3. Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Consortium Members:**

The Consortium Members have entered into a MOU dated 11<sup>th</sup> August 2005 in which the GIL has committed to hold 51% of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the SPV and GEL has committed to hold 10% of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the SPV. Also, as per the MOU, GIL is the Lead Member of the Consortium.



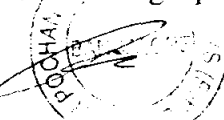
**As per Clause 1.5.3 of the RFP, in case of a Consortium:**

- (i) The Lead Member would commit to hold a minimum equity stake equal to 51% of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the SPV at all times during the Concession Period.
- (ii) In case of a member of the Consortium who is not a Lead Member or in other words is a member, he/she would commit to hold a minimum equity stake equal to 10% of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the SPV at all times during the Concession Period."

Since GIL hold 83.61% (5100 shares) of the aggregate shareholding (6100 shares) of the Consortium in the SPV and SREI hold 16.39% (6100 shares) of the aggregate shareholding (10000 shares) of the Consortium in the SPV, hence the Lead Member of the Consortium has complied with the MOU and Clause 1.5.3 of the RFP.

### **4. Shareholding pattern of the SPV:**

As per the Clause 1.5.2 of the Request For Proposal (RFP), the aggregate equity shareholding of the Consortium members (or sole applicant, if applicable) and their / his Associates, in the issued and paid up capital of the Concessionaire shall not be less than 51% (fifty one percent) in the SPV during the Construction Period and for 3 years following Commercial Operations Date ('COD') and 26% (twenty six percent) during the balance remaining Operation Period.

  446 

We observe that the shareholding of the Consortium members i.e. GIL and GEL is 61% shareholding (5100 shares of GIL and 1000 shares of GEL) in the SPV as per the Certified True Copy of the Register of Members furnished to us for review. Also, The Shareholder's pattern of the SPV dated 22<sup>nd</sup> February 2006 is consistent with the Certified True Copy Register of Members of the SPV furnished to us for review.


**5. Certified True Copy of the Board resolution of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Ltd. (SPV) approving the transfer of shares to GIL and GEL:**

As per the Board Resolution dated 18<sup>th</sup> November 2005, SPV has approved the transfer of 5100 shares to GIL by Mr. G. M. Rao (2700 shares), Mr. G.B.S. Raju (1200 shares), and Mr. Srinivas Bommidala (1200 shares), and 1000 shares to GEL by Mr. G. M. Rao. All the transfers are in accordance with the Certified True Copy of the Register of Members of the SPV furnished for our review.

**6. Certified True Copy of the Board resolution of GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Ltd. (SPV) authorizing personnel for signing of concession agreement:**

SPV has authorised, through a Board Resolution dated 18<sup>th</sup> January, 2006, severally Mr. G.B.S. Raju and Mr. Srinivas Bommidala, the Directors and Mr. O.B. Raju and Mr. Rajan Krishnan, the Authorised signatories, to sign and execute the Concession Agreement. However, the Directors authorised to sign the concession agreement in the Board resolution should remain as Directors of the SPV at the time of signing the Concession agreement.

Opined Accordingly,

  
Dipak Rao  
Partner





**GMR Pochanpalli  
Expressways Private Limited**

Corporate Office:  
Skip House, 25/1  
Museum Road,  
Bangalore - 560 025

T 91-80-22070100  
F 91-80-22075044

www.gmrgroup.co.in

Ref :P105/BD/RK/2006-07/012

Date : 24<sup>th</sup> April 2006



**Mr.K.C.Varkeyachan**  
General Manger (S-2)  
National Highways Authority of India  
G-5, 6, Sector 10, Dwarka  
NEW DELHI-110 075

Dear Sir,

**Sub:** i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of km 367.000 ( Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.000 and ii) Improvement, Operation & Maintenance of Km 447.000 to Km 464.000 ( Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7 in the State of Andhra Pradesh – Package No. NS2/BOT/AP-2 and

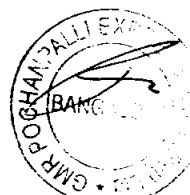
We would like to inform you that, even though the registered office of the SPV for the above project is at Hyderabad, all correspondences and matters will be dealt with from our corporate office at Bangalore only, which is

**GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited,**  
Corporate Office:  
SKIP House, 25/1,  
Museum Road,  
BANGALORE-560 025

Thanking you

Yours truly,  
For GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Private Limited,

  
Rajan Krishnan  
Authorized Signatory





**Government of Karnataka**  
Registration & Stamps Department

**BD/2 No. 1135095**

Issued by

**State Bank of Mysore**

Certified that a sum of Rs. 100/- (Rupees One Hundred only) has been paid towards Karnataka Stamp duty by

Sri/Smt.

*GMR Infrastructure Ltd*

Sd/w/o

residing at

Dr. Ambedkar Veedhi Branch (4022)

Br. Name:

Date: 11 AUG 2005

For STATE BANK OF MYSORE

Authorized Agent to collect stamp duty on

behalf of Government of Karnataka

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MoU) entered into this Eleventh day of August 2005 at Bangalore,

AMONG:

GMR Infrastructure Limited, (hereinafter referred as GIL) office located at SKIP House, 25/1, Museum Road, Bangalore, 560 025 India Party of the First Part

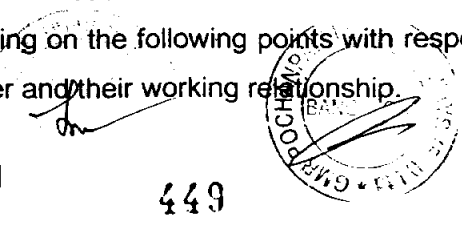
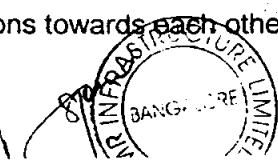
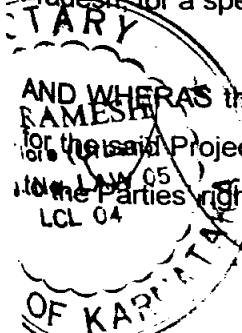
And

GMR Energy Limited, (hereinafter referred as "GEL") office located at SKIP House, 25/1, Museum Road, Bangalore, 560 025 India, Party of the Second Part

The parties are individually referred to as Party and collectively as Parties.

WHEREAS the National Highways of India (NHAI) has invited for the Qualification and Financial Proposal from entities interested in "(i) Design, Construction, Development, Finance, Operation and Maintenance of Km 367.0 (Adloor Yellareddy) to Km 447.0 (Kalkallu) and (ii) Improvement, Operation and Maintenance of Km 447.0 (Kalkallu) to Km 464.0 (Gundla Pochanpalli) on NH-7", together called the "Project" in the State of Andhra Pradesh, for a specified Concession Period (the "Concession Period")

AND WHEREAS the Parties have had discussions for formation of a Consortium for bidding for the said Project and have reached an understanding on the following points with respect to the Parties right and obligations towards each other and their working relationship.



IT IS HEREBY AS MUTUAL UNDERSTANDING OF THE PARTIES AGREED AND DECLARED AS FOLLOWS:

1. That the parties will form a Special Purpose vehicle (SPV) with the shareholding commitments expressly stated to domicile the Project prior to the start of implementation of the Project. The said SPV shall not undertake any other business during the Concession Period.
2. That the aggregate equity share holding of the Parties and their Associates, in the issued and Paid up Capital of the SPV shall not be less than 51% (fifty one percent) during the Construction Period and for 3 years following Commercial Operations Date ("COD") and 26% (twenty six percent) during the balance remaining Operation Period.
3. That M/s GMR Infrastructure Limited who is the Lead Member of the Consortium commits to hold a minimum equity stake equal to 51 % of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the SPV at all times during the Concession Period.
4. That M/s GMR Energy Limited who is not the Lead Member of the Consortium commits to hold a minimum equity stake equal to 10% of the aggregate shareholding of the Consortium in the SPV at all times during the Concession Period.
5. That any dilution in the equity holding by the Parties in the SPV shall be as per the provisions of the Concession Agreement..
6. That the shareholding commitments shall be recorded in the Concession agreement and no changes shall be allowed thereof, except in accordance with the provisions of the Concession agreement and the Request for Proposal.
7. That the Parties shall carry out all responsibilities as Concessionaire in terms of the Concession agreement.
8. That the roles and the responsibilities of each Party at each stage of the Bidding shall be as follows:

Name of the Party

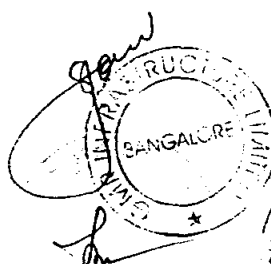
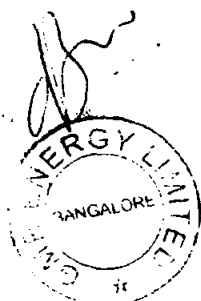
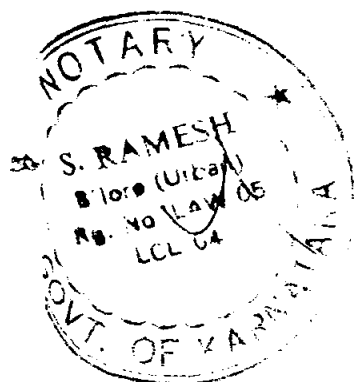
GMR Infrastructure Ltd.

GMR Energy Ltd.

Roles and Responsibilities

Lead Member

Member



9. That the minimum equity holding of each Party (in percentage term) in the SPV shall be as follows:

Name of the Party	% of equity capital
GMR Infrastructure Ltd.	51%
GMR Energy Ltd	10%

10. That the Parties shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Project in accordance with the terms of the Concession agreement.

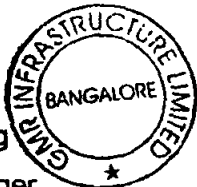
11. That the Parties affirm that they shall implement the Project in good faith and shall take all necessary steps to see the Project through expeditiously. They shall not negotiate with any other party for this Project.

12. That this MOU shall be governed in accordance with the laws of India and courts in Bangalore shall have exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate disputes arising from the terms herein.


In witness whereof the Parties affirm that the information provided is accurate and true and have caused this MOU to be duly executed on the date and year above mentioned.

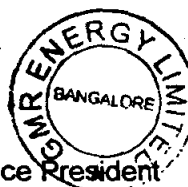
For GMR Infrastructure Limited,

  
Sudhir Hoshing  
General Manager



For GMR Energy Limited

  
O.B. Raju  
Executive Vice President

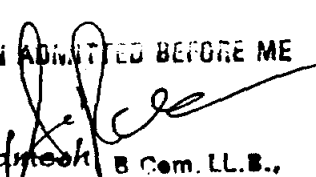


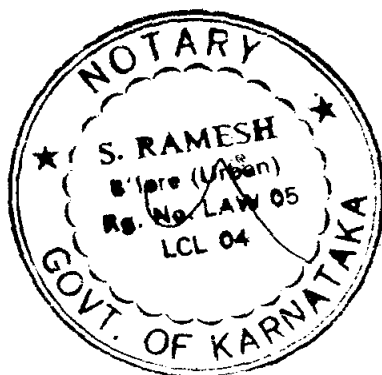
Witness:

1.

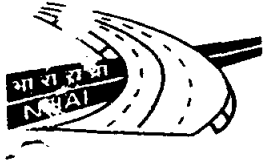
2.

EXECUTION ADMITTED BEFORE ME

  
S. Ramesh B.Com. LL.B.,  
NOTARY & ADVOCATE  
# 341, 7th Main, HAL II Stage,  
BANGALORE-560 008, INDIA.  
Mobile : 9844255231



16 AUG 2005



**भारतीय राष्ट्रीय राजमार्ग प्राधिकरण**  
**National Highways Authority of India**

Phone : 080-7833737  
Fax : 080-7833737  
E-mail : bangalore@nhai.org

(जहाजरानी, सड़क परिवहन एवं राजमार्ग मंत्रालय)  
(Ministry of Shipping, Road Transport & Highways)  
परियोजना कार्यान्वयन इकाई  
Project Implementation Unit

22 कि.मी, रा. रा. - 7, बोम्मासंद्रा, बंगलूर - 560 099.

22nd KM on NH-7, Bommasandra, Bangalore - 560 099.

NHAI/BNG/ BG/2006/1005

01.02.2006

To

The General Manager (S-2)  
National Highways Authority of India,  
G - 5 & 6, Sector - 10  
Dwarka  
New Delhi - 110 075

Sub: Confirmation of Bank Guarantee No. 0002BG00010706 dated 28.01.2006 for Rs. 27, 30,75,000/- towards Performance Security - Reg.

Ref: Your office Lr. No. NHAI/Tech/NSEW/NS-2/BOT/AP-2/2005/470 dated 30.01.2006.

Sir,

With reference to the above, the Bank Guarantee has been verified from ICICI Bank Limited, ICICI Bank Towers, No.1, Commissariat Road, Bangalore - 560 025. The copy of confirmation letter is enclosed herewith for further necessary action.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

(S.K.Das)

Manager (F&A)

Encl: As above.

PA  
Advt  
Copy handed over to.  
sign(S2) 15/2

DM(S-2)  
27/2/06 AP-2 file

Date 1/2/06

To,

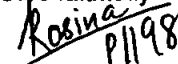
National Highways Authority of IndiaG-5 & 6, Sector-10DwarkaNew Delhi - 110075Sub : Confirmation of Bank Guarantee - Issue / ~~Extension~~ / ~~Amendment~~ ✓

Ref: NHAI / PIU - Ban / BG - Con / 2006 / 904.

Bank Guarantee No.	0802BG00010706
On Behalf of	GMR Pochanpalli Expressways Pvt Ltd.
Issue Date	28/1/06
Effective Date	28/1/06
Amount	Rs 27,30,75,000/-
Validity Date	27/2/09
Claim Date	27/2/09

We hereby confirm the issue / ~~extension~~ / ~~amendment~~ ✓ of the above mentioned Bank Guarantee in your favour. The Guarantee has been signed by our authorized signatories who are authorized to sign on behalf of the bank.

Yours faithfully

  
P1198  
Authorized Signatory

453



Date 28/1/06

To,

National Highways Authority of India

G-5 & 6, Sector -10

Deer Park

New Delhi - 110075

Sub : Confirmation of Bank Guarantee - Issue / ~~Extension~~ / Amendment

Bank Guarantee No.	0002BG00010706
On Behalf of	GMR Pechanpalli Expressways Pvt Ltd
Issue Date	28/1/06
Effective Date	28/1/06
Amount	Rs. 27,30,75,000/-
Validity Date	27/2/09
Claim Date	27/2/09

We hereby confirm the issue / ~~extension~~ / amendment of the above mentioned Bank Guarantee in your favour. The Guarantee has been signed by our authorized signatories who are authorized to sign on behalf of the bank.

Yours faithfully

Authorised Signatory